

kilobaud

# MICROCOMPUTING

## Will Fate Shortchange Your Family's Future?

Computerize Your Estate Planning. Pg.31



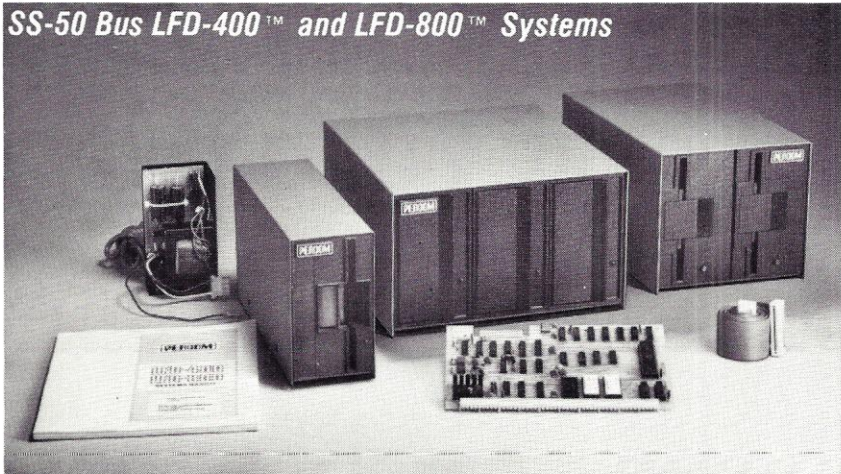
Picture-perfect SWTP program ☐ Z-80 upgrade for the H8 ☐ PET Mini Monitor unveiled ☐ Reining in Apple video ☐ Subscription-handling with the OSI ☐ Calling your computer by phone ☐ CP/M hard-copy secrets unlocked ☐ A pep pill for Microsoft BASIC ☐ New NSC800... and more.





# A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

## SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems



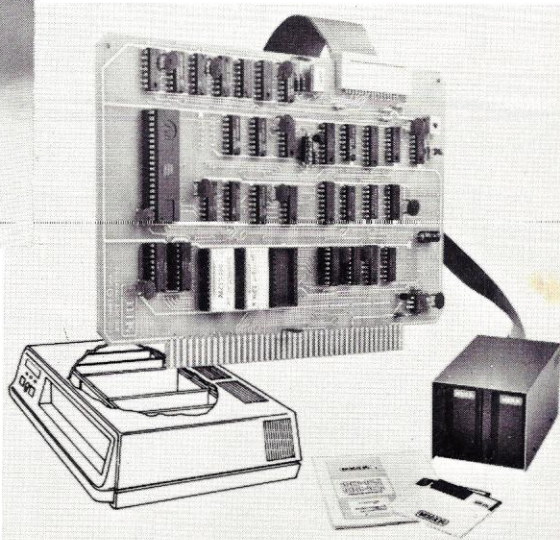
Percom mini-disk systems start as low as \$599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

**Features:** 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out cir-

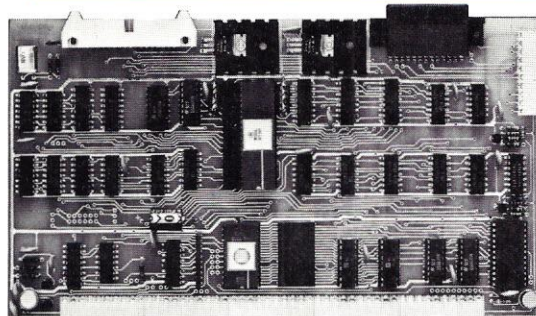
cuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser\* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser\* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.

From Percom . . .

Low Cost  
Mini-Disk Storage  
in the Size You Want ✓14



EXORciser\* Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems



### The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure. ✓13

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only \$199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.  
\* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

### Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards ✓15

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plating. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

**MOTHERBOARD** — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be

plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: \$21.95

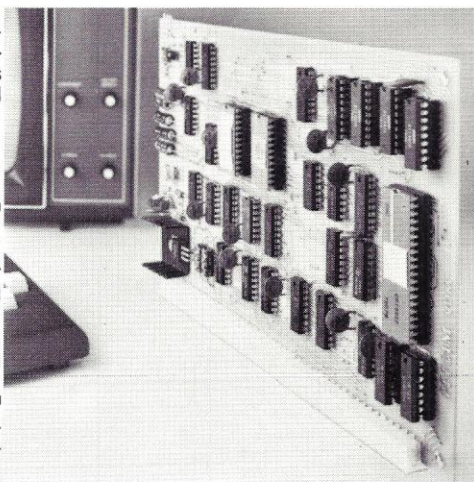
**SS-50 BUS CARD** — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: \$24.95.

**SS-30 BUS CARD** — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: \$14.95.

### The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control ✓16

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only \$249.95. Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.



**PERCOM**

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.



# INTRODUCING THE NEW INTERTUBE III™



In late 1978, Intertec conceived the idea of the InterTube Video Display Terminal. Since that time, we've greatly enhanced its operation with the addition of many new exciting features. But perhaps the most significant announcement in the InterTube line of video terminals is our new InterTube III.

The new \$895\* InterTube III obsoletes dumb terminals and out-performs the smart ones. Powerful standard features include: a full 24 line by 80 character display, 128 upper and lower case ASCII characters, reverse video, complete cursor addressing and control, an 18 key numeric pad, user-defined function keys, blinking, a self-test mode, protected and unprotected fields, below-the-line descenders, automatic key repeat, twin RS232 serial ports and character and line insert/delete. Incredible!

InterTube III also boasts newly designed processor, video and power supply circuits. All in all, the InterTube III is what we believe to be the most powerful, reliable video terminal available today. And it costs less than its predecessor - our popular InterTube II.

InterTube III users will appreciate the many painstaking hours of human engineering which insure effortless operation without operator fatigue. InterTube III's new high resolution, non-glare CRT provides the sharpest possible display image. And our newly designed keyboard has that expensive "feel" you normally find only on terminals costing two to three times as much. But, most importantly, the InterTube III features state-of-the art design with just three easily removable modules. So, with only a common screwdriver, servicing is a snap!

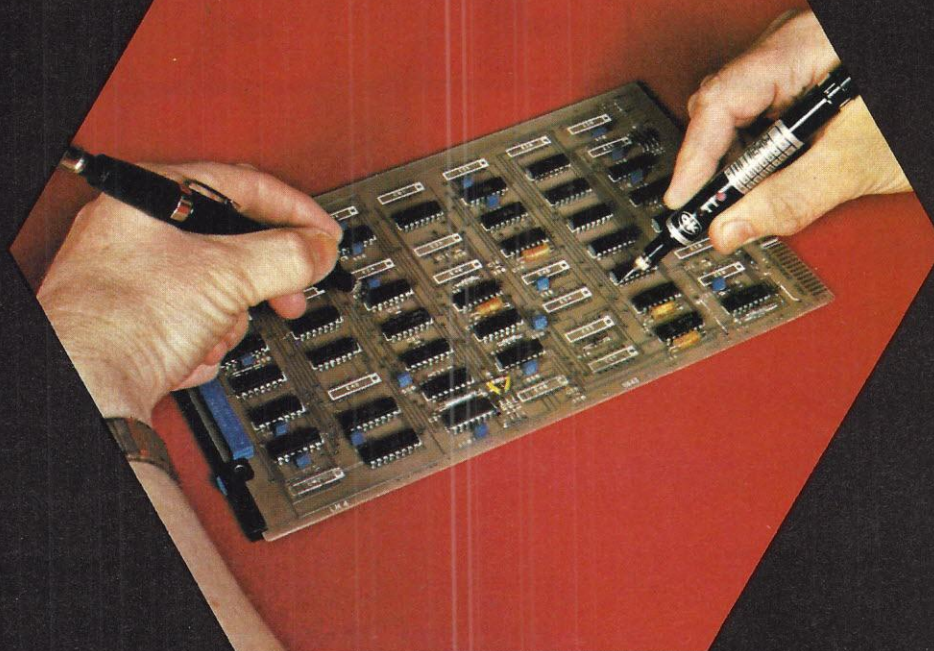
Better yet, we've got a nationwide service network with outlets located in over 50 cities to provide fast and efficient on-site or depot maintenance. Plus, an extended warranty program is also available.

If you're an existing InterTube user, you no doubt have discovered the exceptional value the InterTube really is. And, if you're not, why not call or write us today for the name and address of your nearest InterTube III dealer. Intertec video terminals are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

**INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS®** ✓ 225  
2300 Broad River Rd, Columbia, SC 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

\*Quantity One - Dealer inquiries invited.





## Digital IC Probe & Logic Pulser

### PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

Compatible with DTL, TTL CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LED's to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, shirt pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord).

- Automatic threshold resetting • DE to > 50 MHZ
- Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC • 10Nsec. pulse response
- Supply O.V.P. to  $\pm 70$  VDC • 120 K  $\Omega$  impedance
- No switches/no calibration • Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
- Open circuit detection • Automatic resetting memory
- Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter

### PLS-1 LOGIC PULSER

The PLS-1 logic pulser will superimpose a dynamic pulse train (20 pps) or a single pulse onto the circuit node under test. There is no need to unsolder pins or cut printed-circuit traces even when these nodes are being clamped by digital outputs.

PLS-1 is a multi-mode, high current pulse generator packaged in a hand-held shirt pocket portable instrument. It can source or sink sufficient current to force saturated output transistors in digital circuits into the opposite logic state. Signal injection is by means of a pushbutton switch near the probe tip. When the button is depressed, a single high-going or low-going pulse of 2  $\mu$  sec wide is delivered to the circuit node under test. Pulse polarity is automatic: high nodes are pulsed low and low nodes are pulsed high. Holding the button down delivers a series of pulses of 20 pps to the circuit under test.

- High input impedance (off state) 1 meg ohm • Multi mode-single pulses or pulse trains
- Low output impedance (active state) 2 ohms • Automatic polarity sensing
- Output pulse width 2  $\mu$ sec nominal • Automatic current limiting; 7 amps nominal
- Input over voltage protection +50 volts • Automatically programmed output level
- Finger tip push button actuated • Circuit powered
- Power lead reversal protection • No adjustments required
- Multi-family RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors.

PRB 1	DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE	\$36.95	PA 1	HIGH VOLTAGE ADAPTER	\$8.50
PC 1	POWER CORD, Alligator Clips	\$4.95	PT 2	REPLACEMENT PROBE TIP (2)	\$1.50
PC 2	POWER CORD, Micro Hooks	\$9.95	PLS 1	LOGIC PULSER	\$48.95

**OK Machine & Tool Corporation** 54

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.

Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

\*Minimum billings \$25.00, add shipping charge \$2.00  
New York State residents add applicable tax



## micro info

§ This symbol next to a title in the table of contents indicates that the article is a business-application article.

### Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *Microcomputing* editorial offices. "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

### Editorial Offices:

Pine Street  
Peterborough NH 03458  
Phone: 603-924-3873

### Advertising Offices:

Elm Street  
Peterborough NH 03458  
Phone: 603-924-7138

### Circulation Offices:

Elm Street  
Peterborough NH 03458  
Phone: 603-924-7296

### To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *Microcomputing*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.

### Subscription problem or question:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada: \$27 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail)—\$35 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign air mail subscriptions—\$62 for one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe, contact: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australian Distributor: Electronic Concepts, Attention: Rudi Hoess, 55 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000, Australia. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1980 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

kilobaud

# MICROCOMPUTING<sup>T.M.</sup>

## contents: October '80

### ARTICLES

- 31 **Computerized Estate Planning** OSI program to settle your wealth. *James Owens*
- 36 **§ Conversing with Your Computer** Call your computer by phone. *Marc Seligman*
- 40 **Address List Program** Machine-language program for 6800 users. *C. H. Looney*
- 50 **Upgrading the Heath H8 with a Z-80** The HZ8 adapter. *Patrick Swayne*
- 56 **Level II ROM Subroutine Test** Talking to your TRS-80. *Robert M. Richardson*
- 60 **Kilobaud Klassroom No. 21** Expansions and Programming. *Peter A. Stark*
- 72 **What Is the Utility of a Utility?** Information at low cost. *Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*
- 75 **Darkroom Computerist** A picture-perfect way to use your SWTP. *Marc I. Leavey, M.D.*
- 82 **Start/Exit Routine for CP/M** Orderly linkages between CP/M and user programs. *Ken Barbier*
- 84 **Modifying the Horizon Double Density DOS** Personalize your system. *George L. Haller*
- 88 **PET Mini Monitor** Saving machine-language programs is a snap. *William H. Perdue*
- 92 **Computer-Controlled Triac Dimmer** A light project. *Merrill Lessley*
- 102 **§ OSI in the Sky** A heavenly approach to handle subscriptions. *William E. Shawcross, Roger W. Sinnott*
- 106 **A New Branch on the Family Tree** The NSC800. *Ken Barbier*
- 112 **Area Estimation** It's a matter of BASIC geometry. *Arnold W. Bragg*
- 117 **The SWTP Computer System** Topics include the 6809, multiprogramming and interrupts. *Peter A. Stark*
- 128 **Speed Up Your BASIC Programs** Simple techniques make a difference. *Edward H. Carlson*
- 132 **Whoa, Apple** Tightening the reins on galloping video displays. *Terry Edward Phillips*
- 136 **Cassette Format for 6800 Systems** Speed improvement for the KC Standard. *Dr. Gordon W. Wolfe*
- 142 **Exploring CT-82 Graphics** SWTP video terminal revealed. *Phil Hughes*
- 154 **Tracking Down the Bus** Why some boards won't work with the S-100. *Richard A. Rodman*
- 158 **Dial-up Directory** Meet Forum-80 founder, Bill Abney. *Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*
- 162 **Reduce Search Time with an Index** Breeze through file searches. *LeRoy E. Kolderup*
- 168 **Video HARDCOPY for CP/M** Instant printing power. *Glenn Stok*
- 174 **Bridging the 1 pF to 100,000 uF Gap** Inexpensive digital capacitance meter. *Robert J. Stetson*
- 180 **Betting on Old POKEY** Animated graphics on your PET. *Gary Greenberg*
- 182 **The 16-Bit Time Trials** Benchmarks revisited. *Allan Flippin*
- 192 **1802 Machine-Language Techniques** Puts zip in your VIP. *Gerald Strobe*
- 196 **Poor Man's Logic Analyzer** Troubleshooting on a shoestring. *Scott B. Eckert*
- 202 **A Humanist's Approach to Computer Programming** A man is his program. *Dick Lutz*
- 208 **Overlay Programming** Memory-saving technique. *Robert A. Peck*
- 210 **A Roundoff Function in Applesoft** Keep your numbers manageable. *Barton M. Bauers, Jr.*
- 212 **Clock Control Board** Speed up your TRS-80...elegantly. *Mark A. Schimelman, M.D.*

### DEPARTMENTS

Publisher's Remarks — 6  
PET-pourri — 12  
Computer Blackboard — 16  
Book Reviews — 18  
Micro Quiz — 19

New Products — 20  
New Software — 23  
Letters to the Editor — 27  
Dealer Directory — 214  
Classifieds — 214

Cover photo by Reese Fowler.



# PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

## Five Years Ago, Five Years Hence

The microcomputer industry is just five years old this year, yet it has already seen some spectacular changes—and more are to come. In 1975 Mits introduced the first microcomputer kit to attract widespread attention. Before that, several small firms had kits using the 8008 chip, but the interested numbered in the hundreds rather than the thousands. It took Mits to break things loose.

By the end of that first year, Mits had been joined by Sphere and Southwest Technical Products, both using 6800-based systems. And by this time I had already put out four issues of *Byte*, the first magazine for the industry.

During 1976 the field expanded, with systems from Imsai, Processor Tech, Polymorphics, Wavemate, The Digital Group, OSI, Intelligent Systems, M&R (Astral 2000), Apple, ECD, TDL, Veras Systems, etc.

Of the 1975 firms, only SWTP is still around, though I have seen few of their systems in stores or ads in a long time, and interest in software for their system seems to have disappeared. Apple has outperformed the 1976 group, with OSI continuing to grow. The rest have either disappeared or virtually disappeared.

In 1977 we had more successful starts, with Commodore, along with Heath, coming in early, followed by Radio Shack in mid-year. Commodore threw away their lead and hundreds of millions of dollars in sales by refusing to back up their system with advertising and an aggressive technical team. Heath tried to make a go of it with only their 50 company-owned stores. This, plus their refusal to go with the S-100 bus, in my estimation, cost them tens of millions of dollars in sales.

Radio Shack had a tough row to hoe at first. Their store managers not only knew nothing about computers, but most of them had little understanding of audio or CB, so they were afraid of this new invention and completely unequipped to cope with customers asking questions about ROMs and RAMs. They did have several things going for them—a superb instruction book, written by David Lien, and massive television and newspaper advertising. They also benefited from the almost total consumer invisibility of Commodore and Heath.

Approaching 1981, we're looking into our crystal ball to see what the microcomputer business will look like in five more years. It's almost impossible to look with any clarity into the middle of next year, much less five years down the pike. There are too many variables. If we assume that there are not going to be any more quantum developments, such as the 8080 chip, perhaps we can gain enough perspective to fig-

ure out where we can take advantage of what is happening for our own benefit.

The first order of business in predicting the future is to start with the market, presuming that the industry will pursue the market, rather than the reverse. The first computerists were hobbyists. They had to be, because making a computer from a kit, with pathetic instructions and with a finished product that often had not even worked in prototype, took considerable skill to have any success. The early manufacturers worked on the principle that hobbyists would build the kits and figure out how to make them work, thus performing the last ten percent of the engineering for them. It turned out that this system worked just fine, though it severely frustrated several thousand hobbyists in the process.

As the field matured, the early hobbyists either got fed up with the expense and bum equipment and dropped out, or became dealers or manufacturers in the business. Many of them are still around, taking advantage of the things they learned during the first two years of microcomputers.

With the advent of complete systems sales, the electronic-type hobbyist decreased in importance and was replaced by a new type of hobbyist, one interested in *using* the computer rather than building it. These new hobbyists quickly became deeply involved in developing utilities, writing programs, developing games and generally finding out the capabilities of their systems and expanding them.

There is still a good market for teenagers interested in learning about computers. I think this will continue, but I would expect it to be a relatively limited market as compared to business and educational applications. There may be a few hundred thousand kids with \$1000 to spend on a hobby, but are there much more than that? We'll see.

The businessman sees the computer as a way to save money and to get more done in less time. But he is still wary of microcomputers... and he should be. I am still awaiting articles written by businessmen who have invested in microcomputer systems and found them to be of distinct advantage to them. Most of the letters I receive are to the contrary, expressing frustration over delivery problems, over service miseries and over the state of the software available. I'll be more convinced that the industry has an honest bargain for business when I start getting articles by the dozens lauding systems and programs they are using.

Once we have systems that can actually be used by business to save money and time, I think they will sell in prodigious quantities. Once we have systems that are clearly of value to schools, I think we'll be selling millions of microcomputers.

Where do we stand with suppliers? Radio

Shack is out in front selling about three times as many systems as Apple, the next firm in line. That's my guess. I've visited the Radio Shack production facility and seen what they are doing. Apple has not offered to let me see theirs, so I don't know what they are doing for sure. But the sales figures that I have seen and the polls of our readers indicate about a three to one advantage for Radio Shack at present. The new Apple III may make the Apple of more interest for business applications, if they are somehow able to come up with some software support. In my discussions with Apple, I have not been convinced that they are serious about software—but then, neither is Radio Shack.

Commodore has new management and is starting to try to make up for lost time. They, too, have some new systems to try and keep up with the state of the art. It's quite a race, with Radio Shack fielding three new systems in July and one more promised for November, bringing their coverage up to six current models.

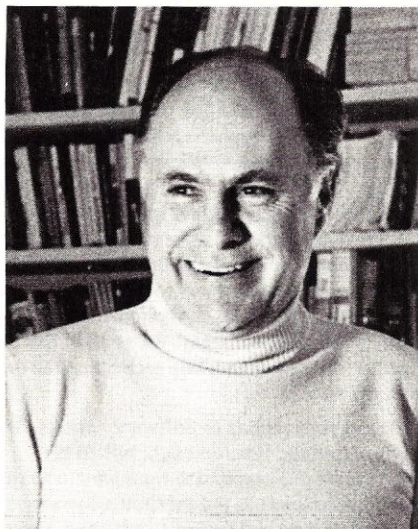
Other firms, such as Atari, Mattel and Bally, are all substantial firms, but none of them have shown any interest in more than minimal software for their systems, so I will be surprised if they do not waste a few million dollars before dropping out. They are mainly building extravagant toys to play games. I can't believe that this is a viable long-term market. I think that these firms are so involved with games that they got taken in by the term "personal computer" and think that there really is a market for personal toy computer systems. Computer games will always be popular on computers, but I don't think that many people (thousands maybe, but hundreds of thousands?) are going to spend \$1000 to \$2000 for a computer dedicated to games.

So we have several firms with good possibilities for growth over the next few years. But we also have a number of firms that seem to be heading in the wrong direction, and none that I have seen so far have any serious interest in bettering their sales potential with the needed software. I predict that one of the major firms will suddenly discover the importance of software and will quickly pass by all the others when they put this discovery to use. Until that happens, I see a battle taking place for a relatively small market for microcomputers. I don't think the market will increase until there is a large number of programs to support the systems.

## The Detroit Syndrome

The Japanese are getting ready to pounce, and I suspect that their marketing plan is going





to be a lot more clever than those we have seen from many of the American firms. The equipment won't be much better, but their advertising and marketing will be. Are they serious about this? Matsushita, which markets here under the Panasonic and Quasar names, is serious, and they think they are going to sell over one million computers in 1981 in the U.S. That's a lot more than Radio Shack, Apple and all the rest are figuring to sell.

Casio is thinking big, and with good reason. They have done a fantastic job of taking over a large share of the calculator market in the last three years. I carry at least three Casio calculators, plus a Sharp Talking Clock, around with me most of the time. I think Sharp will be here soon with a computer, too. They are going hot and heavy in Europe expanding their production to where they can be very competitive. Casio says they intend to be the biggest firm in the business here in two years.

As more and more Japanese firms dig their toes in at the starting line for the race across America, I'm watching to see what our American firms will do to counter this invasion. So far this year we've seen entries from Quasar, Panasonic and Casio, as well as from NEC, with Sharp and Hitachi headed this way. A reading of our trade literature makes it apparent that these firms are very serious about taking over and making microcomputers as much of a Japanese preserve as are small cars, stereo systems, television sets, CB radios, amateur radios and most of the other high-technology big-bucks consumer industries.

Surely our American microcomputer firms are aware of what is happening and are preparing for the battle? This is not the case. In fact, as I visit the American firms, I see a never-land blindness to what is going on. Wishful thinking and a euphoria resulting from success have virtually wiped out reality.

How can you expect people who are making fabulous salaries, working in lavish offices in multi-building complexes—all generated in the last year or two—surrounded by minions anxious to please and fearful of sounding a disturbing tone to have any perspective? Most of these unfortunates have built up a dreamworld around themselves and their accomplices. It was in such a world that Processor Tech self-

deconstructed. This same protective buffer of unreality helped Imsai to disintegrate. You can be sure that not one of the new tycoons will have the time to read this, much less think seriously about it.

Thus, I see our American industry as being very fragile, built on ever-increasing growth, but virtually blind to what is going on outside of the beautiful executive suites in Silicon Valley as viewed through their tinted picture windows facing on automatically watered grass lawns. I see this as a scenario for disaster as the hard-working and advertising-wise Japanese start moving in.

At first, our industry will try to refuse to acknowledge that the Japanese really exist or are any serious threat. By the time they do begin to see what is happening, it will be too late, and they will be scrambling to see what, if anything, can be salvaged from the ruin. We'll see more of the midnight back-door deals as the formerly anointed back up rented trucks to grab as much as they can from assembly lines before the sheriff puts on the locks.

In addition to this number-one blindness, which I expect the Japanese to exploit, there is one other serious, and perhaps even terminal, weakness in the American microcomputer industry. This is the same weakness that has helped wipe out our car industry—pay scales.

Yes, I know all about the unresponsiveness of the Detroit moguls to the desire for small cars. But while it is unpopular to give the businessmen of Detroit credit for having any brains, the fact is that these gentlemen were well aware of the American need for economy cars. But Detroit had a problem, an insoluble problem: They could not compete against Germany and Japan in building small cars because the American auto workers were getting double the average American wage, while the foreign workers were making about the same wages as Americans.

If Detroit could have started over and been able to pay normal American wages, I would not be driving an RX-7 Mazda and a Datsun 280Z, nor would I be considering a Rover 3500 as a new-car purchase. Japan moved in gradually, keeping their costs down by paying normal wages to their people, keeping executive overhead low and automating in every way possible. I'm sure that our auto unions will fight for their double the average American wages until the last car company goes down the tubes. We've seen this same mentality sinking England for several years with no relief in sight.

I realized that American productivity has been very low compared to other countries and is dropping further behind, but I hadn't realized how much the wage scales forced on the auto industry by the powerful unions had made the industry unable to compete with foreign auto makers, thus forcing the American firms to keep making the larger gas guzzlers, which foreign firms were not. Our firms made the only product they could sell and then backed this up with their massive advertising system. Now that is all falling apart.

How does this apply to the computer industry? We have the same pattern for the Japanese to exploit—excessive salaries, particularly in Silicon Valley, where these astounding figures are almost considered normal, an incredible

kilobaud

## MICROCOMPUTING<sup>TM</sup>

### PUBLISHER/EDITOR

Wayne Green

### ASSISTANT PUBLISHER/EDITOR

Jeff DeTray

### ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Edward Ferman

### MANAGING EDITOR

Dennis Brisson

### ASST. MANAGING EDITOR

Susan Gross

### COPY EDITOR

Eric Maloney

### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

Suzy Clyne

Pat Graham

Nancy Noyd

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Robert Baker

Ken Barbier

Frank Derfler, Jr.

Rod Hallen

Peter Stark

Sherrn Wantz

### DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING

Noel Self

### ASST. DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING

Dion Owens

### ART DIRECTOR

Diana Shonk

### PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

#### ART STAFF

William Anderson, Jr.

Steve Baldwin

Tedd Cluff

Linda Drew

Robert Drew

Bruce Hedin

Kenneth Jackson

Ross Kenyon

Clare McCarthy

Michael Murphy

Robert Sawyer

Patrice Scribner

Susan Symonds

John White

### PHOTOGRAPHY

William Heydolph

Terrie Anderson

Reese Fowler

### TYPESETTING

Barbara Latti

Sara Bedell

Linda Locke

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Sherry Smythe

### CORPORATE CONTROLLER

Alan Thulander

### EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Leatrice O'Neil

### ACCOUNTING MANAGER

Knud Keller

### CIRCULATION MANAGER

Debra Boudrieau

### CIRCULATION

Barbara Block

Pauline Johnstone

### BULK SALES MANAGER

Ginnie Boudrieau

### ADVERTISING

603-924-7138

Kevin Rushalko, Mgr.

Marcia Stone

Hal Stephens



lack of automation in the factories and tremendous overhead caused by armies of managers and executives. These excesses, made possible by the 300-400 percent growth per year of the industry, are the seeds of its destruction. The Japanese run a lean and mean ship, so they can come in and stomp us with prices we can't match.

All those executives and opulence add substantially to the cost of our computers, adding far more than the small import duties and shipping costs from Japan. I predict that unless our major firms get out of Silicon Valley and into the low-rent districts and pay average American wages to the few people needed in much more automated factories, we'll see 90 percent of the microcomputers coming from Japan within five years.

Japan took over the ham equipment, stereo, watch, calculator and radio markets. Now we are seeing technology coming from Japan, instead of from the U.S.

Despite this foreign influx, life goes on happily in Silicon Valley, with not even a ripple of concern or reaction from our industry. Radio Shack is in a lower-rent district, but they need to pay attention to their corporate overhead and lack of automation in their plants. They also need some fast work on software support of their products and advertising approach. They *do* have the stores and a two-year head start, so it would be a shame to see them blow it now.

Japan already has some advantages over us by virtue of their lower-cost memory and microprocessor chips. They pulled this off by out-automating our chip firms, thus cutting down the labor costs involved in making the chips. They also have a substantial advantage over us in employee efficiency, oddly enough, using American know-how. You may have read some of the spate of recent articles on how the Japanese brought an American named Deming over to Japan and applied his ideas on a national scale to improve their productivity and attention to quality control.

The Japanese have well-developed Quality Circles to attack every hint of a defect in the quality of their products or service. They worry about how many hours it takes for a computer to be fixed for the customer, the quality of the package it is sold in, the advertising and the brochures. Every detail of business is relentlessly pursued for quality, and the result is superb products, superb advertising and customer enthusiasm and confidence. I *know* when I buy a Casio or Sony product that it is going to be first class in every way and that I am not ever going to have hassles. I wish I could say the same for some of the American firms; my files are filling with bitter customer complaints about their quality and disregard of the customer.

It remains to be seen whether the microcomputer industry can learn from the Detroit debacle and cut their corporate overhead, automate and set up quality control for all phases of their business before it is too late.

Yes, I am painting a grim picture, but my facts are accurate and not exaggerated. I have visited Apple, Atari, Commodore, Radio Shack, Southwest Tech, Texas Instruments, Ohio Scientific, Polymorphics, The Digital Group, Wavemate, Imsai, Sphere, Mits, As-

tral, ECD, HP and others that don't come immediately to mind. I don't think anyone else is as intimately familiar with our industry. I've been around right from the beginning, talking with the top people in their plants and at shows.

## UK Report

A letter from A. Zgorelec of Britain's *Personal Computer World* magazine, by far the largest of the UK microcomputing magazines with over 100 pages of paid advertising, mentioned that a recent survey estimated that there are about 60,000 microcomputers in that country. About half of those are PET systems, followed by Apple in second place, Nascom (a British computer, now in receivership) in third place and Tandy (Radio Shack) in fourth, with about 8000 systems sold. Tandy has only about 100 stores in UK, as opposed to over 400 stores selling the PET. PET software is far more available and in better quantity and quality.

I suspect that a quick infusion of Instant Software might turn things around for Tandy in UK, but obviously I'm prejudiced. This would call for a change in company policy, something that takes more than the loss of a few million dollars to bring about. *80-Microcomputing* is well thought of by the Tandy managers, but they are not allowed to recommend the magazine to customers.

Clive Sinclair and his \$200 single-board Z-80 computer are doing very well, with sales of over 8000 units in eight months and at least a 90-day back-order situation currently. He's making it happen with full-page color ads in the leading Sunday newspapers. This system was shown at CES in Chicago in June, and the signs are that they will be getting going in a serious way in the U.S.

Other manufacturers of microcomputers in UK are Transam, with their Tritan and Tuscan systems, and Acorn Computer, with their Atom and Research machines (strong in the educational field).

## Do Your Homework

It has come to my attention that a rather large number of you readers have been goofing off, not holding up your end of the system. I will not tolerate laziness in a subscriber. When you sign up for *Microcomputing*, you are doing far more than sending in your crummy \$25. You are also expected to do your share of the work.

For instance, as part of your responsibility, you are expected to check out the new books being offered by other publishers (we'll take care of reviewing ours) and write brief reviews, pulling no punches about how good or how lousy they are.

This also applies to software. If you purchase a good piece of software, let us know. If you find you've been screwed, level with us. We all will benefit from the news, although *Microcomputing* may lose an advertiser or two. We even want to know your experiences with Instant Software.

While we are able to check out a lot of the new hardware gadgets in our lab, it is impossible for us to do everything. There's just too much. So when you get a newly released product, please send in a log of your experiences with it so we can pass the information along to the rest of the readers. We want to know how it works, what problems you had and how responsive the manufacturer and dealer were.

You may work out some programming routines which would benefit others. If so, think of *Microcomputing* as a way to pass along the information. You'll reach the most people that way... by a wide margin. We're all in this together, so the more we help each other, the better off we'll all be.

Send your reports to Software Reports, *Microcomputing*, Peterborough, NH 03458.

You are also expected to work hard to recruit new subscribers, to put maximum pressure on manufacturers and dealers to advertise, to loyally buy advertised products, keeping your readership of the magazine no secret in the process, to respond enthusiastically to the reader service card each month and do all you can to help support the system of your choice.

If a friend has developed a gadget or worked out a program of interest, get him to write it up for *Microcomputing*. If you find a computer store that does not have the magazine on display, let us know immediately so we can correct this terrible state of affairs.

Send me newspaper or magazine articles about microcomputers. I don't want to miss anything, but obviously I can't read every publication there is, so I have to count on you.

Okay, now get busy.

## Provide a "HELP" Command

It should not be news to programmers that many of the users of computers are not experts. This should be taken into consideration when programs are written. All programs should provide an explanation of how to use the program by typing HELP.

Many times I find myself faced with a computer program that does not respond to the normal approaches. I really hate that. I don't like to be exposed, even to myself, for the dummy that I can be.

As we get more into business programs, we will have to remember to make them simple to use for someone who has walked up to the computer for the first time. It is not necessary to force experienced people to go through a lot of explanatory stuff every time they want to use the program, but a simple explanation should be available on demand.

Programs submitted for publication and distribution by Instant Software will be trending in this direction. So take note, programmers.

## Conversions Requested

What is more frustrating than to turn the page of a new issue of *Microcomputing* and find just the program you need, only it has been written for use on some other system!



If you are into programming, this will be a hurdle, not a brick wall, and you'll start keying in the code and watching for any commands you know will not perk through your own system. Some systems conversions are more demanding than others, but, in general, there are few programs that will not bend to an iron will. Of course, when it comes to graphics, you're going to have to start pretty much from scratch to generate them with your system. That's where the hard work comes in.

Once you've managed to adapt the program to your system, why be stingy about it? Run off a copy of the new program and send it in to *Microcomputing* for possible publication (paid) to help others who are up against the problem but don't have the time (or smarts) to surmount it. We'd appreciate a cassette copy, too. If you are running a disk, send it in and we'll get it back to you later. This will enable us to check out your version of the program in our lab and possibly print out a clean listing for publication.

This will help readers with smaller-circulation systems build up their program libraries.

## Toes Stepped On

A recent "survey" in one of the newsprint throwaways presented a rather biased report with regard to Instant Software that deserves comment.

The report observed that zero percent of Instant Software is written in-house. This is not quite true. While ISI does not hire programmers to write programs, there are still quite a number of programmers on the staff whose efforts are added to many of the programs and program packages that are released. The object is to make every program as good as it can be and an outstanding value. Thus, the staff often adds routines to programs to enhance them, as do associate editors, who work on contract. The program authors are generally consulted as to any changes in their works, so little of this will come as a surprise to them.

Most of the programs published by ISI are, indeed, volunteered by the programmers. But there are some that are solicited from creditable programmers, and there is some serious discussion about getting some in-house programmers to write a few needed types of programs that have not yet been volunteered or have not been received through solicitations.

The report stated that program evaluation time at ISI was two to three months. About 75 percent of the rejections are made within the first few days, and many programmers have received this bad news within a week of sending in their programs. Once a program gets by the preliminary screening, it is admittedly a lengthy process. But this is to the advantage of the programmer and to the customers. Programs that appear to have promise are sent out to associate editors for evaluation and possible improvement. Only about 25 percent of the programs are rejected after this more extensive evaluation, so the preliminary check appears to be valid and effective.

One of the major differences between ISI and many (if not most) other software publishers is the quality of the finished product. If a

program makes it through the lengthy process at ISI, it is a good program. Customers and dealers have found that they can depend upon every ISI package to be top-notch and a very good value. Yes, it does take longer to make sure the quality is always good, but this is of critical importance in the long run. Firms that make quick decisions have a very poor quality record.

The documentation for ISI is mostly done in-house. Obviously, the better the material from the author, the faster the program can be produced. ISI has a complete editorial staff to write and edit the documentation, set it in type, paste it up for printing, shoot the negatives for printing, etc. Many of the instruction booklets are even printed in the ISI pressroom. The volume of orders has reached the point where the in-house presses can't handle them, so some instruction booklets are printed by outside printers. (The developing plans for a new ISI building include a much larger printing department.)

The biggest difference between software publishers is in marketing. Small firms have trouble getting the interest of most dealers, since the bookkeeping involved soon becomes prohibitive. Thus, a firm such as Instant Software, with over a thousand released programs from which to choose, greatly simplifies the display and bookkeeping problems. Then,

## Programmers will have to be idiots to bother to write programs for sale if they get little out of it.

too, ISI reps visit most stores once a month to help them with their displays, to acquaint the salespeople with the new releases, to pick up slow-moving packages or to look into any problems. It is this network of reps that has enabled ISI to reach more stores—well over 400 stores worldwide at present—than any other producer of software.

The royalties on ISI programs are normally 20 percent of the ISI gross. If the program is sold by mail order, then the author receives 20 percent of the retail price. If a program sells to a store at 33 percent discount, the author gets 20 percent of that receipt. About 90 percent of the program sales at present are via dealers. This percentage seems to be increasing as the dealer network grows.

Articles about software publishing would be of more value if they were better researched. If a programmer just goes by the meager facts presented in such a survey, he could lose thousands of dollars in royalties by being conned into going with a firm with fast action and small distribution. And at least one of the firms referenced in the report has been fleecing programmers, despite the implied

seal of approval given by the publishing of the survey.

## Program Theft

I recently received through the mail a Hayden software catalog, accompanied by a letter that offered a ten-day free examination of the programs. I'm reasonably honest, but I'm not sure I could withstand *that* kind of temptation. I suspect that Hayden is so used to selling books this way that they went right ahead and used the same approach for their computer programs.

While publishing books and computer programs have many similarities, there are some important differences. A book is very difficult and expensive to copy, so ten-day free offers are a valid selling method. Computer programs, which are usually more expensive than books, are so simple to copy that it is pathetic. Free examination offers make no sense in this field. Most of us are honest as long as you don't tempt us too far. But it is so simple to send away for the whole catalog of Hayden programs, dump a copy on a cassette and then return them that I doubt that this sort of nonsense will continue.

That brings me to the thinly disguised services aimed right at program copiers. A chap recently started up a "program library" service that would lend computer programs for a fraction of the regular sale price. Needless to say, Instant Software, which was in his catalog, is preparing a suit to stop this sort of theft.

I've had several letters telling me of clubs that are allowing, or even encouraging, the copying of programs. I hope that these clubs are incorporated, because I'd hate to have to sue every member of the club instead of just the incorporated club itself. Where there is no corporation, every member is liable for the actions of the club. The usual practice is to sue *all* members and then really go after those with money.

It is only by pursuing these thefts of programs that the industry will be able to protect the authors of programs. And it is only by protecting the ability to pay good royalties that we shall have the programs that will allow microcomputers to grow in their sales. To a great extent, much of the future of the whole industry rests on the ability of software firms to support the systems. Programmers will have to be idiots to bother to write programs for sale if they get little out of it.

While all this makes sense to everyone, people continue to run off disk copies of dozens or even hundreds of programs at the club, so why pass it up? Well, I can't speak for the other firms in the business, but if just one person in your club spills the beans to ISI, he stands a good chance of making out rather well. We offer a \$10,000 reward for such information and are very serious about it. We might well collect quite a bit more than that in damages.

Give programmers a break and put a stop to program theft wherever you see it being condoned. I think you'll find very few computer stores that will allow this anymore. There is just far too much for them to lose.



# No.16: Take a byte.



*Genuine CPM for Apple II  
Available now!*

**All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.**  
Software for most popular 8080/286 computer disk systems

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

**CP/M\* FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM**—Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:

System	Version	Price
Apple II*	2.x	350/25
SoftCard* with Z80		
Microsoft BASIC version 5		
with high resolution graphics		
North Star Single Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Single Density	2.x	170/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.x	170/25
Durango F-85	2.x	170/25
iCOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
iCOM 3712	1.4	170/25
iCOM 3812	1.4	170/25
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 + H17	1.4	145/25
Heath H89	1.4	145/25
Heath H89 by Magnolia	1.4	145/25
Heath H89 by Magnolia	2.x	300/25
Onyx C8001	2.x	300/25
Ohio Scientific C3	2.x	200/25
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25
TRS-80 Model II	2.x	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.x	250/25
Processor Technology		
Helios II	1.4	145/25
Cromemco System 3	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.x	170/25
Micropolis Mod I	1.4	145/25
Micropolis Mod II	1.4	145/25

The following configurations are scheduled for release soon:

North Star Double/Quad	2.x	250/25
+ Corvus	2.x	250/25
North Star Horizon HD-1	2.x	250/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.x	250/25
Micropolis Mod II	2.x	200/25
Mostek MDX STD		
Bus System	2.x	350/25
iCOM 3812	2.x	225/25
iCOM 4511/Pertec D3000	2.x	375/25

Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked \* and \*\* include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked + include 5440 media charge. Systems marked † require the special versions of software in this catalog. Systems marked ‡ have minor variants available to suit console interface of system. Call or write for full list of options. † includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.

**Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**—Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file. **\$95/\$20**

**ZDT—Z80 Monitor Debugger** to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. \$35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package **\$50/\$10**

## AVOCET SYSTEMS

**XASM-68**—Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex. **\$200/\$25**

**XASM-65**—As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics. **\$200/\$25**

**XASM-48**—As XASM-68 for Intel MCS-48 and UPI-41 families. **\$200/\$25**

**XASM-18**—As XASM-68 for RCA 1802. **\$200/\$25**

**DISTEL**—Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files, Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. **\$65/\$10**

**DISILOG**—As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files. **\$65/\$10**

**SMAL/80 Structured Macro Assembler**  
Language—Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN, END constructs. **\$75/\$15**

## PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

**PASM\***—Z80 macro assembler, Intel/TDL mnemonics. Generates Intel hex format or relocatable code in either TDL Object Module format or PSA Relocatable Binary Module format. Supports text insertion, conditional branching within macros, recursive macro calls and parameter passing. **\$129/\$25**

**EDIT**—Character oriented text file editor. Includes macro definition capabilities. Handles insertion, deletion, searching, block move, etc. for files of any length. Does not require a CRT. **\$129/\$25**

**PLINK\***—Two pass disk-to-disk linkage editor/loader which can produce re-entrant, ROMable code. Can link programs that are larger than available memory for execution targeted on another machine. Full library capabilities. Input can be PSA Relocatable Binary Module, TDL Object Module or Microsoft REL files. Output can be a COM file, Intel hex file, TDL Object Module or PSA Relocatable file. **\$129/\$25**

**BUG\*** and **μBUG\***—Z80 interactive machine level debugging tools for program development. BUG has full symbolic trace and interactive assembly (mnemonics compatible with PASM). Dynamic breakpoints and conditional traps while tracing (even through ROM). μBUG is a subset of BUG and is used in memory limited situations. **\$129/\$25**

## DIGITAL RESEARCH

**MP/M**—Installed for single density MDS-800. Multi-processing derivative of the CP/M operating system. Manual includes CP/M2 documentation. **\$300/\$50**

**MAC-8080**—Macro assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPL, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Produces absolute hex output plus symbol table file for use by SID and ZSID (see below) **\$120/\$15**

**SID-8080**—Symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and breakpoint program testing. Has backtrace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values. **\$105/\$15**

**ZSID-Z80**—Symbolic debugger with all features of SID. **\$130/\$15**

**TEX**—Text output formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy. Output can be directed to printer or disk. **\$105/\$15**

**DESPOOL**—Utility program to permit simultaneous printing from text files while executing other programs. **\$80/\$10**

**tiny C**—Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings. **\$105/\$50**

**BDS C COMPILER**—Supports most features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, overlays. Includes linking loader, library manager, and library containing general purpose, file I/O, and floating point functions. Lacks initializers, statics, floats and longs. Documentation includes "The C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE" by Kernighan and Ritchie. **\$145/\$25**

**WHITESMITHS C COMPILER**—The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M. **\$630/\$30**

## MICROSOFT

**BASIC-80**—Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. **\$325/\$25**

**BASIC COMPILER**—Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. **\$350/\$25**

**FORTAN-80**—ANSI 66 (except for COM-PLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below). **\$425/\$25**

**COBOL-80**—Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. **\$700/\$25**

**MACRO-80**—8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included. **\$149/\$15**

**muSIMP/muMATH**—muSIMP is a high level programming language suitable for symbolic and semi-numerical processing. Implemented using a fast and efficient interpreter requiring only 7K bytes of machine code. muMATH is a package of programs written in muSIMP. The package performs sophisticated mathematical functions. Keeps track of up to 611 digits. Performs matrix operations on arrays; transpose, multiply, divide, inverse and other integer powers. Logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric simplification and transformation, symbolic differentiation with partial derivatives, symbolic integration of definite and indefinite integrals. Requires 40K CP/M. **\$250/\$20**

**muLISP-79**—Microcomputer implementation of LISP. The interpreter resides in only 7K bytes of memory yet includes 83 LISP functions. Has infinite precision integer arithmetic expressed in any radix from 2 to 36. muLISP-79 includes complete trace facility and a library of useful functions and entertaining sample programs. **\$200/\$15**

**XMARCO-86**—8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available. **\$275/\$25**

**EDIT-80**—Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included. **\$89/\$15**

**PASCAL/M\***—Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient Pcode. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGS. OTHERWISE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp. indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. IMPORT, EXPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. Specify 1) 8080 CP/M, 2) Z80 CP/M, or 3) Cromemco CDOS. **\$175/\$20**

**PASCAL/Z**—Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M. **\$395/\$25**

**PASCAL/MT**—Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Includes strings enumerations and record data types. Manual explains BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K. **\$250/\$30**

**APL/V80**—Concise and powerful language for application software development. Complex programming problems are reduced to simple expressions in APL. Features include up to 27K active workspace, shared variables, arrays of up to 8 dimensions, disk workspace and copy object library. The system also supports auxiliary processors for interfacing I/O ports. Requires 48K CP/M and serial APL printing terminal or CRT. **\$500/\$30**

**ALGOL-60**—Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. **\$199/\$20**

**CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC—Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. **\$120/\$15**

## MICRO FOCUS

**STANDARD CIS COBOL**—ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal. **\$850/\$50**

**FORMS 2**—CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL. **\$200/\$20**

## EIDOS SYSTEMS

**KISS**—Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. **\$335/\$23**

**KBASIC**—Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS, REL as described above, and a sample mail list program. **\$585/\$45**

To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) **\$435/\$45**

**XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC—Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle byte rotate and shift and to test and set bits. Available in several versions:

Integer ROM squared	\$350/\$25
Integer CP/M	\$350/\$25
Extended ROM squared	\$450/\$25
Extended CP/M	\$450/\$25
Extended Disk CP/M	\$550/\$25
Integer CP/M Run Time Compiler	\$350/\$25
Extended CP/M Run Time Compiler	\$450/\$25

**RECLAIM**—A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. **\$80/\$5**

**BASIC UTILITY DISK**—Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14—Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPFUN—Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation. **\$50/\$35**

**STRING/80**—Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. **\$95/\$20**

**STRING/80** source code available separately. **\$295/NA**

**THE STRING BIT**—FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source. **\$65/\$15**

**VSORT**—Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine, VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. **\$175/\$20**

**CPM/374X**—Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files. **\$195/\$10**

*Coming Soon*

## CPAids\*

**MASTER TAX**—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, VP, SE, TC, ES and forms 206, 219, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below). **\$995/\$30**

**STANDARD TAX**—As above for schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, R, VP, SE, TC and forms 2106 and 2441. Also, does not maintain client history files. **\$495/\$30**

**GENERAL LEDGER II**—Designed for CPAs. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W-2's and payroll checks. **\$450/\$30**



---



# PET-POURRI

## Proganal

I recently received an interesting and impressive utility program for the 8K PET from Benson Greene, 210 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010. The program is called Proganal and provides two separate functions: It can list a BASIC program with special formatting and cursor character conversion and can generate a detailed analysis of the actual content and structure of the program. This program was extremely interesting to me, since it follows the line of several programs I've worked on in the past.

The program listings produced by Proganal are formatted with page indications for folding, headings and binding instructions. This is convenient, since the output is designed for five-inch-wide roll paper. The page indications make it easy to fold the listings into a usable form. A separating line after any breaks in the logic sequence of the program is also provided.

All PET graphics and cursor controls are printed in a form that prevents misinterpretation, regardless of any printer limitations. All hidden, secret lines that contain delete graphics are printed in full, and any shifted blanks are identified.

The detailed program analysis includes a wealth of information for the subject BASIC program. It shows all program variables, sorted by name and type, with all line-number references indicated. All BASIC commands, along with their line-number references, are listed. Any functions or operators are tallied, showing the total number of times each is used in the program. Each branch instruction, along with every reference line for the branch "target" line, is listed.

At the end of the analysis, a summary report is printed showing the number of program lines and the range of line numbers used, the total number of BASIC instructions, the total number of variable references, the number of different variable names, the number of branches, the number of logic decisions, a relative complexity figure (shown as %) and the time to process the program file. The analysis output is also formatted and paged in the same format as that used for generating the program listing.

Proganal can handle programs with up to 300 distinct, separate line-number references for each letter of the alphabet, for each of the six types of variables. Currently, the BASIC program that is to be processed must first be saved in listing format and then read as a data file. Benson's cover letter stated that he was working on a newer version that would work with the 2040 disk and overcome this requirement.

For now, you must use a tape file so that the program can take a long time to run. I took

```

STAPLE                                STAPLE
PROGRAM:                             PROGANAL 3/10/80

CURSOR CODES ARE NOTED IN BRACKETS WITH
NO. OF REPEATS. GRAPHIC CODES ARE ASCII

CLEAR =[C] LEFT =[L] RIGHT =[R]
HOME =[H] UP =[U] DOWN =[D]
DELETE =[T] REVERSE =[V] OFF =[O]
GRAPHIC =[G] BLANK =[B] (SHIFTED)

<<< LISTING >>>

100 :POKE59468,14
101 IFPEEK(1022)=8THENPOKE1022,128
105 GOSUB4100:A=5:B=25:C=60
106 D%=65:E%=80:F%=40:K%=0%
110 DIMA$(B%,A),B$(B%,A),C$(B%,3)
111 DIMD$(B%,3),E$(B%,3),F$(B%,2)
112 DIMG$(D%,1),H$(D%,2),I$(B%,3)
113 DIMJ$(A),R$(300),V$(15)
115 FORA=0TOD%:READG$(A,0):NEXT
121 C4$=CHR$(30):C8$=CHR$(29)
122 C0$=CHR$(34)
125 E$=CHR$(20)+"[L][R][U][D][I][C][H][V][I][O][I][B]"
126 F$="TLRUCHVDB
128 FORA=1TOD%:I$=I$+"-":NEXT
130 L$="":L1$=L$+L$+L$+L$+L$
135 L6$="":K$=L6$+L6$+"[D][I][B]"
139
140 GOSUB7000:OPEN3,3:OPEN4,U
150 PRINTL6$L6$L6$L6$L6$
155 IFIN=0THENPRINT"[V]PUT DATA TAPE IN
TAPE #1":GOSUB2950:OPEN2,1,0

- PAGE 1 -

FOLD

PROGRAM:                             PROGANAL 3/10/80

160 IFIN=1THENGOSUB1000
165 J=4:P=-1:O=35:GOSUB3000
170 IFPT=0ANDU>3THENGOSUB7500
175 A$="LISTING"
180 IFJOB=0THENA$="EXPANDED "+A$:IFPT=0
THENM=1
185 GOSUB3200:GOSUB2990:A$="":TS=TI
190 :P$="":S$="":V$=""
195 :W$="":
200 :C$=W$
210 :GET#2,W$:IFW$=CHR$(10)THEN210
220 IFW$=CHR$(13)THENQ=0:GOTO400
230 P$=P$+W$
240 IFW$=C0$ANDQ=1THENQ=0:W$="":GOTO29
0
250 IFW$=C0$THENQ=1:GOTO195
260 IFQ=1THENGOSUB600:GOTO200
270 IFW$<="!"THEN210
280 IFW$="":THENGOSUB300
290 :V$=V$+W$:GOTO200

****
300 :NI=NI+1:IFJOB=1THENRETURN
310 S$=S$+P$:Z=VAL(S$)
320 :IFVAL(P$)>0THENP$=MID$(L$+P$,LEN(S
TR$(Z))+2):IFF=0THENF=Z
330 IFLEN(P$)<=F%*MTHEN360
340 P$=LEFT$(P$,F%*M)+L$+" "+MID$(P$,F%
*M+1):IFLEN(P$)<=E%*MTHEN360
350 P$=LEFT$(P$,E%*M)+L$+" "+MID$(P$,E%
*M+1)
360 :PRINT#4,P$:IFLEN(P$)>F%*MTHENO=0+1
:IFLEN(P$)>E%*MTHENO=0+1

- PAGE 2 -

```

Example 1. Sample Proganal output.

```

PROGRAM:                             PROGANAL 3/10/80

<<< STRING VARIABLES >>>
W$ 7370 8020 8030 8040 8045 8050
W$ 8060 8110

X$ 500 710 740 810 820 1260 1270
X$ 1300 1320 1330 1350 1520 3600
X$ 8090 8110 8210 8240 8250

Y$ 700 740 750 770 780 1270 1310
Y$ 1330 1350

Z$ 1570 1620 1640 1650 8120 8130
Z$ 8150 8180 8190

****
<<< NUMERIC ARRAYS >>>
-NONE-
****
<<< STRING ARRAYS >>>

A$ 110 2110 2240 6030 6050
B$ 110 2120 2250 6130 6150
C$ 110 2140 2270 6230 6250
D$ 111 2150 2280 6330 6350
E$ 111 2130 2260 6430 6450
F$ 111 930 6645

CUT///                                \\CUT

PROGRAM:                             PROGANAL 3/10/80

<<< MNEUMONICS >>>
24 LEFT$ 26 LEN$ LET
2 LIST LOAD LOG$
42 MID$ NEW 35 NEXT
NOT 3 ON 6 OPEN
33 OR 2 PEEK$ 3 POKE
POS$ 114 PRINT 3 READ
6 REM 1 RESTORE 57 RETURN
15 RIGHT$ RND$
SAVE SGN$
SPC$ SGR$ 4 STEP
1 STOP 27 STR$ SYS
3 TAB$ TAN$ 192 THEN
33 TO USR$ 37 VAL$
VERIFY WAIT UNKNOWN

****
<<< BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS >>>

190 400 410
195 250 520
200 260 290
210 210 270
290 240
300 280
320 440
360 330 340
400 220
470 440
550 420 500
600 260
630 610 1280

PROGRAM:                             PROGANAL 3/10/80

<<< ANALYSIS SUMMARY >>>

488 PROGRAM LINES (1-10090)
1033 INSTRUCTIONS
1433 TOTAL VARIABLES
92 VARIABLE NAMES
233 BRANCHES
192 LOGIC DECISIONS
37% RELATIVE COMPLEXITY
MINUTES TO PROCESS: 129.783056

```



over two hours to analyze 500 program lines. But with unlimited computer time on your own system, why worry about running time?

Proganal was written with an original 8K PET with new ROMs, a 32K Expandapet and an Axiom EX-801 printer connected to a TNW-2000 interface. Several examples of what you can expect as output are shown in Example 1. For more information, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Benson Greene. He provides copies on tape with documentation for \$10.

## Paper-Mate Command 60

Several months ago, AB Computers of Montgomeryville, PA, announced its Paper-Mate Command 60 word processor package for the PET. Written by Michael Riley, this package is an interesting program at a selling price of only \$29. It incorporates full-screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K PETs, with tape or disk drives and any printer. It includes many features of the Commodore Word Pro 3 word processor, plus several new features.

Written in BASIC, Paper-Mate is slower than Word Pro 3. Since Word Pro 3 is written in machine language, it can keep up with even the fastest typist when entering text. However, you must watch your typing speed with Paper-Mate, or you will overrun the BASIC input buffer. On the other hand, Paper-Mate can easily be modified or customized to suit your specific taste. The documentation even includes a brief program outline and a list of all BASIC variables used by the program.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard, so you can use it with either business or graphics machines. You can even use your graphics keyboard in a business keyboard mode, where the top row of keys produces numbers, and the semicolon key produces a period. This makes typing with the graphics keyboard much smoother and faster. Another nice feature is a shift lock for letters only, or you can use the normal keyboard shift lock.

Text-editing features include floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load and insert. The editing features are not as outstanding as those in Word Pro 3, but they get the job done.

All formatting commands are embedded in the text for complete control, but commands must be entered on a separate line. Paper-Mate's commands include margin control and release, column adjust, nine tab settings, variable line spacing, text justification, text centering and auto print form letters (variable blocks). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto paging, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page and hyphenation pauses are also included. The hyphenation pause gives you the option of either placing the separating hyphen in a long word that overflows a line or keeping the entire word intact on the next line.

With this word processor, you can use PET graphics, as well as text. It can send any specific

ASCII code to the printer. This allows multiple-expanded print on a Commodore 2022/2023 printer, something that Word Pro 3 does not support.

The following examines several features provided by Word Pro 3 but not supported by Paper-Mate, or provided in a limited manner.

1. You cannot display the disk directory if you are using a CBM 2040 disk for file storage. However, you can send any other command to the 2040 disk over the disk command channel.

2. There are no search or replace features.

3. Page numbers must be at the bottom of the page. They cannot be selectively used in headings, text, etc.

4. Only a single page heading is generated, centered on the top of the page. Word Pro 3 allows left, middle and right fields within the heading—each positioned accordingly in the heading line.

5. You cannot combine commands on a single line; each Paper-Mate command must be on a separate line.

6. When editing text, you must use the cursor up/down keys to move from line to line. The cursor left/right keys do not wrap from line to line, as in the Word Pro 3.

The Paper-Mate program is a good, usable word processor for the occasional user, considering its lower cost. However, I still recommend Word Pro 3 for anyone requiring extensive controls and fast response.

## Light Pen Programs

In a recent column I mentioned Quill Software of 2512 Roblar Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95051, as a source of programs for use with the 3G Light Pen. They currently offer six different tapes, each with two programs.

Swords and Sorcery—An adventure game using the light pen to fight trolls, find gold, etc. An extensive version that barely fits in 8K. A separate introduction program uses plenty of graphic effects to explain general tactics.

Darth Vader and Hunt the Wumpus—Locate Darth Vader with your laser light beam or hunt the Wumpuses in a much handier fashion.

Laser Shoot and Light Pen Keyboard—In Laser Shoot, you point at a moving cursor to fire at various targets. It's complete with sound effects as well as graphics. The other program draws a replica of the PET keyboard for use as an excellent light pen demo.

Othello and Owari—Play against the computer using the light pen to select your moves.

Quill Quiz—Multiple-choice quizzes to test your knowledge of states/capitals, Spanish/English, vocabulary and historical dates/events.

Billiards and Hangman—Play billiards using the light pen as the cue. In Hangman, use the light pen to save the victim or watch him climb the scaffold and hang.

Quill Quiz is one of the best quiz-type programs I've seen. Answers are selected by simply pointing the light pen at a flashing box next to the answer. You can even select the number of choices (up to ten). You can also determine the question-answer format. For example, choose the state that matches a given capital, or choose

the capital that matches the given state.

This program looks as if it could easily be changed to provide quizzes for new topics. All the data is contained in DATA statements, and the program itself is very straightforward.

Each tape sells for \$20, plus \$1.50, handling. Be sure to specify whether your system has the old or new ROMs.

## CMS Business Software

Over the past several months I've thoroughly tested a business software package from Chuck Stuart at CMS Software Systems (5115 Menee Drive, Dallas TX 75227). The series of four program packages—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll—is structured around the time-tested and proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates. The programs provided by CMS are designed to fill the need for a comprehensive accounting package for the PET. Each program can either stand alone or be integrated with the others in a total software system, depending on your needs.

Designed with the first-time user in mind, the programs lead the operator through verified data entry, step by step. It is impossible to crash a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation—normally a problem for small-systems users—is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne and Associates user manuals. These three manuals total over 800 pages of detailed step-by-step instructions written at three levels for DP department managers, data entry operators and programmers. A second set of manuals details any operations not covered in the Osborne manuals and any program changes made during conversion to the Commodore system. Each program is provided on disk with complete documentation packaged in a handsome, three-ring binder.

The features of the four packages include:

### General Ledger

- holds up to 300 accounts.
- accepts up to 3000 transactions per month.
- includes cash disbursements, cash receipts and petty cash journals for simplified data entry.
- maintains account balances for the present month, quarter and year, as well as for three previous quarters and the previous year.
- includes complete financial reports, including trial balance, balance sheet, profit and loss statement, cash receipts journal, cash disbursements journal, petty cash journal and more.
- accepts postings from external sources such as the Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll packages. Price is \$295.

### Accounts Payable

- automatic application of credit and debit memos.
- maintains complete purchase records for up to 200 vendors.
- invoice file accepts up to 400 invoices.
- random-access file organization allows fast, individual, record updating.
- multiple reports provide a complete audit



trail.

- check printing with full invoice detail.
- full invoice aging.
- automatic posting to general ledger. Price is \$195.

#### Accounts Receivable

- maintains invoice file for up to 300 invoices.
- accommodates full or partial invoice payments.
- customer file maintains purchase information for up to 1000 customers.
- allows automatic progress billing.
- provides for credit and debit memos, as well as invoices.
- prints individual customer statements.
- automatic posting to General Ledger. Price is \$195.

#### Payroll

- maintains monthly, quarterly and yearly cumulative totals for each employee.
- payroll check printing with full deduction and pay details.
- sixteen different reports, including W2 and 941 forms.
- complete job costing option with cumulative totals and overhead calculations.
- random-access file organization for fast updating of individual records.
- automatic posting to General Ledger. Price is \$350.

After using the General Ledger package in a real-life application for several months, I can say this is one of the best packages I've tried. The programming includes many built-in features and options too numerous to delineate.

If you have a sound interface, the program can provide an error warning signal or a short beep whenever a key is struck (audio verification). Along with the main programs of the package, several disk utilities are included for disk copying, erasing (scratching) account files or zeroing account totals.

CMS provides an update service that allows you to return your original program disk and receive a copy of the latest version for a small handling charge. If necessary, you'll also receive any utility programs required to update your active disks without disturbing the accounting data.

CMS Software also offers several elaborate game programs for the 16K PET: Baccarat, Backgammon, Blackjack, Checkers, Craps, Cribbage, Go Moku, Othello, Quibic 4, Roulette and Space Invaders. Backgammon and Space Invaders cost \$9.95 each; all other programs are \$7.95 each.

### Low-Cost Software

Russell Grockett, in cooperation with the Jacksonville Area PET Society, has made available a large amount of low-cost software for the PET computer. Included are games, finance, ham radio, astronomy, music, graphics and utility programs. Also being added are four-voice music and visible memory graphics programs. Most programs are available for only \$1.50 each, plus a small postage fee. Send an SASE to PET Library, 401 Monument Rd. #123, Jacksonville, FL 32211, for a three-page list of the programs available.

Programmatics Software, 71 Sargent Ave.,

#### Address

Hex - Decimal Purpose

E000	57344	Initialize editor
E003	57347	Get a key, return in A
E006	57350	Input a line
E009	57353	Print a character in A
E00C	57356	Interrupt handler
E00F	57359	Time update & keyboard scan
E012	57362	Interrupt exit
E015	57365	Clear screen
E018	57368	Set text mode, upper/lower case display
E01B	57371	Set graphic mode, upper case/graphics display
E01E	57374	Set CRT controller
E021	57377	Scroll screen down 1 line
E024	57380	Scroll screen up 1 line
E027	57383	Scan keyboard
E02A	57386	Ring bell
E02D	57389	Set repeat flag
E030	57392	Set top left limit of scroll window
E033	57395	Set bottom right limit of scroll window

Example 2. Screen editor system calls.

Providence, RI 02906, has also announced a list of software available for the PET. Many of the game programs use joysticks, and a parts kit will be available to build a simple interface for the PET. Other programs include a Billboard program with one-inch high characters and input editing, controlled scrolling speed, etc.

I just released several programs of my own. If interested in a list of PET programs and/or products, send an SASE to Baker Enterprises, 15 Windsor Dr., Atco, NJ 08004.

### Short Notes

Back in March the premiere of the new variety show "Pink Lady" featured a Commodore PET as a graphic device during a sequence by the musical group Blondie. A real-time spectrum analyzer was used to translate the musical tones onto the screen, displayed as a fluctuating bar graph. As far as anyone knows, this was the television debut of the Commodore PET.

An article in the March 17 issue of *Computerworld* described a specially adapted PET that is being used by a gifted, but spastic,

14-year-old boy in Dublin, Ireland. The young poet suffers from severe athetoid cerebral palsy. He is unable to speak and has almost no control of his movements. With the aid of the PET and specially prepared software, he can now write, select, reread and edit his literary material. Commands to the system are entered using his chin or knees and specially designed switches.

LRC, Inc., of Riverton, WY, has announced a new printer for the PET for under \$400. The model 7000+ provides 40 characters per line with a print speed of 1.25 lines per second. An available option provides 64 characters per line. This impact printer uses standard, low-cost roll paper.

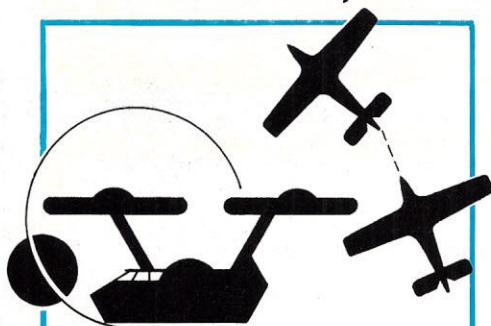
One of our readers passed on this word of caution: If you order an Excel printer, be sure the unit has been tested. A printer received back in February apparently had an incorrect ROM set and printed in Kata Kana, Japanese phonetic characters. I should mention, however, that Excel promptly refunded the money for the unit when it was returned.

A list of screen editor system calls for anyone with a new 8016 or 8032 CBM with version 4, disk BASIC is shown in Example 2.



# Natural Organic Apple Software

Educational, intriguing and challenging...naturally!



## Apple Fun

We've taken five of our most popular programs and combined them into one tremendous package full of fun and excitement. This disk-based package now offers you these great games:

**Mimic**—How good is your memory? Here's a chance to find out! Your Apple will display a sequence of figures on a 3x3 grid. You must respond with the exact same sequence, within the time limit.

There are five different, increasingly difficult versions of the game, including one that will keep going indefinitely. Mimic is exciting, fast paced and challenging—fun for all!

**Air Flight Simulation**—Your mission is to take off and land your aircraft without crashing. You're flying blind: on instruments only.

You start with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of approximately 50 miles. The computer will constantly display updates of your air speed, compass heading and altitude. Your most important instrument is the Angle of Ascent/Bank Indicator. It will tell if the plane is climbing or descending and whether banking into a right of left turn.

After you've acquired a few hours flying time, you can try flying a course against a map or doing aerobatic maneuvers. Get a little more flight time under your belt and the sky's the limit!

**Colormaster**—Test your powers of deduction as you try to guess the secret color code in this Mastermind-type game. There are two levels of difficulty, and three options of play to vary your games. Not only can you guess the computer's color code, but it will guess yours! It will also serve as referee in a game between two human opponents. Can you make and break the color code...?

**Star Ship Attack**—Your mission is to protect our orbiting food station satellites from destruction by an enemy star ship. You must capture, destroy or drive off the attacking ship. If you fail, our planet is doomed.

**Trilogy**—This exciting contest of logic has its origins in the simple game of tic-tac-toe. The object of the game is to place three of your colors in a row into the delta-like, multi-level display. The rows may be horizontal, vertical, diagonal and wrapped around, through the "third dimension". Your Apple (or human opponent) will be trying to do the same, and there are many paths to victory. You can even have your Apple play against itself!

Minimum system requirements are an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive. Mimic requires Applesoft in ROM, all others run in RAM or ROM Applesoft.

Order No. 0161AD \$19.95

## Paddle Fun

This new Apple disk package requires a steady eye and a quick hand at the game paddles! We've included four different games to challenge and amuse you. They include:

**Invaders**—You must destroy an invading fleet of 55 flying saucers while dodging the carpet of bombs they drop. Keep a wary eye for the mother ship directing the incursion. Your bomb shelters will help you—for a while. Our version of a well known arcade game! Requires Applesoft in ROM.

**Howitzer**—This is a one or two person game in which you must fire upon another howitzer position. This program is written in HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics using different terrain and wind conditions each round to make this a demanding game. The difficulty level can be altered to suit the ability of the players. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

**Space Wars**—This program has three parts: (1)

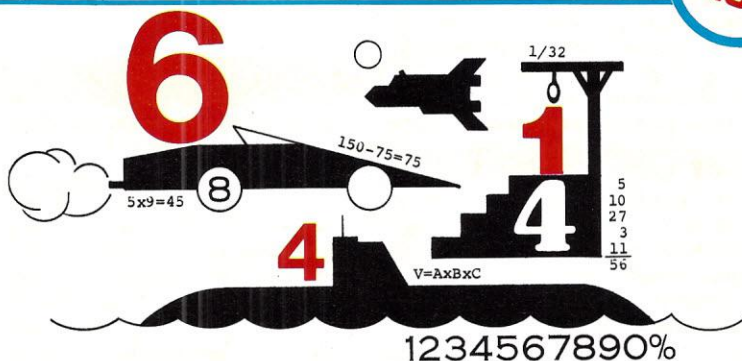
Two flying saucers meet in laser combat—for two players, (2) two saucers compete to see which can shoot out the most stars—for two players, and (3) one saucer shoots the stars in order to get a higher rank—for one player only. Requires Applesoft.

**Golf**—Whether you win or lose, you're bound to have fun on our 18 hole Apple golf course. Choose your club and your direction and hope to avoid the sandtraps. Losing too many strokes in the water hazards? You can always increase your handicap. Get off the tee and on to the green with Apple Golf. One of its nicest features is you'll never need to cancel a golf date due to rain. Requires Applesoft.

The minimum system requirement for this package is an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive.

Order No. 0163AD \$19.95

ON  
DISK



## Math Fun

Change an Apple computer into a mathematics tutor and change boredom into enthusiasm with the Math Fun package. Using the technique of immediate positive reinforcement, students can improve their math skills while playing a game with:

**Hanging**—A little man is walking up the steps to the hangman's noose. But YOU can save him by answering the problems posed by the computer. The program uses decimal math problems. Each correct answer will move the man down the steps and cheat the hangman.

**Spellbinder**—You are a magician competing against a computerized wizard. In order to cast death clouds, fireballs and other magic spells on him, you must correctly answer questions about using fractions.

**Whole Space**—Pilot your space craft to attack the enemy planet. Each time you give a correct answer to the whole number problems posed by the computer, you move your ship. But for

every wrong answer, the enemy gets a chance to fire at you.

**Car Jump**—Make your stunt car jump the ramps. Each correct answer will increase the number of buses your car must jump over. These problems involve calculating the areas of different geometric figures.

**Robot Duel**—Fire your laser cannon at the computer's robot. If you give the correct answer to problems on calculating volumes, your robot can shoot at his opponent. If you give the wrong answer, your shield power will be depleted and the computer's robot can shoot at yours.

**Sub Attack**—Practice using percentages as you maneuver your sub into the harbor. A correct answer lets you move your sub and fire at the enemy fleet.

All of these programs run in Applesoft BASIC, except Whole Space, which requires Integer BASIC.

Order No. 0160AD \$19.95

**TO ORDER:** Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you. If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AMEX accepted).

# Instant Software™

Prices subject to change without notice.  
PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296



# COMPUTER BLACKBOARD

## Dealing with Educational Realities

The person who writes a program almost certainly learns more than the person who uses that program. This is readily apparent regarding the learning of programming skills. It is also equally valid regarding the game, simulation, drill or problem that is being programmed.

Consider, for example, a program that begins by asking a student to think of any country in the world. After asking the student a few geographically-based yes/no questions, the program will correctly identify the country selected by the student. I've observed the use of this program by a third grader who used an atlas before answering many of the questions. The boy was obviously enjoying himself while learning world geography and developing map-reading skills. This was a marvelous use of a well-written program that certainly would have warmed the heart of the person who wrote the program.

Nevertheless, the program author learned a good deal more geography than the third-grade user. The author had to first identify all of the countries in the world. This is a nontrivial, real-time task on which reputable authorities appear to disagree. The author then had to write the yes/no questions that would enable the program to uniquely identify each country. This was followed by the task of creating a program-mable procedure that would provide all of the desired interaction. Finally comes writing, typing and debugging the actual program code.

There's an important message in this example. Whenever possible, let the students write their own programs. The microcomputer is a magnificent "what if" machine. Students should always be encouraged to experiment with their ideas. They should never just wonder, "What if I do this or that?" They should do it and experience the consequences. The computer cannot be harmed or even in-

```

10 REM STUDENT NAMES - VERSION 2
20 CLS : RESTORE : M=0 : PRINT
30 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME"; : INPUT N$
40 READ F$, L$
50 IF F$="XXXX" THEN 90
60 IF F$<>N$ THEN 40
70 IF M=0 THEN PRINT "YOUR LAST NAME MUST BE " L$ : M=1 : GOTO 40
80 PRINT TAB(20) "OR " L$ : GOTO 40
90 IF M=0 THEN PRINT "YOU DON'T BELONG IN THIS CLASS."
100 PRINT @976,"PRESS THE C-KEY TO CONTINUE";
110 X$=INKEY$ : IF X$<>"C" THEN 110
120 GOTO 20
300 DATA BARRY, WATERS, TOM, JONES, RHONDA, STEWART
310 DATA TOM, SMITH, ALICE, PETERS, CAROL, ALLEN
320 DATA CAROL, WILSON, BILL, HARRIS, TOM, MCNALLY
330 DATA DAVID, OLSON, DANIEL, SMITH
390 DATA XXXX, XXXX

```

Listing 2.

sulted by what is typed by a curious student. What appears to be a major disaster can be completely eliminated by turning the microcomputer off and on again.

This message—that students should be encouraged to write their own programs—is easily lost when you visit your local computer store, watch a demonstration, explore the programs in an educational resource center or even read a magazine. There are over 500 software vendors currently competing to sell you pro-

grams. Some of these vendors have a few sound products appropriate for education. Almost none of them have products that can be used while a student is using the microcomputer to write his own program. Thus, there is a heavy commercial emphasis on already written program packages.

I encourage you to examine these packages and buy the better ones. But never lose sight of today's most significant microcomputer application—students writing their own programs.

Although you may be personally convinced of the validity of the preceding sermonette, the realities of your school situation may not permit its full implementation. After all, a student uses considerably more computer time programming and debugging than another who merely runs an educationally sound program prepared by someone else. Let's take a look at a couple of typical situations that aren't very supportive of each student writing his own program and some alternate solutions.

Consider the elementary school principal who is convinced that computer literacy must be incorporated into the curriculum for each of his 600 students. This principal is also committed to equal opportunities for all of his students. He does not want microcomputers to become the exclusive province of a small group of teachers or students. As you and I nod our heads in agreement with his goals, he throws a curve.

How can his students begin to achieve computer literacy with just one or two microcomputers? After considering several possibilities, the principal requested that a program be written to implement the following plan. He hoped to put a microcomputer in the hall outside his office with the program already loaded and running. One morning he would announce that each first grader should type his

```

PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME? RHONDA
YOUR LAST NAME MUST BE STEWART

PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME? TOM
YOUR LAST NAME MUST BE JONES
OR SMITH
OR MCNALLY

PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME?

```

Sample run 1.

```

10 REM STUDENT NAMES - VERSION 1
20 RESTORE : M=0 : PRINT
30 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME"; : INPUT N$
40 READ F$, L$
50 IF F$="XXXX" THEN 90
60 IF F$<>N$ THEN 40
70 IF M=0 THEN PRINT "YOUR LAST NAME MUST BE " L$ : M=1 : GOTO 40
80 PRINT "OR " L$ : GOTO 40
90 IF M=0 THEN PRINT "YOU DON'T BELONG IN THIS CLASS."
100 GOTO 20
300 DATA BARRY, WATERS, TOM, JONES, RHONDA, STEWART
310 DATA TOM, SMITH, ALICE, PETERS, CAROL, ALLEN
320 DATA CAROL, WILSON, BILL, HARRIS, TOM, MCNALLY
330 DATA DAVID, OLSON, DANIEL, SMITH
390 DATA XXXX, XXXX

```

Listing 1.



first name on the computer "just to see what happens." He wanted the program to respond by displaying the last name of the student. After two or three days, he would make the same announcement to the second grade, and so forth.

The initial version of a program that met these requirements was written by a fourth grader in another school. See Listing 1 and Sample run 1.

That's all there is to it. By changing the DATA statements, you can make the program apply to your class. You might also add nicknames so the computer can identify students by first name or nickname. For example, if Tom Smith's nickname is Ferd, then the DATA statements would contain both FERD, SMITH and TOM, SMITH. Alternately, the student might enter his full name and have his address displayed or enter his phone number and have his name or date of birth displayed.

Remember to use "XXXX", "XXXX" (now in line 390) as the final two items in the DATA statements, because the program uses this as an indicator that there are no more names in the list. Be careful when entering the DATA lines of this program. If you misspell a student's name, he is going to feel badly when the computer is unable to identify him.

As is the case for virtually all programs, this one can be improved. One improved version for the TRS-80 is illustrated in Listing 2. Note that the changes (lines 20, 80 and 100-120) are all user oriented. They provide a more attractive display and a reduced chance of student confusion. Should you use the program, you'll probably make additional improvements of your own.

Return for a moment to the hallway and the first graders entering their first names. Use of this program accomplished several things. Students and teachers alike learned they could touch a computer without harming themselves or the machine. Student interest was very high. They wondered, "How did it know my name? What else does it do? How does it print so fast?"

As a necessary part of his goal regarding computer literacy, the principal distributed copies of the entire program to the students during the week following their first computer experience. What did they see? They saw a few lines of BASIC that they didn't yet understand, followed by the first and last name of every student in their grade.

Then several important ideas became apparent. The computer uniquely identified Rhonda because there's only one Rhonda in first grade. Tom was given three possibilities for his last name because there are three Toms in the first grade. The students learned that the computer can process data very rapidly. But the computer does not know anything we haven't told it. That's an important idea on the road to computer literacy.

Now consider an altogether different situation. Suppose you are completely convinced that students should write their own programs whenever possible. However, educational realities require that you convince other teachers of a variety of subject areas that the computer will also be useful to them. This is a rather common political situation for teachers in many schools.

```

10 REM  DRILL AND PRACTICE  --  FOR ANY SUBJECT AREA
20 CLS : READ N : DIM W(N)
30 C=0 : FOR I=1 TO N : W(N)=0 : NEXT I
40 PRINT "HOW MANY REVIEW QUESTIONS WOULD YOU LIKE"; : INPUT R
50 FOR K=1 TO R
60 CLS : RESTORE : READ N, Q$
70 P=RND(N) : IF W(P)=1 THEN 70
80 W(P)=1 : T=0
90 FOR I=1 TO P : READ A$, B$ : NEXT I
100 PRINT : PRINT Q$; A$; : INPUT R$
110 IF R$=B$ THEN PRINT "CORRECT" : C=C+1 : GOTO 140
120 IF T=0 THEN PRINT "NO, TRY AGAIN." : T=1 : GOTO 100
130 PRINT "NO, THE ANSWER IS "; B$
140 PRINT @976, "PRESS THE C-KEY TO CONTINUE";
150 X$=INKEY$ : IF X$<>"C" THEN 150
160 NEXT K
170 CLS : PRINT "YOU ANSWERED" C "OF" R "REVIEW QUESTIONS CORRECTLY."
300 DATA 10, WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF
310 DATA YELLOW SUBMARINE, BEATLES
320 DATA SWAN LAKE, TCHAIKOVSKY
330 DATA STARS AND STRIPES FOREVER, SOUSA
340 DATA THE BRANDENBURG CONCERTOS, BACH
350 DATA THE NEW WORLD SYMPHONY, DVORAK
360 DATA 50 WAYS TO LEAVE YOUR LOVER, SIMON
370 DATA CAMELOT, LOWE
380 DATA OKLAHOMA, RODGERS
390 DATA 76 TROMBONES, WILLSON
400 DATA PETER AND THE WOLF, PROKOFIEV

```

Listing 3.

```

RUN
HOW MANY REVIEW QUESTIONS WOULD YOU LIKE? 4

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF THE BRANDENBURG CONCERTOS? BACH
CORRECT

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF YELLOW SUBMARINE? EAGLES
NO, TRY AGAIN.

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF YELLOW SUBMARINE? BEATLES
CORRECT

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF 50 WAYS TO LEAVE YOUR LOVER? SIMON
CORRECT

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF CAMELOT? SOUSA
NO, TRY AGAIN.

WHO IS THE COMPOSER OF CAMELOT? RODGERS
NO, THE ANSWER IS LOWE

YOU ANSWERED 3 OF 4 REVIEW QUESTIONS CORRECTLY.
READY

```

Sample run 2.

Let's examine a single program that can be used in nearly all subject areas, although in this instance the program is adapted to music. (See Listing 3 and Sample run 2.) This program is a no-frills drill and practice exercise, but its versatility just might help convince others that microcomputers are useful. Check last month's article for one appropriate use for this type of program.

Briefly, the program selects a question at random from those in the DATA statements. If the student answers a question correctly, another question is randomly selected. If a question is answered incorrectly, the question is repeated. If the question is answered incorrectly again, the right answer is given and the next question is selected.

There are several aspects of this program worth noting. Although rather brief, it contains

several features that might be included in your own drill and practice routines. Line 40 permits the student to enter the number of questions desired. This is helpful, since all students don't require the same amount of review. This feature also makes the program usable within the changing time constraints of the classroom.

Lines 70 and 80 ensure that the randomly selected questions will not be repeated during a single session. The variable T in lines 80 and 120 is used to indicate how many times a question has been incorrectly answered. This can be easily modified to allow additional tries before the correct answer is given.

Lines 130-150 allow the student to proceed at his own rate. A question and the correct answer are only cleared from the screen when the student indicates he is ready to continue.

If you don't understand lines 10 through



```

300 DATA 8, WHICH WORD IS THE NOUN --
310 DATA BILL RAN FAST., BILL
320 DATA THE HORSE WAS TIRED., HORSE
330 DATA A SMART PERSON IS THINKING., PERSON
340 DATA THE RACE WAS CLOSE., RACE
350 DATA CANDY IS SWEET!, CANDY
360 DATA THE PROBLEM IS SOLVED., PROBLEM
370 DATA MY PENCIL IS SHARP., PENCIL
380 DATA COMPUTERS ARE FUN TO USE!, COMPUTERS

```

Listing 4.

```

300 DATA 11, TYPE THE MISSING NUMBER
310 DATA 2 4 - 8, 6
320 DATA 217 - 219 220, 218
330 DATA 27 30 33 - , 36
340 DATA 5 10 - 20, 15
350 DATA - 7 10 13, 4
360 DATA 4 - 12 16, 8
370 DATA 120 130 - 150, 140
380 DATA - 88 90 92, 86
390 DATA 21 28 35 - , 42
400 DATA 27 36 - 54, 45
410 DATA 15 - 31 39, 23

```

Listing 5.

170, that's OK for now, but you should try to eventually understand them. Line 300 is special since it contains the number of questions and answers (only ten in Listing 3), as well as the common portion of each question. DATA lines from line 310 to the end of the program contain each of the questions and answers that might be selected in the drill.

The most important feature of this program is that it provides you with the ability to completely change not only the questions, but also the subject area and question format by merely retyping the data lines. For example, Listing 4 illustrates data for a drill that might be appropriate for an English teacher, while Listing

5 illustrates data for an elementary school mathematics lesson.

Don't be misled by the brevity of these examples. A 16K microcomputer with just cassette storage can hold hundreds of questions and answers in a single program. A teacher who takes the time to prepare a sizable number of drill questions will provide students with an effective, comprehensive tool for review.

Remember that the student who writes a program learns more than anyone who uses the program. There are, however, many circumstances in which the programs of others can be very helpful. Hopefully the programs in this article will help you address two very common

educational realities—serving many students with minimum microcomputer availability and demonstrating to other teachers that the microcomputer can help them in their own subject areas. The second example goes even further in that it demonstrates that teachers with no programming skills can still tailor drills for their students in precisely the fashion they choose.

**Correspondence concerning this column should be addressed to Walter Koetke, Putnam/Northern Westchester BOCES, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.**

## BOOK REVIEWS

### Optimization Techniques in FORTRAN

Joel L. Sears  
Petrocelli Books, Inc.  
New York, 1979  
90 pages, softcover, \$10

The title of this book is a misnomer.

Optimization, taken in its usual context, means to use some scarce resource of a machine less frequently. This can be done through such methods as making the program run faster or requiring less primary storage.

But in most cases, Sears does not deal with faster run times or less memory.

*Programming Tricks in FORTRAN* might have been a more descriptive title.

Sears shows numerous ways to get more out of your compiler than you can with most FORTRAN dialects. Using sample programs and clear explanations, he covers such topics as character manipulations, input/output, internal documentation facilities and subprograms.

While the material is oriented toward FORTRAN, many of the techniques can easily be adapted to other programming languages. To the FORTRAN programmer, this book can be an invaluable aid.

To the non-FORTRAN programmer, this book can help him get a little more out of his translator.

W.A. Harrison  
Rolla, MO

### Digital Experiments, 2nd Edition

Richard E. Gasperini  
Hayden Book Co., Inc.  
Rochelle Park, NJ, 1978  
192 pp., \$8.95

This is essentially a workbook that will guide you through 25 hands-on verification experiments. These experiments are designed to acquaint you with the operation of basic ICs and LEDs, and teach how to power them, what the pin connections look like, what kinds of outputs are obtained in response to various inputs and how to connect them.

The experiments progress not only by the sophistication of the circuit but by the amount of guidance given. The initial experiments are highly structured, with few decisions required. Later, you must look up your own pinouts. Finally, even the schematic must be worked out.

In the introduction you are told about a logic lab, which is essentially a breadboard for ICs,

power supply, switches for data input, LEDs for level indication and a slow and fast clock.

The book recommends how to buy labs or lab kits, and gives sufficient circuitry and instructions for those who care to design and build their own. It also makes recommendations regarding the acquisition of a logic probe, pulser and other equipment to carry out the experiments in this book. Seventeen different types of ICs and LEDs to be studied in these experiments are listed.

All the data sheets required for these ICs and more are furnished in an extensive appendix. Other appendices furnish data sheets on the LEDs, IC cross-references and sources of ICs.

Gasperini includes everything necessary to get the beginner started. If you choose to build your own lab, as you might after reading the recommendations, you will find not only that you have a better lab at far less cost, but also that your digital education is already well-underway.

The experiments start with the measurement of logic levels. They continue by studying the operation of the 7404 hex inverter, what happens when input leads are left open and troubleshooting. Experiments 3 to 6 cover the operation of the AND, NAND, OR and NOR gates, and 7 covers LEDs. Following this, the book discusses decoders in general, and studies a BCD to decimal decoder. Since multiplexers



are somewhat related, they are treated next. Experiment 10 covers the exclusive-OR as a comparator and as a programmable inverter.

Starting with Experiment 11, you are forced to determine your own pin connections (from the data sheets appendix). The next few experiments study the interconnection, operation and use of various kinds of latches and flip-flops. These are followed by several styles of counters, drivers and displays.

Each of these experiments is well thought out, and you are supplied with definitions, explanations and diagrams. It would be hard to go wrong.

In Experiment 23 the reader is closely guided through the connection and operation of a random access memory. In Experiment 24, you are encouraged, with some guidance, to connect and operate a digital clock, using many of the ICs studied in the previous exercises. The last experiment is totally unstructured.

It is difficult to review this book without mentioning another book by the same author, on much the same subject. *Digital Troubleshooting* contains a great deal of very practical digital theory that would very nicely augment the theory given in *Experiments*. I recommend that you use the books together.

This book, along with its companion, is one of a growing number that start at a beginner's level and progress toward something more complicated. While many attempts fall short, this one does not. The book is easy to read and thoroughly enjoyable to work with, and I highly recommend it.

Alfred Adler, Ph.D.  
Tucson, AZ

## Computer Systems Organization and Programming

Harry Katzan, Jr.  
Science Research Associates, Inc.  
Chicago, IL 1976  
Hardcover, 459 pp., \$17.95

Many books cover a specific topic in great detail. But sometimes the computerist wants a more general survey of the many aspects of computer systems and programming. *Computer Systems and Organization* is just such a book.

It starts off with an introduction to algorithms, sequential machines and grammars, and progresses to programming languages and computer architecture. It discusses in detail the processing unit, main storage and input/output organization, and covers number systems, complement arithmetic, internal data representation, structures, lists and arrays.

The book provides a good introduction to general machine language. In addition, it covers programming techniques, including string manipulation and list processing operations.

An introduction to computer software surveys assemblers and discusses their relation to monitors and linkage editors. A section on programming techniques introduces macros, presents the relation of chaining, overlaying and common storage to the machine and structured programming and provides a thorough treat-

ment of subprograms.

Two chapters on data management introduce external storage devices, file structures, storage device technology and data management functions, and end with a condensed treatment of data base concepts.

The author also deals with operating systems and their functions. He discusses operating system organization, scheduling, allocation, interrupt control and virtual storage methods.

*Computer System Organization and Programming* is a good survey of organization and programming, and does a good job of presenting the concepts that are essential for additional study. But while the book seldom gets too detailed, you should have a basic knowledge of computers. This is not for neophytes.

It is also an excellent reference book.

Warren A. Harrison  
Rolla, MO

# MICRO QUIZ

*This month, we are pleased to introduce our readers to "Micro Quiz," a new column that will be appearing regularly in the pages of Kilobaud Microcomputing. The column appears through the efforts of Marc Brown, director of the New England Computer Science League (NECSL), which administers monthly computer contests for high-school students.*

*Each month, Marc will test Kilobaud Microcomputing readers with programming problems and computer questions—varying in degree of difficulty—taken from previously held NECSL contests. Answers will appear in the back pages of the same issue.*

*To help you better understand the source of the questions used in this column, we have included a brief profile of the history and activities of the NECSL.*

Organized in 1978, the New England Computer Science League (NECSL) conducts contests for high-school students and awards prizes to outstanding students and schools on local and regional levels.

NECSL motivates students to study computer topics not covered in their school's curriculum and to pursue classroom topics in depth. It encourages students to exchange intellectual ideas and helps them to improve their computer skills. It has already provided the impetus for some high schools to expand and improve their computing facilities and course offerings.

Contests are held simultaneously at each participating school, and an unlimited number of students from all grade levels may compete at each school. A school's score for each contest is the sum of the scores of its five highest-scoring students. In each contest, students are given short theoretical and applied questions and then a practical programming problem to solve (within the following two days) using their school's computer facilities. After the contest is administered by the faculty advisor, each school's results are returned to the League for tabulation. At the completion of each year's contests, an all-star competition is held.

Short questions are designed to be both easy and difficult. This encourages students from all grade levels to participate. Much of the subject matter is new to students, but the programming problems are designed to be useful, practical real-world applications.

Providing graduated test data is another major appeal of the League. Novices can write programs on simplistic levels to handle the first few test data elements, while experienced programmers can write programs on sophisticated levels to handle the more difficult test data elements.

High schools have chosen to implement NECSL in many different ways. Some schools that do not offer any computer courses have used NECSL as the focal point for their computer club. Some have used the contest materials to supplement existing courses, and some schools have even used NECSL as the outline for an entire course in computer science.

The NECSL idea blossomed under the direction of Marc Brown, currently a graduate student in Computer Science at Brown University in Providence, Rhode Island. In its first year, NECSL operated in an experimental mode only in Rhode Island. It soon became apparent that there was a tremendous need for a computer science league, and the League then expanded into the remaining New England states the next year. Today, participation is open to all schools throughout the entire country.

Currently, a handful of annual programming contests exists throughout the United States. NECSL is unique because its contests cover many aspects of the science, not merely programming, and contests are regularly held each month, not yearly.

*Queries regarding column questions or solutions or the NECSL should be addressed to:*

Marc Brown  
NECSL  
Box 1910  
Brown University  
Providence, RI 02912

Upon completion of the following program, how many different elements of array X will have been accessed?

```
DIM X(10)
FOR J=1 TO 6
  READ A
  X(A-J)=J
NEXT J
DATA 8, 3, 10, 6, 7, 7
```

answer on page 214



# NEW PRODUCTS

## Panasonic's Handheld Computer

The RL-H1000 is a modular handheld computer (HHC) that features a full complement of separate peripheral devices including an input/output interface to attach up to six additional peripherals, an acoustic coupler/telephone modem, cassette interface, video RAM interface for hook-up to a home TV set, a mini printer and RAM and ROM memory expanders. The RL-H1000 accommodates four 16K, 32K, 64K or 128K ROM capsules. Four additional capsules can be added with a ROM expander module. It has 65 re-assignable keys and a keyboard overlay system. A complete ASCII character set, in addition to the "help" key, makes traditional command programming easy. Three user-definable function keys accommodate specific capsule programs, multiple key sequences and specialized terminal functions. A memory key allows entrance into RAM from within any program and automatically selects the proper RAM mode for each program. With the four-direction window control, you can drive anywhere within any program or memory file.

A full matrix liquid crystal display graphics panel is incorporated on the RL-H1000. It displays graphics, foreign alphabet characters and proportional spacing, as well as full upper and lowercase ASCII. A ten-speed display control key gives information at varying rates of speed.

The RL-H1000 has a built-in RAM, so you can store up to 500 characters for use as a por-

table, electronic memo pad. A self-contained world time clock displays month, date, hour and minute. The HHC has a programmable timer with alarm and message function to work as an electronic secretary. It is also compatible with virtually every computer data bank via the telephone modem/acoustic coupler.

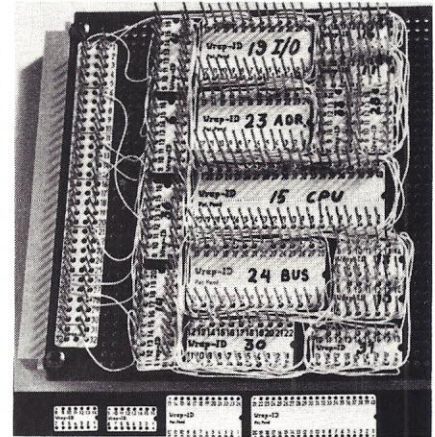
Panasonic Company, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Reader Service number 483.

## Socket-Wrap ID

Now you can easily identify pin numbers on wire-wrapping sockets with the Socket-Wrap ID from OK Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner St., Bronx, NY 10475. These socket-sized plastic panels with numbered holes in the pin locations can be simply slipped onto the socket before wrapping. You can also write on them for easy identification of location, IC part number or function to simplify both initial wire-wrapping and subsequent troubleshooting or repair. Reader Service number 498.

## Direct-Connect TRS-80 Modem

Lynx is a new direct-connect telephone modem for the TRS-80 that eliminates the need for a separate expansion interface, interface board, telephone coupler and communications



OK Machine and Tool's pin number identifier.

software. It connects directly with the keyboard and the telephone line; no acoustic coupler is used. It includes originate and answer capability and is programmable for word length, parity, number of stop bits and full or half duplex. During data exchange, it automatically disconnects the local telephone handset, thus eliminating room noise pickup typical of acoustic couplers.

Minimum hardware requirements are a Level I or II with 4K RAM. Including a terminal cassette program, instruction manual and power pack, the Lynx costs \$239.95.

Emtrol Systems, Inc., 1262 Loop Road,



Panasonic's HCC with peripherals.



The Lynx modem.



# Instant Software™ New Releases

## FOR THE TRS-80\*

### LIFE

Would you like to play god?

Even if you've only been involved with computers for a short while, you're certain to have heard of Life. The game was originally created by British mathematician John Conway and popularized in Martin Gardner's Mathematical Games column in Scientific American magazine. Life, a computerized simulation of the life cycle of a colony of bacteria, allows you to manipulate both the bacteria and their environment.

Over the years the game has lost none of its fascination for computerists. It is based on a few simple concepts but it results in captivating, animated graphics displays.

There are two versions of Life included in

this package. The first is written in machine-language and is the most versatile, flexible and the swiftest version of Life we've ever seen. The second is in BASIC with machine-language subroutines. This allows both the machine-language devotee and the BASIC aficionado to experiment with the program.

Patterns can be created and edited easily. You can create your own "creatures" or use the library of preprogrammed creatures. You can run at full speed (100 to 200 generations per minute), enter a pause factor, or single step through the life cycle.

No matter how you approach Life, whether artistically, mathematically, intuitively, or just for fun, this is THE classic program.

Order No. 0078R \$9.95

### Winner's Delight

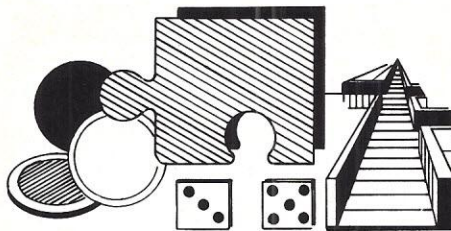
Are you a winner? Do you enjoy challenging yourself with thorny tasks? Then try Winner's Delight. This quartet includes:

**Amazing**—You must escape from a maze, one that you view from the inside. You must work against the clock—and you may meet a nasty dwarf who can block your passage to freedom.

**Junior Checkers**—Not your usual game of checkers... The challenge is to beat the computer in the fewest number of moves.

**Jumbo Jigsaw**—Fit the pieces of the jigsaw together in the fewest number of tries. The program offers three levels of expertise for you to choose from.

**Thirteen Ways**—Try to fill up your columns with the numbers you roll on dice. Lady Luck may be with you or against you. But you may



be certain that the computer will be plotting how to fill its columns first!

You too can be a winner, with Instant Software!

Order No. 0124R \$9.95



### Body Buddy

Get to know the Inner You. Use this package to learn your caloric needs and to set up a weight-loss diet. It will also introduce you to human anatomy and physiology.

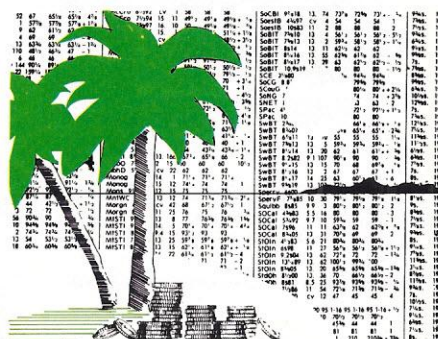
The **Adult Caloric Requirements** program can determine your Basal Metabolic Rate, after you respond to a computerized "questionnaire". Then the program makes recommendations on how you can reach an ideal weight, through dietary planning.

Our **Flexi-Diet** program will create a practical diet for you. Choose your caloric intake, from 600 to 2400 calories per day. The program will make up sample menus for any meal you desire. If you don't care for its choices, it will make as many alternative menus as you like!

In the **Anatomy Quiz** program, a human torso is drawn on your video monitor and you must locate various organs within the body. After you've made your choice, the program gives a mini-lesson, which includes the organ's size, exact location and major bodily functions.

Body Buddy: Let it change you for the better!

Order No. 0109R \$9.95



### Investor's Paradise

Imagine that you've been given a large sum of money and have the opportunity to see if you can make a killing in the market...

**Stock Trek**—This is a stock market simulation in which you and up to five other investors buy and sell stocks. See if you can transform \$5000 into a fortune in twelve short months. The program has an automatic ticker tape that announces market conditions plus a stock price display board. You can ask for a prospectus that will describe each stock and its dividend potential. Finally, you can see the performance of each stock displayed on a graph. At the end of one (simulated) year, the computer will display the net worth of all investors. The player with the greatest net worth is advised to start looking at the financial pages.

**Speculation**—This program goes a step beyond being a mere simulation. You enter the financial data on up to 25 real companies and start playing the market. You can buy and sell shares based on net cost, including sales commissions. You'll be able to compare how you did in the market, based on the value of your portfolio and accumulated dividends, versus investing your money at a fixed rate of interest. This program can simulate up to five years of playing the market in computer time and all your data can be stored on tape for future reference. Although this program isn't intended to simulate actual market conditions, it comes darned close.

The Investor's Paradise package lets you experience all the thrills and triumphs of the stock market without risking a dime.

Order No. 0125R \$9.95

\*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

**TO ORDER:** Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 205). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AE accepted).

Prices subject to change without notice.

Peterborough, N.H. 03458

# Instant Software™





*The TRS-80's Color Computer, Model III and Pocket Computer.*

Lancaster, PA 17604. Reader Service number 480.

### Three New Computers From Radio Shack

Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, recently unveiled three new TRS-80 computers: Model III, Pocket Computer and Color Computer.

The TRS-80 Model III desktop computer is designed for more data storage, greater versatility and higher computing speed. It is housed in a single cabinet that includes a 65-key keyboard, 12-inch high-resolution video monitor, power supply and space for up to two built-in double-density disk drives. Available in several configurations, it is priced from \$699 for the 4K version and is expandable to 32K with 313K of disk storage for \$2495. Model III BASIC is compatible with most Model I programs.

The TRS-80 Pocket Computer features a large 24-character LCD display with English language prompting and BASIC programming. It includes 1.9K RAM that retains information for the 300-hour life of its internal batteries. The six-ounce, seven-inch-long pocket computer can be used as a calculator to edit, store, review and place numbers in mathematical equations with up to 15 levels of parentheses. Tapes can be loaded with an optional cassette interface and may also be used to store programs and data. Price is \$249.95.

The Color Computer features high-resolution color graphics using any home color TV as a video monitor and instant-load Program Paks. It has a 53-key typewriter-type keyboard, a screen format of 16 lines, 32 characters per line, graphics array from  $32 \times 64$  to  $196 \times 256$ , 1500 baud cassette interface and RS-232-type serial interface. In addition to using the plug-in Program Paks, you can program the computer in BASIC and control the color graphics, sound, data manipulation and storage. User programs and data may be stored on an optional cassette recorder. Utilizing its built-in RS-

232C serial interface, it can serve as a TRS-80 Videotex terminal with optional software and modem. The 4K RAM, 8K ROM version sells for under \$400. Reader Service number 482.

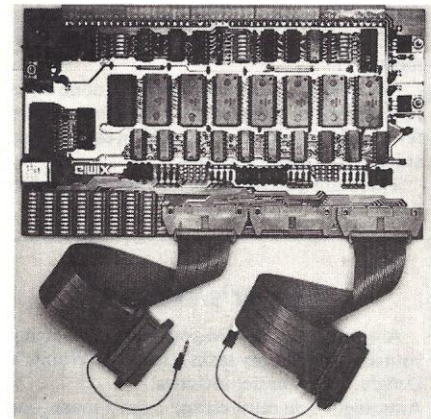
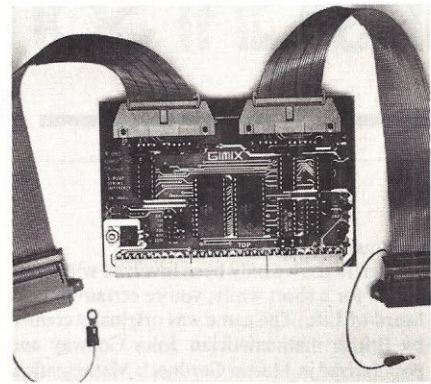
### TRS-80 Lowercase Modification

The TRS-80 lowercase hardware modification from Integrated Service Systems, Inc., 1011 West Broadway, Minneapolis, MN 55411, includes a printed circuit board that connects to the CPU board through a ribbon cable and several wires. You have to remove a 2102 video RAM and install a socket in its place for the ribbon cable. This is not for the novice in soldering iron techniques. It is very easy to lift an etch by applying too much heat. I suggest having a professional do the installation, unless you are experienced with the tools of the trade. The instructions for installation come in a step-by-step format and are easy to follow.

The modification allows 32 additional graphics characters and an indicator in the lowercase mode. Lowercase characters feature pseudo descenders. The modification comes with software drivers on cassette in 4K, 16K, 32K and 48K format. The cassette I received had a bad 16K dump, so I had to use the 4K to look at the operation of the mod. The drivers were single dumped on only one side of the tape. I would like to see at least one set of drivers dumped on each side of the tape to give you a second chance if one of the dumps is bad.

The driver to activate the mod is unique. I tried the mod with several other drivers (one was called a universal driver) without finding any compatibility. You have to use the supplied driver, which will have to be incorporated into any word-processing software you buy for your system. The professionally constructed hardware modification is one of the cleanest I have seen. However, I wish the mod worked with a more universal type of driver. Price is \$41.95. Reader Service number 475.

**Edward Umlor  
Fitzwilliam, NH**



*The Gimix two-port and eight-port serial I/O boards.*

### 6800/6809 I/O Boards

The Gimix 2 Port Serial I/O board has two independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports, with handshaking, on a single 30-pin board. It features jumper-programmable connector pinouts for easy cabling, independent baud rate and interrupt jumpers for each port and the 6850 ACIA. The board is compatible with both the SS-50 (four addresses per I/O slot) and SS-50C (16 addresses per slot) bus configurations. Price is \$128.43.

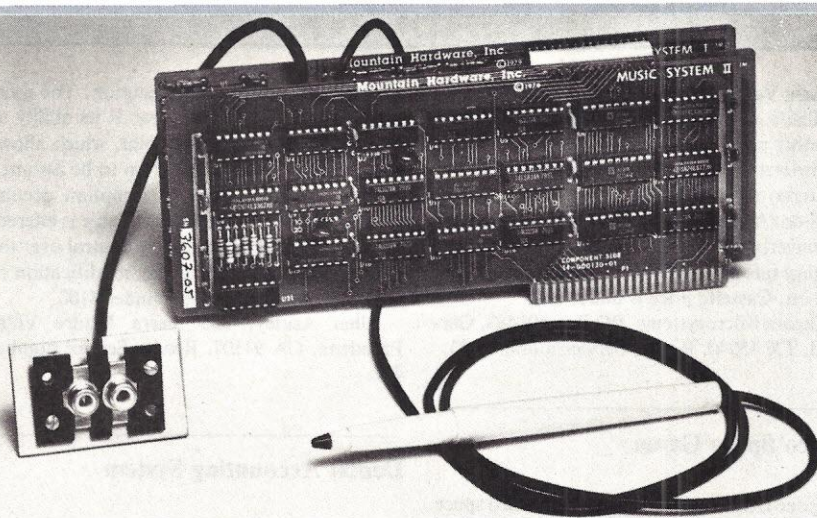
The Gimix 8 Port board features eight independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports on a single 50-pin board. It includes DIP-switch selectable baud rates for each port, extended address decoding for the SS-50C bus, selectable interrupts and the 6850 ACIA. The board is available with an onboard baud rate generator for baud rates up to 38.4K baud. Price is about \$300.

Gimix, Inc., 1337 West 37th Place, Chicago, IL 60609. Reader Service number 481.

### Digital Music Synthesizer

MusicSystem is a 16-voice digital synthesizer that permits the creation of the sounds of real musical instruments for the Apple II. The generation of sounds is accomplished through fully programmable waveforms, envelopes and am-





*Mountain Computer's MusicSystem.*

plitudes for each musical "voice."

Provided with the hardware system is software for editing and playing musical compositions. The Editor program permits graphical input of sheet music utilizing standard music notation. The player program permits polyphonic performance of musical compositions. Stereo output is possible through the stereo amplifier and speakers or directly off the card with stereo headphones. Price is \$545.

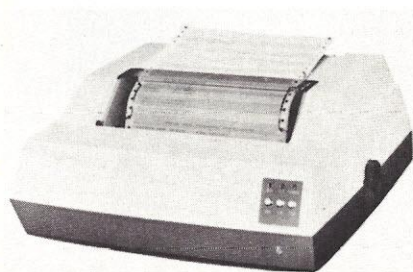
Mountain Computer, Inc. (formerly Mountain Hardware), 300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Reader Service number 477.

### 132/80 Column Printer

The MS-204 is a bidirectional, 9x7 dot matrix printer that accommodates 40, 66, 80 or 132 characters per line. It features a print head life of 100 million characters, a 125 cps print speed and a throughput print speed of 63 lpm. The adjustable sprocket feed mechanism allows use of forms from 2.5 to 9.5 inches wide, with loading from either the bottom or rear. A full 96 ASCII set permits printing upper and lowercase characters that can be expanded for double width fonts in boldface. The VFU (vertical format unit) provides pre-programmed/programmable tab positions, top of form and bottom of form.

The MS-204 is compatible with TRS-80, Apple, PET, Sorcerer or any other Centronics-type system. Price is \$795.

Matchless Systems, Dept. 7, 18444 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248. Reader Service number 479.



*Matchless Systems' 132/80 column printer.*

### Anadex Line Printer

The DP-9500 is a dot-matrix line printer with one of the nicest executed designs I have seen. The unit is light and easy to carry from one set-up to another. It features built-in parallel, serial and current loop interfaces, as well as two type fonts (9x9 and 7x9) for 10, 12 or 13.3 characters per inch and six or eight lines per inch. Double width format is also available in both fonts. Speed ranges from 150 cps to 200 cps, depending on the type selected. Graphics are individual dot addressable in a 7x1 format. All parameters (except I/O format) are software selectable, as well as switch selectable. The printer will handle edge-punched paper from 1.75 to 16.875 inches.

It takes only a few minutes to unpack and set up this printer. Since it was already selected for parallel (Centronics-format) operation, the



*The DP-9500 Line Printer from Anadex.*

printer was hooked up to a TRS-80 word-processing system. The printer performed correctly the first time out. The ready line holds data from going to the printer prematurely, so that all characters were present.

The print quality in both fonts is crisp and clear. A lever, with detent stops, at the left side of the carriage controls the distance of the print head from the platen. Just set the lever for maximum separation to load the paper more easily, and then set it back for the correct impact pressure. This is a much better arrangement than the fixed gap method used by most printers.

The operation was flawless, except for incorrect perforation skip on each new page. This might have been caused by paper drag as the paper came out of its box. When I adjusted the skip setting from one inch to half an inch, there wasn't any paging problem.

I recommend this printer as an excellent addition to any system. It is fast, clean and compatible with any system currently on the market.

Anadex, Inc., 9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Reader Service number 476.

**Edward Umlor**  
Fitzwilliam, NH

## NEW SOFTWARE

### Braille Translator

The DS Micro Translator is a microcomputer-based, word-processing and braille-translating system designed for use by schools, universities, agencies and businesses that serve and/or employ blind persons. The system provides for both automatic translation of text to braille and conventional, general office word-processing tasks. The system permits a sighted person with no knowledge of Standard English Braille, which is a complex, semiphonetic code, to enter and edit material from newsletters, memos and class notes to full-length books. Entered text is automatically translated and either formatted

by the computer to produce high-quality braille copies of the material or formatted without translation for equivalent print copies. The micro translator renders text into braille at the rate of more than 300 characters per second.

For further information, contact Duxbury Systems, 56 Main St., Maynard, MA, 01754. Reader Service number 489.

### Z-80 Data Base Management System

Target/80 is a data base management system for Z-80 microcomputers from Condor Com-





APF's *Space Destroyer* for the *Imagination Machine*.

puter Corporation, 3989 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. It contains many of the features of Condor's DBM-I and is designed for transaction processing applications. Applications, developed using a nontechnical command language, can be created for personnel, accounting, inventory or other business reporting requirements. The new version uses 19 commands, including relational operations for selecting, sorting, appending or posting data. Target/80 is compatible with most Z-80 microcomputers with at least 48K RAM running under CP/M operating systems. Price is under \$700. Reader Service number 494.

### General Ledger System

GL, a general ledger program for the TRSDOS 1.2 on the TRS-80 Model-II, provides immediate financial information for your company by keeping a record of all financial transactions. Features include double entry accounting, ISAM and a full 80-column screen display. It is flexible, interactive, menu-driven and provides automatic integration with A/P, A/R and payroll programs. It requires a 132-column printer, a dual disk system and 64K memory. The \$129 price includes a reference manual, an installation guide, 15 programs and sample data files on an eight-inch diskette.

Micro Architect, Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174. Reader Service number 488.

### Loan Analysis Software

Personal Loan Analysis is a new software package for the Atari 400 and 800 systems that consists of five menu-selected programs:

Loan Repay—allows the comparison of different interest rates, payment periods and present values.

Number of Time Periods—computes the time required to pay back a loan given a set monthly payment amount and a fixed interest rate.

Present Value—computes the amount of a loan available if the consumer knows his maximum monthly payment.

Amortization—computes all pertinent data for the repayment of a loan.

Add-on/Annual Percentage Rate Conversions—converts the add-on rate to the annual percentage rate or the annual percentage rate to the add-on. Cassette price is under \$15.

Zapata Microsystems, PO Box 401483, Garland, TX 75040. Reader Service number 493.

### Video Space Game

Space Destroyer is a new cassette video space game for the Imagination Machine from APF Electronics, Inc., 444 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022. It tests your commandeering skills to maneuver a squadron of three space destroyers against a continuous wall of phasor-firing aliens. One or two players may enter the battlefield. Points are awarded and displayed on the screen. Sound effects heighten the action of the contest. Price is \$19.95. Reader Service number 495.

### CP/M Software Guide

The *CP/M Software Summary Guide*, a list of major software used on most CP/M systems, includes summaries of the CP/M operating system, Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC and the CP/M utilities DESPOOL, MAC and TEX. Commands and utilities are explained briefly with examples. This 60-page booklet organizes features alphabetically, so you can find an explanation quickly rather than page through various function sections. Price is \$3.75.

Rainbow Associates, PO Box 35, Glastonbury, CT 06025. Reader Service number 491.

### Basic-Aid for CP/M

Basic-Aid, for programmers who work with Microsoft BASIC, allows one or two key entries of over 40 BASIC statements and commands. It also has nine user-definable buffers for frequently used code (two with 64 characters and seven with 16 characters). It includes a configuration program that allows it to be placed anywhere in memory. The program will run on any 8080 or Z-80 CP/M system and is available on Micropolis five-inch and standard eight-inch disks.

Mendocino Software, PO Box 1564, Willits, CA 95490. Reader Service number 492.

### Star Trac BASIC Monitor

The Star Trac extension to North Star BASIC 5.1 offers the first fully interactive debug monitor for *any* microcomputer BASIC. It allows you to insert a breakpoint in the BASIC program and assume full keyboard

control over subsequent execution. The most powerful feature of Star Trac is its ability to assert a conditional breakpoint, which allows control over a BASIC program to be assumed when a specified program symptom occurs, such as when the value of a variable is altered. This monitor allows complete control over the BASIC program without any modification to the program itself. Price is under \$100.

Allen Ashley, 395 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, CA 91107. Reader Service number 497.

### Dental Accounting System

Now your office computer can handle complete dental billing with MicroDent, a dental billing system that will automate your billing procedure, improve turnaround of insurance form processing and provide mail-list and information processing for your patient records. This program keeps track of services rendered, bills patients and/or insurance organizations, handles insurance pre-authorization and prepares statements. It handles insurance form types, or you can easily modify the formats that are used in the system if new forms are added or existing forms are altered.

You can sort through patient information and prepare a mailing list using 15 sort criteria keys. With a form letter merge utility, you can send personalized form letters, dunning messages or notices to selected patients. MicroDent (under \$1000) is available in most popular disk formats for CP/M-based systems.

MicroDaSys, PO Box 36275, Los Angeles, CA 90036. Reader Service number 487.

### Apple II File Management System

Filemaster II is a file management system for storing, classifying, manipulating and retrieving data in the Apple II microcomputer. The system includes four Applesoft programs—File Designer, Search and Retrieval, Sort Information and File Converter. Program features include computed numeric fields from user-entered formulas, provisions for creating a sub-



MicroDaSys' dental billing system.



# Announcing "Hellfire Warrior", a fantastic new Dunjonquest™ computer game... that's really not for everybody: Beginners are likely to be gobbled up in the first room...and there are over 200 rooms on four levels

"Hellfire Warrior." Really not for everybody: newcomers to Dunjonquest should begin with something easier. Here the monsters are deadlier, the labyrinths more difficult, the levels far more challenging...

But for the experienced Dunjonquest game player there are more command options, more potions (13!), more magical items (including—at last—magical armor), more special effects, more surprises. And an innkeeper, an armorer, apothecary and magic shops.

In part a sequel to The Temple of Apshai, up until now the greatest of all the Dunjonquest games, Hellfire Warrior can also be played completely on its own.

Now the character you've created, representing the highest level of role-playing to date, can explore the four new lower levels:

**Level 5**—"The Lower Reaches of Apshai." With the giant insects and other nasties that swarmed through the upper levels of Apshai. With rooms your hero can get into, but not out of.

**Level 6**—"The Labyrinth." The only exit is hidden within the Labyrinth. And man-eating monsters can thwart your hero.

**Level 7**—"The Vault of the Dead."...And of the undead—skeletons, ghouls, mummies, specters... invisible ghosts—lurking in the rooms, doors, secret passages, ready to reduce your hero to a pale shadow of himself. Permanently.

**Level 8**—"The plains of Hell." In an Underworld of lost souls and shades of dead, of dragons and fiery hounds, of bottomless pits and blasts of hellfire, our hero must rescue the beautiful warrior maiden lying in enchanted sleep within a wall of fire. And bring her past unbelievable dangers and monsters... even Death itself...to sun and air and life itself.

**Hellfire Warrior.** The most exciting game yet from Automated Simulations, the leading producer of computer fantasy games.

**Guaranteed:** If it's not the most exciting computer game you've played, return it within ten days for a complete refund.

Available on disk for the Apple II and Radio Shack's TRS80, or on cassette for the TRS80 and for the Commodore PET. **The cassette: \$24.95; the disk: \$29.95.** Complete with a magnificent instruction manual. Some of the drawings in the manual are reproduced here (in greatly reduced scale).

Use the handy coupon or, if you wish to order by MasterCard or VISA, use our toll-free phones: In the United States: operator 861 (800) 824-7888; In California: operator 861 (800) 852-7777; In Hawaii and Alaska: operator 861 (800) 824-7919.



**AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.**

P.O. Box 4247, Dept. DH2  
Mountain View, CA 94040

✓55

☐ Yes, I want Hellfire Warrior. On a satisfaction-guaranteed/full-money-back policy. Please send me the Hellfire Warrior on:

\_\_\_\_\_ **Disk** for TRS-80 (32K, TRSDOS) @ \$29.95 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ **Disk** for Apple (48K with Applesoft in ROM) @ \$29.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ **Cassette** for TRS-80 (16K, Level II) @ \$24.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ **Cassette** for Commodore PET (32K, old or new ROMS) @ \$24.95 \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I enclose my check in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please charge to my ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard account  
My card no. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*California residents: please add 6% or 6½% sales tax as required.

☐ Please send me your complete catalogue of computer and board fantasy games.

Sub Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Plus shipping & handling \$1.00 each \_\_\_\_\_

\*Plus sales tax for California residents \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL** \$ \_\_\_\_\_



file onto a second disk and retrieval of both active and nonactive records, as well as special input routines and error trapping. It requires 48K, Applesoft ROM and a disk drive. Price is under \$100.

Rainbow Computing, Inc., Garden Plaza Shopping Center, 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, CA 91324. Reader Service number 496.

## TRS-80 Assembly-Language Development Package

Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665, has recently released an extended development package for Model II assembly-language programmers. The package includes the following programs:

Macasm—an editor/assembler that includes macro conditional assembly capabilities, in-memory compiles and debug facilities. Source programs can be saved on disk and subsequently reloaded into memory. A range of lines can also be loaded or saved.

Szap—provides the capability to read and modify any sector on a diskette and provides a generalized facility for copying any number of sectors from one area (or disk) to another.

Dis2—a system for the disassembly of Z-80 machine-language code, which can be from memory or from a standard DOS load module from disk. Price is \$125. Reader Service number 485.

## ESP Lab

*Reviewed by Eric Maloney,  
Microcomputing staff*

It was only a matter of time before someone came out with a computer program to test extrasensory perception. But while Manhattan Software, Inc. (PO Box 5200, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10017), claims that ESP Lab is designed for "serious research," the program will have to undergo some careful scrutiny before it can be accepted as a legitimate tool for scientific study.

ESP researchers have spent years trying to establish the credibility of their work. While they have an endless supply of anecdotal evidence that we humans have extrasensory powers, proving it in the lab has been another story. Trying to isolate and identify ESP to the satisfaction of the scientific community is like trying to catch smoke rings with a butterfly net. A computer only adds another variable to be accounted for.

ESP Lab (\$9.95; for the 16K TRS-80, Level II) tests for three types of ESP—telepathy, clairvoyance and precognition—and for telekinesis. Except for the telepathy test, the program can be used by two people—a tester and a respondent—or alone.

The ESP tests are based on the experiments of Dr. J. B. Rhine, whose work at Duke University was instrumental in making ESP the popular subject it is today. Rhine's experiments were done largely with a deck of 25 cards, each

marked with a symbol. The deck included five each of squares, circles, triangles, ovals and double-wavy lines.

ESP Lab simply substitutes the computer for the cards. In the telepathy test, the computer randomly selects a symbol, and the keyboard operator tries to mentally project an image of the symbol to another person. In the clairvoyance experiment, the computer selects a symbol and presents a question mark; the tester or respondent enters the guess. In the precognition test, the respondent tries to guess what symbol the computer is going to select. In all three cases, after 25 symbols, the computer displays the guesses and correct answers.

Several problems become immediately evident. To begin with, while the program is based on the Rhine cards, the symbols are actually abstractions generated inside the computer. The respondent thus has no physical object to focus on. This may or may not be important to someone with extrasensory abilities, but has to be a consideration for the serious experimenter.

Also, if the experimenter is self-testing, the tendency is to guess the keys that represent the symbols, rather than the symbols themselves. Again, this may not be critical, but researchers

can't dismiss the possibility that it may influence test results.

The telekinesis test is better suited to computer use. A box with a dot in the middle appears on the screen. The user indicates whether he will try to mentally influence the dot to go left or right. Eventually, the dot moves to one side or the other. If the dot moves to the indicated side more than half of the time, this is possible evidence of telekinesis.

No matter what the test, the serious student is faced with major questions concerning the influence the computer has on the results. It is impossible to say whether electrical energy has an effect on telepathic abilities. Some scientists have hypothesized that telepathy might actually be carried on electromagnetic waves. And anyone living near high-tension lines can testify to the deadly impact electricity can have on plant and animal life.

From here, we get into even more esoteric questions. Might some people be more compatible with computers than others, and thus be better receivers? Could some computers be better transmitters than others? Can a computer have ESP?

Most of these questions will concern the serious experimenter only. For others, ESP Lab has a variety of useful applications. For example, it is ideal for the psychology or math student studying probability and statistics, and makes a perfect demonstrator for a class investigating ESP and the mind. In both cases, students can run through the tests quickly and easily, and can get printouts for permanent records or future analysis.

This program is also good for the curious individual who simply wants to make an informal study of the subject. A casual investigation can often be more productive than one conducted in a more formal setting.

Finally, ESP Lab is an excellent party game. It has the appeal of keno or roulette—no matter whether you believe in ESP or chance, there is always the urge to try beating the odds.

By the way, you can test yourself for telekinesis without this program. Using your mental powers, try turning your computer off.

Reader service number 499.

### CLAIRVOYANCE TRIALS

SUBJECT: ERIC MALONEY  
DATE: 7/14/80

#### TRIAL # 1

	SYMBOL	RESPONSE
1	CROSS	TRIANG
2	LINES	SQUARE
3	LINES	SQUARE
4	OVAL	LINES
5	CROSS	OVAL
6	CROSS	LINES
7	SQUARE	TRIANG
8	TRIANG	CROSS
* 9	CROSS	CROSS
* 10	CROSS	CROSS
11	CROSS	OVAL
12	TRIANG	LINES
* 13	SQUARE	SQUARE
* 14	SQUARE	SQUARE
15	LINES	TRIANG
16	TRIANG	LINES
17	LINES	SQUARE
18	OVAL	TRIANG
19	SQUARE	TRIANG
20	SQUARE	LINES
21	CROSS	OVAL
* 22	SQUARE	SQUARE
23	TRIANG	SQUARE
24	CROSS	LINES
25	CROSS	SQUARE
CORRECT RESPONSES:		5
PRECOGNITION SCORE:		7
POSTCOGNITION SCORE:		6

*Sample run 1. The program lists the symbols selected by the computer, and the subject's responses. The precognition and post-cognition scores indicate the number of times the receiver correctly guesses the previous or next symbol.*

### TRIAL RESULTS SUMMARY

#	CORR.	PRECOG	POSTCOG
1	5	7	6
2	2	5	3
3	2	6	3
4	9	6	4
5	4	4	8
6	7	4	4
7	3	3	3
8	4	8	6
9	3	4	4
10	6	5	6

AV. CORR. RESPONSES: 4.50  
AV. PRECOG SCORE: 5.20  
AV. POSTCOG SCORE: 4.70

*Sample run 2. Trial results summary. A score of 5 is considered average.*



# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

## Teachers and Computers

As noted in your June issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the area of investigating the possibilities and potentials of microcomputers in the classroom is still "virgin," in that the industry hasn't sincerely begun to address the aspect of microcomputers as instructional tools. Granted, there is an abundant source of software for drills and practice. For public school systems, this may be sufficient in itself, if only to relieve the strains of a high student-to-teacher ratio. In our school, with a low (15:1) ratio, such drills are considered superficial to the learning process. A nucleus of parents and faculty has just formed to investigate the possibilities and potentials of microcomputers in the classroom.

While a handful of parents recognize the importance of introducing human-to-processor communication to our children at as early an age as possible, we're constantly confronted with the question of how we should implement the processor into the curriculum as an instructional tool. Specifically, we envision utilizing the computer(s) for an introductory course in programming (primary unit). An area of application, sidestepped too long, is simulation. We would like to see the computer used to reinforce the learning process through automated problem analysis or trend analysis based on variables that are input.

We are now at the point where we (faculty and parents) would like to touch bases with individuals who have successfully gone this route. If those in the field of education or the microcomputer industry can supply us with concrete, logical steps toward implementation of such a program, it would be sincerely appreciated.

**Art Lane**  
78 Whitney Dr.  
Meriden, CT 06450

**William Murdoch**  
60 Schooner Lane  
Meriden, CT 06450

## Counting 0,1,2...

In "Questions and Answers on Memory Devices" (July 1980, p. 164), the author has done a disservice to novice computerists with his answer, "... just because," referring to a question about track 0.

As a legitimate question, it deserves a similar answer. Zero is the track's identifying number, not a track count. Computerists, like everyone, count the first item as one; however, that item's "name" is often zero for a good reason. In any

number system, using 0 to identify an item allows you to distinguish, with a single digit, a number of items equal to the base (ten items for decimal, 16 for hexadecimal, eight for octal). Ignoring 0 requires the use of a second digit, hence, more memory, to identify the same number of items.

Granted, with 77 tracks, this point is obscure; however, the consistent application of this convention leads to some degree of memory conservation.

**P. V. Piescik**  
Wethersfield, CT

Mr. Piescik's point is well taken. Nonetheless, I don't think many people use the zero numbering convention for the sake of conserving memory. In most cases, either approach will work equally well. (Referencing 77 tracks on a floppy disk, for instance, will require seven bits, regardless of whether the first track is 0 or 1.)

Although my original answer may have seemed flippant, it is essentially correct. The zero numbering convention is simply an established design practice that novices might as well go along with.

**David Price**  
Midlothian, VA

## A Better Terminal

Frank Derfler's OSI C1P terminal program ("Dial-up Directory," July 1980, p. 68) is most interesting and useful. Regarding the RS-232C information, the signal voltages are allowed to be between  $\pm 5$  and  $\pm 25$  V dc. Positive voltage is a logic 0 on the data lines and a logic 1 on the control lines. The need for an external TTL-to-RS-232C interface circuit between the OSI output and the modem input is made unnecessary by cutting the trace identified as W10 on the foil side of the board. A negative 5 volts is then connected to J3, pin 7 (and not to the modem). This will allow positive and negative voltage swings as required by the RS-232C definition.

**John G. Ruff**  
Minnetonka, MN

## SWTP Is No Fun

Why doesn't anyone make any "fun" software for the SWTP 6800? Business programs, operating systems, file sorting and management and letter addressing are available for us home types with small systems, but we're not all serious, you know.

Those TRS-80, Apple and PET guys have all

the fun with Chess, Adventures, Flight Simulation and Interlude. There is nothing available for the SWTP in this vein, except some old TSC programs that are quite simplistic by today's standards. In any event, a very finite number of these are extant, with nothing new in sight. Now that our beloved SWTP has all but abandoned us to their fancy 6809 system, we are adrift in space.

Not that I would trade my 6800 for anything on the market. I like to be able to open the cage to view boards that even an idiot would understand. I like the 6800's easy-to-use instruction set. My primary interest is hardware, and the SWTP is great for those of us who want to build special boards and otherwise tinker.

More of us SWTP types should write to thank *Kilobaud Microcomputing* for their support. Listen, SWTPers, if *Microcomputing* stops supporting us because they think we don't care, all we'll have is either a specialty newsletter that thinks that everyone has a disk system with gigabytes of memory and otherwise publishes gossip or all those pretty, colorful, commercial magazines like you-know-who. And what about the Gimix and Smoke Signal types? Are they only interested in file sorting and management? Wouldn't they also like to play games, even just a little?

Lest all the other types smirk, the handwriting is on the wall. TRS-80 Level I is soon going to be in the same boat. Let them try a turn at the bailing bucket.

**John Tavares**  
San Jose, CA

## Pay Now or Pay Later

John A. Bryant's article and program are well-written ("Calculating Interest Rates," July 1980, p. 134). However, I believe there is a flaw in the program, because it doesn't output the correct interest rates.

If I borrow \$1000 from the bank at six percent for one year, the interest is \$60. My monthly payment is \$1060/12, or \$88.33. If I enter this data in the program (principal, \$1000; monthly payment, \$88.33; and term of one year), the computer says the interest rate is 10.89 percent.

**Ken Walters**  
Red Ash, VA

It does look like six percent, Ken, and, in fact, when I was a young fellow it was called a six percent loan. The Truth in Lending Act changed that and requires that the annual percentage rate (APR) be given on a loan. In your example, the APR is 10.89 percent, just as the computer said. The loan would have been a six



percent loan if there were no monthly payments and you simply paid back a lump sum of \$1060 a year after borrowing \$1000. But when you pay it back in monthly installments, you don't have the use of the entire sum for the full year, so the effective interest rate is higher. Thanks for your compliments on the program and article; I probably should have explained APR.

**John A. Bryant  
Holcomb, NY**

## Shopping Around

I am a professional writer who is keenly and sincerely interested in buying a word-processing system. After reading many books and magazines on the subject to attain a smattering of understanding of the possibilities of what's out there in the market, I stuffed my check-book into my pocket and eagerly set out to buy. Two months later, after visiting a dozen or so computer stores in Toronto and Buffalo, I still haven't bought a system, simply because nobody will take the trouble to sell me one.

It is my finding that the staff and owners of computer stores come in two types. Type one sneeringly bedazzles the tyro shopper with an incomprehensible jargon of "forty-eight-kay-bus-byte-zed-eighty-menu-interface-vabnagraph!" Type two asks "Whadaya mean, word processing? Wanna see the video games? And it'll do your income tax really neat!"

I respectfully ask owners of computer stores to look a little more closely at the way in which their sales staff responds to customers to ensure that their staffs acknowledge that a good deal of would-be buyers drift out the door from lack of adequate service. Finally, ask your sales staff to try a little harder than a perfunctory "You'll need that blue box over there and that black dingus there, and the rest's in this manual." Anybody want to sell me a word-processing computer? Please?

**Sidney Allinson  
24 Ravenscliff Crescent  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada**

*It's little wonder that some computer stores are having difficulty. How many potential users have been turned off to micros because of treatment like you received? How many sales have been lost?—Editors.*

## Computers on the Air

Aficionados of 6502 microprocessor personal computers have new ways to exchange comments and information. Three new radio nets on amateur radio frequencies have been announced.

An East Coast Apple Net now operates on Saturday mornings at 1300 GMT (9 AM, Eastern Daylight Savings Time) on or near 7260 kHz. Transmission mode for this 40 meter net is lower sideband, with W1UKZ in Scituate, MA, as net control.

In the greater Boston area, there is a new 2

meter net, on the Norwell repeater (144.65/145.25 MHz) for those interested in Apple computers. W1UKZ, WA1ZKB and others act as net control. This net is called to order at 8 PM local time, Wednesday evenings.

A new Atari International Computer Net now meets at 0100 GMT, Tuesdays (9 PM EDT, Monday evenings) on 20 meters. Look for this net on upper sideband around 14.329 kHz. W1UKZ in Scituate, MA, acts as net control.

Aside from conversation about computers in general and the subject computers in particular, these nets will act as funnels for as much official information about computer developments as can be gleaned from the manufacturers. Program swapping via the mails is undertaken, with projected exchange via radio anticipated as more and more computer owners interface with their radio equipment.

**David Allen  
Scituate, MA**

## Designing Alphabets

Your design for a computer-readable handwritten alphabet ("Publisher's Remarks," August 1980, p. 6) is similar to a project that I have been working on for several years. We spent considerable time and effort developing a new method of handwriting at an early childhood Montessori school (Ashdon Hall in Atlanta, GA). As a side project, using the same pedagogical techniques, I developed an alphabet design that required a 12-segment LED for electronic display, but readability is easy for the average, untrained person. Readers who are interested in this project can contact me. This method of handwriting for computer recognition could be taught in all elementary schools as part of teaching handwriting.

**Hugh S. Hunt  
12219 River Road  
Potomac, MD 20854**

## Identifying PET ROMs

I enjoyed "A 'Personable' Calendar" by G. R. Boynton (August 1980, p. 168). As he said, it is a program just waiting for you to personalize. While some might criticize its lack of some of the programming niceties, I very much enjoyed the program, which did exactly what he set out to do.

My comment does not apply specifically to his program, but to PET programs in general. Since CBM has chosen to have a few different ROM sets, we have to look out for the differences, since not all PET programs will run on all PETs. It would help us true novices (not programmers or electronics types) if the programs were identified for their ROM sets, so we would know whether to convert all POKE/PEEK statements.

**Gerald Key  
Gahanna, OH**

*Good idea, Gerald. Future PET authors, take note.—Editors.*

## Industrial quality components for S-100 system builders, from California Computer Systems.

**2422 Disk Controller.** Single and double density controller for up to four 5¼" or 8" single-sided drives, or two double-sided drives. Shipped with CP/M 2.0, the controller reads and writes IBM-standard single density. Automatically determines disk density—single or double. Supports PerSci auto eject, plus fast-peek for voice coil systems.

**2810 Z80 CPU Board.** Capable CPU for S-100 Systems operates at 2 or 4MHz, is fully Altair/Imesai compatible. Z-80 monitor is available separately. Includes auto addressing to 4K boundaries, plus a serial port for serial devices, including terminals and printers. Supports both front-panel operation and power-on memory jump, plus wait-state generation for slower memories. Compatible with proposed IEEE S-100 standards.

**2032A 32K Static RAM.** Fast static memory operates without wait states at a full 4MHz. Supports full and partial bank select, for expansion beyond 64K. Addressable in 8K blocks at 8K boundaries. Address and data lines are fully buffered, and there are no DMA restrictions.

**2016 16K Static RAM.** Fully buffered board features 2114 static RAMs for +5v operation. Bank select available by bank port or bank byte, for system expansion beyond 64K. Addressable in 4K blocks at 4K boundaries. LED indicators for board selection and bank selection. Available in 200, 300, or 450 nsec versions. All versions support 4MHz operation with no wait states.

**2200A Mainframe.** Rock solid, heavy gauge cabinet includes 12-slot, actively terminated S-100 motherboard, fan, and power supply. Power supply features 105, 115, or 125 volt AC input power; provides +8vDC at 20 amps, ±16v DC at 4 amps. Available in five colors. Includes convenient, front mounted, lighted reset switch.

**2501A Mother Board.** 12 slots, actively terminated, with all S-100 connectors included. Distributed power line bypass, low inductance interconnect—extremely low bus noise.

**Prototype Boards.** Four high quality prototype boards: Solder Tail, Extender/Terminator, Wire Wrap, and Etch.

**P2802AA 6502 CPU.** Stand-alone CPU generates fully S-100 compatible I/O signals; executes 6502 machine language. Operates at 2MHz; capable of DMA operation.

### Available nationally.

California Computer Systems industrial quality S-100 products are available at over 250 computer retailers. Volume customers should contact the marketing department at CCS.

## CCS. Industrial standards.



# We see the S-100 a little differently.



## We mass-produce S-100 products to deliver industrial quality, at industrial prices.

You systems builders who need top quality, full featured, *workhorse* S-100 building blocks at the most competitive prices now have a source. California Computer Systems.

Industrial quality means top grade materials, components, and assembly, plus complete testing for absolute reliability.

Industrial quality means solid designs, a full complement of the important features you require, and a product line that delivers performance.

Industrial pricing comes from mass production. We buy at the right prices, and build *in quantity*, using state-of-the-art facilities and techniques. Including complete burn-in, for full performance right off the shelf.

Our industrial point of view means you get higher performance, greater reliability, and lower prices. If these are features you would like to see in your S-100 system, see things our way.

Because for serious users with serious uses for the S-100, these are the industrial standards.



**California Computer Systems**

250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811



# WE HAVE A FULL HOUSE



## DON'T GAMBLE

## Buy Only From a "Factory Authorized Source"



### PRINTERS

List Your  
Price Cost

Okidata Microline 80 .....	\$ 945.	Ask for Our Price <b>\$800</b>
Anadex Model DP-8000 or DP-8000AP ....	\$1095.	Ask for Our Price <b>\$895</b>
Anadex Model DP-9500 or DP-9501 .....	\$1650.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model TX-80B Friction Feed ....	\$ 710.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model TX-80B Tractor Feed & Grafrax .....	\$ 799.	Ask for Our Price
Epson Model MX-80 .....	\$ 699.	Ask for Our Price

### INTERFACES

Okidata Microline 80 Tractor Feed ..	\$100.
Okidata Microline 80 RS-232 Interface with 256 Character Buffer .....	\$200.
All above Printers — Cable from Printer to TRS-80 ....	\$ 35.
Epson-Serial Interface & Cable .....	\$ 90.
Epson-IEEE 488 Interface & Cable	\$ 80.
Epson-Apple Plug-in Interface & Cable .....	\$110.

### PRINTER STANDS



Systems  
Furniture  
Universal  
Printer  
Stand  
without  
top, but  
with paper  
basket  
.....\$120.

### TRANSIENT CLIPPERS



The ideal Line Voltage Transient Clipper from PDF  
protects against • High Energy Voltage Transients  
• On-Off Switching • Lightning Induced Transients.  
Model C-120Q (Other Models Stocked) .....\$57.50

ASK FOR  
OUR INSTANT  
DISCOUNT!

CALL TOLL FREE  
U.S.A.  
1-800-521-2764  
MICHIGAN  
1-800-482-8393



WRITE TO: ✓ 288  
"The Stocking Source"  
23995 Freeway Park Dr.  
Farmington Hills, MI  
48024



# Computerized Estate Planning

*This OSI program takes the tedium out of calculating and sorting the various options for the final settlement of your wealth.*

**M**any people spend a lifetime building an estate (often worth hundreds of thousands of dollars) only to let it go to waste at their death. They plan their lives successfully, but do little or no planning for the disposition of their tangible worth. Much of the estate is thus diverted into estate taxes, probate costs, administrative expenses and a legion of other costs, instead of being channeled efficiently — and mainly intact — to surviving loved ones.

To avoid such problems, the responsible person plans for the inevitable event. He examines his family's future rationally, coolly and in ways that maximize the net estate actually received by intended beneficiaries. The financial community calls this estate planning, and anybody can handle its legion of complexities and mathematical computations with a small computer (and, of course, a lawyer).

Estate planning is a must for all working-

age people, not just senior citizens. A 50-year-old man might suffer a sudden heart attack anytime, or a 30-year-old divorced mother might die in an automobile accident. In either case, an unplanned estate usually means hardship for survivors, for whom they worked so hard during life. Given the obvious necessity for priority attention to a personal last will and estate planning, why do so many neglect such a vital matter? Three reasons, mainly: they're





Enter in line	Variable and sample entry	Description of Variable
810	Y = 1979	Base year for all data entries and calculations
820	B = 50	Wife's age in base year
830	J = 51	Husband's age in base year
840	TI = 20000	"Death benefit" from husband's retirement program
850	PL = 2000	Annual increase in the value of TI (above)
860	YD = 1999	Estimated or assumed year of wife's death
870	A = 150000	Life insurance (except amount in line 840 above)
880	SA = 5000	Total cash, checking accounts and savings in base year
890	S1 = 1000	Estimated or assumed future annual savings
900	HV = 50000	Value of home in base year
910	P = .06	General inflation (cost of living) rate for prices
920	K = .10	Average rate of earnings (income) on invested funds
930	S4 = 500	Widow's Social Security monthly income in base year (if she were age 60 in base year and awarded maximum)
940	ET,E = 650,322	Wife's monthly expenses (if husband dies in base year) in two parts: those subject to inflation; home payment that is not
950	PR = 40000	Mortgage (principal) on home in base year

Table 1. List of data variables and sample data.

too busy with the demands of a busy life to think about death; it is most unpleasant, if not traumatic, to confront the issue of one's death and make cool, rational plans for it; and the arithmetic involved in estate planning (calculating the projected income for survivors, varying incomes for varying insurance amounts, effect of estate taxes, etc.) is too time-consuming and complicated. And yet, for many, the most critical act they will perform—or not perform—in life will involve estate planning.

If you have, or have access to, a computer (even a small one limited to just 4K of RAM memory), the program described here can easily remove the major obstacles to your estate planning. It does all the necessary calculations, evaluation of alternative plans and financial projections, quickly enough for the busiest executive or careerist.

### Program Objectives

The program is designed to project anyone's net estate after taxes (as actually inherited by survivors), as well as survivors' monthly income, including Social Security benefits, for any assumed year of death of that person and for any number of years following death. Yearly calculations include changing home value, equity in home, savings and net worth.

The program can also quickly reveal the minimum life insurance required for a particular person and situation and the ultimate effect of inadequate or no life insurance.

Finally, the program might prompt some readers to search out and organize vital statistics about their finances and the data necessary if they are to be in control of their lives.

### Data Required

I have kept data requirements to run the

program at a minimum, and they should be easily available to the user. (I permitted the program itself considerable complexity to keep data entry easy and convenient.) Sixteen data are all that need be entered into the data lines (Table 1), and most of these will be immediately accessible. You might have to examine your retirement program to determine its "death benefit" and annual increase in value (for lines 840 and 850); contact the Social Security Administration for the current (base year) amount for line 930 and determine current monthly expenses to realistically project expenses for line 940.

All other data are obvious (such as your age) or assumed (such as projected inflation rate in line 910). Enter these 16 data to run the program. (Table 1 includes sample data for a hypothetical, but realistic, case; program output for this case is displayed in Table 2.) Some of your data might be zero, as in lines 900 and 950, if you are renting rather than buying a residence; in many cases, line 840 and 850 will also be zero.

The sample data used here assume the following: a husband (age 51) and wife (age 50), with no dependent children, owning a \$50,000 home with a \$40,000 mortgage at nine percent for 30 years and a \$322 monthly payment (excluding taxes and insurance), husband's death benefit value and life insurance total of \$20,000 plus \$150,000, savings of \$5000 and an estimate of six percent for inflation in future years.

### Program Output

Program output (Table 2) generates two loops: the first (or outer) loop, always starting with the expression "if husband dies in," displays wife's net cash received (after taxes) and her monthly income including any Social Security benefits for that particular year of his death from 1980 to 1999. The second (or inner) loop, always starting with the expression "at wife's age," displays the

wife's monthly income, expenses, monthly surplus (positive or negative), home value, equity in home and cumulative surplus for each year of her life after his death in the year stipulated in the particular outer loop year. (1999 above can easily be changed in line 860 for more or fewer years' projections.)

If this looks complicated, the potential reality it represents is just that—complicated. The wife's income and, other variables change depending upon two factors: the year of the husband's death and (for each year of his death) the number of years (her age) following his death.

For example, if he dies in 1985, the base amount of insurance, savings and so on determining the next ten or 20 years of her life's monthly income is far different than the base amount if he died in 1980. In the sample data and output, the program generates 361 inner loop displays (19 inner loop financial situations times 19 outer loop possibilities of death), and all are different depending on the two factors. Fortunately, the program incorporates and handles these complexities, and the program user need only enter base year data (as above) and read the output information for each year.

To illustrate several immediate uses of the program output (still using Table 1 sample data), suppose that the husband dies in 1980. In that year, when the wife is 51, her monthly surplus or margin is a comfortable \$431. But by the time she is 59, just before Social Security benefits are activated at 60, her monthly surplus has declined to zero. The reason is that her income is frozen at the level of the year of the husband's death while inflation drives up monthly expenses each year.

Fortunately, in this case, her cumulative surplus from prior years is sufficient to absorb the erosion of the monthly surplus. By contrast, if life insurance had been \$100,000 instead of \$150,000, the wife's monthly surplus at 59 would be -\$419 and cumulative surplus -\$20,000 (obviously, the economic system would not extend her such borrowed funds, and the only option would be a drastic collapse in her standard of living).

For anyone using this program, many assumptions can quickly be entered into data lines and run to test their long-term consequences, especially assumptions about minimum life insurance needed at any given time.

### Program Mechanics and Documentation

The program has two loops—an outer GOTO loop and an inner FOR-NEXT loop. The inner loop also incorporates a number of subroutine loops. Many secondary variables (such as BB) and temporary variables (such as V1) are used to isolate the intended effect on one loop from the unintended ef-



fect upon the other as numerical values need programmed changes in both—but at different program points. Using the basic variables in the Table 1 data list as a starting point, it will be easy to trace the logic and movement of the program.

Program documentation (REM lines) has been eliminated and placed instead in the text here to minimize memory required to run the program. As listed, the program can output 20 or more outer loops, each with 20 or more inner loops, and do it within the limits of a 4K RAM memory system. Thus, anyone, even with his first personal computer, can use the program immediately.

Only a few other program lines need special comment:

- Social Security benefits are initiated and "indexed" in lines 116, 131 and 930.
- Estate taxes are calculated in line 126.
- Death benefit (line 840) is frozen at husband's retirement age in line 121.
- Monthly expenses subject to inflation are increased by P factor in lines 133 and 177.
- Calculations for home value, amortization of mortgage and home equity are in lines 310 through 315.

Note that, in line with past years' patterns, the annual increases in home value are set two percentage points above the rate of general inflation (P), and that home value and equity rates of increase decline slightly in the later years of a run to reflect some real depreciation with age. For brevity, I used different formulas to calculate home value and equity in the outer as contrasted with the inner loops; this results in slight, but insignificant, absolute value variations in the later years for each loop during a run.

### Program Modifications

My primary criteria in the program design were convenience and ease of use. At times, however, you will want to modify the program itself. Mainly, there are three such occasions.

The first concerns the estate tax formula built into the program. Current law allows a \$250,000 marital deduction when a husband passes his estate, at death, to his wife (provided he explicitly declares in his will his intent to do so—neglect in making a will with such an explicit statement in it disallows the deduction and deprives the wife of about \$80,000 to taxes!).

Current law has also set the unified credit against the actual net estate tax at \$47,000, deductible from the tax itself. Thus, if you plan your estate properly, you can take advantage of the deduction and credit and pass on an estate of up to \$400,000 with no estate taxes at all. But the law changes often—usually every two years with congressional elections. When it does, make the change in the program in line 126 by substi-

```

10 REM *****
20 REM ** ESTATE PLANNING **
30 REM **
40 REM ** PROGRAM BY J. OWENS, PH. D., 1979 **
50 REM *****
60 DEF FNT(X) = INT(X * 1 + .5)/1
70 DEF FNH(X) = INT(X * 100 + .5)/100
80 PRINT"*****"
100 READ Y,B,J,TI,PL,YD,A,SA,S1,HV,P,K,S4,ET,E,PR
110 YY=Y : BB=B : T=TI : HW=HV : RP=PR : AA=A
115 IF B>59 THEN GOTO 120
116 S4=FNT(S4+(S4 * P * (60-B)))
120 PRINT"IF HUSBAND DIES IN";Y+1;"WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:"
121 Y=Y+1 : B=B+1 : J=J+1 : IF J<66 THEN TI=TI+PL
123 SA=SA+S1 : TT=TI+A+SA : T9=TT+EH : X=X+1
125 PRINT"INSURANCE";A;" + DEATH BENEFIT";TI;" + SAVINGS";SA;"=";TT
126 IF T9>426000 THEN TX=FNT((T9-426000)*.33) : IFT9<426000 THEN TX=0
128 V=TT-TX
129 IF B < 60 THEN SS=0
130 IF B>59 THEN SS=FNT(S4)
131 IF B>59 THEN S4=S4+(S4*P)
132 VV=FNT((V*K)/12)
133 ET=ET+(ET*P) : EX=FNT(E+ET)
135 PRINT"NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES(";TX;" )="; V
136 PRINTTAB(15); "MONTHLY INCOME="; VV; " + SOC. SEC. "; SS; " = "; VV+SS
140 FOR R= 1 TO (YD-(Y+1))
145 PRINT
150 PRINT"AT WIFE'S AGE"; BB+1; "(IN";YY+1;")"
160 BB=BB+1 : YY=YY+1 : IF BB>60 THEN GOTO 170
165 IF BB>59 THEN SS=S4
170 IN=VV+SS:SS=FNT(SS+(SS*P)):EE=E7+E8:IF EE>EX THEN GOTO 177
175 E7=E : E8=ET
177 EE=FNT(E7+E8) : E8=E8+(E8*P)
200 EE=FNT(E7+E8) : SU=FNT(IN-EE)
300 PRINT"HER MONTHLY INCOME="; IN; "AND EXPENSE="; EE; "(SURPLUS=";SU
305 IF R=1 THEN HE=HV-PR
310 HV=HV+(HV*(P+.02)) : V1=PR*.09 : V2=E*12 : PR=PR-(V2-V1)
315 HE=HV-PR: REM AMORTIZING AT 9% AND BY YEAR, NOT MONTH
325 PRINTTAB(8); "HOME VALUE="; FNT(HV); "HOME EQUITY="; FNT(HE)
330 CS=CS+(SU*12)
350 PRINTTAB(8); "WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS="; CS
500 NEXT R
510 EE=EX : E7=E : E8=ET
520 BB=B : YY=Y : T=TI : CS=0
522 HV=HW+(HW * ((P+.02)* X))
530 PR=RP-(((E*12)*X)-((RP*.09)*X))
540 PRINT"*****"
600 IF Y=YD THEN END
650 PRINT
700 GOTO 120
810 DATA 1979
820 DATA 50
830 DATA 51
840 DATA 20000
850 DATA 2000
860 DATA 1999
870 DATA 150000
880 DATA 5000
890 DATA 1000
900 DATA 50000
910 DATA .06
920 DATA .10
930 DATA 500
940 DATA 650,322
950 DATA 40000

```

Program listing. Estate Planning program in OSI BASIC.



tuting new numbers for the present line's .33 and 426000.

The second possible modification involves life insurance provisions throughout the program that cannot be handled in the data lines. The program assumes a set

amount of life insurance (as entered in line 870) until the husband's death. If a portion is term or group insurance, ending at the husband's retirement age of 65, that amount must be deducted by adding a new program line. If, for example, the term

amount ending at 65 were \$20,000, then add:

Line 122 IF J = 65 THEN LET A = A - 20000

If the amount affected here were \$30,000 terminating at age 62, line 122 would become:

Table 2. Partial program output (using data in Table 1).

```
*****
IF HUSBAND DIES IN 1980 WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:
INSURANCE 150000 + DEATH BENEFIT 22000 + SAVINGS 6000 = 178000
NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES( 0 ) = 178000
MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 +50C. SEC. 0 = 1483

AT WIFE'S AGE 51 (IN 1980 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1852 (SURPLUS= 431
HOME VALUE= 54000 HOME EQUITY= 14264
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 5172

AT WIFE'S AGE 52 (IN 1981 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1896 (SURPLUS= 387
HOME VALUE= 58320 HOME EQUITY= 18872
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 9816

AT WIFE'S AGE 53 (IN 1982 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1143 (SURPLUS= 340
HOME VALUE= 62986 HOME EQUITY= 23851
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 13896

AT WIFE'S AGE 54 (IN 1983 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1192 (SURPLUS= 291
HOME VALUE= 68024 HOME EQUITY= 29232
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 17388

AT WIFE'S AGE 55 (IN 1984 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1244 (SURPLUS= 239
HOME VALUE= 73466 HOME EQUITY= 35846
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 28256

AT WIFE'S AGE 56 (IN 1985 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1299 (SURPLUS= 184
HOME VALUE= 79344 HOME EQUITY= 41338
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 22464

AT WIFE'S AGE 57 (IN 1986 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1358 (SURPLUS= 125
HOME VALUE= 85691 HOME EQUITY= 48120
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 23964

AT WIFE'S AGE 58 (IN 1987 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1420 (SURPLUS= 63
HOME VALUE= 92547 HOME EQUITY= 55458
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 24720

AT WIFE'S AGE 59 (IN 1988 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 1483 AND EXPENSE= 1486 (SURPLUS=-3
HOME VALUE= 99950 HOME EQUITY= 63388
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 24684

AT WIFE'S AGE 60 (IN 1989 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2283 AND EXPENSE= 1556 (SURPLUS= 727
HOME VALUE= 107946 HOME EQUITY= 71957
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 33488

AT WIFE'S AGE 61 (IN 1990 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2331 AND EXPENSE= 1638 (SURPLUS= 781
HOME VALUE= 116582 HOME EQUITY= 81218
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 41828

AT WIFE'S AGE 62 (IN 1991 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2382 AND EXPENSE= 1708 (SURPLUS= 674
HOME VALUE= 125909 HOME EQUITY= 91226
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 49988

AT WIFE'S AGE 63 (IN 1992 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2436 AND EXPENSE= 1792 (SURPLUS= 644
HOME VALUE= 135981 HOME EQUITY= 102041
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 57636

AT WIFE'S AGE 64 (IN 1993 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2493 AND EXPENSE= 1880 (SURPLUS= 613
HOME VALUE= 146868 HOME EQUITY= 113729
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 64992

AT WIFE'S AGE 65 (IN 1994 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2554 AND EXPENSE= 1973 (SURPLUS= 581
HOME VALUE= 158688 HOME EQUITY= 126368
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 71964
```

```
AT WIFE'S AGE 66 (IN 1995 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2618 AND EXPENSE= 2072 (SURPLUS= 546
HOME VALUE= 171297 HOME EQUITY= 140818
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 78516

AT WIFE'S AGE 67 (IN 1996 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2686 AND EXPENSE= 2177 (SURPLUS= 509
HOME VALUE= 185081 HOME EQUITY= 154762
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 84624

AT WIFE'S AGE 68 (IN 1997 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2758 AND EXPENSE= 2289 (SURPLUS= 469
HOME VALUE= 199881 HOME EQUITY= 170785
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 98252
*****
●
●
●
*****
IF HUSBAND DIES IN 1995 WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:
INSURANCE 150000 + DEATH BENEFIT 48000 + SAVINGS 21000 = 219000
NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES( 0 ) = 219000
MONTHLY INCOME= 1825 +50C. SEC. 1135 = 2960

AT WIFE'S AGE 66 (IN 1995 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 2960 AND EXPENSE= 2072 (SURPLUS= 888
HOME VALUE= 118800 HOME EQUITY= 83388
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 10656

AT WIFE'S AGE 67 (IN 1996 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3028 AND EXPENSE= 2177 (SURPLUS= 851
HOME VALUE= 128384 HOME EQUITY= 93561
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 20868

AT WIFE'S AGE 68 (IN 1997 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3100 AND EXPENSE= 2289 (SURPLUS= 811
HOME VALUE= 138568 HOME EQUITY= 104562
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 30680
*****
IF HUSBAND DIES IN 1996 WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:
INSURANCE 150000 + DEATH BENEFIT 48000 + SAVINGS 22000 = 220000
NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES( 0 ) = 220000
MONTHLY INCOME= 1833 +50C. SEC. 1283 = 3836

AT WIFE'S AGE 67 (IN 1996 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3836 AND EXPENSE= 2177 (SURPLUS= 859
HOME VALUE= 123120 HOME EQUITY= 87988
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 18388

AT WIFE'S AGE 68 (IN 1997 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3100 AND EXPENSE= 2289 (SURPLUS= 811
HOME VALUE= 132978 HOME EQUITY= 98540
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 28136
*****
IF HUSBAND DIES IN 1997 WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:
INSURANCE 150000 + DEATH BENEFIT 48000 + SAVINGS 23000 = 221000
NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES( 0 ) = 221000
MONTHLY INCOME= 1842 +50C. SEC. 1275 = 3117

AT WIFE'S AGE 68 (IN 1997 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3117 AND EXPENSE= 2289 (SURPLUS= 828
HOME VALUE= 127440 HOME EQUITY= 92596
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 9936
*****
IF HUSBAND DIES IN 1998 WIFE WILL INHERIT CASH:
INSURANCE 150000 + DEATH BENEFIT 48000 + SAVINGS 24000 = 222000
NET CASH INHERITED LESS TAXES( 0 ) = 222000
MONTHLY INCOME= 1850 +50C. SEC. 1352 = 3202

AT WIFE'S AGE 69 (IN 1998 )
HER MONTHLY INCOME= 3202 AND EXPENSE= 2487 (SURPLUS= 705
HOME VALUE= 131760 HOME EQUITY= 97204
WIFE'S CUMULATIVE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)SURPLUS= 9548
*****
```



The third possible modification makes the program more convenient to use. As programmed, any output will display in sequence many inner loop years for each outer loop year of the husband's death. For a quicker summary, outputting outer year results only, change line 140 to: FOR R = 1 TO 1.

If you want only, say, three inner loop years for each outer loop year, then use line 140 in the form:

FOR R = 1 TO 3

### Conclusion

This program is no substitute for your lawyer's and banker's professional advice about your will and strategies available in estate planning. But it makes the calculations you need to see future objective results of current decisions or options, and helps evaluate those decisions and options. ■

*Dr. James Owens is the director of the Department of Management Sciences and a professor of management and organizational behavior at the American University School of Business Administration in Washington, D.C.*

051

**Video Games 1** \$15  
Head-On, Tank Battle, Trap!

**Video Games 2** 15  
Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight

**Board Games 1** 15  
Cubic, Mini-Gomoku

**Dungeon Chase** 10  
A D & D video game

**CI Shorthand** 12  
(C2/4/8 ready soon)

For BASIC-in-ROM systems

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Orion Software  
Associates ✓ 329  
147 Main Street  
Ossining, NY 10562

# SPECIAL 10% DISCOUNT ON SOFTWARE FOR SORCERER<sup>®</sup> APPLE<sup>®</sup> TRS-80<sup>®</sup>

**ADVENTURELAND** by Scott Adams  
You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter **WILD ANIMALS, MAGIC BEINGS**, and many other perils and puzzles.  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**PIRATE ADVENTURE** by Scott Adams  
"Yo Ho Ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy parrot along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island. Can you recover **LONG JOHN SILVER'S** lost treasure?  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE** by Scott Adams  
Plenty of adventure as you try to complete your mission in time to save the world's first automated nuclear reactor.  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**VOODOO CASTLE** by Scott Adams  
Beware of the Voodoo man as you try to save Count Cristo from the fiendish curse. You are his only hope!  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**MAGIC ISLE** by Tim Quinlan  
This is a fantasy simulation where you are the ruler of the Magic Isle, where sorcery and mythological creatures are the order of the day. The Magic Isle is beset with evil curses, plagues, monsters, devastating storms and droughts.  
~~\$7.95~~ \$7.15

**DEMO PROGRAM** by Tim Quinlan  
This is a great program for showing off your computer. It emulates museum computer exhibits. Chatty and personal, it plays several games and gives a math test in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, with a score when finished. The games it plays are Guess My Number, Craps and Tic-Tac-Toe.  
~~\$7.95~~ \$7.15

**OTHELLO III** by Tim Quinlan  
A strategy game played on eight by eight board. The object of the game is to capture as many of the squares as possible. You can play against the computer, a friend or have the computer play against itself.  
~~\$7.95~~ \$7.15

**PERSONAL FINANCE PACKAGE** by T. Quinlan  
This package contains three programs to aid you in handling your personal finances. The first is a Checking Account Program; the second program helps you keep track of your budget and the final program computes interest on loans, mortgages and charge accounts.  
~~\$9.95~~ \$8.95

**THE COUNT** by Scott Adams  
What are you doing in a big brass bed in Transylvania and why did the postman deliver a bottle of blood to you?  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**STRANGE ODYSSEY** by Scott Adams  
Marooned at the edge of the galaxy, you've stumbled on the ruins of an ancient alien civilization complete with fabulous treasures and unearthly technologies.  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**MYSTERY FUN HOUSE** by Scott Adams  
Can you find your way thru the strangest Fun House in existence, or will you be kicked out when the park closes?  
~~\$14.95~~ \$13.45

**HOUSE OF SEVEN GABLES** by G. Hassett  
Explore the House of the Seven Gables and find treasures... they're all yours if you can find them. However, there's a catch, you have to destroy the witch to leave.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**JOURNEY TO THE CENTER OF THE EARTH** by Greg Hassett  
Beware of the earth's hazards as you attempt to gather materials to fix your broken earthdigger.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**KING TUT'S TOMB** by Greg Hassett  
Beware the evil that lurks within the tomb as you search for Tut's sarcophagus and escape with the treasures and your life... if you're lucky.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**SORCERER'S CASTLE** by Greg Hassett  
Find and enter the Sorcerer's castle, gather the treasure, kill the Sorcerer and try to escape.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**ENCHANTED ISLAND** by Greg Hassett  
Explore the enchanted island for fame and riches. Danger and adventure await you at every turn in this magic place.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**ATLANTIS** by Greg Hassett  
Search for treasure in the ancient sunk city of Atlantis, but beware of its dangerous inhabitants and the giant whirlpool.  
~~\$12.95~~ \$11.65

**GALACTIC BLOCKADE RUNNER** by T. Quinlan  
You are the captain of a federation starship battle cruiser. Your mission is to run an enemy blockade and to deliver vital supplies to federation forces under siege on Planet M/5.  
~~\$9.95~~ \$7.15

WE PAY SHIPPING AND HANDLING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$10.00  
WITHIN THE U.S. ORDERS UNDER \$10.00 PLEASE ADD \$1.00.  
CONNECTICUT RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7 1/2% SALES TAX.

## MICRO DISCOUNT SERVICE

243 Old Colony Road Eastford, Conn. 06242  
(203) 974-1214





# Conversing with Your Computer

---

*Businessmen, call your computer  
from the nearest phone.*

---

Marc Seligman  
320 Bryn Mawr Ave.  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

**R**emote use of your computer is neither as expensive nor as complicated as you might believe. Follow these instructions and you will be able to tie into your computer from a friend's house, a business meeting or your favorite watering hole.

This article is most useful to owners of the Vector MZ system with the Mindless Terminal. It can also be adapted for other MZ systems and for computers from other manufacturers. You must, however, design your own conversions.

The Vector MZ has enjoyed remarkable success throughout the country, but especially on the West Coast. Due to its popularity as a small-business system, major modifications are often needed. The trouble is, most purchasers have no knowledge of machine coding or assembly language, and don't wish to learn. They want a fast, reliable system. They are not hobbyists, but dedicated users who need their computers for serious business applications. When they have a problem, they want it solved now, without a lot of foot-shuffling and programs-take-time-to-write excuses.

Were these users to ask about telephone interfacing at their computer store, they would most likely be steered to an expensive and complicated internal auto-answer modem. If they were foolish enough to buy an auto-answer external modem with the

hope that they could just plug it in, they would be in for a rude awakening.

## Telephone Connections

This method is inexpensive and amazingly effective. The necessary parts include a Vector MZ with Mindless Terminal, a Texas Instruments Model 745 portable data terminal set to mark parity (\$1595), a Data Access Systems Model DASI 68-01 modem (\$300) and an RS-232 cable (use pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 20; wire pin 2 of one plug to pin 3 of the other and vice versa). (See Fig. 1.)

If you don't know anything about wiring a cable, have the store employees wire it for you. All wiring is direct except for the pin 2 and 3 exchange noted above.

Before you make the big test, be sure that the printer routine on your RES module is the DECW4 version. Section 2.2.1.6 of your Vector Graphic manual tells you how. If you normally use another version, don't panic. Copy your master diskette, then modify the RES module and save it according to section 2.2.1.6. Just copy any of your programs onto this disk and make sure you use only this disk when you access the computer from your remote terminal.

You also have to adjust the baud rate of your computer to match the speed of the 745 (300 baud). Even if you've never opened up your computer, this is one time that you should. As with all electrical appliances, make sure it's unplugged.

Unscrew the four Phillips-head screws (two on each side) on the top part of the case and lift off the top. On one of the printed circuit boards near the rear of the

computer, a series of small switches in the upper left corner will usually be set to 1200. Using a pencil or small screwdriver, pop the switch that is out of line so that it is in line with the others. Next, find the switch labeled 300 and pop that out of line.

When you first open the computer, touch your hand to the metal frame on the left side that acts as a guide for the circuit boards, but don't touch anything else. Some electrical wizards feel that this will ground any loose static electricity in your body and prevent the computer from having a coronary if your hand happens to slip later on in the procedure.

Plug the modem into the wall outlet. Connect its telephone jack to the modular outlet that you already have on the wall. If you don't have a modular jack, Radio Shack sells adapters that you can plug in or screw on to your telephone connector box. Again, if you are mechanically inept, have the phone company install the adapter.

If you have an extra modular cable, you can plug your telephone into the extra modular socket on the back of the DASI 68-01 (a nice feature that saves having to remember to replug the telephone into the wall when you are done with your remote work). Finally, connect the RS-232 cable between the modem and the computer (either side can plug into either device).

## Software

Turn on the computer and bring up BASIC. Enter the program listing and save it. I call this program Remote. The next to last statement loads my menu so that I am



ready to run as soon as the ready prompt is flashed on the Mindless Terminal. For your own use, enter the name of your menu program. If you do not have a menu program, enter the name of any other program you have on the diskette.

Run the program. The computer will set itself for input through the RS-232 connector rather than through the Mindless Terminal. All operations can be performed by direct wiring to the connector (as with a Texas Instruments Model 820 KSR printer) or remotely through a modem connected to the computer.

Press the power button on the modem. A red light indicates that all is fine. Go to another phone and dial the first phone number. A ring or two will be followed by a high-pitched sound. Following the procedures that came with the TI 745 instruction book, put the phone handset into the acoustic cuffs of the 745, which is already turned on, according to the manual's instructions.

Once the connection is made, press the on-line key and make sure that the terminal is set for full duplex and high speed (read the manual for details). Type a control-C to set a little interrupt; the computer will follow on the next line with a ready. If nothing happens, make sure that the green carrier detect light is on, and that the terminal is on-line. The switches for full duplex

and high speed will not prevent data from being transmitted, even if they are set incorrectly. But then again, the data will be so garbled that the messages will be meaningless.

### Operation

From your portable terminal you can do whatever you like. The escape key on the portable terminal will not function. A control-X will bring back the BASIC sign-on message but will preserve whatever program you had in memory. A rubout will generate a back space and the ability to change previously entered information. A control-U will erase an entire line's input. Control-S will stop the computer from sending more information. Hitting any other key will resume transmission with no data loss.

With this particular arrangement, you will receive on the 745 an echo of what the computer receives. Local printing is suppressed, so typing will be a little strange, since there will be a brief delay between typing a character and having it appear on the thermal paper.

To reuse your computer with the Mindless Terminal, hit the computer reset button and type in a B from the keyboard on the Mindless Terminal. The entire system will reboot and allow normal operation of the system.

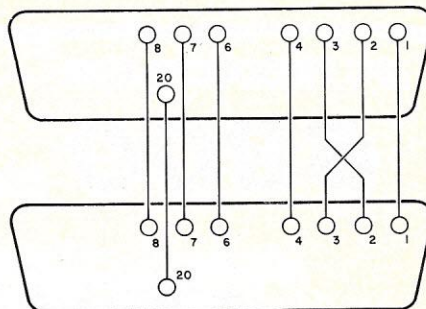


Fig. 1. Pin assignments for RS-232-C cable.

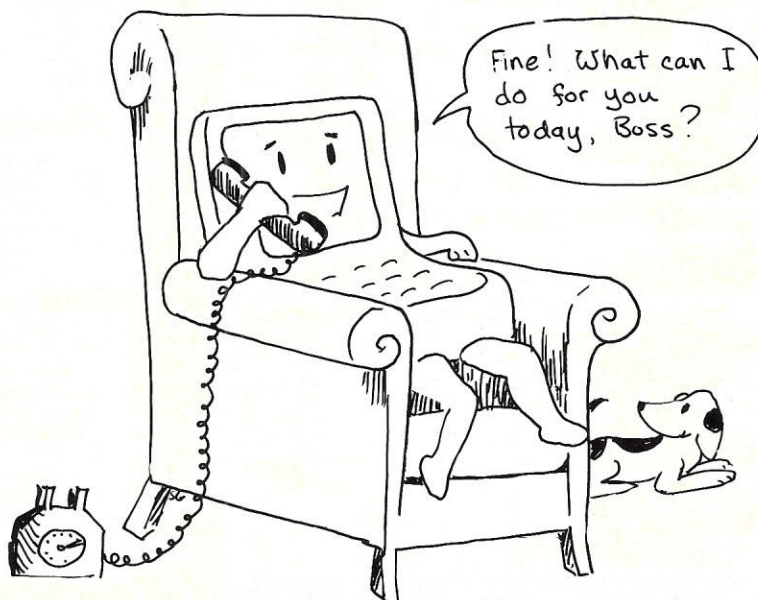
To use the computer from a remote location, make sure that the speed is set to 300 baud and execute PLOADG Remote. Test the system with the portable terminal before you leave the computer far behind. If you accidentally load a program other than Remote, the portable terminal will not work, and if you need to access your computer, you won't be able to do so. Also, turn off the modem when not in use, or else people will never be able to reach you by telephone.

The modem disconnects the computer and hangs up the phone after you terminate remote communication. You can call it again and again without having to reset anything on the computer. It is truly an efficient, low-cost method of accessing your computer from the field. ■

```

10 REM ** REMOTE
20 REM **
30 REM ** THIS PROGRAM SETS UP THE VECTOR MZ SYSTEM B FOR REMOTE USE THROUGH
40 REM ** A MODEM (DASI 68-01) ATTACHED TO ITS RS 232 CONNECTOR. THE REMOTE
50 REM ** DEVICE IS A TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 745 PORTABLE DATA TERMINAL SET FOR
60 REM ** MARK PARITY. BAUD RATE ON THE COMPUTER MUST BE SET TO 300.
70 REM
80 REM ** WRITTEN BY: MARC SELIGMAN
90 REM ** SEPTEMBER 11, 1979
100 REM **
110 REM ** FOR PERSONAL USE ONLY. NOT TO BE RESOLD.
120 REM
130 REM
140 REM
150 ASSIGN (2,3)
160 POKE(16R0712)=16RDB
170 POKE(16R0713)=16R07
180 POKE(16R0714)=16REE
190 POKE(16R0715)=16R04
200 POKE(16R0716)=16RE6
210 POKE(16R0717)=16R02
220 POKE(16R0718)=16RC8
230 POKE(16R0719)=16RDB
240 POKE(16R071A)=16R06
250 POKE(16R071B)=16RE6
260 POKE(16R071C)=16R7F
270 POKE(16R071D)=16RFE
280 POKE(16R071E)=16R18
290 POKE(16R071F)=16RCA
300 POKE(16R0720)=16R52
310 POKE(16R0721)=16RC1
320 POKE(16R0722)=16RC9
330 POKE(16R05F9)=16R12
340 POKE(16R05FA)=16R07
350 POKE(16R0605)=16R12
360 POKE(16R0606)=16R07
370 LOAD "MENU"
380 END

```

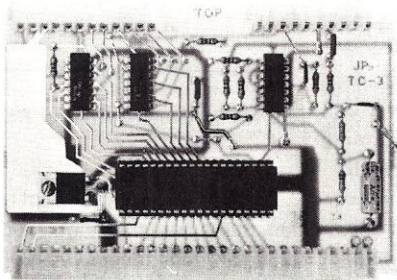


Program listing.



## JPC PRODUCTS FOR

# 6800 COMPUTERS



### High Performance Cassette Interface

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10<sup>6</sup> Bytes.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The **SWTPC**.
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Provided.
- **LOW COST** - \$59.95 For Complete Kit.

- **OPTIONAL** - CFM/3 File Manager.  
Manual & Listing \$19.95  
(For Cassette Add) \$ 6.95

TERMS: CASH, MC or VISA; Shipping & Handling \$3.00



Order Phone (505) 294-4623  
P.O. Box 5615  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87185

## A Quote on our new

### Integrated Accounting System (IAS):

"...an excellent value—particularly good are the error checking and data entry procedures—documentation is good (both within the programs and separately provided materials)."

Mr. E. Lindow  
Director of Computer Operations  
Metric Industries

### Some of the IAS features include:

Custom Chart of Accounts limited only by available memory (a 32K system will support up to 200 accounts including DOS and BASIC). Financial reports (service or manufacturing) including Income Statement with current and Year-To-Date totals, Balance Sheet and Worksheet. Provision for "Header" and "Subsidiary" accounts. Check register. Account balances at any time. Up to 1100 Accounts Receivable. AR includes read-to-mail bills, automatic aging of AR accounts and posting to General Ledger. Up to 1100 Accounts Payable with check printing. Payroll supports up to 200 employees and permits payment by week, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, hourly or on salary or any combination thereof. Prints paychecks and W2 forms. Maintains all employee data with full editing. Current, quarterly and Y-T-D employee totals. IAS includes over 30 reports and listings to give you the information you need when you need it. Over 65 programs in all!

**Prices:** General Ledger; \$125.00, G.L. plus 1 subsystem; \$225.00; G.L. plus 2 subsystems; \$300.00; G.L. plus AR, AP and Payroll subsystems; \$350.00. Manual for IAS is \$20.00 (credited towards purchase). Please include \$3.00 for First Class postage.

IAS requires 32K of memory, North Star Release 4 or later DOS and BASIC and two disk drives. Printer output is provided for, but not required. Specify video device when ordering.



**ECOSOFT** Phone orders only: (317) 253-6828  
P.O. Box 68602 Indianapolis, IN 46268

## September, October Super Special

Apple II 16K  
**\$950.00** reg. 1195.00

### INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

**440G:** Paper Tiger with Graphics; 2K Buffer **\$950**  
reg. \$1095

**460:** Word Processing Quality **\$1099**  
reg. 1295

**460G:** IDS 460 w/Graphics **\$1199**  
reg. 1395

**Centronics 737** **\$895**  
High Quality Dot Matrix reg. 995.00

**Apple Silentype** **\$535**  
Includes interface and graphic capabilities reg. 595.00

**Apple Parallel Int.** **\$160**  
reg. \$180

**Apple Serial Int.** **\$175**  
reg. \$195

**Centronics Parallel Int.** **\$185**  
reg. \$225

**DOUBLE VISION DISK II** **\$295.00**

with controller **\$525.00**

without controller **\$445.00**

**MICROMODEM** **\$325.00**

**PASCAL** **\$425.00**

**LEEDEX MONITOR** **\$140.00**

**KG-12C** **\$275.00**  
Green Phosphor  
12" Screen w/Glare Cover  
18 MHz bandwidth

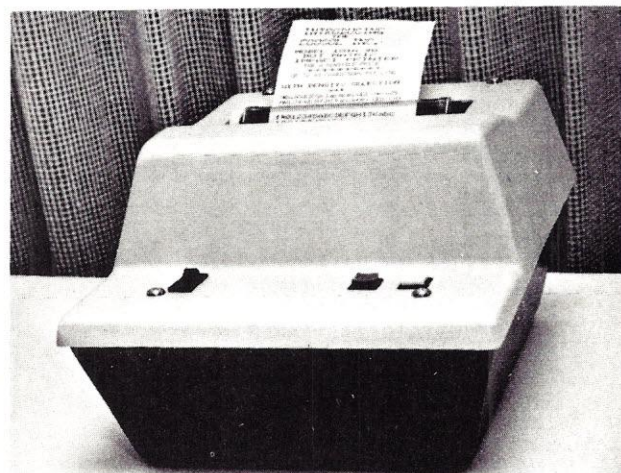
**16K RAMS for APPLE II TRS-80** **\$59**

**VERBATIM DISKS 10 for** **\$27**

The Computer Stop  
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Lawndale, CA 90260  
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT.  
10-6

## LOW COST IMPACT PRINTER



**48 Column Impact Printer** available in KIT form or ASSEMBLED and TESTED, ready to be connected to your computer. Primary features include: Microprocessor controlled and programmable with 32 system level software commands, 96 ASCII characters with upper and lower case, no eye straining print with 9 software selectable sizes from 5 x 7 to larger 10 x 7 and 10 x 14 character fonts, reverse font printing capability, standard parallel and serial interface, baudrate selectable from 110 to 9600 baud, plus many more functions at your command.

Prices for KITS are \$295 (101A-48K) without enclosure and \$325 (101A-48KE) with enclosure. KITS include all electronics, mechanical parts and detailed assembly instructions.

ASSEMBLED and TESTED Impact Printers—prices are: \$325 (101A-48) excluding enclosure, \$355 (101A-48E) with enclosure.

For further information, contact:

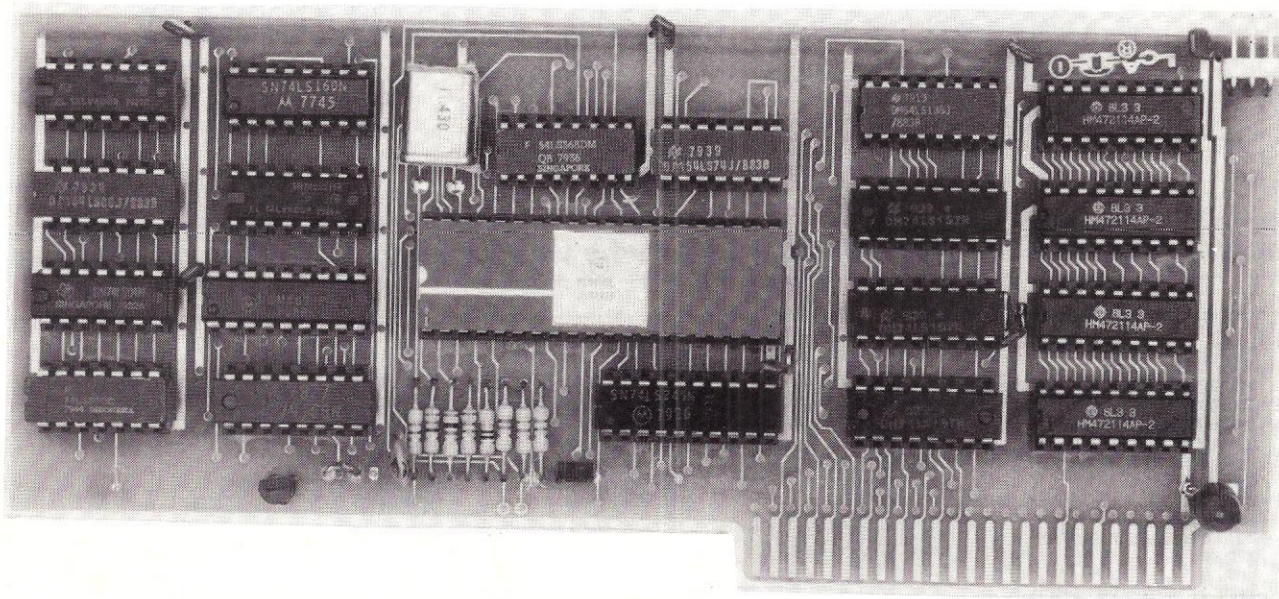
**COOLSOL, INC.** 292

P.O. Box 743, Anaheim, Ca. 92805 Phone: (714) 545-2216  
(7 days a week)



FOR APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS COMPUTERS

# DoubleVision™



## 80 x 24 Video Display with Upper and Lower Case

COLUMNS LINES

• is a hardware board that may be plugged into any slot in Apple II or Apple II Plus 32K or 48K Disks • full 128 ASCII character set, including control characters • fully programmable cursor • built in light pen capability • inverse video • full cursor control • works with 50/60Hz • has 2k of its own screen memory • has its own video output jack that must be connected to a monitor (or a high band width black & white TV thru a good RF modulator). Color TV's produce a poor display and are not recommended. • permits you to connect another monitor (or a T.V. set thru RFmod) to the Apple video output jack • displays 24 lines of 80 column text — programmable for different values • permits you to have graphics on Apple video output • video output and Apple video output may be connected to one monitor thru optional video switch • is active only when addressed for reading from or writing to • accepts lower case input from keyboard by use of escape key. (no modification required) or direct use of shift key (1-wire connection from shift key pad to DoubleVision required). • is compatible with the latest version of various word processing software packages. Presently these include Apple-pie 2.0— Programma International, Easywriter Professional system—Informational Unlimited, Text Editor/Formatter—Peripheral's Unltd. (when ordering from these companies, please ask for versions compatible with DoubleVision). All software available from Computer Stop when released. • Peripheral's Unltd. B.I.T.S. and P.I.T.S. and Southeastern Software's "DATA CAPTURE" with Micromodem and communication card. These packages give ability to upload, transfer and download files from remote computers, and all at 80 columns! • Programma Int. latest assembler LISA V:20 will support full 80 column display • is transparent for use with Basic and Pascal • software on disk for easy modification and adaptation for different applications • completely commented source listing of software and hardware schematics available • PASCAL (optional) • becomes the console when installed in Pascal • Permits 80 column text processing with full upper/lower case while using Pascal's editor • must be plugged into slot 3 when operating with Pascal

Available now at your local computer store. . . . . **\$295.00**

Call Computer Stop for Store nearest you

Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Shipping, Insurance, Handling, extra

\*Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.  
Contact:

**COMPUTER STOP CORP.**  
2545 West 237th St.  
Suite L  
Torrance, CA 90505  
539-7671

**The Computer Stop**  
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Lawndale, CA 90260 ✓283  
(213) 371-4010

**MON. - SAT.**  
**10-6**



# Address List Program

*Machine-language program for 6800 users who want to keep up to date on who's who.*

```
NAME (20 CHARACTERS)
JACKSON; JOHN.
TELEPHONE (11 DIGIT MAX)
3012516486
BIRTH DATE (YYMMDD)
290403
STREET (21 CHARACTERS)
243 AMOS ST.,
CITY;STATE (17 CHARACTERS)
NEWBURG; MO.
ZIP CODE (5 DIGITS)
33557
```

```
NAME (20 CHARACTERS)
DAWSON; HAROLD *.
TELEPHONE (11 DIGIT MAX)
4532875496
BIRTH DATE (YYMMDD)
310427
STREET (21 CHARACTERS)
4730 FULTON RD.,
CITY;STATE (17 CHARACTERS)
JACKSON; MI.
ZIP CODE (5 DIGITS)
76321
```

```
NAME (20 CHARACTERS)
VARREL; PHYLLIS.
TELEPHONE (11 DIGIT MAX)
4749763287
BIRTH DATE (YYMMDD)
340823
STREET (21 CHARACTERS)
455 53RD ST.,
CITY;STATE (17 CHARACTERS)
SAN FRANCISCO; CA
ZIP CODE (5 DIGITS)
34567
```

```
NAME (20 CHARACTERS)
!
```

*Example 1. Initial use. Entry at \$0100. Shows initial entries and stops with an exclamation point (!).*

```
N—Sort by name
Z—Sort by zip code
F—List "flagged" entries
A—Add an entry
D—Delete an entry by sub-command as under S
B—Sort by birth year
L—List as currently sorted
E—Exit to Monitor (or File Manager)
S—Select an entry by sub-command:
  #—name (#name#)
  B—birth month (B04B)
  Z—zip code (Z20783Z)
```

Table 1.

```
$J 00AD
FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? N

DAWSON; HAROLD *      453 287 5496  310427
4730 FULTON RD.        JACKSON; MI      76321

JACKSON; JOHN          301 251 6486  290403
243 AMOS ST.           NEWBURG; MO      33557

VARREL; PHYLLIS        474 976 3287  340823
455 53RD ST.           SAN FRANCISCO; CA 34567
```

*Example 2. Normal operation. Entry at \$00AD. Name sort.*

C.H. Looney  
3406 Notre Dame Street  
Hyattsville, MD 20783

This machine-language program is for inserting, retrieving, sorting and deleting name, address and birth date information.

The program takes about 1200 bytes of storage. At least 80 entries can be stored in an 8K machine.

Sorting is done by the primitive "bubble" method. It takes about one second to sort 25 entries and about four seconds to sort 50 entries. Sorting can be done by name, birth year or zip code.

Entries can be selected for printing or viewing on a CRT terminal by name, birth month, zip code or "flag." The "flagged" entries are marked by an asterisk after the name. Entries can be deleted after selection by name, birth month or zip code.

Function selection is by single letter input, except for those operations involving selection of a sort field (name, birth month or zip code). The sort field can be as short or as long as desired.

The functions are listed in Table 1.

The program (Listing 1) is particularly valuable to 6800 users without disk capability.

The first section of the program, from

00A3 to 00FF, is an executive to accept commands and branch to the proper areas of the program to accomplish the desired results. Start the program at \$0100 the first time it is used to set up memory space and get first entries. Succeeding uses should enter at \$00AD (EXEC) to add entries, sort, print, delete entries and so on.

The listing was prepared with a disassembler based on one described by Bob Lentz in the May 1979 *Byte*. His disassembler shows jump and branch destinations by address; I have included the capability of adding more conventional name destinations and labels along with comments. You may find the address destinations more helpful in understanding the operation of the program.

My interest in a name/address data-base program was whetted by an article in the October 1978 *Kilobaud* by Wantz and Bateman ("A Useful Address List Program," p. 102). They wrote their program in BASIC, however, and thus took a large amount of memory, leaving only room for about 15 entries in my 8K memory. This program provides space for more than 80 entries in that 8K of memory and sorts the entries in an acceptable time. Ambitious enthusiasts may wish to put in a more advanced sorting program, for both exercise and improvement.

The initialization section is the second



FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? Z

JACKSON; JOHN 301 251 6486 290403  
243 AMOS ST. NEWBURG; MO 33557

VARREL; PHYLLIS 474 976 3287 340823  
455 53RD ST. SAN FRANCISCO; CA 34567

DAWSON; HAROLD \* 453 287 5496 310427  
4730 FULTON RD. JACKSON; MI 76321

Example 3. Birth year sort.

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? B

JACKSON; JOHN 301 251 6486 290403  
243 AMOS ST. NEWBURG; MO 33557

DAWSON; HAROLD \* 453 287 5496 310427  
4730 FULTON RD. JACKSON; MI 76321

VARREL; PHYLLIS 474 976 3287 340823  
455 53RD ST. SAN FRANCISCO; CA 34567

Example 4. Zip code sort.

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? F

DAWSON; HAROLD \* 453 287 5496 310427  
4730 FULTON RD. JACKSON; MI 76321

Example 5. Flag sort.

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? S #VAR#

VARREL; PHYLLIS 474 976 3287 340823  
455 53RD ST. SAN FRANCISCO; CA 34567

Example 6. Selection of name by first three letters.

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? S B04B

JACKSON; JOHN 301 251 6486 290403  
243 AMOS ST. NEWBURG; MO 33557

DAWSON; HAROLD \* 453 287 5496 310427  
4730 FULTON RD. JACKSON; MI 76321

Example 7. Selection by birth month (April—04)

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? D Z76321Z

DELETE THIS ENTRY (Y/N)?

DAWSON; HAROLD \* 453 287 5496 310427  
4730 FULTON RD. JACKSON; MI 76321

Y  
FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? N

JACKSON; JOHN 301 251 6486 290403  
243 AMOS ST. NEWBURG; MO 33557

VARREL; PHYLLIS 474 976 3287 340823  
455 53RD ST. SAN FRANCISCO; CA 34567

FUNCTION (N,B,Z,L,F,E,A,S,D) ? E  
CFM/3 VER 2.7

Example 8. Deletion by zip code, name sort, return to Manager.

part of the program. It sets up the area for storage of data from \$0500 to \$1310, allowing for 45 entries. Additional space can be allocated at \$50 (80 decimal) spaces per entry.

The third section, the interrupt routine starting at \$016A, permits stopping the printer on control-S and restarting on control-Q. This is particularly useful on a CRT screen; information can be jotted down as the entire data base is scanned. The interrupt routine also permits returning to the executive by typing in control-C either during printing or during a pause.

The listing section, \$019F through \$01DD, sets up field lengths and branches to the interrupt routine to print the entries. LIST is a subroutine called by the executive and other program sections to print entries one at a time. SWTBG routines are used throughout this program for input (INCH-E1AC), output (OUTCH-E1D1), printing a space (OUTS-E0CC) and printing a string ending with \$04 (PDAT1-E07E).

The sorting routines starting at \$01DE are based on ideas in "6800" Software Gourmet Guide & Cook Book by Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc. This book is ideal for the beginning 6800 user and is also useful for the expert to use as a handbook and reference. The sorting routines use the primitive bubble sort, but with the relatively small number of entries, sorting times are not long. The first part of this section simply

Listing 1.

\*\*\*\*\* EXECutive routine - jumps or branches to routines on basis of input commands

```
00A3 81 44 CONTEX CMP A #44 #D is it a D?
00A5 26 06 BNE 00AD EXEC if not, go to EXEC
00A7 7E 03B1 JMP 03B1 DELETE else, go DELETE
00AA 7E 1780 JMP 1780 CFM/3 go to File Manager
00AD 8D 0300 JSR 0300 PCRLF print CR & LF
00B0 CE 04BD LDX #04BD #FUNCTION... load menu index
00B3 8D E07E JSR E07E PDAT1 and print menu
00B6 8D E1AC JSR E1AC INCH set a character
00B9 81 4E CMP A #4E #N is it an N?
00BB 27 1F BEQ 00DC JSORTN if so, go sort by name
00BD 81 42 CMP A #42 #B is it a B?
00BF 27 20 BEQ 00E1 JSORTB if so, go sort by birth year
00C1 81 5A CMP A #5A #Z is it a Z?
00C3 27 21 BEQ 00E6 JSORTZ if so, go sort by zip codes
00C5 81 4C CMP A #4C #L is it an L?
00C7 27 20 BEQ 00E9 JLIST if so, list entries
00C9 81 46 CMP A #46 #F is it an F?
00CB 27 2B BEQ 00F8 JFLAG if so, list flagged entries
00CD 81 45 CMP A #45 #E is it an E?
00CF 27 09 BEQ 00AA JCFL if so, go to Manager
00D1 81 41 CMP A #41 #A is it an A?
00D3 27 36 BEQ 010B RESTRT if so, go add an entry
00D5 81 53 CMP A #53 #S is it an S?
00D7 26 CA BNE 00A3 CONTEX if not, go to EXEC
00D9 7E 038C JMP 038C SELECT else, select an entry
00DB 8D 01DE JSORTN go sort by names
00DD 20 08 BRA 00E9 JLIST and list entries
00DE 8D 020C JSORTB go sort by birth year
00E0 20 03 BRA 00E9 JLIST and list entries
00E2 8D 01F5 JSORTZ go sort by zip codes
00E4 8D 0300 JLIST print CR & LF
00E6 CE 0500 LDX #0500 #DATA load data index
00E8 8D 019F JSR 019F LIST and list the entries
00EA 6D 01 TST X 01 through listing?
00EC 26 F9 BNE 00EF JLIST+6 if not, continue
00EE 20 B5 BRA 00AD EXEC else, go to EXEC
00F0 8D 0300 JSR 0300 PCRLF print CR & LF
00F2 8D 0276 JSR 0276 FLAG and list flagged entries
00F4 20 F6 BRA 00F6 JEXEC go to EXEC
```

\*\*\*\*\* START routine - clears desired memory area and adds entries to data base

```
0100 CE 0500 START LDX #0500 #DATA load data index
0103 6F 00 CLR X 00 and clear memory location
0105 08 INX go to next location
0106 8C 1311 CPX #1311 #DATEND+1 end of data memory?
```



```

0109 26 F8      BNE 0103    START+3    if not, do it again
010B CE 0500    RESTRT  LDX #0500    #DATA    load data index
010E BD 02E9    JSR 02E9    FNDEND    move to end of entries
0111 BD 0300    JSR 0300    PCRLF    print CR & LF
0114 86 00      LDA A #00    #CR    load a CR
0116 A7 00      STA A #00    and store it
0118 03         INX         so to next location
0119 C6 14      LDA B #14    name field length
011B 8D 16      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set a name
011D C6 0A      LDA B #0A    telephone number field length
011F 8D 12      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set the number
0121 C6 06      LDA B #06    birthdate field length
0123 8D 0E      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set the date
0125 C6 15      LDA B #15    street field length
0127 8D 0A      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set the address
0129 C6 11      LDA B #11    city/state field length
012B 8D 06      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set the city/state
012D C6 05      LDA B #05    zip code field length
012F 8D 02      BSR 0133    PROMPT    so set the zip
0131 20 D8      BRA 010B    RESTRT    so back for another one
0133 DF 38      PROMPT  STX D 38    save the index
0135 C1 14      CMP B #14    is it the name field?
0137 26 03      BNE 013C    if not, check next
0139 CE 0417    LDX #0417    #NAME... else load name index
013C C1 0A      CMP B #0A    is it the telephone field?
013E 26 03      BNE 0143    if not, check next
0140 CE 0431    LDX #0431    #TEL... else load telephone index
0143 C1 06      CMP B #06    is it the birthdate field?
0145 26 03      BNE 014A    if not, check next
0147 CE 044F    LDX #044F    #BIRTH... else load birthdate index
014A C1 15      CMP B #15    is it the street field?
014C 26 03      BNE 0151    if not, check next
014E CE 0468    LDX #0468    #STREET... else load street index
0151 C1 11      CMP B #11    is it the city/state field?
0153 26 03      BNE 0158    if not, check next
0155 CE 0484    LDX #0484    #CITY... else load city/state index
0158 C1 05      CMP B #05    is it the zip code field?
015A 26 03      BNE 015F    if not, do print
015C CE 04A4    LDX #04A4    #ZIP... else load zip index
015F BD E07E    JSR E07E    PDATA1    print message
0162 DE 38      LDX D 38    SAVEX1    reload index
0164 BD 0300    JSR 0300    PCRLF    print CR & LF
0167 7E 029B    JMP 029B    INPUT    now so set the keyboard input

```

\*\*\*\*\* Interrupt routine - permits stopping and restarting the print routine or returning to EXEC

```

016A B6 8004    INTRUP  LDA A 8004    look at key board address
016D 47         ASR A         any action?
016E 24 1F      BCC 018F    CONTP    if not, continue printing
0170 B6 8005    LDA A 8005    else load keyboard entry
0173 81 03      CMP A #03    #TC    is it a Control-C?
0175 26 03      BNE 017A    if not, check for another
0177 7E 00AD    JEXEC1  JMP 00AD    EXEC    else return to EXEC
017A 81 13      CMP A #13    #TS    is it a Control-S?
017C 26 11      BNE 018F    CONTP    if not, continue printing
017E B6 8004    LOOP    LDA A 8004    look at keyboard address
0181 47         ASR A         any action?
0182 24 FA      BCC 017E    LOOP    if not, continue looping
0184 B6 8005    LDA A 8005    else load keyboard entry
0187 81 03      CMP A #03    #TC    is it a Control-C?
0189 27 EC      BEQ 0177    JEXEC    if so, return to EXEC
018B 81 11      CMP A #11    #TS    is it a Control-S?
018D 26 EF      BNE 017E    LOOP    if not, continue looping
018F A6 00      CONTP  LDA A X 00    set character from memory
0191 81 00      CMP A #00    is it 00?
0193 26 02      BNE 0197    OUTC    if not, do print it
0195 86 20      LDA A #20    #SP    else load a space
0197 BD E1D1    OUTC  JSR E1D1    OUTCH    and print it
019A 08         INX         so to next memory location
019B 5A         DEC B         decrement the counter
019C 26 CC      BNE 016A    INTRUP  if not through, set another
019E 39         RTS         else return

```

\*\*\*\*\* LIST routine - sets up field counters and branches to INTRUP to list name, birthdate, telphone number and address information

```

019F C6 15      LIST   LDA B #15    CR + name field length
01A1 8D C7      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print name
01A3 BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01A6 C6 03      LDA B #03    tel. area code field length
01A8 8D C0      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print area code
01AA BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01AD C6 03      LDA B #03    tel. exchange field length
01AF 8D B9      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print exchange
01B1 BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01B4 C6 04      LDA B #04    tel. number field length
01B6 8D B2      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print number
01B8 BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01BB BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print another space
01BE C6 06      LDA B #06    birthdate field length
01C0 8D A8      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print birthdate
01C2 BD 0300    JSR 0300    PCRLF    print CR & LF
01C5 C6 15      LDA B #15    street field length
01C7 8D A1      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print street address
01C9 BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01CC C6 11      LDA B #11    city/state field length
01CE 8D 9A      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print city/state
01D0 BD E0CC    JSR E0CC    OUTS    print a space
01D3 C6 05      LDA B #05    zip code field length
01D5 8D 93      BSR 016A    INTRUP  so print zip
01D7 BD 0300    JSR 0300    PCRLF    print CR & LF
01DA BD 0300    JSR 0300    PCRLF    print CR & LF
01DD 39         RTS         and return

```

sets up field lengths and starting locations in order to ease the user's problems in directing sorting operations.

The flag routine (\$0276 through \$0299) searches for the flag (an asterisk—\*) and uses LIST to print selected entries. The flag need not be at any particular location as long as it is in the name field. It could precede names for selection, be buried in the name or follow the names to be selected.

The input routine starting at \$029B is used to format the input data, to recognize when input is completed and to permit back-space correction or entry canceling. The exclamation point (!) is used to stop entry and return to the executive. It should be used as the first character in an entry field; otherwise, a partial entry will be made.

Telephone numbers, birth dates and zip codes are expected to fill designated fields, while names and addresses may be truncated by using a comma as the final character. The comma can also be used to blank a field when the data is unknown by typing the comma as the first character in that field. If a field is overrun, the overflow characters will fall into the next field; therefore, you must be careful when filling entries.

Since a comma is used to truncate names and addresses, a semicolon should be used to separate city from state and last name from initials. You can use a return (CR) to terminate an entry and cause the program to consider that entry complete and prepare for the next entry.

The two routines next in line simply print a CR and LF and advise you when the last entry space has been filled.

The rest of the program is based on the excellent ideas put forth by Peter Stark's article on a BASIC editor (see "An Editor for 6800 BASIC Programs," January 1979 *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, p. 22). In particular, his search and replace routines have been adapted to the needs of this data-base program.

SELECT and DELETE are the two primary routines. Each uses DELIM to set up a delimiter character and READST to set up a string for matching to names, birth months or zip codes in the stored data. The delimiter character must be a number sign (#) for use in selecting names, B for choosing birth months and Z for selecting zip codes.

SELECT will print out as many entries as have matching characteristics with the string. DELETE will ask you whether you wish to delete an entry chosen to match the string. If you do not accept the offered entry, DELETE will go back to get another until all matching entries have been offered.

Listing 2 is a complete machine-code listing of the program followed by a decoded printout of the character strings used as messages. Examples 1-8 show the use of the data-base program. ■



\*\*\*\*\* SORT routines - name, birth year and zip code sort routines

```

01DE CE 022A SORTN LDX #022A index for sort field length
01E1 86 14 LDA A #14 name sort field length
01E3 A7 00 STA A X 00
01E5 86 01 LDA A #01 name field start location
01E7 A7 09 STA A X 09
01E9 86 51 LDA A #51 next name field start
01EB A7 00 STA A X 00
01ED 86 3C LDA A #3C distance to next name field
01EF A7 13 STA A X 13
01F1 A7 42 STA A X 42
01F3 20 2C BRA 0221 SORT so do the sorting
01F5 CE 022A SORTZ LDX #022A index for sort field length
01F8 86 05 LDA A #05 zip code field length
01FA A7 00 STA A X 00
01FC 86 4B LDA A #4B zip code field start location
01FE A7 09 STA A X 09
0200 86 9B LDA A #9B location of next zip
0202 A7 00 STA A X 00
0204 86 4B LDA A #4B distance to next zip
0206 A7 13 STA A X 13
0208 A7 42 STA A X 42
020A 20 15 BRA 0221 SORT so do the sorting
020C CE 022A SORTB LDX #022A index for sort field length
020F 86 06 LDA A #06 birthdate field length
0211 A7 00 STA A X 00 birthdate field start location
0213 86 1F LDA A #1F
0215 A7 09 STA A X 09
0217 86 6F LDA A #6F location of next birthdate
0219 A7 00 STA A X 00
021B 86 4A LDA A #4A distance to next birthdate
021D A7 13 STA A X 13
021F A7 42 STA A X 42
0221 CE 0500 SORT LDX #0500 #DATA load data index
0224 8C 12C0 NEREND CPX #12C0 #DATEND-$50 index of last possible entry
0227 27 06 BEQ 022F SRTRET return if at last entry
0229 C6 14 LDA B #14 sort field length
022B 6D 51 TST X 51 check to see if at data end
022D 26 01 BNE 0230 CKNEXT if not, continue
022F 39 SRTRET RTS else return
0230 DF 38 CKNEXT STX D 38 SAVEX1 save index
0232 A6 01 LDA A X 01 load character
0234 A1 51 CMP A X 51 compare with next field
0236 26 0C BNE 0244 CKGTLT if not same, see which larger
0238 08 INX else move on
0239 5A DEC B and decrement counter
023A 26 F6 BNE 0232 CKNEXT+2 continue if not at field end
023C 06 3C LDA B #3C else go to next field
023E 08 INX by advancing step
023F 5A DEC B by step
0240 26 FC BNE 023E keep at it till at next field
0242 20 E0 BRA 0224 NEREND and sort next pair of fields
0244 23 21 CKGTLT BLS 0267 FINEND if less so to field end
0246 C6 50 LDA B #50 else bubble sort them
0248 DE 38 LDX D 38 SAVEX1 by saving the index
024A A6 00 LDA A X 00 and interchanging characters
024C 97 35 STA A D 35 TEMP between DATA and TEMP locations
024E A6 50 LDA A X 50 until they're all
0250 A7 00 STA A X 00 interchanged
0252 96 35 LDA A D 35 TEMP
0254 A7 50 STA A X 50
0256 08 INX
0257 5A DEC B
0258 26 F0 BNE 024A NOTVET keep at it till done
025A C6 A0 LDA B #A0 and then load the counter
025C 09 DEX to backup two entries
025D 5A DEC B now so back to last entry
025E 26 FC BNE 025C to see if it needs to move
0260 8C 0500 CPX #0500 #DATA but don't go too far
0262 2D BC BLT 0221 SORT if so, go back and sort again
0264 20 BD BRA 0224 NEREND else continue from here
0266 08 INX now so to field end
0268 5A DEC B step by step
0269 26 FC BNE 0267 FINEND there yet?
026B C6 3C LDA B #3C ok, now so to next sort field
026D 08 INX step by step
026E 5A DEC B
026F 26 FC BNE 026D once you're there
0271 20 B1 BRA 0224 NEREND sort the next pair of fields
0273 7E 010B JRES JMP 010B RESTRT used as a jump island

```

\*\*\*\*\* FLAG routine - to select and print flagged entries

```

0276 CE 0500 FLAG LDX #0500 #DATA data start index
0279 C6 15 LDA B #15 CR + name field length
027B A6 00 LDA A X 00 set a character from memory
027D 81 2A CMP A #2A #** is it the flag (*)?
027F 27 0F BEQ 0290 BACK if so, go back up
0281 08 INX if not, go to next character
0282 5A DEC B decrement the counter
0283 26 F6 BNE 027B if not at field end, do again
0285 C6 3B LDA B #3B else so to next field
0287 08 INX step by step
0288 5A DEC B at end yet?
0289 26 FC BNE 0287 if not, do it again
028B A6 00 LDA A X 00 then set a character
028D 26 EA BNE 0279 FLAG+3 if not 00, check this field
028F 39 RTS else return
0290 09 DEX back up to start of
0291 5C INC B name field
0292 C1 15 CMP B #15 through yet?
0294 26 FA BNE 0290 BACK if not, keep backing
0296 BD 019F JSR 019F LIST else so list entry
0299 20 DE BRA 0279 FLAG+3 and look for next flag

```

# IMAGINE.

A computer game that has drawn the attention of the national news media.

A computer game that has people around the world clamoring for it.

A computer game that turns your love life into a *ménage à trois*... you, your mate, and your computer!

That's Interlude—the hottest new software program for personal computers.

But it's more than just a game. It's an experience that will tantalize you...romanticize you...fantasize you...and often surprise you.

Interlude begins with a unique computer interview of the participants to determine their mood. Then it searches its memory to select the best Interlude for the occasion. You may be referred to the instruction manual which describes most of the 106 Interludes, or your instructions may appear on your screen if you've chanced to hit upon one of the many surprise Interludes buried within the program. (When you discover secret Interlude #99, your love life may never be the same again!)

Interlude...it's fun...it's fanciful...it's fantastic. It's the computer game for adults. Are you ready for it?

## Interlude<sup>TM</sup> 235

The Ultimate Experience.

INTERLUDE Dept. K-9 10428 Westpark, Houston, TX 77042. Rush me my copy of Interlude.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Apple II\* (16K) ☐ TRS-80\*\* (Level II-16K) ☐ \$14.95 for cassette ☐ \$17.95 for diskette. Add \$1.50 for shipping. Texas residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ My check (payable to Interlude) is enclosed.

Charge my ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Visa

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

MasterCharge Bank Code \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Charge customers must sign.)

**CHARGE CUSTOMERS:** Order by phone toll-free! 1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306 (Tex: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)

\*Registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

\*\*Registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

**AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.**



# NORTHSTAR™ SOFTWARE

## INVENTORY-2™ \$275. with order entry

- Open ended file capacity
- Dual location inventory management
- Invoicing
- Extensive reporting capabilities
- Full back order capability
- Optional transaction file

## MAILROOM™ \$115.

Sophisticated mailing list facility. Data base is flexible enough to permit selection on a complex set of criteria.

## TEXTWRITER III™ \$125.

A powerful text formatting program for this generation of complex documents.

## P/M PLANNER™ \$175.

Capital equipment inventory system with preventative maintenance scheduling.

## INVENTORY-1™ \$115.

Useful where the order entry capabilities of INVENTORY-2 are not required and the inventory size does not exceed 500 items.

## HOUSEKEEPER™ \$59.95

Subroutines and utilities.

## HOUSEKEEPER II™ \$59.95

More subroutines and utilities.

## TOOL-1™ \$29.95

Basic program cross reference utility.

## DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 938-2880 ✓ 61

INVENTORY 1 & 2, MAILROOM, P/M PLANNER, HOUSEKEEPER I & II, & TOOL-1 are trademarks of the Software Works, Inc. TEXTWRITER III IS A TRADEMARK OF ORGANIC SOFTWARE

\*\*\*\*\* INPUT routine - accepts input data and puts in correct place

```

029B BD E1AC INPUT JSR E1AC INCH set character from keyboard
029E 81 21 CMP A #21 #! is it an !?
02A0 26 03 BNE 02A5 if not, continue
02A2 7E 00AD JMP 00AD else so to EXEC
02A5 81 0F CMP A #0F #!TO is it Control-O?
02A7 26 10 BNE 02B9 if not, continue
02A9 CE 0500 LDX #0500 else load DATA index
02AC 8D 3B BSR 02E9 find end of entries
02AE C6 50 LDA B #50 set counter for entry space
02B0 09 DEX and backup to start
02B1 5A DEC B of current entry
02B2 26 FC BNE 02B0 if not done, do again
02B4 6F 00 CLR X #0 clear first location
02B6 7E 0111 JMP 0111 and start entry again
02B9 81 0D CONT CMP A #0D #!CR is it a CR?
02BB 27 B6 BEQ 0273 if so, go back to RESTRT
02BD 81 08 CMP A #08 #!BS is it a BS?
02BF 26 0E BNE 02CF if not, continue
02C1 09 DEX else backup one
02C2 5C INC B space, and
02C3 36 PSH A save ACC A
02C4 A6 00 LDA A X #0 set a character
02C6 81 0D CMP A #0D #!CR is it a CR?
02C8 32 PUL A restore ACC A
02C9 26 D0 BNE 029B if not CR, set keyboard entry
02CB 08 INX else so forward
02CC 5A DEC B a space
02CD 20 CC BRA 029B and set the entry
02CF 81 2C CONT1 CMP A #2C #!,
02D1 26 0A BNE 02DD if not, continue
02D3 86 00 LDA A #00 else load 00
02D5 A7 00 STA A X #00 and store to fill
02D7 08 INX until field is full
02D8 5A DEC B full field?
02D9 26 F8 BNE 02D3 if not, repeat
02DB 20 06 BRA 02E3 else start back for another one
02DD A7 00 CONT2 STA A X #00 store the character
02DF 08 INX and bump the index counter
02E0 5A DEC B decrement counter; field full?
02E1 26 04 BNE 02E7 if not, so CONT3
02E3 BD E0CC RETURN JSR E0CC OUTS else print a space
02E6 39 RTS and return
02E7 20 B2 CONT3 BRA 029B so for more input
02E9 6D 01 FNDEND TST X #01 look at next character
02EB 27 0A BEQ 02F7 if 00, return
02ED C6 50 LDA B #50 else load counter
02EF 08 INX and move ahead
02F0 5A DEC B step by step
02F1 26 FC BNE 02EF if not through, keep advancing
02F3 8D 05 BSR 02FA so check if at end
02F5 20 F2 BRA 02E9 and see if at next empty spot
02F7 01 NOP
02F8 01 NOP
02F9 39 RTS
02FA 8C 1310 CKSPAC CPX #1310 #DATEND so back where you came from
02FD 27 0C BEQ 030B end of space (45 entries)
02FF 39 RTS if at end, tell user
else return

```

\*\*\*\*\* CR LF routine - prints a CR & LF

```

0300 DF 38 PCRLF STX D 38 SAVEX1 store the index
0302 CE 0400 LDX #0400 #!CR LF...load message index
0305 BD E07E JSR E07E PDATA1 print the CR & LF
0308 DE 38 LDX D 38 SAVEX1 restore index
030A 39 RTS and return

```

\*\*\*\*\* MEMORY FULL Routine - prints MEMORY FULL when allocated memory space is filled

```

030B CE 0406 MEMFUL LDX #0406 #!MEM... load message index
030E BD E07E JSR E07E PDATA1 print the message
0311 7E 1780 JMP 1780 CFM/3 and return to Manager

```

\*\*\*\*\* READ String routine - accepts keyboard input of strings to be found in DATA

```

0314 BD E1AC READST JSR E1AC INCH set keyboard input
0317 11 CBA compare with ACC B
0318 27 09 BEQ 0323 if equal, return
031A 81 0D CMP A #0D #!CR is it a CR?
031C 27 05 BEQ 0323 if so, return
031E A7 00 STA A X #00 else store the character
0320 08 INX bump the index and
0321 20 F1 BRA 0314 so back for another input
0323 39 EXITRS RTS return

```

\*\*\*\*\* FIND String routine - searches for STRING; if found returns with ACC B = 1

```

0324 96 40 FINDST LDA A D 40 STRING-1 set the delimiter
0326 81 23 CMP A #23 #!# is it a #?
0328 27 16 BEQ 0340 if so, so looking for a name
032A 81 5A CMP A #5A #!Z is it a Z?
032C 27 0C BEQ 033A if so, so looking for a zip
032E 81 42 CMP A #42 #!B is it a B?
0330 26 67 BNE 0399 if not, so to EXEC

```

\*\*\*\*\* SELECT routine - prints entries based on user selection of name, zip code or birthdate

```

038C 8D EC SELECT BSR 037A DELIM set delimiter and STRING
038E CE 0500 LDX #0500 #DATA load DATA index
0391 BD 0300 JSR 0300 PCRLF print CR & LF

```





# THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU!

The new computers are showing off. Over \$50 million worth of equipment in over 100,000 square feet of space, including the latest software and hardware for business, government, home and personal use. Everything the NCC show has and more will be on display, and you can buy it all right on the spot.

Computers costing \$150 to \$250,000, mini and micro computers, data- and word-processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, peripheral equipment and services from leading names in the industry like IBM, Xerox, Radio Shack and Apple will all be there.

There'll be conferences on business uses of small to medium sized computers, and how to make purchasing evaluations.

There'll be robots, computerized video games, computer art and computer music.

Everyone from kids to people who earn their living with computers will have a great time at the largest computer show ever organized in each region.

Admission for adults is \$5. The public is invited, and no pre-registration is necessary.

Don't miss the computer show that mixes business with pleasure. Show up for the show.

## THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

**WASHINGTON, D.C.**  
D.C. ARMORY/STARPLEX  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18-21  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

## THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

**CHICAGO**  
McCORMICK PLACE  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
OCTOBER 16-19  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

Produced by National Computer Shows,  
824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167.  
Telephone (617) 739-2000.

Please send me:

- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ adult tickets at \$5 each. I have enclosed the proper amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Information on the show's conference program.  
☐ Hotel registration information ☐ Exhibitor rental information

Please print: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

**BOSTON**  
HYNES AUDITORIUM  
PRUDENTIAL CENTER  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
NOVEMBER 20-23  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.



## MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I!

- ★ **MORE SPEED**  
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**  
Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**  
Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!  
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**  
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming  
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**  
Forth operating system  
Interpreter AND compiler  
Internal 8080 Assembler  
(Z80 Assembler also available)  
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape  
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

# MMSFORTH

### THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

Prices:  
MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) ..... just **\$79.95\***  
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) ..... **\$59.95\***

### AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Programming staff available  
Many demo programs aboard  
MMSFORTH User Groups

FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Z80 ASSEMBLER; all on one diskette ... **\$29.95\***

THE DATAHANDLER, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires 1 drive and 32K RAM); with manuals ..... **\$59.95\***

Other packages under development

### FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER — comes with MMSFORTH; separately ..... **\$15.00\***  
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above ..... **\$25.00\***  
URTH TUTORIAL MANUAL — very readable intro. to U/Rochester Forth ..... **\$19.95\***  
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc ..... **\$6.95\***

\* — Software prices are for single-system user license and include manuals. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.  
Good dealers sought.

MMSFORTH is available from your computer dealer or  
**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (K10)** ✓ 255

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

```

0394 8D 8E      FLOOP  BSR 0324  FINDST  so find the STRING
0396 5D        TST B      find one?
0397 26 03      BNE 039C  LOOKCR   if so, go back to CR
0399 7E 00AD    JEXEC2    JMP 00AD  EXEC    else so EXEC
039C 09        DEX        start backing up
039D A6 00      LDA A X 00  set a character
039F 81 00      CMP A #00  is it a CR?
03A1 26 F9      BNE 039C  LOOKCR   if not, keep backing
03A3 8D 019F    JSR 019F  LIST     else print entry
03A6 6D 01      TST X 01  is it the last one?
03A8 27 EF      BEQ 0399  JEXEC2   if so, so EXEC
03AA 8C 1310    CPX #1310 #DATEND  at end of memory?
03AD 26 E5      BNE 0394  FLOOP    if not, look for another
03AF 20 E8      BRA 0399  JEXEC2   else so EXEC
    
```

\*\*\*\*\* DELETE routine — deletes one entry based upon user's choice of name, zip or birthdate; sets user confirmation before deleting entry

```

03B1 8D 037A    DELETE JSR 037A  DELIM  set delimiter and STRING
03B4 CE 0500    LDX #0500  #DATA   load DATA index
03B7 8D 0324    RPTDEL JSR 0324  FINDST  find the STRING
03BA 5D        TST B      find one?
03BB 26 02      BNE 03BF  LOOKC   if so, back up to a CR
03BD 20 DA      BRA 0399  JEXEC2   if not, so EXEC
03BF 09        DEX        start backing up
03C0 A6 00      LDA A X 00  set a character
03C2 81 00      CMP A #00  is it a CR?
03C4 26 F9      BNE 03BF  LOOKC   if not, keep backing
03C6 8D 0300    JSR 0300  PCRLF   print CR & LF
03C9 CE 04DD    LDX #04DD  #DEL...  load message index
03CC 8D E07E    JSR E07E  PDATA1  and print message
03CF DE 38      LDX D 38  save the index
03D1 8D 019F    JSR 019F  LIST     print the entry
03D4 8D E1AC    JSR E1AC  INCH    set a character from keyboard
03D7 81 59      CMP A #59  is it a V?
03D9 27 08      BEQ 03E6  DELET1  if so, so delete the entry
03DB 6D 01      TST X 01  last entry?
03DD 27 BA      BEQ 0399  JEXEC2   if so, so EXEC
03DF 8C 1310    CPX #1310 #DATEND  end of memory?
03E2 26 D3      BNE 03B7  RPTDEL   if not, check another entry
03E4 20 B3      BRA 0399  JEXEC2   else so EXEC
03E6 09        DEX        start backing up
03E7 A6 00      LDA A X 00  load a character
03E9 81 00      CMP A #00  is it a CR?
03EB 26 F9      BNE 03E6  DELET1  if not, keep backing
03ED 86 58      LDA A #58  load a [
03EF A7 01      STA A X 01  and store as 1st entry char.
03F1 8D 01DE    JSR 01DE  SORTN   so SORTN to put this entry last
03F4 C6 50      LDA B #50  load counter with entry size
03F6 08        INX        bump the index
03F7 6F 00      CLR X 00  clear a character
03F9 5A        DEC B      decrement the counter; at end?
03FA 26 FA      BNE 03F6  CLEAR   if not, do again
03FC 20 98      BRA 0399  JEXEC2   when done, so EXEC
0332 C6 20      LDA B #20  load the counter to set to
0334 08        INX        birthdate location and move it
0335 5A        DEC B      there — through?
0336 26 FC      BNE 0334  BFIND   if not, keep moving
0338 20 06      BRA 0340  NFIND   else so looking
033A C6 4A      LDA B #4A  load the counter to set to
033C 08        INX        zip code location and move it
033D 5A        DEC B      there — through?
033E 26 FC      BNE 033C  ZFIND   if not, keep moving
0340 08        INX        now move one more space
0341 A6 00      LDA A X 00  load a character
0343 91 41      CMP A D 41  match 1st STRING character?
0345 26 25      BNE 036C  NOTF    if not, so housekeep and return
0347 DF 3A      STX D 3A  save index here
0349 DF 3C      STX D 3C  and here
034B CE 0041    LDX #0041 #STRING  then load STRING index
034D DF 3E      STX D 3E  and store it here
034F 26 3C      BNE 034F  FLOOP1  now load "data" index
0351 26 3C      BNE 034F  FLOOP1  and put the 1st char. in ACC A
0353 A6 00      LDA A X 00  bump the index
0355 DF 3C      STX D 3C  and store new index
0357 DE 3E      LDX D 3E  load STRING index
0359 E6 00      LDA B X 00  and put its 1st char. in ACC B
035B 08        INX        bump its index
035D DF 3E      STX D 3E  and store it
035F 11        CBA        do characters match?
0361 26 09      BNE 036A  NOTF-2  if not, so housekeep and return
0363 9C 36      CPX A D 36  else see if at end of STRING
0365 26 EB      BNE 0350  FLOOP1  if not compare next characters
0367 DE 3A      LDX D 3A  else load original index
0369 C6 01      LDA B #01  set ACC B to 1 and
RTS              return
    
```

\*\*\*\*\* NOT Found routine — resets index and sets ACC B to 0 if STRING not found

```

036A DE 3A      LDX D 3A  save index
036C 08        INX        and start looking for a CR
036D A6 00      LDA A X 00  set a character
036F 81 00      CMP A #00  is it a CR?
0371 26 F9      BNE 036C  NOTF    if not, look again
0373 6D 01      TST X 01  is next character a 00?
0375 26 AD      BNE 0324  FINDST  if not, look for STRING again
0377 C6 00      LDA B #00  else set ACC B to 00
0379 39        RTS        and return
    
```

\*\*\*\*\* DELIMiter routine — sets and stores the delimiter character used to select name, zip, or birthdate information



```

037A CE 0040 DELIM LDX #0040 #STRING-1 set index for delimiter
037D BD E0CC JSR E0CC OUTS Print a space
0380 BD E1AC JSR E1AC INCH set the delimiter
0383 16 TAB Put it in ACC B
0384 A7 00 STA A X 00 and in indexed location
0386 08 INX bump the index and
0387 8D 8B BSR 0314 READST do set STRING
0389 DF 36 STX D 36 SPOIN store index for end of STRING
038B 39 RTS and return

```

### Listing 2.

```

0000 02 21 00 81 44 26 06 7E 03 B1 7E 17 80 BD 03 00
0000 CE 04 BD BD E0 7E BD E1 AC 81 4E 27 1F 81 42 27
0000 20 81 5A 27 21 81 4C 27 20 81 46 27 2B 81 45 27
0000 09 81 41 27 36 81 53 26 CA 7E 03 8C BD 01 DE 20
0000 08 BD 02 0C 20 03 BD 01 F5 8D 03 00 CE 05 00 BD
0000 01 9F 6D 01 26 F9 20 B5 BD 03 00 BD 02 76 20 F6
0100 CE 05 00 6F 00 08 8C 13 11 26 F8 CE 05 00 BD 02
0110 E9 BD 03 00 86 0D A7 00 08 C6 14 8D 16 C6 0A 8D
0120 12 C6 06 8D 0E C6 15 8D 0A C6 11 8D 06 C6 05 8D
0130 02 20 D8 DF 38 C1 14 26 03 CE 04 17 C1 0A 26 03
0140 CE 04 31 C1 06 26 03 CE 04 4F C1 15 26 03 CE 04
0150 68 C1 11 26 03 CE 04 84 C1 05 26 03 CE 04 A4 BD
0160 E0 7E DE 38 BD 03 00 7E 02 9B 86 80 04 47 24 1F
0170 B6 80 05 81 03 26 03 7E 00 AD 81 13 26 11 B6 80
0180 04 47 24 FA B6 80 05 81 03 27 EC 81 11 26 EF A6
0190 00 81 00 26 02 86 20 BD E1 D1 08 5A 26 C0 39 C6
01A0 15 8D C7 BD E0 CC C6 03 8D C0 BD E0 CC C6 03 8D
01B0 B9 BD E0 CC C6 04 8D B2 BD E0 CC BD E0 CC C6 06
01C0 8D A8 BD 03 00 C6 15 8D A1 BD E0 CC C6 11 8D 9A
01D0 BD E0 CC C6 05 8D 93 BD 03 00 BD 03 39 CE 02
01E0 2A 86 14 A7 00 86 01 A7 09 86 51 A7 08 86 3C A7
01F0 13 A7 42 20 2C CE 02 2A 86 05 A7 00 86 48 A7 09
0200 86 9B A7 08 86 4B A7 13 A7 42 20 15 CE 02 2A 86
0210 06 A7 00 86 1F A7 09 86 6F A7 08 86 4A A7 13 A7
0220 42 CE 05 00 8C 12 C0 27 06 C6 14 6D 51 26 01 39
0230 DF 38 A6 01 A1 51 26 0C 08 5A 26 F6 C6 3C 08 5A
0240 FC 20 E0 23 21 C6 50 DE 38 A6 00 97 35 A6 50
0250 A7 00 96 35 A7 50 08 5A 26 F0 C6 A0 09 5A 26 FC
0260 8C 05 00 2D BD 08 5A 26 FC C6 3C 08 5A 26
0270 FC 20 B1 7E 01 0B CE 05 00 C6 15 A6 00 81 2A 27
0280 0F 08 5A 26 F6 C6 3B 08 5A 26 FC A6 00 26 EA 39
0290 09 5C C1 15 26 FA BD 01 9F 20 DE BD E1 AC 81 21
02A0 26 03 7E 00 AD 81 0F 26 10 CE 05 00 8D 3B C6 50
02B0 09 5A 26 FC 6F 00 7E 01 11 81 00 27 B6 81 08 26
02C0 0E 09 5C 36 A6 00 81 0D 32 26 08 08 5A 20 CC 81
02D0 2C 26 0A 86 00 A7 00 08 5A 26 F8 20 06 A7 00 08
02E0 5A 26 04 BD E0 CC 39 20 B2 6D 01 27 0A C6 50 08
02F0 5A 26 FC 8D 05 20 F2 01 01 39 8C 13 10 27 0C 39
0300 DF 38 CE 04 00 BD E0 7E DE 38 39 CE 04 06 BD E0
0310 7E 7E 17 80 BD E1 AC 11 27 09 81 0D 27 05 A7 00
0320 08 20 F1 39 96 40 81 23 27 16 81 5A 27 0C 81 42
0330 26 67 C6 20 08 5A 26 FC 20 06 C6 4A 08 5A 26 FC
0340 08 A6 00 91 41 26 25 DF 3A DF 3C CE 00 41 DF 3E
0350 DE 3C A6 00 08 DF 3C DE 3E E6 00 08 DF 3E 11 26
0360 09 9C 36 26 EB DE 3A C6 01 39 DE 3A 08 A6 00 81
0370 0D 26 F9 6D 01 26 AD C6 00 39 CE 00 40 BD E0 CC
0380 BD E1 AC 16 A7 00 08 8D 88 DF 36 39 8D EC CE 05
0390 0D BD 03 00 8D 8E 5D 26 03 7E 00 AD 09 A6 00 81
03A0 0D 26 F9 BD 01 9F 6D 01 27 EF 8C 13 10 26 E5 20
03B0 E8 BD 03 7A CE 05 00 BD 03 24 5D 26 02 20 DA 09
03C0 A6 00 81 0D 26 F9 BD 03 00 CE 04 0D BD E0 7E DE
03D0 38 BD 01 9F BD E1 AC 81 59 27 08 6D 01 27 BA 8C
03E0 13 10 26 D3 20 B3 09 A6 00 81 0D 26 F9 86 5B A7
03F0 01 BD 01 DE C6 50 08 6F 00 5A 26 FA 20 9B 01 01
0400 0D 0A 00 00 00 04 0D 0A 00 00 4D 45 40 4F 52
0410 59 20 46 55 4C 4C 04 0D 0A 00 00 4E 41 4D 45
0420 20 28 32 30 20 43 48 41 52 41 43 54 45 52 53 29
0430 04 0D 0A 00 00 00 54 45 4C 45 50 48 4F 4E 45 20
0440 28 31 31 20 44 49 47 49 54 20 4D 41 58 29 04 0D
0450 0A 00 00 00 42 49 52 54 48 20 44 41 54 45 20 28
0460 59 59 4D 4D 44 44 29 04 0D 0A 00 00 53 54 52
0470 45 45 54 20 28 32 31 20 43 48 41 52 41 43 54 45
0480 52 53 29 04 0D 0A 00 00 43 49 54 59 38 53 54
0490 41 54 45 20 28 31 37 20 43 48 41 52 41 43 54 45
04A0 52 53 29 04 0D 0A 00 00 5A 49 50 20 43 4F 44
04B0 45 20 28 35 20 44 49 47 49 54 53 29 04 46 55 4E
04C0 43 54 49 4F 4E 20 28 4E 20 42 20 5A 20 4C 20 46
04D0 2C 45 2C 41 2C 53 2C 44 29 20 3F 20 04 0D 0A 00
04E0 00 00 44 45 4C 45 54 45 20 54 48 49 53 20 45 4E
04F0 54 52 59 20 28 59 2F 4E 29 3F 0D 0A 00 00 00 04

```

```

0400 MEMOR
0410 Y FULL NAME
0420 (20 CHARACTERS)
0430 TELEPHONE
0440 (11 DIGIT MAX)
0450 BIRTH DATE (
0460 YVMMDD) STR
0470 EET (21 CHARACTE
0480 RS) CITY;ST
0490 ATE (17 CHARACTE
04A0 RS) ZIP COD
04B0 E (5 DIGITS) FUN
04C0 CTION (N,B,Z,L,F
04D0 ,E,A,S,D) ?
04E0 DELETE THIS EN
04F0 TRY (Y/N)?

```

## A NEW DIMENSION IN APPLE ADVENTURES

# DEPTH

Adventure will never be the same! At last, three dimensional graphic adventures are available. The user moves through three dimensional mazes depicted via the APPLE's hi-res graphics. At every turn, danger lurks. Objects must be found, monsters slain, and incredible problems solved.

**Deathmaze 5000** places you on the top floor of a five story building. Each floor is a maze of twisting passageways. Floors are connected by elevators and open pits. You have but one goal. **ESCAPE ALIVE!** Where is the only door out of this nightmare? Monsters, bats, mad dogs, hunger, and many more horrors will plague your every step as you struggle to escape the most complex adventure ever written.

**Labyrinth** places you in a maze of gigantic proportions. But you are not alone! A minotaur searches for you, seeking a grisly meal. You must find weapons, spells, and treasures. You must deal with ghosts and cave gnomes. You must avoid the minotaur until the moment is right for the final battle.

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**  
All Med Systems Software products come with a two week, money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, return your order within two weeks for a prompt and cheerful refund.

**REWARD!**  
Deathmaze 5000 is perhaps the toughest adventure ever devised. Few may survive its corridors of death. Six of those who do will win a Deathmaze shirt and their choice of three programs. For details, see our ad in the October '80 *Microcomputing* or send in the coupon below.

Each program \$12.95, for 32K APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS, 16K TRS-80 Level II.

Please send the following 3-D adventures:

☐ Deathmaze (\$12.95) \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Labyrinth (\$12.95) \$\_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send your catalog of programs and products, as well as details of the Deathmaze contest.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computer:

☐ TRS-80 16K LII ☐ APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS 32K

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ check

MC or VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

**MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 2674 Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514  
(919) 933-1990 ✓129



# STOCK CONTINUOUS CHECKS & STATEMENTS

Now you can order quality stock forms designed to fit the following systems:

- STRUCTURED SYSTEMS • PEACHTREE • RADIO SHACK •
- TIMBERLINE • DIBS • DURANGO • TCS • MCBA •
- LIBRA PROGRAMMING, INC. • OSBORNE • BRIAREUS •
- VECTOR GRAPHICS • IBM 5120 PAYROLL •

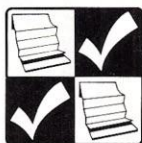
NEW BROCHURE AVAILABLE FOR RADIO SHACK PROGRAM USERS!

NATIONWIDE  
SERVICE

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLES TODAY!**

FREIGHT  
INCLUDED

- \* Competitive prices
- \* Minimum orders of 500
- \* 9 day RUSH delivery available
- \* Conscientious, reliable service
- \* Quantity discounts
- \* Factory direct



## Checks To-Go

✓58

8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (714) 460-4975

# TRS 80

## TRS-80 Model I

## MODEL 3 call today!



# 689

## Model II



Level II 16K. 26-1056

# \$3450

64K, 1-Disk TRS-80  
Model II System

We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).



CHARGE IT

## Computers Unlimited

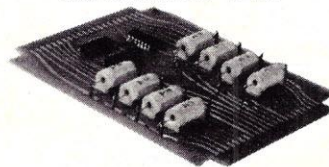
1524 OAK HARBOR ROAD, FREMONT, OHIO 43420

# 419-332-4881

## Collect

TPS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

## MX-8 RELAY MODULES FOR LOW COST INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATIC TEST



- 8 BIT MICROPROCESSOR I/O PORT CONTROL.
- MATRIX MODE — LATCHES ONLY ONE RELAY.
- MULTIPLEXER MODE — LATCHES ONLY ONE RELAY.
- CLEAR MODE — OPENS ALL RELAYS.
- EXPANSION UP TO 8 MODULES WITH
- PREWIRED CARD CAGE.
- 8 BIT I/O INTERFACE MODULE.
- IEEE 488 BUS INTERFACE MODULE.

Catalogs and detailed applications bulletins from

✓237

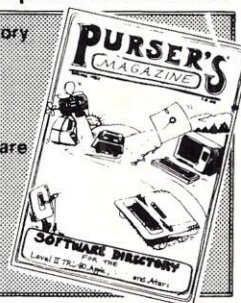
## ATEC SYSTEMS

Box 128, Mendon, N.Y. 14506 716-924-3822

## INCREASE YOUR PROFITS....

with a magazine that makes  
the family computer come alive.

- Software directory for APPLE II, TRS80, ATARI
- Software Reviews
- Practical Software Applications for personal computers
- Interesting features and articles



Published quarterly  
Retails \$4.00, 1 yr. subscription \$12.00

Dealer Discounts Available- Contact

CHRIS LATTER  
P.O. BOX 466  
EL DORADO, CA. 95623

✓245

## THE LOWEST

prices on this high-quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on CP/M and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

### DATA BASE MANAGER

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$199

You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label, audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version with over 50 enhancements.

### A/R

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149

Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

### WORD PROCESSOR

Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49

Center, justification, page numbering. Used for letters, manuals, and reports. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware change!

### MAILING LIST

Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99

The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

### INVENTORY

Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149

Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many converted their inventory to ours!

PAYROLL, A/R, A/P, and GL available for the Mod-II DOS and CP/M.

L216, a cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II, 16K systems. \$59.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.

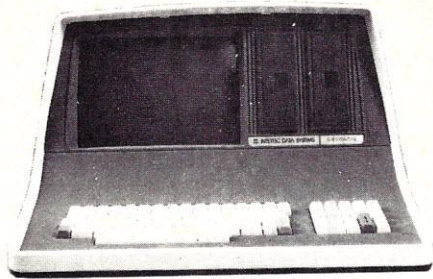
✓108

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174



# Try to beat our prices!

## SUPERBRAIN<sup>®</sup> by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M<sup>®</sup> 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List \$2995 **\$2685**  
 64K Double Density, List \$3345 **\$2883**  
 64K MiniMicroMart-upgraded to Quad Density **SPECIAL \$3395**

## VIDEO TERMINALS

**NEW EMULATOR** (Intertec), List \$895 **\$ 729**  
**INTERTUBE II**, List \$995 **ONLY \$ 799**  
**SOROC 120**, List \$995 **SPECIAL \$ 729**  
 10140, List \$1495 **SPECIAL \$1149**  
**PERKIN-ELMER 550**, List \$997 **\$ 799**  
 with anti-glare screen, \$1027 **\$ 829**  
**HAZELTINE 1410**, List \$900 **\$ 749**  
 1420 **\$ 849**  
 1500, List \$1225 **\$ 879**  
 1510, List \$1395 **\$1089**  
 1520, List \$1650 **\$1389**  
**ADDS R-20**, List \$995 **\$ 945**  
**LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A**, Assembled **\$ 849**  
**TELEVIDEO 912C**, List \$950 **\$ 789**  
 920C, List \$1030 **\$ 849**

## PRINTERS

**ANADIX DP-8000** **\$ 849**  
 DP-9500, List \$1650 **\$1399**  
**INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 w/1210** **\$ 724**  
 IP-225 w/1210 & 1250 op., List \$988 **\$ 834**  
 IP-225 w/tractor, 1210, 1250, 1221 (2K Buffer), 1241 (graphics) **NOW \$ 899**  
**PAPER TIGER IDS-440**, List \$995 **\$ 895**  
 w/graphics op., incl. buffer, \$1195 **\$ 989**  
**NEC Spinwriters** **Call for Price**  
**TELETYPE 43 KSR** **\$1087**  
**CENTRONICS**  
 730-1 parallel interface **NEW LOW \$679**  
 737 parallel interface **SUPER VALUE \$849**  
 779 w/Tractor, List \$1350 **\$1049**  
 702 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2480 **\$1995**  
 703 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2975 **\$2395**  
 704 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2350 **\$1995**  
**TI 810 Basic**, List \$1895 **\$1695**  
 810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List \$1940 **\$1735**  
 810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print **\$1895**  
**TI 820 KSR**, List \$2165 **\$1895**  
**TI 745 w/full ASCII**, List \$1695 **\$1399**  
**COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface** **\$ 559**  
 912 w/serial interface, List \$699 **\$ 589**  
**AXIOM IMP I** **\$ 699**  
**MICROTEK**, List \$750 **\$ 675**  
**OKIDATA Microline 80**, List \$949 **\$ 649**  
 Tractor Feed Option **\$ 99**  
 RS232 Serial Interface **\$ 89**

## NORTH STAR HORIZON<sup>®</sup> (Call for North Star Specials)

### HORIZON 1 KITS

16K, Double Density, List \$1749 **\$1474**  
 32K, Double Density, List \$1999 **\$1684**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$2199 **\$1869**

### HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$2695 **\$2279**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$2995 **\$2539**

### HORIZON 2 KITS

16K, Double Density, List \$2149 **\$1824**  
 32K, Double Density, List \$2399 **\$2034**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$2779 **\$2359**

### HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$3095 **\$2619**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$3595 **\$3049**  
 48K, Double Density, List \$3590 **\$3039**  
 48K, Quad Density, List \$4090 **\$3469**  
 64K, Double Density, List \$3830 **\$3239**  
 64K, Quad Density, List \$4330 **\$3669**

## FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

### NORTH STAR MDS-A

Assembled, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$ 719**  
 Kit Version, List \$799 **\$ 669**

### MORROW THINKER TOYS<sup>®</sup> Discus 2D,

List \$1199 **OUR PRICE \$1019\***  
 Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994 **\$1694\***  
 Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$1549 **\$1319\***  
 Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$2748 **\$2335\***  
 \*Now includes CP/M<sup>®</sup> 2.2

### MICROMATION Megabox, DD w/

8" drives, 1-megabyte, List \$2295 **\$1949**  
 2-megabyte, List \$3095 **\$2629**

### MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy<sup>®</sup>

w/enclosure (no P.S.), List \$695 **\$ 625**  
 1042 MacroFloppy w/case & AC P.S. **\$ 709**  
 1053 Dual MetaFloppy<sup>®</sup>, List \$1895 **\$1695**

## VIDEO BOARDS

### I/O Mapped

**SD COMPUTER VDB-8024,kit**, List \$370 **\$319 †**  
 Assembled, List \$470 **\$ 399 †**  
**XITEX SCT-100K**, Kit **ONLY \$154.95**  
 SCT-100A Assembled **\$174.95**  
**SSM VB2 I/O**, Kit, List \$169 **\$ 144**  
 Assembled & Tested, List \$234 **\$ 199**

### Memory Padded

**SSM VB1C**, 16x64, Kit, List \$179 **\$145**  
 Assembled & Tested, List \$242 **\$196**  
**SSM VB3**, 80-Char., 4MHz, Kit, List \$399 **\$ 339**  
 4 MHz, A&T, List \$464 **\$ 394**  
**INTERSYSTEMS**, 16x64, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**

## ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Esccon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), \$575 **\$514**  
 RS232 Standard Serial, List \$599 **\$ 534**  
 IEEE-488 (for PET), List \$660 **\$ 584**  
 TRS-80 Cable **\$ 25**

## CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

**NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A)**, \$299 **\$254**  
**CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W)**, List \$395 **\$335**  
 4 MHz (SCC-W), List \$450 **\$382**  
**INTERSYSTEMS** (formerly Ithaca Audio)  
 new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz, List \$395 **\$349**  
**SSM CB1 8080 A&T**, List \$219 **\$186**  
 CB1A Kit, List \$159 **\$135**  
 CB2 Z-80, A&T, List \$270 **\$234**  
 CB2 Kit, List \$210 **\$179**  
**DELTA Z-80**, with I/O **\$289**  
**SD SBC-100**, List \$350 **\$298 †**  
 SBC-100 Kit, List \$295 **\$250 †**  
 SBC-200, List \$400 **\$332 †**  
 SBC-200 Kit, List \$320 **\$272 †**

## MEMORY BOARDS

### 32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit ONLY \$249<sup>†</sup>

ONLY \$159 without RAM chips

† Get \$25 rebate from SD Computer when you buy any of their products prior to October 31, 1980.

**NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board**, A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List \$499 **\$420**  
 16K Kit Version, List \$449 **SPECIAL \$299**  
 32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List \$739 **\$620**  
 32K Kit, List \$669 **SPECIAL \$499**  
**CROMEMCO 16KZ-W**, List \$495 **\$419**  
 64KZ-W, List \$1795 **\$1485**

### MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS

(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)  
**DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K**, \$795 **\$659**  
**DM4800 with 48K**, List \$695 **\$589**  
**DM3200 with 32K**, List \$595 **\$509**  
**DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K** **\$859**  
**DMB4800 with 48K** **\$789**

**MORROW SuperRAM** — all static, all A&T  
 16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List \$349 **\$299**  
 32K, 4 MHz, List \$699 **\$629**  
 16K Memory Master, List \$399 **\$339**  
 24K Memory Master, List \$549 **\$465**

**INTERSYSTEMS** (formerly Ithaca Audio)  
 8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**  
 8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$195 **\$176**  
 16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$475 **\$427**  
 16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$495 **\$445**  
 64K Dynamic, List \$995 **\$895**

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

16K Static, A&T, List \$349.95 **\$259**

## FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

**NORTH STAR**, DD, Kit, List \$399 **\$329**  
 Assembled, List \$499 **\$399**  
**MORROW Disk Jockey 1**, A&T (\$213) **\$189**  
 Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List \$479 **\$429**  
**SD Versafloppy 1**, Kit, List \$250 **\$212 †**  
 Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List \$350 **\$297 †**  
 Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List \$430 **\$365 †**  
**DELTA** double density A&T (\$385) **\$345**  
**CONDUCTOR**, double density A&T **\$269**  
**INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2**, A&T, \$495 **\$439**  
**MICROMATION Doubler**, DD, A&T **\$399**  
**TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit** **\$199**  
 double density, A&T, List \$495 **\$444**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$2.50 for boards, \$6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, \$7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, \$15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431



# Upgrading the Heath H8 With a Z-80 Microprocessor

*Now that Heath has boarded the Z-80 bandwagon, keep in step with the HZ8 adapter.*

Patrick Swayne  
290 Springdale  
Sebastopol, CA 95472

**W**hen the Heath Company decided to get into the hobby computer business, the 8080 was the most popular micro, and thus the most logical choice for their CPU. But the Z-80 has since eclipsed it in popularity, and now Heath has joined the

parade by introducing their own Z-80-based machine, the H89. This computer uses the same disk and cassette operating systems as the H8. Currently, the only software available for it is 8080 software, but sooner or later software will appear that takes advantage of the Z-80's expanded instruction set. Over 15,000 H8 owners may be left behind as a result.

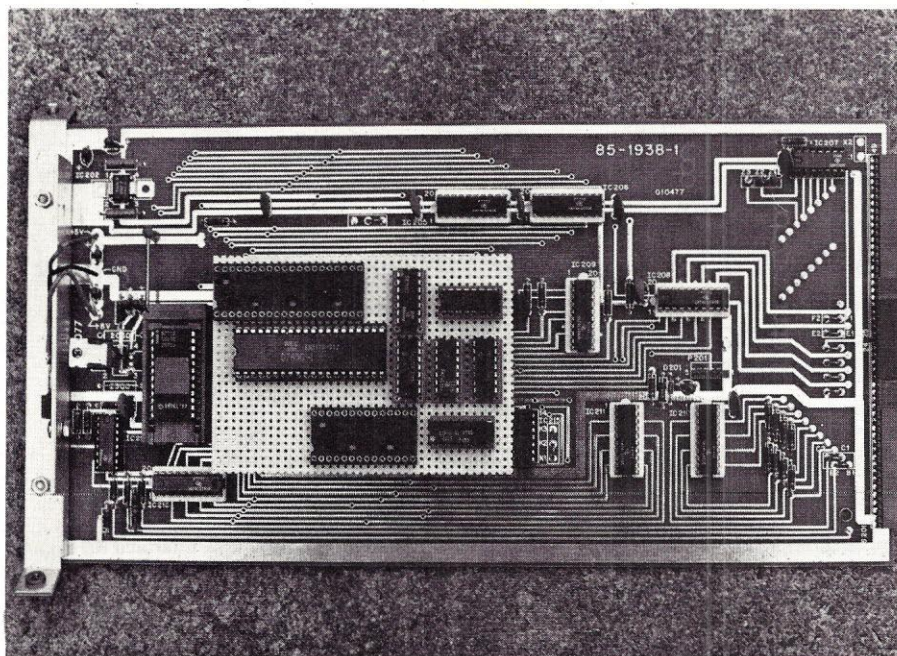
Photo 1 shows my solution to this problem. It is a Z-80 adapter that mounts piggy-back onto the H8 CPU board. It plugs into the sockets normally occupied by the 8080 CPU, the 8238 (or 74S438) system controller and the 8224 clock driver. No modifications are required on the CPU board itself, and at any time you can remove the adapter and replace the original ICs. It can be built for about \$30 to \$40, including the Z-80 (which has dropped to less than \$15 at some mail-order houses).

## How the Adapter Works

The schematic of the adapter is shown in Fig. 1. In this circuit, the original CPU and system controller are replaced by a Z-80, six commonly available TTL chips, a capacitor and some resistors. (Two of the TTLs and the capacitor may be eliminated if the optional section is not built.) The clock driver is also shown because some connections were made to it. (A socket for the clock driver was included in the actual assembly to make these connections possible, even though it is still electrically on the CPU board.)

This circuit effectively emulates all of the signals normally produced by the 8080 and 8238 that are used by the H8. This is easy to accomplish because Heath chose to use the fully decoded 8238 system controller signals, rather than the undecoded status or control signals (except M1) that are multiplexed onto the data bus of the 8080.

You can produce those signals by simply ANDing together the appropriate Z-80 outputs. For example, the MEMR (memory



*Photo 1. H8 CPU board with the adapter plugged in. The Z-80 (D780C) and some TTL ICs replace the original 8080 and 8238. I placed two extra ICs for the optional section, which I designed after I took this photo, in the lower-left corner of the perfboard. The Textool socket to the left of the adapter is for testing homemade ROM monitors.*



read) signal is produced by ANDing the  $\overline{\text{MREQ}}$  (memory request) and  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  (read) outputs. The NOR gates on the schematic are used as negative AND gates in this application (except those used as inverters).

Noninverting OR gates (such as the 74LS32) could have been used, eliminating the need for inverters at the outputs of the NORs, but the chip count would not have been reduced, since the circuit requires at least five ORs and seven inverters. I chose to use 74LS02s because they are more readily available. Pull-up resistors are required at each of the four memory and I/O control outputs of the Z-80, because they are Tri-state and might, at some time, be undefined.

Deriving the 8238-type memory and I/O control signals was easy, but some of the others are not so obvious. The  $\overline{\text{INTA}}$  (interrupt acknowledge) signal is derived by ANDing the  $\overline{\text{IORQ}}$  (I/O request) and  $\overline{\text{M1}}$  (first machine cycle) outputs. The H8 uses an M1 signal and decodes it by ANDing the 8080's  $\text{PD}_5$  and  $\text{SYNC}$  outputs. Since the Z-80 already has an  $\overline{\text{M1}}$  output, I simply ran it (through an inverter) to the  $\text{SYNC}$  input of the 8224 and tied  $\text{PD}_5$  (actually,  $\text{D}_5$  on the 8238) high through a resistor.

The  $\text{WAIT}$  input on the Z-80 is the same as the  $\text{READY}$  input on the 8080, except that it

does not have to be timed, so I connected the raw  $\text{RDYIN}$  input at the 8224 to the Z-80  $\text{WAIT}$  input. The Z-80  $\text{INT}$ ,  $\text{BUSRQ}$  and  $\text{BUSAK}$  signals are just inverted counterparts of the 8080  $\text{INT}$ ,  $\text{HOLD}$  and  $\text{HLDA}$  pins, so I connected them together through inverters. The  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  (non-maskable interrupt) on the Z-80 is not used, so I tied it high. (Later on, I may write a monitor that uses that interrupt to return to monitor control from a user program, which would make possible debugging a program that had interrupts disabled.)

The  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$  outputs of the Z-80 are not needed, and were left unconnected. The address pins on the Z-80 were connected to the corresponding pins on the 8080 socket, and the data pins go to the DB pins on the 8238 socket.

The Z-80 does not produce a counterpart to the 8080  $\text{INTE}$  (interrupt enable flip-flop) output. The H8 uses that signal to light an LED on the front panel and to operate the single instruction (SI) button.  $\text{INTE}$  is produced by the optional section of the circuit, and non-machine-language hackers who never use the SI button may leave that section out and tie pin 16 on the 8080 socket high instead. If you do that, the SI button will do nothing, and the  $\text{ION}$  light will always be on.

The  $\text{INTE}$  output of the 8080 is set or reset according to whether interrupts are enabled or disabled. Interrupts may be enabled and disabled by software, using the  $\text{EI}$  and  $\text{DI}$  instructions, and are always disabled when the processor receives an interrupt. The HZ8 adapter circuitry responds only to  $\text{EI}$  and  $\text{DI}$ , but that is sufficient to achieve normal operation of the H8. It does this by examining the data bus at  $\text{M1}$  time, when op codes are fetched.

The  $\text{EI}$  instruction in binary is 11111011, and  $\text{DI}$  is 11110011. Bit 3, the only one that changes, goes to the data input of a D-type flip-flop, while the others, along with  $\text{M1}$ , are used to clock the data through when they are all present. Capacitor  $\text{C}_1$  slows the clocking down just enough to ensure that  $\text{D}_3$  has settled down before it is sampled.

### Single Stepping

Before I designed the  $\text{INTE}$  circuitry on the adapter, I looked into various software single-step schemes, which I considered using, and found that they are all deficient in some way. Most cannot handle certain instructions, and all require considerably more code than the Heath method. The H8 can single-step through all of the 8080's instructions, and, with my adapter, through all of the Z-80's codes in only a few bytes of

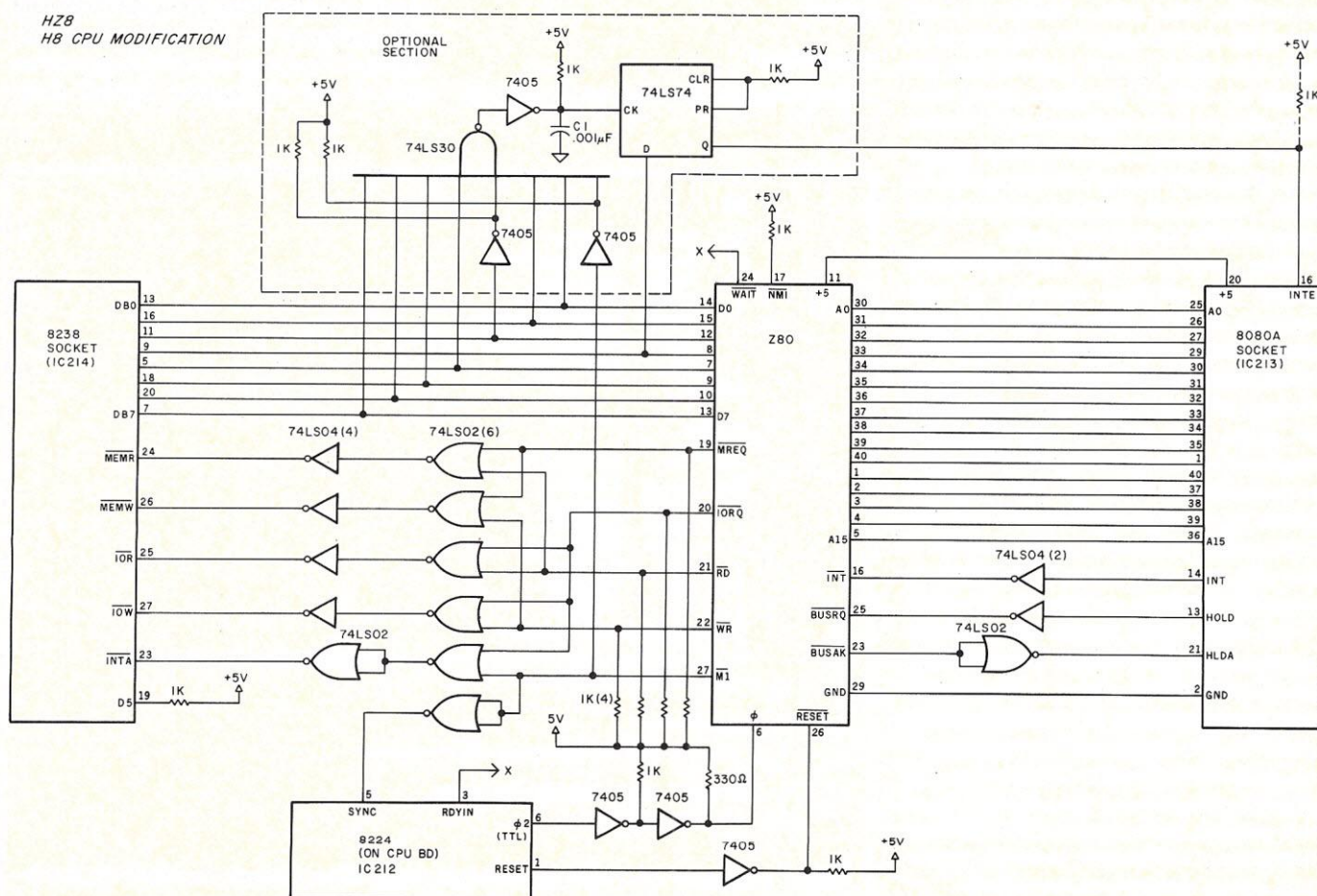


Fig. 1. Z-80 adapter circuit. Connect the points marked "X"; don't tie  $\text{INTE}$  (pin 16) on the 8080 socket high if optional section isn't built.



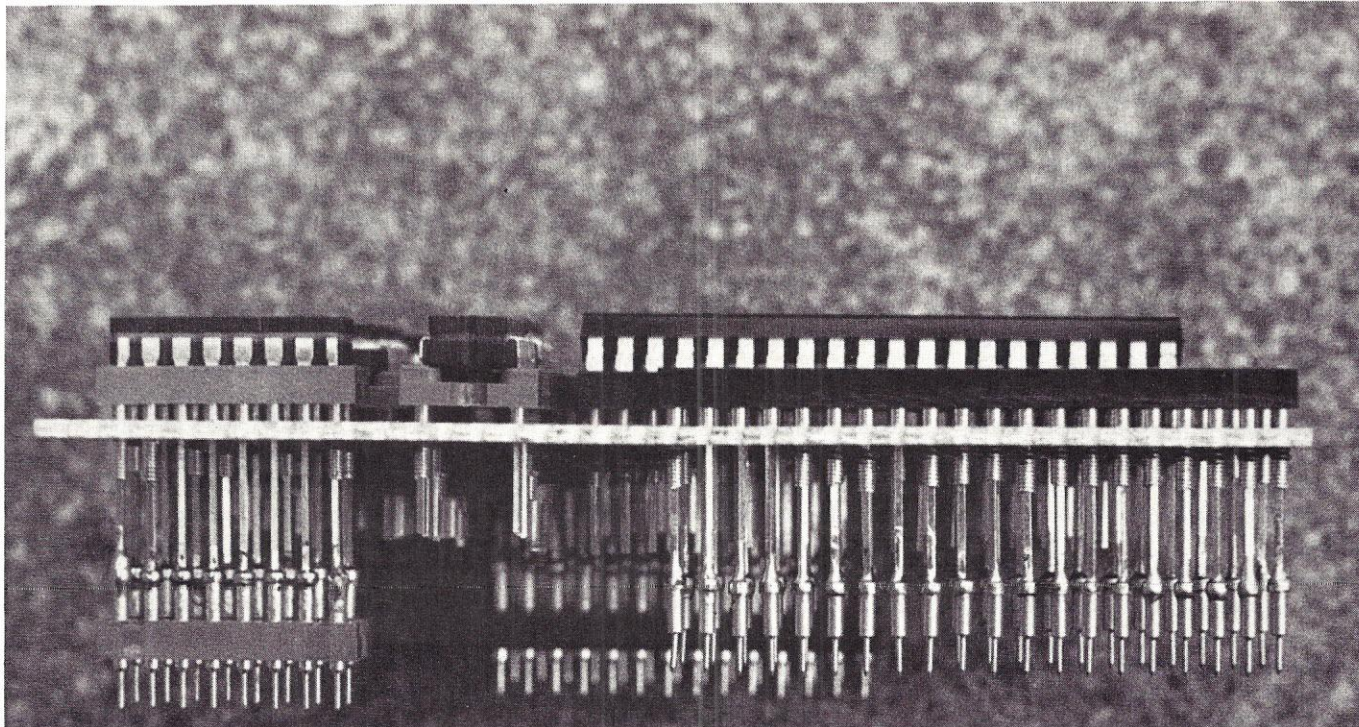


Photo 2. Side view of adapter board shows the frameless socket pins attached to the ends of the wire-wrap pins, using an ordinary

framed socket (left) for alignment. If pins remain at full length, the CPU card won't fit in the first motherboard position.

code.

When you press the SI on the H8 front panel, the monitor jumps to a routine that first disables interrupts, bringing the INTE output low. Then data is written to a port which causes the output of a flip-flop to go high. This signal goes to a NAND gate, the output of which will produce a level 2 interrupt when its other input goes high. That input is controlled by two flip-flops whose data is the INTE signal, with M1 used as the clock. It takes two M1s to clock the current value of INTE to the NAND gate.

After writing to the port mentioned above, the software restores all user registers and flags (previously saved when entering the monitor mode). It then enables interrupts, bringing INTE high, and jumps to the user program. That jump sends out one M1 pulse, and the first user instruction sends out another, allowing the INTE signal to generate an interrupt. The processor allows the current instruction to finish, and then control is returned to the monitor. In this way, one user program instruction is executed each time you press the SI button.

The single phase system clock required by the Z-80 is a special case. It could be supplied by the 02 (TTL) output of the 8224, except that it requires a greater voltage swing than TTL. The signal must go from a low of no more than 0.8 volts to a high of no less than 4.4 volts (with a 5 volt supply). I solved this problem by running the clock through two gates of a 7405 open collector inverter, with pull-up resistors on the outputs.

To ensure a fast rise-time to the higher-than-normal voltage, a 330-ohm resistor

pulls up the input to the Z-80. Another gate of the 7405 is used to invert the 8224 RESET to supply the Z-80's inverted version of the signal, and the rest are used in the optional section.

### Construction

Using the wire-wrap technique, I built the

adapter on a 3 × 4 inch piece of standard perfboard with 0.1 inch spaced holes. I placed 40-pin, 28-pin and 16-pin wire-wrap sockets on the boards so that their pins are directly over the holes in the 8080, 8238 and 8224 sockets in the CPU board. The Heath-supplied X-ray view of the PC board can be used to align the sockets. Another 40-pin

#### ICs

Qty.	Type	Function
2	74LS02	Quad 2-Input NOR
1	74LS04	Hex Inverter
1	74LS30	8-Input NAND*
1	74LS74	Dual D-type Flip-Flop*
1	7405	Hex Open Collector Inverter
1	Z80	Microprocessor

\*Optional

#### Sockets

Qty.	Pins	Augat Part No.
6 (4)	14 WW	514-AG10F
2	16 WW	516-AG10F
1	28 WW	528-AG10F
2	40 WW	540-AG10F
1	16 F	716-AG4D
1	28 F	728-AG4D
1	40 F	740-AG4D

WW = Wire Wrap F = Frameless

16-, 28-, and 40-pin standard or wire-wrap sockets are also temporarily required to mount frameless socket pins.

#### Miscellaneous

1 Dale No. LDP16-02-102G resistor pack or equivalent  
or  
12 1k ohm resistors and 1 330 ohm resistor  
3 × 4 inch perfboard  
Wire

Table 1. HZ8 parts list. I built the prototype using 16-pin sockets for 14-pin ICs due to availability (or lack thereof).



wire-wrap socket, which holds the Z-80, was installed between the other 40-pin and 28-pin sockets. Placement of the other sockets is not important, but wire lengths should be kept short.

Power and ground for the TTL were derived from the VCC and ground pins of the 8238 socket, except for the 7405, which gets its ground and power from the 8224 socket. The two extra chips for the optional section were added later, and get their power from the Z-80 socket. For the pull-up resistors, I used a resistor package containing 15 resistors, all 1k ohm, connected internally to a common pin. To make the 330 ohm resistor, three resistors in the package were paralleled. Discrete resistors may also be used.

After being wired, the circuit should be checked with an ohmmeter or continuity tester for correctness, because when it is finished it will be difficult to make changes. To make it possible to plug the adapter into the CPU board, frameless socket pins were soldered to the ends of the wire-wrap pins on the 8080, 8238 and 8224 sockets. Frameless sockets are socket pins that are installed on an aluminum frame that is removed after the sockets are soldered into a PC board.

To connect these pins to a wire-wrap socket, they should first be removed from the frame and plugged into an ordinary framed socket. That will hold them in place while they are soldered to the wire-wrap pins.

Photo 2 shows how the pins are connected. If the wire-wrap pins are left their full length, the CPU card with the adapter installed will not fit in the first motherboard position. If the wire-wrapping is kept close to the board, and all pins are cut so that they protrude no more than 1/4 inch from the perboard (before the frameless pins are attached), then the board will just fit in the first slot.

Those H8ers capable of making their own PC boards and using that technique would not have a thickness problem. The frameless socket pins could be soldered directly to the back of the PC board over the protruding pins of the sockets.

### Installation and Checkout

The adapter cannot be plugged into the CPU board unless the 8080, 8238 and 8224 sockets on the board are all of the flat, low-profile type. If any are not, they will have to be changed. The 8080 and 8238 ICs should be stored in anti-static material (foil will do) while they are not in use.

After the TTL ICs, resistor pack and 8224 are installed, the adapter can be plugged into the CPU board. If the CPU is to be used in the second motherboard slot, framed sockets can be plugged onto the socket pins to protect them before the adapter board is plugged in. Then the Z-80 can be in-

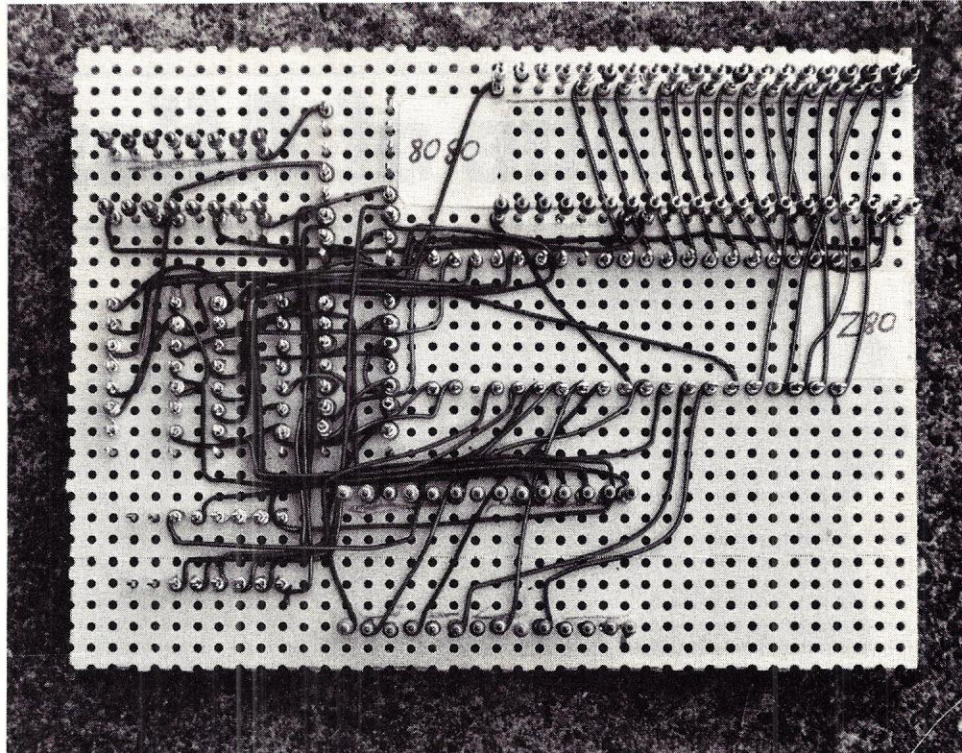


Photo 3. Bottom view of the adapter showing wire-wrap technique.

stalled, and the CPU board replaced in the computer.

Checkout is simply a matter of turning the computer on. If PAM-8 (the front-panel monitor) signs on normally by lighting the displays and beeping the horn, everything else should also run normally. If there is trouble, the first area to check is the wiring and then the chips.

### The Z-80

The 8080 instruction set consists of 244 individual op codes. Like most 8-bit processors, each op code consists of one byte, making 256 the total number of codes possible. The Z-80, however, uses four of the 12 op codes not used by the 8080 as the first byte of several two-byte op codes. You can think of these as 16-bit op codes that are fetched one byte at a time. In that sense, the Z-80 is a predecessor of the Intel 8088, a 16-bit micro designed to use an 8-bit data bus.

The two-byte op codes are used for a variety of purposes, including 16-bit arithmetic, bit manipulation, working with two index registers and some versatile block move and search instructions. These last types are an elementary form of microcode, another way in which the Z-80 looks forward to the big machines.

Two of the Z-80's 16-bit instructions adversely affect the operation of the optional section of the adapter circuit during normal running (but not during single stepping). The second bytes of these instructions, SET 6,E and SET 7,E, have the same binary code as DI and EI. Since the Z-80 issues an M1 pulse for each byte of two-

byte op codes, the adapter circuitry sees the second bytes of those SET instructions as DI and EI. The result is that the front panel ION light may be lying if those instructions are in the code. Upon return to monitor, however, an EI instruction is encountered, and proper indication is restored.

The Z-80 uses five of the other eight unused 8080 op codes for an unconditional and four conditional relative jumps. In the 8080, all jumps require three bytes—one for the op code and two for the address. With the Z-80 relative jumps, a single byte following the op code specifies the jump destination as a signed 8-bit offset added to the program counter.

Another of the unused 8080 codes is a special relative jump instruction that decrements the B register each time it is executed and jumps if B is greater than zero. The remaining two extra op codes are used to switch between alternate sets of the six general-purpose registers and alternate flag registers and accumulators. In all, the Z-80 has about 700 op codes in its instruction set.

### A Final Note

Those who use Heath's cassette assembler, HASL-8 version 4.01.01 or 4.02.00, will have to make a patch before it will work on a Z-80. The program contains one of the 8080's unused op codes, 40 (octal), which is one of the Z-80's relative jumps. To correct this bug in version 4.01.01, change the contents of address 055.265 (split octal) to 000. To correct version 4.02.00, change 055.365 to 000. ■



# The Age of Affordable Pers



In 1978 Ohio Scientific introduced a revolutionary new low cost computer — the Superboard II. This computer provides all important personal computer features on a single board at a cost of under \$300. The Superboard II received rave reviews by microcomputer experts such as:

**"We can heartily recommend the Superboard II computer system for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum of cost. Moreover, this is a 'real' computer with full expandability."**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARCH, 1979

**"The Superboard II weighs in at \$279 and provides a remarkable amount of computing for this incredible price!"**

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING FEBRUARY, 1979

**"The Superboard II and its fully dressed companion the Challenger 1P series incorporate all the fundamental necessities of a personal computer at a very attractive price. With the expansion capabilities provided, this series becomes a very formidable competitor in the home computer area."**

INTERFACE AGE APRIL, 1979

**"The graphics available permit some really dramatic effects and are relatively simple to program... The fact that the system can be easily expanded to include a floppy means that while you are starting out with a low-cost minimal system, you don't have to throw it away when you are ready to go on to more complex computer functions. At \$279, Superboard II is a tough act to follow!"**

RADIO ELECTRONICS JUNE, 1979

**"The Superboard is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."**

BYTE MAY, 1979

Since the introduction of Superboard II, the cost of personal computers has actually gone up with new models by major manufacturers ranging from \$1000 to well over \$4000 due to the general cost of inflation and the increasing functionality included in these computers. Today Cleveland Consumer Computers is offering you the original Superboard II at its original price of just \$279. In today's economy this is by far the best buy

in personal computing ever!

**The Superboard II** can entertain your whole family with spectacular video games and cartoons, made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It can help you with your personal finances and budget planning, made possible by its decimal arithmetic ability and cassette data storage capabilities. It can assist you in school or industry as an ultra

powerful scientific calculator, made possible by its advanced scientific math functions and built-in "immediate" mode which allows complex problem solving without programming! This computer can actually entertain your children while it educates them in topics ranging from naming the Presidents of the United States to tutoring trigonometry — all possible by its fast extended BASIC, graphics and data storage ability.

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many other tasks via the broadest line of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, but you don't have to. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programs for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on ready-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it; the choice is yours.

The Superboard II comes fully assembled and tested. It requires +5V at 3 Amps and a video monitor or TV with RF converter to be up and running. **\$279.00**

## Standard Features:

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor.
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM. Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080 based business computers.
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K.
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability.
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high reliability.
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM.



# onal Computing is Still Here.



Mini-Floppy  
Disk Drive

Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 x 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

## Optional Extras:

- Available 610 expander board features up to 24K static RAM (additional), dual mini-floppy interface, and an OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/Editor and Extended Machine Code monitor available.
- 630 I/O Expander. RGB color and NTSC composite color outputs with up to 16 colors, Dual 8-axis joystick interface, AC remote control interface which mates with AC-12P, home security interface which mates with the AC-17P, 16-line parallel I/O interface, 16-pin I/O bus interface which allows the connection of parallel I/O lines or high speed analog I/O module, or a PROM blaster or solderless interface prototyping board, programmable sound generator and program selectable modem and high speed printer ports, and more.

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

**Guaranteed Shipment** Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.



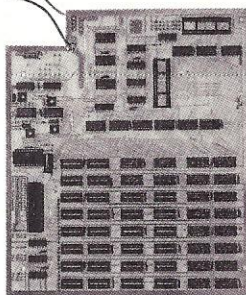
### Hours:

Call Monday thru Friday  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.

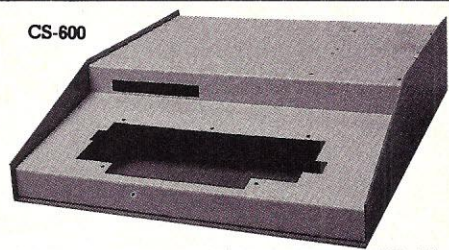
## Software:

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form. Here is a sampling of popular Ohio Scientific programs for the Superboard II.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	SBII & C1P	Price
BASIC Tutor Series	SCE-336	\$35.00
Clock Tutor	SCE-353	6.50
Continents Quiz	SCE-332	6.50
Definite Integral	SCE-326	6.50
French Drill & Tutor	SCE-339	6.50
German Tutor & Drill	SCE-342	6.50
Hangman (8K)	SCE-324	9.00
Log Tutors 1-3	SCE-344	6.50
Math Blitz	SCE-329	6.50
Math Intro	SCE-319	6.50
Mathink	SCE-337	9.00
Matrix Tutors 1-3	SCE-345	6.50
Metric Tutor & Quiz	SCE-335	6.50
Spanish Drill & Tutor	SCE-352	6.50
Spelling Quiz	SCE-333	6.50
Trig Tutor (8K) I & II	SCE-318	6.50
BUSINESS PROGRAMS		
Address Book	SCB-523	9.00
Advertisement Demo	SCB-520	6.50
Inventory Demo	SCB-518	6.50
Mailing List (8K)	SCB-524	6.50
Straight & Constant Depreciation	SCB-500	9.00
Time Calculator	SCB-525	9.00
PERSONAL PROGRAMS		
Biorhythm	SCP-716	9.00
Calorie Counter	SCP-708	6.50
Checking Account	SCP-719	9.00
Loan Finance	SCP-717	6.50
Personal Calendar	SCP-718	6.50
Savings Account	SCP-720	9.00
GAME PROGRAMS		
Baseball I	SCG-975	6.50
Black Jack	SCG-955	6.50
Civil War	SCG-977	6.50
Destroyer	SCG-951	6.50
High Noon	SCG-960	6.50
Hockey	SCG-979	6.50
Lander	SCG-925	6.50
New York Taxi	SCG-956	6.50
Poker	SCG-962	6.50
Racer	SCG-949	6.50
Space War	SCG-942	6.50
Star Trek	SCG-946	6.50
Star Wars	SCG-926	6.50
Tic-Tac-Toe	SCG-945	6.50
Tiger Tank	SCG-950	14.00



610 Board



CS-600

## Hardware:

### Superboard II

as specified in the advertisement. \$279  
610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger I/P, 8K static RAM expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps. 298

### Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. 299

630 Board As specified in the advertisement. 229  
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor. 159  
4KP 4K RAM chip set. 79  
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II. 35

PS-003 Mini-floppy power supply. 29  
C1P Sams C1P/Superboard II Manual. 8

OS-65D V3.2 Disk Operating System with 9-digit extended BASIC, random access and sequential files. 49

CS-600 Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. 49

CS-610 Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. 49

AC-12P Wireless AC remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules for use with 630 board. 175

AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board. 249

C4P Sams C4P Manual. 16  
C3 Sams Challenger III Manual. 40

## To Order:

Or to get our free catalog CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE. Charge your order to your VISA or MASTER CHARGE ACCOUNT Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



**CLEVELAND CONSUMER  
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**

P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

## Order Form:

CLEVELAND CONSUMER  
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS

P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- ☐ Superboard II \$279. ☐ 630 Board \$229.  
☐ 610 Board \$298. ☐ AC-3P 12" B-W Monitor \$159.  
☐ Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. ☐ C1P Sams Manual \$8.  
(Attach separate sheet for other items.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: VISA: \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE: \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires: \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # (Master Charge) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.



# Level II ROM Subroutine Test

*Talk to your TRS-80 in its own language.*

Function	Number Type	Decimal	Hexadecimal
ABS	2-4-8	2423	0977
ATN	4-8	5565	15BD
BASIC	(Return L-II)	6681	1A19
BASIC	(Return disk)	112	0075
BREAK	(RST address)	16396	400C
CDBL	2-4	2779	0ADB
CINT	4-8	2687	0A7F
CLS	2-4-8	457	01C9
COS	4-8	5441	1541
CSNG	2-8	2737	0AB1
EXP	4-8	5177	1439
FIX	2-4	2854	0B26
INT	2	2871	0B37
INVERT SIGN	2	3153	0C51
INVERT SIGN	4-8	2434	0982
LOG	4-8	2057	0809
MEMORY	(Size input)	181	00B5
RANDOM	2-4-8	467	01D3
RETURN	(To subroutine)	32000	7D00
RND <1.0	4-8	5321	14C9
SGN	2	2442	098A
SIN	4-8	5447	1547
SQR	4-8	5095	13E7
TAN	4-8	5544	15A8

Table 1. Level II arithmetic/trigonometric conversion table. Number types: 2 = integer; 4 = single precision; 8 = double precision.

Here is another interesting test program for the advanced assembly-language programmer. It lets you access and test many of the arithmetic/trigonometric subroutines in the TRS-80 Level II ROM written by Microsoft's Bill Gates and Paul Allen.

The beginning assembly-language programmer should certainly learn how to write fundamental arithmetic/trig functions by himself, but once these techniques have been mastered as part of the learning process, it is inefficient and unnecessary to duplicate in assembly language those subroutines already in the Level II ROM.

Table 1 lists those functions and their addresses that may be accessed and tested by this mini-program that only occupies 144 bytes of high memory and may be entered using the TRS-80 Editor/Assembler in about five minutes.

Listing 1 is a printout of the test program's source code, and Listing 2 shows the program's object code. As you will see, the majority of this program is written using Level II ROM subroutines. Were these subroutines not used in this particular assembly-language test program, it would require ten times as much program memory and occupy 550 rather than 55 assembly-language program lines.

## Program Flow

The comments included with the source code program are largely self-explanatory

## Listing 1. Source code.

```

00100 W4UCH EQU 7D00H ;7D00H = 32000 DECIMAL
00110 ORG W4UCH ;PROGRAM WILL START HERE
00120 LD A,4EH ;4EH="N"=NUMBER DESIRED ?
00130 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY "N" ON VIDEO
00140 CALL 1BB3H ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00150 RST 10H ;SCAN STRING - SET C FLAG
00160 CALL 0E6CH ;ASCII-ACCUM RET MINIMUM
00170 RETURN EX AF,AF' ;EXCHANGE REGISTERS-
```



and delineate each line's function. This program operates equally well with non-disk Level II, DOS 2.1, DOS 2.2 and NEWDOS +. Program operation is as follows:

1. Load the program under the SYSTEM or DOS command. Give it any name you wish. We like the program name DISCOV, for discovery, since that is what the program is all about. After loading is complete, type in /32000 to activate the program (with disk you must first load BASIC, then type SYSTEM, ENTER, and then type in /32000 ENTER, if you load the program in DOS).

2. The letter 'N?' will appear on the video. The program is asking you for a number to work on. Enter any number up to 16 digits, depending on the function you wish to test. Let us start out with a simple example by entering the number 100000.

3. The numbers '2' '100000' will appear on the next line of the video display. The '2' is the number type brilliantly calculated by the Level II ROM. Since we are dealing only with numbers in this article, we will skip over strings et al for the time being. The number types are as follows: 2 = integer, 4 = single precision and 8 = double precision. Table 1 lists those operations that can be performed on a number for a given number type; e.g., it is against the rules to take the square root SQR of an integer. We must first change it.

4. On the following line of the video display you will see 'C?'. The program is asking you what type of conversion you wish. Let's enter 2737, which is the address of the CSNG function, to change our number from an integer to single precision, then ENTER. The next line will show '4' '1000'. We now have a single-precision number to work with, so let's try taking its square root by typing in 5095, the address of the SQR routine, then ENTER. The next line shows '100'. This sure is easier than writing a complete stand-alone assembly-language square root subroutine. Let's try it again. Type in 5095 ENTER. Again, the line below displays the square root, this time, the numeral 10.

5. To insert a new number to try your program on, merely type in 32000 ENTER. This brings us back to where we started by displaying 'N?'. Thus, 32000 is our subroutine. Our assembly-language program does not discriminate between ROM or RAM; it could care less.

6. We could go on and on converting numbers such as deriving the natural LOG of any number and then restoring it to its original value via the EXP function, and/or deriving the TANGent of a number, then its arc tangent ATN and then the TANGent again ... ad infinitum. You may escape this conversion routine any time you wish by typing 6681 ENTER, which will take you back to BASIC with a READY displayed. To return to your conversion routine, type SYS-

00180	EXX		;TO PRESERVE VALUES.
00190	LD	DE,411DH	;MOVE MEM ACCUM DATA FROM
00200	LD	HL,STORE	;TO TEMPORARY STASH.
00210	LD	B,8	;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00220	CALL	09D7H	;MOVE IT - SUBROUTINE
00230	LD	DE,4127H	;MOVE CDBL DATA FROM-
00240	LD	HL,CDBL	;TO TEMPORARY STASH.
00250	LD	B,8	;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00260	CALL	09D7H	;MOVE IT - SUBROUTINE
00270	LD	A,(40AFH)	;NUMBER TYPE MEM LOCATION
00280	LD	(FLAG),A	;MOVE TO TEMPORARY STASH
00290	ADD	A,48	;CONVERT TO ASCII NUMBER
00300	CALL	032AH	;DISPLAY NUMBER TYPE
00310	LD	A,20H	;20H = ASCII SPACE
00320	CALL	032AH	;DISPLAY SPACE ON VIDEO
00330	CALL	0FBDH	;CONV MEM ACCUM TO ASCII\$
00340	CALL	28A7H	;DISPLAY CONVERTED NUMBER
00350	LD	A,0DH	;0DH=SKIP A LINE/CARR RTN
00360	CALL	032H	;DO IT - ON VIDEO DISPLAY
00370	LD	A,43H	; "C" = CONVERSION NUMBER?
00380	CALL	32AH	;DISPLAY "C" ON VIDEO
00390	CALL	1BB3H	;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00400	RST	10H	;SCAN STRING - SET C FLAG
00410	CALL	0E6CH	;ASCII-ACCUM RET MINIMUM
00420	CALL	0A7FH	;CONVERT TO INTEGER
00430	LD	(CONV),HL	;STORE CONVERSION ADDRESS
00440	LD	DE,CDBL	;MOVE CDBL DATA FM STASH-
00450	LD	HL,4127H	;TO PERMANENT ADDRESS.
00460	LD	B,8	;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00470	CALL	09D7H	;MOVE IT - SUBROUTINE
00480	LD	DE,STORE	;MOVE MEM ACCUM FM STASH-
00490	LD	HL,411DH	;TO PERMANENT ADDRESS.
00500	LD	B,8	;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00510	CALL	09D7H	;MOVE IT - SUBROUTINE
00520	LD	A,(FLAG)	;NUMBER TYPE FROM STASH-
00530	LD	(40AFH),A	;TO PERMANENT ADDRESS.
00540	LD	HL,RETURN	;RETURN MEM LOCATION-
00550	PUSH	HL	;LOADED INTO STACK.
00560	LD	HL,(CONV)	;CONVERSION MEM LOCATION-
00570	PUSH	HL	;LOAD ON TOP OF STACK.
00580	EX	AF,AF'	;RESTORE REGISTERS-
00590	EXX		;TO ORIGINAL VALUES.
00600	RET		;SNEAKY CALL-TOP OF STACK
00610	FLAG	DEFS 1	;NUMBER TYPE STASH
00620	CONV	DEFS 2	;CONVERSION ADDRESS STASH
00630	CDBL	DEFS 8	;CDBL DATA STASH
00640	STORE	DEFS 8	;ACCUMULATOR STASH
00650	END	W4UCH	;AMATEUR RADIO CALL LTRS

Listing 2. Object code.

7D00	00100	W4UCH	EQU	7D00H
7D00	00110		ORG	W4UCH
7D00	3E4E	00120	LD	A,4EH
7D02	CD2A03	00130	CALL	032AH
7D05	CDB31B	00140	CALL	1BB3H
7D08	D7	00150	RST	10H
7D09	CD6C0E	00160	CALL	0E6CH
7D0C	08	00170	RETURN	EX
7D0D	D9	00180		EXX
7D0E	111D41	00190	LD	DE,411DH
7D11	21837D	00200	LD	HL,STORE
7D14	0608	00210	LD	B,8
7D16	CDD709	00220	CALL	09D7H
7D19	112741	00230	LD	DE,4127H
7D1C	217B7D	00240	LD	HL,CDBL
7D1F	0608	00250	LD	B,8
7D21	CDD709	00260	CALL	09D7H
7D24	3AAF40	00270	LD	A,(40AFH)
7D27	32787D	00280	LD	(FLAG),A
7D2A	C630	00290	ADD	A,48
7D2C	CD2A03	00300	CALL	032AH
7D2F	3E20	00310	LD	A,20H
7D31	CD2A03	00320	CALL	032AH
7D34	CDBD0F	00330	CALL	0FBDH
7D37	CDA728	00340	CALL	28A7H
7D3A	3E0D	00350	LD	A,0DH
7D3C	CD3200	00360	CALL	032H
7D3F	3E43	00370	LD	A,43H
7D41	CD2A03	00380	CALL	32AH
7D44	CDB31B	00390	CALL	1BB3H
7D47	D7	00400	RST	10H
7D48	CD6C0E	00410	CALL	0E6CH



7D4B	CD7F0A	00420
7D4E	22797D	00430
7D51	117B7D	00440
7D54	212741	00450
7D57	0608	00460
7D59	CDD709	00470
7D5C	11837D	00480
7D5F	211D41	00490
7D62	0608	00500
7D64	CDD709	00510
7D67	3A787D	00520
7D6A	32AF40	00530
7D6D	210C7D	00540
7D70	E5	00550
7D71	2A797D	00560
7D74	E5	00570
7D75	08	00580
7D76	D9	00590
7D77	C9	00600
0001		00610 FLAG
0002		00620 CONV
0008		00630 CDBL
0008		00640 STORE
7D00		00650
00000 TOTAL ERRORS		

CALL	0A7FH
LD	(CONV),HL
LD	DE,CDBL
LD	HL,4127H
LD	B,8
CALL	09D7H
LD	DE,STORE
LD	HL,411DH
LD	B,8
CALL	09D7H
LD	A,(FLAG)
LD	(40AFH),A
LD	HL,RETURN
PUSH	HL
LD	HL,(CONV)
PUSH	HL
EX	AF,AF'
EXX	
RET	
DEFS	1
DEFS	2
DEFS	8
DEFS	8
END	W4UCH

TEM, then ENTER and type /32000, then ENTER.

### Conclusion

This article covers only a few of the sub-routines in Level II BASIC ROM. Assembly-language programming is the ne plus ultra of serious computing. Your assembly-language program runs 300 times faster than the same program in BASIC and uses only 1/10th as much memory.

Learning to talk to your computer in its own language rather than through an interpreter (BASIC, FORTRAN or Pascal) is a most satisfying and rewarding experience if you have the patience and fortitude to master it. ■

The material in this article comes from *The Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80*, which is available from the author for \$10 postpaid.

## 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT FOR YOUR TRS-80, APPLE, AND S-100 COMPUTER

only \$59

- 200 Nsec Access, 375 Nsec Cycle
- Burned-in and Fully Tested
- 1 yr. Parts Replacement Guarantee
- Qty. Discounts Available

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE. ✓ 159  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

## TIS-APL

- Stand alone APL for Z80 includes OS & DOS.
- User work space exceeds 27K with some systems over 32K bytes.
- Use of system commands, file and system functions.
- 3D arrays inner and outer products.
- Catenate, scan, compress, reduce and rotate along specified axis.
- Custom versions for many popular Z80 based computers.
- Systems functions for:

Communicating with other processors including large mainframe computers.

Full ASC II and APL interface with wide variety of peripherals.

Internal switching between APL and ASC II.

Calls to User written assembler routines.

TELECOMPUTE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS INC. ✓ 118  
251 SPADINA AVENUE, TORONTO  
ONTARIO, CANADA M5T 2E2  
PHONE: 416-363-9295

## SS-50

- CALENDAR - CLOCK
- INTERRUPT GENERATOR
- BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL I/O PORT
- SAMPLE FORMAT: SAT JUL 26 1980 10:30:24 PM

CLK 68-1 - The crystal controlled 30 pin I/O board provides a real time calendar/clock. The batteries are recharged when the computer is on & will keep the clock running 3 months or more without power. (No off-board components needed.) Time/date is read (12 or 24 hour format) and set using the software provided in the 36 page manual. Includes sample BASIC program to read time, patch for TSC assembler to print time/date at top of each page, and interrupt examples. Generates interrupts at intervals from 488 microseconds to 256 sec. Professional board is solder masked, silk screened, & fully socketed. NO jumpers (uses DIP switches). Includes fully buffered parallel I/O port for printer, keyboard, etc. Options include: Software on Smoke Signal Disk (5" or 8") \$14.95, Gold Bus connectors \$7.50, 2 MHz parts \$2.50, and Manual only (refundable with purchase of CLK). Available for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

CLK 68-1 Manual only \$10.00 KIT \$89.95 A & T \$119.95

FILES.\$ - Program lists SS8 directory alphabetically in from 1 to 6 columns (long or short form) - supports wild cards. Also includes transients to convert hexadecimal to decimal and decimal to hex. Specify 5" or 8" SS disk. \$14.95

NINE TRACK TAPE CONTROLLER Available NOW Provide backup for data storage or exchange with large mainframe systems. \$595.00

AUTHORIZED SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING DEALER  
ROBERTSON ELECTRONICS ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR  
1003 WARM SANDS DR. SE SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87123 ✓ 102 PH. (505) 294-0025

## — Professional — Real Estate Software For Apple or TRS-80 Property Management System (32K, 1 Disk Systems)

### Features:

- Tenant Information
- Late Rent Reports
- YTD & Monthly Income
- Handles —  
Partial Payments  
Returned Checks  
Advance Payments  
Prints Receipts
- 5 Digit Expense Accounts
- Building Expense Report
- Vendor Expense Report
- Income Tax Report
- All Reports Can Be Printed
- Complete Documentation
- Easy Data Entry & Edit
- 200 Units per File

Price \$225.00

## Real Estate Analysis Modules: (Cassette or Disk)

- 1) Home Purchase Analysis
- 2) Tax Deferred Exchange
- 3) Construction Cost/Profit
- 4) Income Property Cashflow
- 5) APR Loan Analysis
- 6) Property Sales Analysis
- 7) Loan Amortization

\$35 Per Module

At Computer Stores Everywhere  
Or Order COD Direct  
(Cal Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)  
(213) 372-9419

**Real Estate**  
**Company**

Dept. K 2045 Manhattan Ave., Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

## INVESTMENT DATA SYSTEM for the APPLE II

At last! CREATE A COMPLETE DIGITAL DATA BASE in minutes for any stock or commodity. Months or even years of charted data can be traced from a graphics tablet using the INVESTMENT DATA SYSTEM. After files are created to your specifications, they can be easily updated and displayed at any time.

The data bases may be created on a daily, weekly or monthly basis and analyzed in your own programs or other commercially available software.

The INVESTMENT DATA SYSTEM is written for the APPLE II computer. At least one disk drive, Applesoft in ROM, a minimum of 32K RAM and a Talos<sup>1</sup> or Apple<sup>1</sup> graphics tablet are required.

Data System & Manual	\$120 <sup>2</sup>
Manual Alone	\$ 20 <sup>2</sup>
Further Information	No Charge

URBAN AGGREGATES INC. ✓ 325  
6431 Brass Knob  
Columbia, Maryland 21044

- 1 Specify which
- 2 Maryland Residents, add 5% Sales Tax

## C-10 SHORT 50 FT. CASSETTES



Qty. Price

10 \$0.75

50 \$0.65

Premium tape and cassettes acclaimed by thousands of repeat order microcomputer users. Price includes labels, cassette box and shipping in U.S.A. VISA and M/C orders accepted. California residents add sales tax. Phone (415) 968-1604. ✓ 123

MICROSETTE CO.  
475 Ellis Street  
Mt. View, CA 94043



# NEW LABOR- SAVING SOFTWARE



## FOR OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS

### TRULY PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING —EVEN ON VERY SMALL SYSTEMS!

At last, a word processing program that offers really impressive capabilities to small-system users.

The program's name is WP6502. Available on tape, 5" or 8" disk, WP6502 runs on **all** Ohio Scientific computers, with or without serial video terminal.

WP6502 is fast and responsive. It features instant line editing with two-way scrolling. It allows powerful global editing—search and replace at your discretion. You can do fancy page layouts, tab anywhere, change margins, and change line spacing, any place you wish. The command codes are so simple and logical you'll learn them within minutes.

WP6502 even includes advanced features such as Block Text (up to 99 blocks retrievable by number, in any sequence) and On-Line Entry (stop the printout whenever you like, to add personalized text from the computer keyboard).

#### DMS INTERFACE, TOO!

This truly professional program can be used with all your DMS files, new and old. All you need is our optional

DMS interface.

#### AND A MODEST PRICE

The tape, 5" disk, or 8" 65-D version is only \$75. The 8" disk with both 65-D and 65-U versions is \$125. The DMS interface (for 65-U only) is \$50. Order by check or COD (New York residents add sales tax).

Or send for our free brochure listing additional options such as proportional spacing, justification, Network and Timeshare versions, and more!

### A BETTER WAY TO MANAGE DISK FILES

Now you can do what Ohio Scientific's disk-operating system never let you do before. Create a file on disk and save your data in that file in *one* instant operation! No need to clear the workspace. No need to switch disks.

DQ SECRETARY is the program which makes it possible.

Too much data for an existing file? DQ SECRETARY automatically extends the file for you. No room to extend it? DQ SECRETARY finds another space on the disk and puts the file there for you. Still no room? DQ SECRETARY even repacks the disk for you. Automatically! You never need to specify a track number.

DQ SECRETARY replaces Ohio

Scientific's CREATE, DELETE, RE-NAME, and DIR utilities and PUT and LOAD routines with one fast program that borrows only 2K of your workspace.

On 5" or 8" disk, DQ SECRETARY is \$50, by check or COD. New York residents add sales tax.

### SINGLE-DRIVE DISK COPYING MADE EASY

Is it too much of a hassle to make backup copies of valuable disks, when you only have one disk drive?

Not any more. DQ DUPLICATOR lets you copy a disk in as few as two disk changes (depending on how much RAM your system has).

No need to call individual tracks and sectors. DQ DUPLICATOR works automatically and shows you a record of each track it reads and writes.

On 5" disk DQ DUPLICATOR is \$30, check or COD. New York residents add sales tax.

**Our programs are not just ingenious. They're inscrutable.**

Dwo Quong ✓<sup>87</sup>  
Fok Lok Sow

23 East 20th Street  
New York, NY 10003

(212) 673 6310





# KILOBAUD KLASSROOM NO. 21

## Expansions and Programming

---

*Now that your computer is built, you'll want to expand it  
for more memory and I/O capability. . . and then on to programming.*

---

Peter A. Stark  
PO Box 209  
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

I've described how to build the basic Kilobaud Klassroom Komputer. This time I'll show some ways in which the computer can be expanded and begin my discussion

of computer programming.

Though we did not originally intend our computer to be anything but a small control computer, a number of readers have asked for expansion information so they could make it into a more general-purpose system.

With some of the expansions described below, it is possible to run some programs that people associate only with larger sys-

tems. (For example, a machine-language monitor for entering, executing and debugging machine-language programs, as well as a Tiny BASIC, are available from Star-Kits, PO Box 209, Mt. Kisco NY 10549.)

### Installing a Second PIA

The printed circuit board layout I presented last time has one socket that is fully wired for a PIA parallel interface chip, and a second socket that can be used either for a second 6820 (or 6821) PIA or for a 6850 ACIA for serial communications.

This socket is located in the top right corner of the PC board (see Photo 1). Since the PIA and ACIA connections are slightly different, only some of the pins of this socket position are already connected (the data bus and clock connections for the two ICs are in the same relative positions). The other connections, however (those that are different for the two ICs), must be wired by hand for the IC you plan to use.

Installing a PIA is easy. Just wire the following pins:

- Pin 24, CS1, connects to +5 volts. Pin 24 connects to a small round pad right next to it; just next to that is another round pad, which is at +5 volts. Connect a short jumper between them.
- Pin 34, RESET, connects to pin 34 of the other PIA. Small round pads are located next to pin 34 of both PIAs to make the connection easier.
- Pin 35, RS1, connects to pin 35 of the other PIA. Round pads located next to pin 35 of both PIAs are used.

In addition, both PIAs have small pads next to pins 2 through 19 and pins 39 and 40;

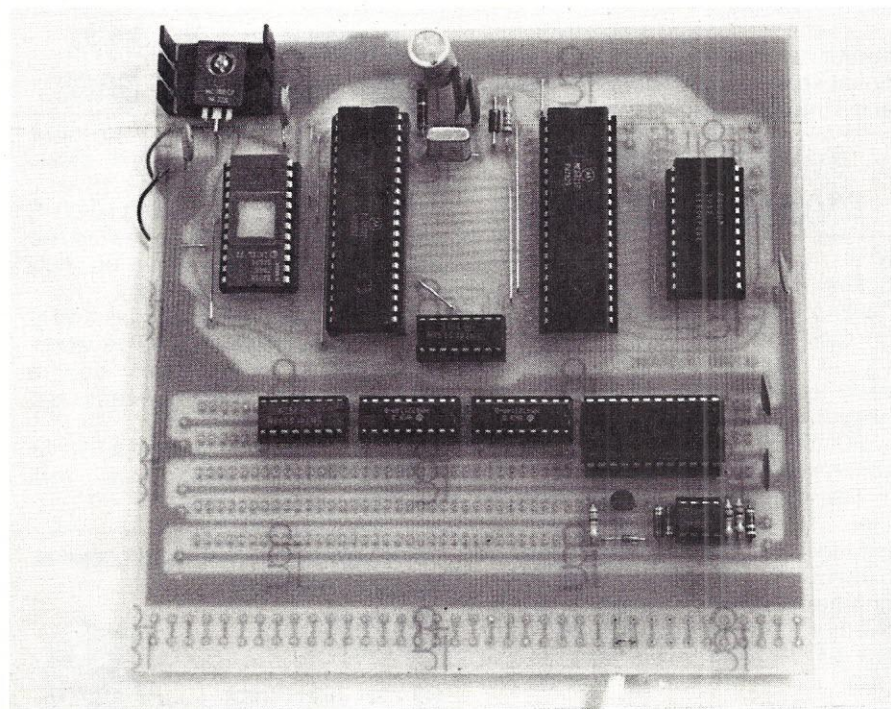


Photo 1. This unit has been expanded with both the RS-232C serial port as well as an additional 1K of RAM.



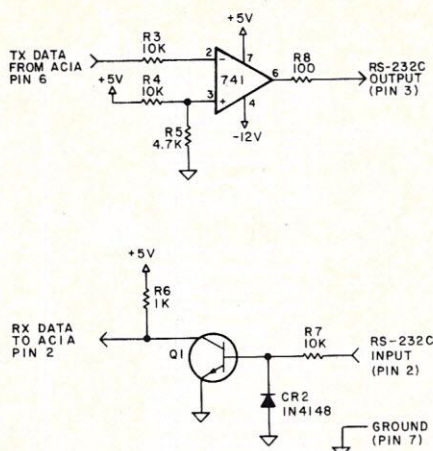


Fig. 1. RS-232C/TTL level conversion.

these pins are the data I/O ports that connect to the outside world. (I will give much more information regarding the PIA in a future installment.)

### Installing an ACIA

Installing an ACIA takes a little more work, but is still useful. To take advantage of the nine pins prewired for either a PIA or an ACIA, the ACIA socket must be installed so pin 1 of the ACIA goes in the hole that would otherwise be used for pin 6 of the PIA. When installed in this way, the data bus and clock connections fit perfectly into the connections already established for the PIA.

The remaining ACIA pins must be connected by hand as follows:

Pin 1 to ground.

Pins 2 and 6 are the serial data input and output, respectively. Both of these are TTL-compatible, whereas most serial I/O devices will use either current loop or EIA RS-232C connections. This means that we must build an interface circuit that will convert between the TTL voltage levels used by the ACIA and either the voltage levels of an RS-232C connection or the current levels of a current loop connection. This interface circuitry, which I discussed in Kilobaud Classroom No. 13 (October 1978, p. 46), can be built in the wire-wrap area of the board.

Fig. 1 shows the level conversion circuits needed to interface to an RS-232C terminal. The top circuit converts the TTL output of the ACIA to RS-232C levels of between -3 and -15 volts for a 1, and between +3 and +15 volts for a 0. It uses an inexpensive 741 op amp to provide the required inversion and to provide positive and negative output voltages. (Although a negative voltage supply is obviously needed to provide a negative output, the current is negligible and so a 9-volt transistor radio battery will provide enough current for even extensive testing and experimenting.)

The bottom circuit is used in the opposite

direction. Negative voltages from the RS-232C port turn off the transistor and provide a high level to the ACIA for a 1, while positive input voltages turn on the transistor and provide an output near 0 volts for a 0. Any inexpensive npn silicon transistor can be used in this circuit.

Pins 3 and 4 require a clock pulse at a frequency that is a multiple of the baud rate. The clock frequency can be either the same as the baud rate, 16 times the baud rate or 64 times the baud rate, depending on how the ACIA is programmed. But most designers, wishing to stay compatible with UARTs that require a frequency of 16 times the baud rate, use the same multiple with the ACIA. For example, for transmission at 300 baud, a frequency of 4800 pulses per second would be required.

Fig. 2 shows two common ways of generating this clock frequency. Fig. 2a uses a 555 timer IC as an oscillator to provide a frequency equal to 16 times the desired baud rate. Since the circuit frequency is set by an RC network, careful adjustment of potentiometer R2 is required, and even then the frequency may drift with time. But this circuit is still popular because it is inexpensive (though a frequency counter is needed for adjustment).

Several baud rate generator ICs that generate the same frequencies by using a crystal oscillator as a reference are available. One popular device is the Motorola MC14411. As shown in Fig. 2b, this circuit uses a 1.8432 MHz crystal, which connects directly to an on-chip oscillator to provide the crystal-controlled reference. Inside the 14411 is a series of counters that divides the crystal frequency to provide a number of simultaneous baud rate output signals. For example, the 300 baud rate output on pin 7 comes from a counter that divides the 1.8432 MHz crystal frequency by 384 to produce exactly 4800 pulses per second; this is equal to 16 times 300.

This circuit will provide almost any baud rate we might need (including some not shown in Fig. 2b), but it has the disadvantage of requiring a \$10 IC, as well as a \$5 crystal. If we don't need 110 baud, then the circuit of Fig. 3 saves the price of the crystal by using the computer's own clock as the crystal reference. (But this circuit will only work if the 6802 is using a 3.579 MHz color TV crystal for the clock.)

When a 3.579 MHz crystal is used as the 6802 clock, this frequency is divided by the 6802 to provide an Enable signal of 3.579/4 MHz, or .89475 MHz. This is just a little less than half of 1.8432 MHz (about three percent less, to be exact). If we send this signal to pin 21 of the 14411 instead of the 1.8432 MHz signal that would normally be there from the crystal, the 14411 will generate outputs just slightly less than half the nor-

mal ones. For example, pin 7 will provide an output of just under 150 baud, instead of the normal 300 baud. So if we need 300 baud, we simply move over to pin 5, which now provides just under 300 baud instead of its customary 600 baud. Although these baud rate signals are about three percent low, this is still within the normal tolerance of serial terminals.

ACIA pins 8, 10 and 12 should be jumpered to +5 volts. The most convenient location is the hole that would otherwise go to pin 22 of a PIA.

Pin 9, CS2, should be connected to pin 11 of the 74LS138 address decoder at the small round pad next to it.

ACIA pin 11, RS, connects to address bit A0 at the hole that would normally connect to pin 36 of a PIA in that IC position.

Pin 13, R/W, should be connected to the hole that would otherwise go to pin 21 of a PIA.

Finally, pins 23 and 24 should be grounded to pin 1 of the PIA socket. (If, however, a serial port with handshaking is needed,

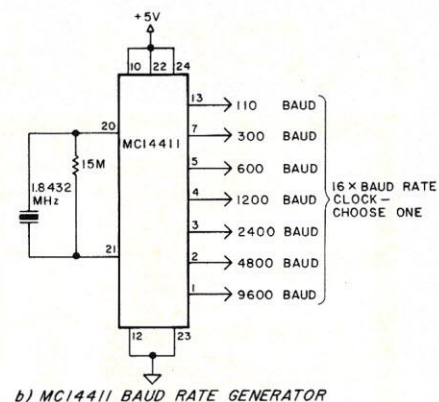
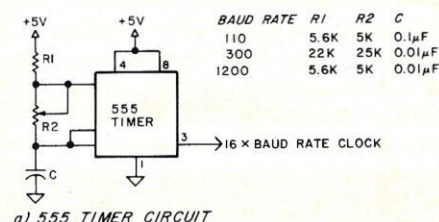


Fig. 2. Two circuits for generating a 16x baud rate clock for an ACIA.

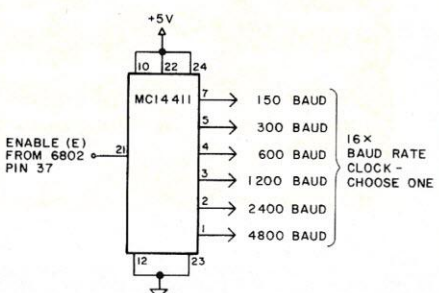


Fig. 3. Alternate 16x baud rate clock generator.



-12V	741-4				
5V	*PIA2-22	ACIA-10	ACIA-12	ACIA-8	MC14411-10
	MC14411-22	MC14411-24	R4-1	R6-1	
741+	741-3	R4-2	R5-1		
741-	741-2	R3-2			
741OUT	741-6	R8-1			
8V	741-7				
A0	*PIA2-36	ACIA-11			
ACIASSEL	*74LS138-11	ACIA-9			
BAUDCLOCK	ACIA-3	ACIA-4	MC14411-3		
EIA-IN	EIA-PIN-2	R7-2			
EIA-OUT	EIA-PIN-3	R8-2			
ENABLE	*PIA2-25	MC14411-21			
GROUND	*PIA2-1	ACIA-1	ACIA-23	ACIA-24	CR2-2
	MC14411-12	MC14411-23	Q1-E	R5-2	EIA-PIN-7
Q1BASE	CR2-1	Q1-B	R7-1		
R/W	*PIA2-21	ACIA-13			
RXDATA	ACIA-2	Q1-C	R6-2		
TXDATA	ACIA-6	R3-1			

Table 1. Wiring list for adding an ACIA, baud rate generator and serial RS-232C port.

then pin 24,  $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ , is used for that purpose. When pin 24 is low, the ACIA will output; when it is high, the ACIA will stop outputting and will wait.)

Table 1 is a wiring list that shows all the connections needed to install a complete serial port using the circuitry of Figs. 1 and 3. The connection points marked with a star are existing points in the computer to which you can connect to get the desired signal. For example, address bit A0 is listed as

A0 \*PIA2-36 ACIA-11

which means that A0 is present on pin 36 of the PIA2 socket and should be connected to

pin 11 of the ACIA.

Photo 1 shows how this addition mounts on the printed circuit board. The 6850 ACIA is in the top right corner, with the 14411 right under it. The eight-pin IC under that is the 741 op amp, and the rest of the RS-232C interface is just to its left. In this case, the 25-pin RS-232C connector is on the other end of a six-foot cable, but it could have been attached to the edge of the board with a hot-melt glue gun.

#### Adding 128 Bytes More RAM

The basic 128 bytes of RAM inside the

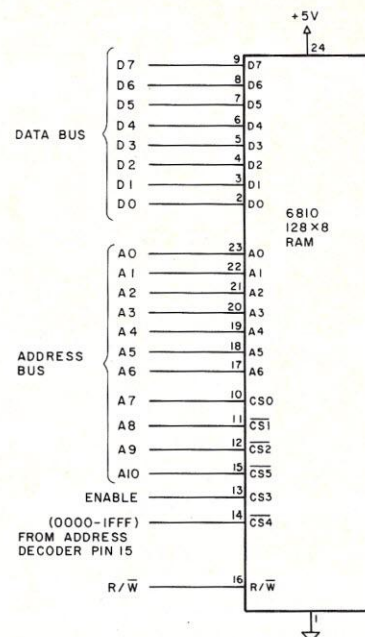


Fig. 4. 128-byte RAM addition.

6802 is enough for many applications, but sometimes additional RAM is useful. There are two easy ways to add a little more RAM. The easiest—requiring just one IC—adds another 128 bytes of RAM using an MCM6810 RAM for about \$5 (Fig. 4). The wiring list for adding this modification is

# APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple II Plus 16K	1195.00 995.00
Apple II plus 32K	
Installed	1295.00 1065.00
Apple II Plus 48K	
Installed	1395.00 1135.00
Apple II Disk with Controller	595.00 519.00
Apple II Disk w/o Controller	495.00 469.00
Apple Pascal Language	
System	495.00 399.00
Apple Silentype Printer	595.00 529.00
Silentype Paper (Box of 10)	42.50 39.95
Integer Firmware Card	200.00 179.00
Centronics Parallel Printer	
Card	225.00 189.00
High Speed Serial Card	195.00 169.00
Proto / Hobby Card	24.95 19.95
Dos 3.3	60.00 55.00
Apple Plot	70.00 59.00
Dos Tool Kit	75.00 65.00
Apple Fortran	
(Requires Pascal)	200.00 179.00
Apple Post	49.95 45.00
Apple Writer	75.00 65.00
The Cashier	250.00 219.00
MICROSOFT	
Z-80 Softcard	349.00 329.00
D.C. HAYES	
Micromodem II	379.00 349.00
CORVUS	
11-AP 12 Megabyte	
Hard Disk	5295.00 4695.00
FUJITSU	
16K Ram Set (4116's) 200ns	160.00 49.95
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Visicalc	149.95 119.00
Desktop Plan	99.50 79.00
CCA Data Management	99.50 79.00

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
7114 12K Rom/Prom Card	79.97 68.00
7424 Clock/Calendar Card	125.00 109.00
7440 Programmable	
Timer Card	114.95 98.00
7470 BCD Analog to	
Digital Card	111.95 98.00
7490 GPIB IEEE-488	
Interface Card	300.00 259.00
7520 Extender Board	24.95 22.00
7710 Asynchronous Serial	
Card	159.95 139.00
7712 Synchronous Serial	
Card	159.95 139.00
7720 Parallel Printer	
Interface	119.95 99.00
7728 Centronics Parallel	
Printer Card	119.95 99.00
7811 Arithmetic Processor	
Card	399.95 349.00
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE	
Apple Clock/	
Calendar Card	280.00 259.00
Supertalker	300.00 269.00
ROM Plus	155.00 145.00
ROM Writer	175.00 159.00
Keyboard Filter ROM	55.00 49.00
Copy ROM	55.00 49.00
Introl X-10 Home	
Control System	300.00 269.00
Firmware Development	
System	325.00 299.00
Music System	545.00 499.00
MICROSOURCE	
Ledger Plus (A/R, A/P,	
Gen. Ledger)	695.00 599.00
M & R ASSOCIATES	
Supermod II Video	
Modulator	29.95 29.00
Sup-board 80	
Column Board	399.00 349.00

ANADIX	
DP-8000-AP 96 Column	
Printer	995.00 845.00
DP-9500/1 High Speed	
Printer	1650.00 1495.00
CENTRONICS	
730-1 Printer	795.00 695.00
737-1 Printer	995.00 849.00
779-2 Printer	1400.00 949.00
QUEME	
Sprint 5/54 RO Letter	
Quality Printer	2995.00 2695.00
Sprint 5/45 RO Letter	
Quality Printer	3195.00 2795.00
Forms Tractor	225.00 199.00
SANYO	
9 inch B & W Monitor	240.00 169.00
12 inch B & W Monitor	320.00 289.00
LEEDEX	
100-80 12 inch B & W	
Monitor	199.00 169.00
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Payroll Package	
(Specify State)	299.00 240.00
Apartment Manager	399.00 325.00
Professional Time and	
Billing	399.00 325.00
Inventory Program	199.00 140.00
Data Base Management	149.00 99.00
Mailing List System	89.00 39.00
COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Accounts Receivable	
Package	199.00 149.00
Sup-sort	39.95 29.95
Serial Print Routine	39.95 29.95
Baudout Print Routine	39.95 29.95
ARTSCI INC	
Magic Window Word	
Processing System	99.95 79.95

#### TERMS

Freight prepaid on all Apple products. Visa and M/C accepted. We are an authorized Apple Level I warranty station and will gladly service in warranty and out of warranty products. Foreign orders welcome, please specify shipment procedures and add freight.

**OLENSKY BROS. INC.**  
COMPUTER SALES DIVISION  
3765 AIRPORT BLVD.  
MOBILE, AL. 36608  
(205) 344-7448



CALL COLLECT  
WHEN  
ORDERING!





shown as Table 2.

No additional circuitry is needed since this IC has six chip select (CS) inputs. To enable the 6810, CS0 and CS3 must be high, while CS1, CS2, CS4 and CS5 must be low. In this circuit, these chip selects work like this:

CS4 connects to pin 15 of the 74LS138 address decoder (shown in Fig. 9 of the June installment). This pin goes low only on valid memory addresses beginning with 000 in bits A15, A14 and A13; this translates to the entire range from 0000 to 1FFF (in hexadecimal).

CS0, CS1, CS2 and CS5 connect to address bits A7 through A10; together with CS4, then, any memory address such as

000x x000 1xxx xxxx

(where x stands for a don't-care bit, which could be either 0 or 1) will select this RAM IC. If A12 and A11, the two don't-care bits on the left, are 00, the 6810 takes on addresses from 0080 through 00FF, which is the 128 bytes just above the 128 bytes already in the 6802, giving us a total of 256 bytes from 0000 through 00FF. This is a useful address range, since this first group of 256 locations (called page 0) is especially easy and quick to address in a 6800 or 6802 processor.

(Because of incomplete address decoding, if those two don't-care bits are nonzero,

this RAM also responds to addresses 0880, 1080 and 1880, but this doesn't conflict with any other address assignments.)

Finally, CS3 connects to the Enable signal coming from the 6802. This is a timing signal that makes sure that the 6810 is selected only when valid data actually exists on the data bus. As shown in the waveforms in the June installment, data is present on the data bus at the end of the E signal and should normally be grabbed off the bus at that time.

When data is coming from the outside back to the 6802, the processor does this automatically; but whenever data is being sent from the 6802 out to some other device such as a memory IC or I/O device, then this device must be told when to get the data. This is why it wasn't necessary to send the E signal to the 2716 EPROM (which never gets any data from the data bus), but has to be sent to the PIA, ACIA and all RAM.

#### Adding 1K More RAM

A slightly more ambitious project is to add an entire 1K of RAM with just three chips, using the circuit of Fig. 5 for a total cost of about \$15. These three ICs are shown in Photo 1, just to the left of the 14411 baud rate generator.

The 74LS138, labeled SEL2 in Fig. 5, is an additional address decoder (not the same

5V	6810-24	
A0	*6802-9	6810-23
A1	*6802-10	6810-22
A2	*6802-11	6810-21
A3	*6802-12	6810-20
A4	*6802-13	6810-19
A5	*6802-14	6810-18
A6	*6802-15	6810-17
A7	*6802-16	6810-16
A8	*6802-17	6810-15
A9	*6802-18	6810-14
A10	*6802-19	6810-13
ADDR0000	*74LS138-15	6810-12
D0	*6802-33	6810-11
D1	*6802-32	6810-10
D2	*6802-31	6810-9
D3	*6802-30	6810-8
D4	*6802-29	6810-7
D5	*6802-28	6810-6
D6	*6802-27	6810-5
D7	*6802-26	6810-4
ENABLE	*6802-37	6810-3
GROUND	6810-1	6810-2
R/W	*6802-34	6810-1

Table 2. Wiring list for adding an MCM 6810 RAM.

as the 74LS138 already on the board). Its primary function is to gate the Enable clock with the address 2000-3FFF signal from the main 74LS138 decoder, so that the two 2114 RAMs get a low CS signal only when the E signal is high and the 2000-3FFF select signal is low. This is absolutely necessary to make sure that the RAM grabs data off the data bus at the right time when storing. Although this could just as easily



Send for  
FREE CATALOG!



M-451



## BUSINESS CONTROL PROGRAMS

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80® PROJECT

P.O. Box 16020  
Ft. Worth, TX  
76133  
(817) 294-2510

### CP/M® 2

- Enhanced Upward Compatible File System
- Powerful New Random Access Capabilities

FMG Corporation now offers the CP/M 2.2 for the TRS-80 Model II. From minidisks, floppy disks, all the way to high-capacity hard disks, the flexibility of CP/M 2.2 makes it a truly universal operating system. The package includes an 8" system disk, editor, assembler and debugger for the TRS-80 Model II.

AS LOW AS \$200.00

### BUSINESS

- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable

These business systems are designed with the business manager in mind! Totally screen oriented, they give complete user prompting as each entry is required. Major changes in your current book-keeping method are not necessary to make these programs work for you.

AS LOW AS \$250.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.



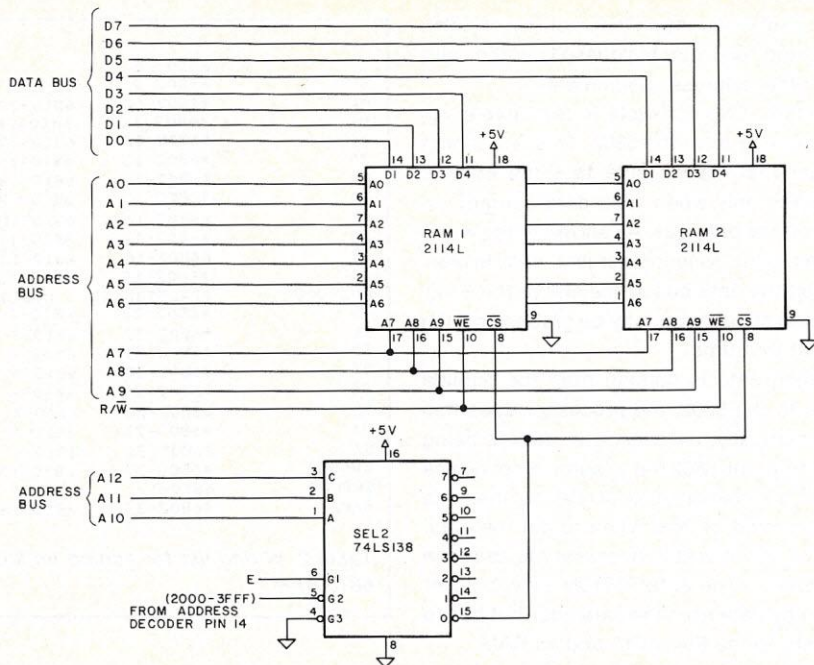


Fig. 5. 1K RAM addition to the basic computer.

be done with a 74LS00 gate at slightly less cost, the 74LS138 does a better job since it also decodes the addresses better—it requires that address bits A12 through A10 also be 0, so that the 2114 RAM only responds to the 1K address range from 2000 to 3FFF.

Though we can really make do without this, it simplifies things if we ever decide to add another pair of 2114s, since the eight outputs of SEL2 divide up the 8K address range from 2000 through 3FFF into eight 1K ranges.

We could add another 1K of memory by wiring up still another pair of 2114s in the same way, except that the  $\overline{CS}$  pin on this pair would go to pin 14 of SEL2. If it weren't for loading the 6802 address and data buses (and lack of room on the board), we could thus add a total of 8K memory. In practice, though, we would find that having much more than 1K of memory would overload the buses and start causing other problems unless we buffered them. Since this would turn the computer into something other than what we started with, let's not consider that further.

Table 3 is a wiring list that shows all the wiring needed to add this 1K memory expansion to the computer. As before, connection points marked with a star are points in the computer where the required signal can be obtained.

#### A Few Extra Bits

If you really don't need a full PIA or ACIA (or have already added one and find you still need an extra bit or two of input or output), then all you need is a flip-flop or three-state buffer. The idea is to use readily available,

inexpensive ICs (Radio Shack has them), but take advantage of all the extra unused 74LS138 outputs.

Fig. 6 shows how the 74LS367 hex three-state buffer can be added to provide six input bits. The six inputs come in from the left, while the six outputs on the right go to six bits of the data bus.

The 74LS367 has six three-state buffers divided into two groups—the top two are turned on when the signal called Select 2 goes low, while the bottom four go on when Select 1 goes low.

If we tie these select signals to the unused outputs of the 74LS138 address decoders, we can select either group of buffers whenever the specified address is used

in a program. (Normally, the two select signals would be connected together to the same 74LS138 output, but they could go to two different pins.)

For instance, suppose that both select pins are connected to pin 12 of the main 74LS138 address decoder (shown in Fig. 9 of the June installment). This pin goes low whenever any address in the range of 6000–7FFF is encountered in a program.

Whenever the computer program does any read from any of these addresses, this signal turns on the 74LS367 input buffers, and the 6802 does a read from these six input lines. Hence, this makes a simple six-bit input port.

Since the  $\overline{R/W}$  signal isn't used anywhere in this circuit, this input port will be selected regardless of whether we read from, or write out to, one of the addresses in the 6000–7FFF range. If we are writing to such an address, then the 6802 will be putting data on the data bus at the same time as the 74LS367 does so, and this will result in garbage on the bus (as well as undesirable loading on the bus as two drives try to force it in different directions). Thus, if we use a simple port such as this one, we must make sure that our program only reads from it, never writes to it.

Fig. 7a shows the correct way to wire a one-bit output port. One of the data bits from the data bus goes to the data input of a type D flip-flop such as a 74LS74, and a select signal from an address decoder (the 74LS138) goes to the clock. At the end of the select pulse—the rising edge shown in the diagram—the data from the data bit is clocked into the flip-flop.

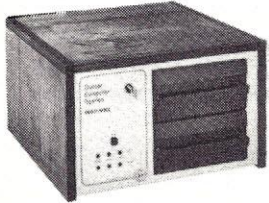
Though this is the theoretically correct way to wire an output bit, it has two problems. First, the D input of the flip-flop adds an extra load to the data bus, which may

5V	RAM1-18	RAM2-18	SEL2-14
A0	*6802-9	RAM1-5	RAM2-5
A1	*6802-10	RAM1-6	RAM2-6
A10	*6802-19	SEL2-1	
A11	*6802-20	SEL2-2	
A12	*6802-22	SEL2-3	
A2	*6802-11	RAM1-7	RAM2-7
A3	*6802-12	RAM1-4	RAM2-4
A4	*6802-13	RAM1-3	RAM2-3
A5	*6802-14	RAM1-2	RAM2-2
A6	*6802-15	RAM1-1	RAM2-1
A7	*6802-16	RAM1-17	RAM2-17
A8	*6802-17	RAM1-16	RAM2-16
A9	*6802-18	RAM1-15	RAM2-15
ADDR2000*	*74LS138-14	SEL2-5	
D0	*6802-33	RAM1-14	
D1	*6802-32	RAM1-13	
D2	*6802-31	RAM1-12	
D3	*6802-30	RAM1-11	
D4	*6802-29	RAM2-14	
D5	*6802-28	RAM2-13	
D6	*6802-27	RAM2-12	
D7	*6802-26	RAM2-11	
ENABLE	*6802-37	SEL2-6	
GROUND	RAM1-9	RAM2-9	SEL2-4
R/W	*6802-34	RAM1-10	SEL2-8
RAMSEL	RAM1-8	RAM2-8	SEL2-10
			SEL2-15

Table 3. Wiring list for adding 1K of RAM with two 2114s.



# THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS IS HERE AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



**16 BIT POWER  
Z-8000<sup>3</sup>**

AND STILL RUN YOUR 8 BIT SOFTWARE

**8 BIT POWER  
Z-80**



## IF YOU see it our way then we think we have the products for you:

- The S-100 bus is here to stay. It is not the greatest but with proper termination it works reliably at high speeds, and since it is now an IEEE standard, it is well defined.
- The 8 BIT systems are useful but they are the limiting factor for many applications.
- The 16 BIT systems are the way future systems will go. Why not? There is very little price difference and an order of magnitude performance difference.
- The real usefulness of the 16 BIT microprocessors will be determined by the software.
- The systems using 5 1/4 inch disk drives really do not have adequate memory storage or computer power for many business or scientific applications.
- Sixty-four kilobytes of addressable RAM, the maximum for 8 BIT systems, is not adequate for many business or scientific applications.
- It is not worth buying 8 BIT systems or boards now if you can get the same software with 16 BIT systems at about the same price.

- The new 16 BIT microprocessors have power comparable to minicomputers but do not require the same overhead in terms of downtime, maintenance, or initial investment. They are more versatile in many applications such as real time applications.

## THIS IS WHAT QDP HAS AVAILABLE:

- A Z-8000 Board that can plug into your existing S-100 Bus System (see below for description)
- A complete Z-8000 System (see below for description).
- A Z-8000 System configured for your exact needs.
- Software to allow you to run all the available Z-80/8080 software including CP/M.
- Software that includes a Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler, and Basic.
- Software options: a) Extended Monitor, b) Pascal, c) Simulators for 8080, Z-80, 6800, 6502, 1802.
- A Z-80 System (QDP-100) that is upward compatible with the Z-8000.

## THIS IS WHAT IS COMING FROM QDP:

- A 256 kilobyte RAM card
- UNIX<sup>2</sup> operating system.

## Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD – CAN BE PLUGGED INTO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM \$695.00

- Fully S-100 IEEE compatible.
- Supports existing 8 BIT memory and 8 BIT peripheral boards.
- Capable of reading and/or writing 8 BIT, 16 BIT, or mixes 8 BIT and 16 Bit memories automatically.
- 8 BIT and/or 16 BIT peripheral modules can simultaneously co-exist in the same bus without any modifications.
- Capable of operating as a slave processor to enable your existing CPU to control the Z-8000.

**Industrial  
Quality**

- Supports either segmented CPU or non-segmented CPU.
- Power-on and reset jump dip switch selectable.
- Jumper selectable 2 or 4 MHz. operation.
- Dip switch selectable number and type of wait states.

## SOFTWARE

- Z-80 emulator enables you to execute your existing 8 BIT software without any modifications and allows you to run CP/M immediately.
- Extended Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler.

## QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 series 16 BIT CPU S-100 Board - see above

## SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> operating system
- Basic
- Z-80/8080 Emulator
- Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler software
- Optional software: Pascal
- UNIX<sup>2</sup> operating system coming

**\$6,395.**

## SYSTEMS



## QDP-100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-80 series 8 BIT CPU S-100 Board (4 MHz. Z-80, Double density disk Controller, 2716 Prom Burner 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports, real time clock)

## SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> operating system
- Basic
- Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll with Cost Accounting
- Optional software: Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, C

**\$4,995.**

## EACH SYSTEM CONTAINS:

- Intelligent CRT terminal (80 characters X 24 lines) • 64 kilobytes RAM • Two 8 inch, double sided, double density floppy disk drives with controller
- 2 serial and 1 parallel (2 parallel for QDP-100) ports • Attractive woodgrain cabinet with power supplies and cabling

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM THE STAFF AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

## 4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - \$250<sup>00</sup> 32K - \$350<sup>00</sup> 48K - \$450<sup>00</sup> 64K - \$549<sup>00</sup>

## QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested Wood cabinet ..... \$1895<sup>00</sup>



## QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletek disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested ..... \$2295<sup>00</sup>

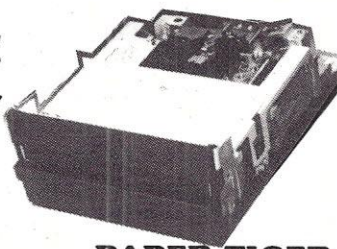
Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours: 9-5:30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change

<sup>1</sup>CP/M<sup>TM</sup> Digital Research <sup>2</sup>UNIX<sup>TM</sup> Bell Lab <sup>3</sup>Z-8000<sup>TM</sup> Zilog

## TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board..... \$395<sup>00</sup>



**MFE Double Sided - Double Density**  
8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best) ..... \$650<sup>00</sup>  
Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M,  
THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST  
ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.  
Power supply for above ..... \$110<sup>00</sup>

## PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics ..... \$949<sup>00</sup>  
Cable for TRS-80 ..... \$39<sup>00</sup>

Call for Apple

## TI - 820

Serial Printer -

Full package options... \$1995<sup>00</sup>

30 Day ARO

Checks, money orders accepted

Add \$2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

**QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS** ✓ 295

25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387





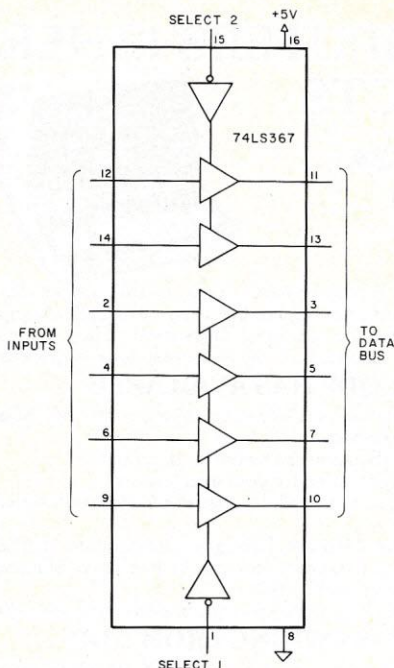


Fig. 6. Simple input port using a 74LS367.

cause problems if the data bus is already heavily loaded.

Second, since the data bit should be entered into the flip-flop at the end of the Enable signal, this signal should in some way be part of the select signal going to the clock input. Thus, the outputs of the SEL2 decoder 74LS138 IC shown in Fig. 5 would be suitable, but the outputs of the main 74LS138 would not.

If we don't use the data bus, then the timing is not as critical. Fig. 7b shows an alternative idea. Here, the select signal from the 74LS138 goes to the clock input of a JK flip-flop such as the 74LS73, while the J and K inputs both go straight to +5 volts. With this connection, the flip-flop will toggle every time it gets a clock pulse. Hence, we can flip the flip-flop simply by selecting the correct address (so the 74LS138 outputs a pulse).

The trouble with this circuit is that we can never be quite sure whether the flip-flop is on or off at any particular time, since the computer has no way of knowing whether it started out set or reset when the power first came on. In some cases this doesn't matter—in generating music, for instance.

But if it does, then we could disconnect the CLR pin from +5 volts (which was disabling it) and connect it instead to the reset pin of the 6802. Since this pin is always low when the system is first turned on, this will guarantee that the flip-flop will always be reset when we first power up the system.

Fig. 7c is another possibility. Here we disable the D input and clock (or the JK and clock inputs of a JK flip-flop) by connecting them to +5 volts. Instead, we take two different select outputs from the 74LS138 and

connect one to the PS (preset) input, and the other to the CLR (clear) input of the flip-flop. Now we can set or reset the flip-flop explicitly.

For example, suppose the PS input goes to the 6000-7FFF output of the address decoder (pin 12), while the CLR input goes to the 4000-5FFF output (pin 13). Any time we access any address in the 6000 range, the flip-flop gets a low PS pulse and sets; if you access any address in the 4000 range, it will reset.

Since we only have a few unused outputs on the 74LS138, we obviously cannot connect too many such flip-flops, but with four decoder outputs we could trigger three flip-flops simply by connecting all three resets to the same output and connecting the three sets to three outputs. Now we don't have completely independent control over the flip-flops, since they will all reset together. But this may still be quite useful.

### From Hardware to Software

Having seen how to build, test and even expand our control computer, it's time to examine how to program it. Although the computer can run programs written in Tiny BASIC when properly expanded, let's keep in mind its primary purpose—to be a dedicated control computer. That requires that we program it in machine or assembly language.

So let's discuss machine- and assembly-language programming. Rather than start at the very beginning, we will assume that all our readers have some familiarity with programming in BASIC.

Since 6802 machine language is identical with that of the 6800, this discussion applies to both processors.

### 6802 Internal Structure

When programming in BASIC, we tend to think in terms of the job to be done, rather than the way in which it is being done. Machine- and assembly-language programming is different—you must constantly think of the hardware that is doing the program. Thus, you can write a BASIC program without even knowing what computer it will be used on; but to write programs in machine or assembly language, you must know what is inside the computer and—to some extent—how it works. This makes programming tougher, but also more fun and more challenging.

Fig. 8 shows a simplified view of what is inside the 6802 (or 6800) processor. (A few extra registers, as well as the 128-byte RAM, are not shown, simply because they do not concern us at this point.)

Within the 6802, the hardware consists primarily of a set of various registers, plus an eight-bit transfer bus that interconnects them and allows data or addresses to go

back and forth within the processor. A register is essentially a group of storage elements—flip-flops or dynamic memory cells—that holds a binary number. While a program is running, numbers are constantly being moved back and forth between these registers.

Some of these transfers are managed by the 6802's internal control circuitry and are completely out of our control; other transfers are directly controlled by the program instructions we write.

Some of the registers hold eight bits, some 16 bits. One (the condition code register at the top) only holds six. In any case, all of these are interconnected by an eight-bit transfer bus, so that each half of a 16-bit register is connected to the bus separately. When a 16-bit number is transferred from one place to another, it is moved in two eight-bit pieces. This will help to explain why some instructions are faster than others.

Two of these registers are called accumulators; they are the A accumulator and the B accumulator. An accumulator is a type of register that can not only hold a number, but can also do some additional operations on it, such as addition or subtraction. Both 6802 accumulators hold eight-bit numbers. Virtually all arithmetic operations in a 6802 system are done in one of the accumulators.

Accumulators are generally the workhorses of a computer. There are instructions for loading a number from memory into an accumulator, for adding or subtracting numbers in an accumulator, or for storing a number from an accumulator back into memory. In addition, numbers in an accu-

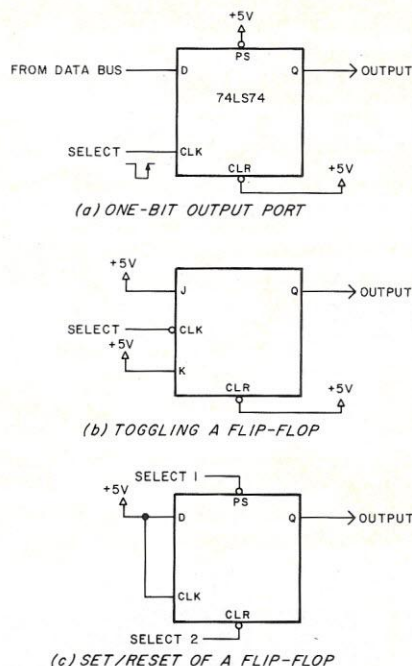


Fig. 7. Three simple output ports.



mulator can be tested in various ways, moved from one accumulator to another or shifted left or right.

The six-bit register is the condition-code register. Though it is called a register for convenience, it really is composed of several different parts, each of which holds just one bit. These bits are used to indicate whether the result of a previous operation had some specific trait, such as being zero, nonzero or negative. One of these bits is also used to control the interrupt system. (Although this register only has six bits, when we transfer its contents into an eight-bit register or into memory, we pick up an extra two bits along the way. These sometimes fool us into thinking this register really has eight bits when it does not.)

Another useful register is the index register. Though the index register can be used for a variety of purposes, its most common use is to hold and manipulate addresses; thus it is a 16-bit register so that it can hold a full 16-bit address.

The index register can be loaded from memory; its contents can be incremented or decremented (increased or decreased by 1) or stored back into memory. In addition, the contents of the index register can be used as a pointer to point to a specific location in memory which will be accessed at some point.

Another 16-bit register is called the stack pointer. This register points to the next empty location in the stack; the stack, in turn, is a memory area set aside for temporary storage of data and addresses. A common use for the stack is to hold the return address from a subroutine—in terms of BASIC, this means that when a go-to-subroutine instruction (such as GOSUB) is executed, the computer places into the stack the address of the instruction it should return to when the subroutine is finished. The stack pointer register is simply a pointer used to indicate which part of the stack has been filled up and which part is still empty. As numbers and addresses are put into or taken from the stack, the pointer keeps changing, so that it always points to the next empty location in the stack.

The last 16-bit register of concern to us is the program counter. Actually, the programmer doesn't have much control over the program counter, since there are no instructions that specifically let you manipulate that register. But the program counter is important since it keeps tab on the next instruction to be performed in our program. It is affected by transfer instructions (which are similar to BASIC's GOTO, GOSUB or RETURN).

Though a few more registers are inside the 6800 or 6802, these are used internally and are not normally used by the programmer.

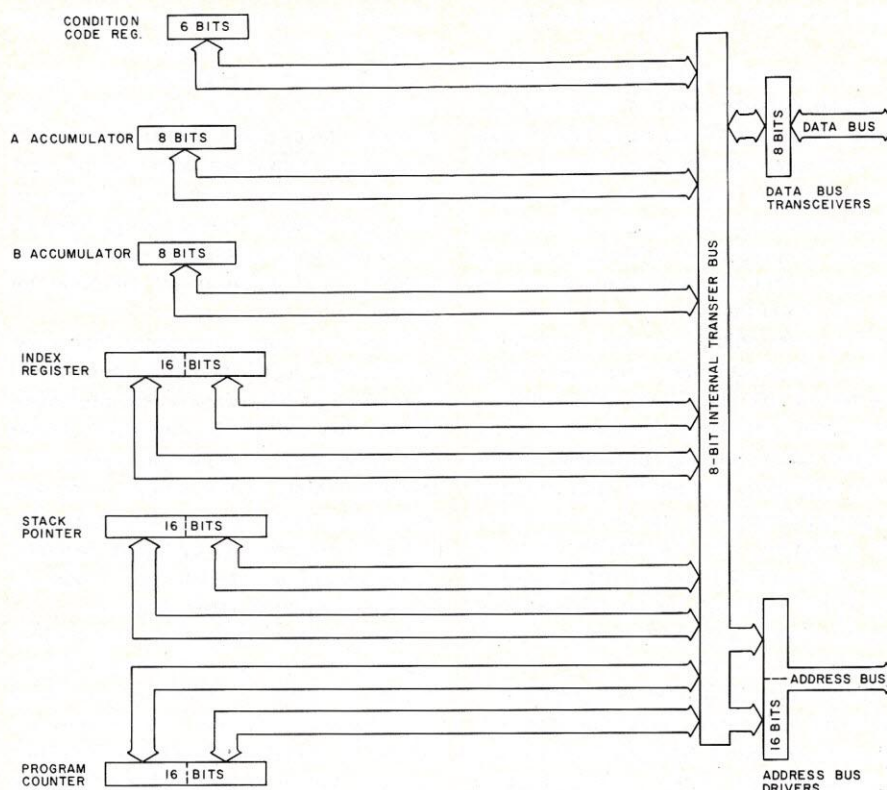


Fig. 8. The inside of the 6802.

If you are familiar with other processors, you may note that the 6802 registers are different from those you are familiar with. The register structure of a processor—and the instructions it has to use them—distinguishes one microprocessor from another. Some processors, such as the 8080 or Z-80, have many different registers; others, such as the TMS-9000 or the SC/MP, have few.

Actually, the number of registers does not really determine whether a processor is powerful or not, since those processors that have few registers tend to have instructions that allow them to do operations that are optimized to work without them.

Though various articles have compared different microprocessor structures (see, for example, the excellent articles by Hal T. Gordon entitled "Instruction Sets Examined and Compared" in the March and April 1980 issues of *Microcomputing*), different programmers will prefer different processors. Many programmers like the 6800 and 6802 because it is simple yet powerful; the fact that its architecture is more traditional rather than unusual (such as the TI TMS or the Signetics 2650) may also have a lot to do with that.

### Computer Languages

Computer programs must be written in a special way so that the computer will be able to understand them. This generally requires that we use a certain vocabulary and a set of grammar rules, much like a human language. Thus we get the term "computer

language" to describe the way a program is written.

There are essentially three types of computer languages:

- Machine language is the only language that the computer can really understand. Since the computer works with binary digits—ones and zeros—the machine-language program is written in these as well. When a machine-language program is entered into the computer, it can be immediately performed.

Note that machine language is directly tied into the hardware of the processor. Thus, different processors will have different machine languages, and a program written for one will not run on another (unless you intentionally copy the language of the other).

- Assembly language is one step above machine language. In many ways, it is similar to machine language in that generally one instruction in the assembly-language program is equivalent to one instruction in the machine-language program. The difference is that that instruction consists of numbers in machine language, whereas it may consist of simple letter codes in assembly language.

Since assembly language cannot be directly understood by the computer, it must first be translated into machine language. But since the two languages are so similar, that translation is fairly simple. For short programs you can do it yourself; for longer programs this translation is done by still an-



other computer program called an assembler.

Since assembly language is so close to machine language that it is translated on a more-or-less one-to-one basis (one assembly-language instruction becomes one machine-language instruction), different machine languages must result in different assembly languages. An assembly-language program written for one processor will also not run on another.

•Higher-level languages, also sometimes called problem-oriented languages, are at the top of the list. These languages are completely different from machine or assembly language and generally require quite extensive translation into machine language before they can be executed on the computer. This translation could be done manually, but even for short programs this is not practical; hence, translation is usually done by a translator program called a compiler or an interpreter.

Higher-level languages are aimed at a particular application, rather than a particular computer. Since extensive translation is required anyway, there is no need to tailor the language to fit a machine. A language such as BASIC is similar whether it runs on an IBM 370 or a TRS-80. Obviously, though, the translator for the two computers will be

different, and the resulting machine language will also be much different.

The higher-level languages are oriented toward specific kinds of problems. Languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN, ALGOL or MAD are at their best with numeric problems from math or engineering; COBOL or RPG might best be suited for business applications; while languages such as LISP, SNOBOL or LOLITA might be good for strings.

(There have been hundreds of higher-level languages in the few short decades of computers, including some with interesting names such as JOVIAL, MADCAP, ADAM and BASEBALL. If you are interested in a readable history of the subject, I strongly recommend *Programming Languages: History and Fundamentals* by Jean E. Sammet, published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., in 1969 and readily available in larger libraries.)

There are many exceptions. Some smart assemblers allow a single assembly-language instruction to translate into many machine-language steps. And in some computers, the translator for a higher-level language is built-in so that it almost looks as though this higher-level language is the only language the machine can understand. (That is certainly how a TRS-80 must appear to the beginner!)

In a higher-level language, we are concerned with the job to be done, and not with the mechanics of how it is to be achieved. For example, to add two numbers in BASIC, we simply say

$C = A + B$

In machine or assembly language, we must be concerned with small details, such as where in memory A, B and C are to be found and what part of the processor will be used to perform the addition.

Remembering that memory locations are referred to by their addresses, we might have A in location 100, B in location 101 and C in location 102. Then the  $C = A + B$  program would have to be broken down into smaller steps such as:

1. Take the number in location 100 and bring it into accumulator A.
2. Add the number in memory location 101 to whatever is already in accumulator A.
3. Store the number from accumulator A into memory location 102.

If the three numbers are larger than what can be stored in just a single eight-bit memory location, then they might be split up among several consecutive locations, and the machine- or assembly-language program to perform a simple  $C = A + B$  equation might consist of dozens or even hundreds of steps. ■

## NEW! Produced in U.K. and widely used in England and USA COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

INCLUDES EVERYTHING FROM INVENTORY TO  
SALES SUMMARY. PROMPTS USER AND VALIDATES ENTRIES.  
MENU DRIVEN

BUS VER 3.00 to VER 9.00 PET and CP/M.

Approximately 60-100 entries/input require 2-4 hours weekly and entire business is under control

\* PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED.....  
01 = \*ENTER NAMES & ADDRESSES.....  
02 = \*ENTER/PRINT INVOICES.....  
03 = \*ENTER PURCHASES.....  
04 = \*ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES.....  
05 = \*ENTER A/C PAYABLES.....  
06 = \*ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY.....  
07 = \*ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS.....  
08 = \*ENTER/UPDATE BANKS.....  
09 = \*EXAMINE/REPORT SALES LEDGER.....  
10 = \*EXAMINE/REPORT PURCHASE LEDGER.....  
11 = \*MONITOR INCOMPLETE RECORDS.....  
12 = \*EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES.....

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER.....  
13 = \*PRINT CUSTOMERS STATEMENTS.....  
14 = \*PRINT SUPPLIERS STATEMENTS.....  
15 = \*PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS.....  
16 = \*PRINT TAX STATEMENTS.....  
17 = GENERAL HELP.....  
18 = ALTER VOCABULARIES.....  
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT.....  
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS A/C.....  
21 = ENDMONTH MAINTENANCE.....  
22 = PRINT CASHFLOW FORECAST.....  
23 = ENTER PAYROLL NO RELEASE.....  
24 = EXIT SYSTEM.....

.....ENTER WHICH ONE ?

DATABASE MANAGEMENT INCLUDES

\*\*\* FILE CREATE/DELETE/SEARCH. \*\*\* RECORD CREATE/DELETE/SEARCH/4 OPTION PRINT. \*\*\* RECORD SORT ANY FIELD ALPHA OR NUMERIC. \*\*\* INDEX SEARCH OR GENERAL SCAN/PRINT IN ANY FIELD (EG TOWN OR NAME). \*\*\* 4 ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS TO USE AS CALCULATOR ON LAST 4 FIELDS. \*\*\* AUTO CHECK TO PREVENT DOUBLE ENTRY TO FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, DYNAMICALLY ALLOCATING INFORMATION TO MINIMIZE DISK SPACE CONSUMPTION

VERY FLEXIBLE—EASY TO USE

G.W.COMPUTERS U.K. ARE THE PRODUCERS OF THIS BEAUTIFUL PACKAGE

VER 3.00 (EXC PROG 19,20,22,23) = 475.00, VER 4.00 INCLUDES AUTO STOCK-UPDATE = 575.00, VER 5.00 INCLUDES AUTO BANK UPDATE = 675.00, VER 6.00 IN CORE = 775.00, VER 7.00 (INC 19,20,22,23) NOT YET RELEASED = 875.00, VER 8.00 RANDOM ACCESS = 900.00, VER 9.00 TRANSLATEABLE = 975.00.

+ + + EACH LEVEL OVERRIDES LOWER ONE

WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES CALLERS ONLY BY APPOINTMENT CONTACT TONY WINTER ON 01.636.8210  
89 Bedford Court Mansions, Bedford Avenue, London W.C.1. ✓75

NOTE!!! All versions, especially 9.00 use broad financial principles and 9.00 is one 16K core program releasing both disk drives for data storage, as well as being translateable into any foreign language.



# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

**16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS** 2 for \$85 **\$45**  
for TRS-80\*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers** \$2.50

## PRINTERS NEC Spinwriter



**Letter Quality High Speed Printer**  
Includes TRS-80\* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. **\$2579**

R.O. with Tractor Feed **\$2679** KSR with Tractor Feed **\$2995**

**779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER** **\$969**

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

**737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER** **\$799**

9 x 7 matrix

**730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER** **\$629**

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

**P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER** **\$269**

Same as Radio Shack quick printer

**PAPER TIGER (IP440)** **\$939**

Includes 2K buffer and graphics option

**TI-810** Faster than Radio Shack line printer III

Parallel and serial w/TRS-80\* interface software

with upper and lower case and paper tray **\$1599**

**OKIDATA Microline 80** Friction and pin feed **\$559**

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed

**EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper** **\$299**

**ANADIX DP-9500 \$1359 DP-8000 \$825**

## DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

**PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data** **\$ 8.95**

**CP/M®** for Model I, Zenith **\$145** • for Model II, Altos **\$169.00**

**NEWDOS Plus** 40 track **\$ 99.00**

**NEWDOS 80** **\$135.00**

## ACCESSORIES

**HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE:** Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskettes absorb loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5 1/4" or 8". **\$20 ea/\$45 for 3**

**FLOPPY SAVER:** Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool, tough 7-mil mylar reinforcing rings. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **\$11.95**

Re-orders of rings only **\$ 7.95**

**EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR:** Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. **\$29.95**

**RS232** **\$84.00**

**DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES:** Fits all mini-disk drives. **\$16.95**

**SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR** **\$54.00**

**AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP** **\$39.00**

**DISK DRIVE CABLES:** 2 drive **\$29.00** 4 drive **\$35.00**

**DUST COVERS:** TRS-80/Apple **\$ 7.95**

**PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER** **\$ 8.00**

**RF MODULATOR:** Adapts video to TV **\$35.00**

**TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES** **\$18.95**

**CAT MODEM** Originate and answer same as **\$148**

Radio Shack Telephone Interface II

**LEEDEX MONITOR Video 100** **\$119**

**ZENITH Color Monitor** **\$379**

**SANYO Model VM 4509 Monitor** **\$179**

## DISK DRIVES

**\$314**

40 track, 102K Bytes. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80\* compatible silver enclosure. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. **External card edge included.**



**FOR TRS-80\***

**CCI-100** 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I **\$314**

**CCI-280** 5 1/4", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I **\$549**

**CCI-800** 8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes) **\$795**

**For Zenith Z89**

**CCI-189** 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive **\$394**

**Z-87** Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system **\$995**

**DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case** **\$24**

8" double density for Model II (box of 10) **\$36**

## COMPLETE SYSTEMS

**ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB** **\$3995**

**TRS-80\* Model II-64K** **\$3499**

**TRS-80\* LEVEL II-16K with keypad** **\$689**

**TRS-80\* Expansion Interface** **\$249**

**APPLE 16K** **\$989**

**HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85** **\$2999**

**ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer** **\$2555**

**ZENITH Z19** **\$740**

**TELEVIDEO** 912B **\$745** 920B **\$769**

**ATARI 400** **\$489** **ATARI 800** **\$769**

**APF** M1000 **\$99** **IM-1** **\$499**

**MATTEL INTELLIVISION** **\$249**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80\*

Software w/Manual

**INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80-III BY LANCE MIKLUS:** Enables a TRS-80\* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80\* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates **\$139**

**CCA-DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Automate your information processing tasks. You can create a file of customer information; quickly and easily add, delete or update records; search a file; keep a file in order of the value in any field; and print records and labels in any desired sequence or from just a part of a file. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. **\$74.95**

**S & M SYSTEMS INSEQ-80™:** Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the TRS-80 Model I. A must for anyone writing business programs. Eliminate wasted disk space from direct record processing. Split second access to any record. Access data records instantly via alpha/numeric "key" eg. Part NR, zip code or sequentially in ascending key sequence. Add/modify records in any order. Access up to three files per program — File-

may be spread over multiple disks. Machine language processing from your basic program. Utility program to convert direct files to INSEQ-80 format. **\$49.95**

**FULLY INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE:** ISAM (INSEQ-80) based. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll. System runs "stand alone" or "co-ordinated G/L" at users option. Based on Osborne accounting method. Requires 32K, TRS-80, 2 or 3 drives. N/A CA.

**General Ledger** **\$99**  
**Accounts Receivable** **\$99**  
**Accounts Payable** **\$99**  
**Payroll** **\$99**  
Osborne books: Req'd as additional documentation **\$20 ea**

**INVENTORY** Requires 32K, TRS-80, 1 drive **\$125**  
**INSORT-80:** Callable form BASIC via USR. Sorts "Random" Disk Files, "Disk" to "Disk" sort times — 350 records in 35 secs, 1000 records in 6 minutes, 3500 records in 12 minutes. Machine language processing. Up to 35 sort keys ascending/descending. Utility to build BASIC program. Runs under NEWDOS. **\$49.95**

## CP/M BASED SOFTWARE for Zenith, Altos, Radio Shack, Apple

Software w/Manual

**Z-80 SOFTCARD FOR APPLE:** Your key to future software expansion. Get the best of both worlds, Apple's 6502 and CP/M Z-80. Plug in the card and get a Z-80. Supports Apple language card and all Apple peripherals. Comes with set of three manuals. **\$339**

**CCI-TELNET VERSION 5:** A communication Package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with Large Mainframes and other microcomputers. Extensive commands make it useful in many applications where communication between computers is necessary. Powerful terminal mode enabling

user to save all data from a session on disk. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. Able to transfer files in both directions without protocol where the other machine does not support any protocol. Extensive ON-SCREEN help. Source code provided. **\$149**

**MICROPRO-WORD-STAR:** Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text pagination, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. **\$399**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for **FREE** Catalogue

# The CPU SHOP

✓ 256

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

Massachusetts residents call (617) 242-3361

For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3361

Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F (Sat. till 5)

\*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark

\*Digital Research

5 Dexter Row, Dept. K10M  
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

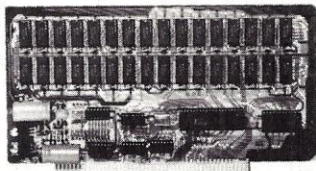
Massachusetts residents add  
5% sales tax

Quantities on some items are limited





The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



# INTRODUCING JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

**\$199.95** (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

## ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it all. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits.

## REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAMs... on-board crystal... 8K bank selectable... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

**GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO \$90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!**

UNDECIDED? TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR TO-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. CREDIT CARD BUYERS: OUTSIDE CONNECTICUT CALL

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 354-9375

**NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below: Dept. K10

- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, \$199.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416W, \$229.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6432, (reg. price \$329.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$299.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6432W, (reg. price \$369.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$339.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6448, (reg. price \$459.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$399.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6448W, (reg. price \$509.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$449.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6464, (reg. price \$589.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$499.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6464W, (reg. price \$649.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$559.95.\*
- ☐ Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, \$129.95.\*

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check  
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. ....)  
Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me more information



Z 80 Processor  
Full Size ASCII Keyboard  
Calculator Style Numeric Pad  
8K RAM (up to 48K RAM)  
Resident 4K Monitor ROM  
Interchangeable ROM Paks

Dual Cassette I/O  
Serial and Parallel I/O  
30 x 64 Character Display  
240 x 512 Graphics Resolution  
128 User Definable Characters  
S-100 Compatible

**Purchase 16K RAM Sorcerer II  
at the Regular List Price and  
Receive 32K of Free RAM  
Installed for a Total of 48K RAM.**

**\$1295**

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING AND HANDLING WITHIN THE U.S.  
Connecticut residents please add 7 1/2% sales tax.

**MICRO DISCOUNT SERVICE**

243 Old Colony Road Eastford, Conn. 06242  
(203) 974-1214 ✓ 126

## 12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

Easily interfaced with Radio Shack TRS 80

**\$159.00 LIST**

Will sell 6 feet coaxial cable \$5.00  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Add \$5 for shipping and handling



One year  
limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

**Micro Products Unlimited**

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010

817/461-8043

Dealer inquiries welcome ✓ 176

**MAXELL® OR Dysan CORPORATION**

Some computerists pay less - but may not receive Shuggart® or IBM® approved disks.

8" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$60

8" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$70

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 10 for \$50

**DYSAN® DISKS**

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 5 for \$25  
(Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard Sector)



C.O.D. \$1.00 Additional

**Custom Electronics Inc.**

238 EXCHANGE STREET  
CHICOPEE, MA. 01013

413-592-4761 ✓ 141

established 1960 - closed Mondays

ATARI TI/99-4 PET

**ATARI 800**  
**16K \$799\***  
**commodore**  
**Pet 16K \$799\***  
**EXIDY Sorcerer**  
**16K \$999\***

Call or write for price list with comparable savings on a full line of peripherals and other name brands

**MicroComputer**  
**arehouse**

3620 La Habra Way  
Sacramento, Ca. 95825  
(916) 486-3678

• Computers are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours.

• Cash price—add 2% for Visa/Mastercharge. Price subject to change without notice.

## MEMOREX DISKETTES & CARTRIDGES

for your computer or word processor

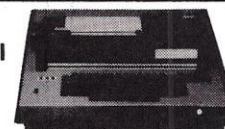
**BUY THE BEST FOR LESS.**  
Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information.



✓ 246  
**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100-Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037.)

## SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

**IBM SELECTRIC  
BASED I/O TERMINAL  
WITH ASCII CONVERSION  
INSTALLED \$645.00**

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRs • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items. Send for free catalog.

**WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.**

**130 Northeastern Blvd.**

**Nashua, NH 03062** ✓ 122

Phone orders accepted using  
VISA or Master Charge

TOLL FREE

603-889-7661 • 1-800-258-1036



## TRS-80 & OTHER NEEDS FILLED FOR LESS

- +++ COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CASE—120 DAY WARRANTY +++ \$329  
 • 40 TRACK (204,800 BYTE/DISK) USE BOTH SIDES, ANTI-CRIMP/POWER PROTECT \$929  
 • 8 IN. DRIVE & P.S./CASE \$749 WITH P.S./CASE FOR 3 DRIVES \$479  
 • 80 TRACK (204.8K BYTE) 90 DAY WARRANTY  
 • 4-DRIVE CABLE \$28 • 10 DISKS-5 IN. @ \$24-8 IN. @ \$36 HARD CASE \$3 & 5  
 • \*\* BASE 2 PRINTER (60 LINE/MIN, 72,80,96,120 or 132 CHAR. LINE BI-DIRECT DOT MATRIX IMPACT 96 CHAR ASCII, 15 BAUD RATES) \$499 2K BUFFER, GRAPHICS, & TRACTOR OPTION AVAIL. \*\*\*  
 • CENTRONICS 737 \$839 +++++ CABLE @ \$25  
 • HARRIS SELECTRIC (WORD PROCESSING-TYPEWRITER & PRINTER) \$790  
 • LOWER CASE FOR CENTRONICS 779/RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER 1-EASY INSTALL \$99.95  
 • UPS (UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY) PREVENT POWER DROP SURGE OR OUT? FROM \$195  
 • CAT MODEM (ORIG/ANS) \$144 +++++ 16K MEMORY SET (200 NANO) \$44  
 • 16K L2 RADIO SHACK COMPUTER SYSTEM \$649  
 • APPLE, ATARI, RADIO SHACK MODEL 1/2 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R FOR \$360 or \$100 EA. (MODEL 1) & \$630 OR \$165 EA. (MODEL 2). APPLICATIONS INTERACT & ARE COMPLETE & PROFESSIONAL. WILL RUN ON OTHER COMPUTERS. THIS IS A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE.  
 • ASK FOR FREE FLYER WITH OUR LOW PRICES—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX—F.O.B. TEWKSBURY—FREIGHT EXTRA.  
 M/C, VISA OR CHECK ACCEPTED. TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

OMNITEK SYSTEMS — 24 MARCIA JEAN DR., DEPT. K, TEWKSBURY, MA 01876 CALL 617-851-3156 ✓ 140

# \$250?



Our 50/80  
INTERFACE  
lets you connect  
your Radio Shack  
TRS 80 - Model 1

to the IBM Electronic Typewriter Mod 50, 60 or 75. Aside from yielding the best looking printouts and listings you'll ever see, our system lets you center titles, underline words & phrases, justify numerical columns, indent text and more - from your own programs and most others. Right justified proportionally spaced typesetting is even possible with the IBM50! The most cost effective word processor ever. (this ad is an example) \$250.00

SOFTWARE also available for any TRS80:

SUPERDIR - displays a menu like directory in DOS from which you can RUN or KILL any program, display updated FREE space & print the display, all with single key commands. In fast acting Z80 code, only \$14.95 (DOS).

INMOD3 - easily used Z80 system program that can give any BASIC program professional keyboard entry. Blinking cursor, upper/lower case, user defined input length, repeat keys & single key-stroke control codes. Makes INKEY\$ obsolete; saves 1000 bytes over BASIC equivalent; for the rankiest amateur! \$14.95 (L2 or DOS).

INMOD3 Plus - same but works with Percom "Speak 2 Me": each character is spoken as entered! \$19.95

\*\*\* INTRODUCING our new MX80 FIRMWARE Interface and Modules. Software now in hardware form; utilizes the unused 2K lower mem. Write or call. VISA & MC. Dealers encouraged!

## MEDIAMIX

PO Box 8775  
Universal City, CA. 91608  
213-475-9949  
Micronet# 70250,321

## SAVE MORE THAN 20%

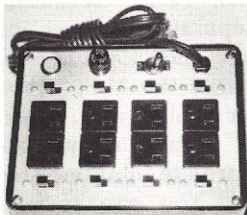
NORTH STAR — INTERTUBE — MICROTEK  
ZENITH — RCA-COSMAC — ITHACA  
THINKER TOYS — GODBOUT — SUPERBRAIN

The smartest computers at the smartest price



FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	\$2695	\$1994
HORIZON-2-32K-DOUBLE DEN	3095	2299
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2699
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD+HARD DISK	9329	7199
HORIZON MEMORY ASSM	16K 389 32K	579
HORIZON MEMORY KIT	16K 359 32K	535
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3939
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK	199	190
Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC-The Best		FREE
2 NORTH STAR SOFTWARE DISKS w/HORIZON		FREE
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS		ONLY 10
NORTHWORD 299	MAILMAN 239	INFOMAN 369
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99	RCA-COSMAC VP-711	189
COLOR! RAINBOW 395	CAT-100 1369	SPECTRUM 289
ITHACA FRONT PANEL COMPUTER 64K	3195	2695
Z-8001 CPU CARD 16-bit ITHACA S-100 8Mb		1179
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	995	845
SEATTLE 8086 CPU 16 bit 10 x faster		556
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4MHz		356
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU 221	VIDEO BRD VB3 4MHz	412
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 64K A & T 4MHz		599
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT		789
ECONORAM XIV UNKIT 16K	299	254
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	665	599
DISCUS/2D A & T + CP/M	1199	975
THINKER TOYS HARD DISK 26 Mb	4995	3995
DISCUS/2+2 1.2 Mbytes A & T	1549	1285
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	495	445
TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT	120	109
SUPERBRAIN	2995	2395
SUPERBRAIN QUAD DENSITY	3995	2995

## THE SPIKE-SPIKER™ with transient absorber and filters Computer Power Console



- ✓ Protects computer equipment from most power line transients
- ✓ Provide RF "hash" filtering between computer and motorized equipment in the computer system, home or office to help prevent interference
- ✓ Provides convenience of plugging all computer equipment into one unit and simply switching the equipment on and off in required sequential order
- ✓ Eliminates constant plugging and unplugging of power cords

\$59.95

The Spike-Spiker has 8 individually switched 120 VAC outlets divided into two rows of separate filtered circuits of 4 outlets each, main on/off switch, fuse, and indicator light. Prewired and ready to use!  
 Plug your CPU, interface, etc. in one filtered set of 4 outlets and your disks and printer in the other set of 4 outlets. This allows RF "hash" filtering to help prevent interference between the computer and its peripheral motorized equipment.

## KALGLO®

✓ 222  
ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

COLONY DR. I.P.  
P.O. BOX 2062  
BETHLEHEM, PA 18001

OUT OF STATE  
800-523-9685  
215-865-0006

# this publication is available in microform



Please send me additional information.  
University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Rd.  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row  
Dept. P.R.  
London, WC1R4EJ  
England

ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 48K	2895	2495
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL	995	725
ZENITH-HEATH SMART TERMINAL	995	739
ZENITH-HEATH WH-11 16bit COMPUTER		2995
CAT NOVATION MODEM	179	169
MICROTEK PRINTER	795	675
ANADIX PRINTER DP-8000	995	865
ANADIX PRINTER DP-9500-1	1650	1389
NEC PRINTER Fast Typewriter Quality	2915	2799
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	85	77
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	125	112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	79	71
PDS SUPER Z-80 ASSEMBLER & More	99	89
SUPER BASIC DEBUGGER 489 COMPILER 135	HDS	40
EZ-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTOR 25	STATISTICS	190
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	79	71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	350	315
BOX OF DISKETTES 29 IN PLASTIC CASE		30
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE		FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ		20

ORDER 2 or more COMPUTERS... BIGGER DISCOUNTS  
 YES WE WILL BEAT OUR COMPETITION'S PRICE!  
 FACTORY ASSEMBLED & FACTORY WARRANTY

## AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

KIVETT DR \* JAMESTOWN NC 27282  
(919)-889-4577 ✓ 56



# What Is the Utility Of a Utility?

---

*A profusion of information at a low cost, for one.*

---

Frank J. Derfler, Jr  
PO Box 691  
Herndon, VA 22070

**T**he unique data base held by the typical home computer user could probably be kept as easily in a loose-leaf notebook or a stack of 3 × 5 cards. Each user has disks or cassettes full of programs, but they are many of the same programs other computer users have. The amount of data unique to each individual is limited.

Economically, it makes sense to centralize the computing capability in one system, which professionals can maintain, program and interface. Individuals can subscribe to the centralized system and share both the reasonable cost and huge capabilities. Businesses and corporations have been doing this with time-sharing services for years, but time-shared large computer systems have not been economically available to individuals in the United States.

## Hobby Systems

Computer hobbyists solved the problem in their own way by establishing services using microcomputers and one-at-a-time call-in access. These are known as Computer Bulletin Board Services, Apple Bulletin Board Services or Forum-80. They generally provide a public message capability, often can transfer programs and sometimes allow running

programs. But they have little or no capability for storing individual files.

Such services fill a big gap between home systems and large time-shared mainframes, but they do not have the storage or the access to large data bases unique to big computer utilities. Individuals in other countries have been using and enjoying the services a large computer can provide (see "Ultimate Consumer Computer," *Microcomputing*, October 1979, p. 94). These services are now available to you via the telephone and your own computer or home terminal.

## The Source

This system is the biggest and the best to arrive on the scene in a long time. I will not be too specific about the features of The Source, because they change so fast.

An information utility is an entry into the public data base in an interactive mode. This public data base includes information you would see in the newspapers: stock reports, business news, real estate, classifieds, travel, shopping hints and editorials. All of this information is sorted and cataloged and ready for recall according to your interests.

The Source provides both the UPI and *New York Times* news services. Real estate is a separate category, and listings, counseling and various running programs are available. The classified ads are divided into over 100 different categories, including an ac-

tive bulletin board service similar to hobby systems. Travel schedules and reservations, as well as shopping clubs, wine consultation, education programs and emergency services, are available.

The *New York Times* Consumer Data Base is a separate service acting as a current-events encyclopedia with articles on file from the *N.Y. Times* and over 60 other publications. An extensive mailbox system allows the transmission of private mail between individual users. You can review, read or send messages at any time. You can also store mail and forward it to other users. A chat mode is available for users who arrange to be on the system at the same time.

The Source operates on a Prime computer system, medium-sized hardware with about a megabyte of main solid-state memory and up to 295 megabytes of disk space. The Prime computer can also be used by subscribers to run BASIC and FORTRAN programs. Many standard programs are available, and the user can insert any unique programs and create files for permanent storage.

Connection between your home or office and The Source in McLean, Virginia, is done by dialing from your telephone to data transmission carriers, who make use of their own transmission facilities and facilities leased from other providers. Several different carrier systems exist in the U.S.



Carriers connect terminals to computers and computers to computers and provide the equipment to control the flow of data. They have some of their own microwave links and lease channels on microwave, satellite and cable systems from other major carriers. They reach their customers through the local dial telephone systems and a few dedicated lines to big users.

Their activities are regulated by

period occurs weekdays from 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM; the low period occurs any other time. The high-time cost is \$15 per hour, and the low-period cost is \$4.25 per hour for most services. Additionally, if you store data, you will pay 3.3 cents per 2048-character block per day.

The one area in which The Source could stand improvement is written documentation and explanation. The billing scheme is poorly explained.

---

**You can buy a lot of five-dollar hours for all of the money you might spend on disk drives, memory and languages.**

---

the FCC, ICC and Congress. They threaten and are being threatened by the post office and more traditional carriers. Despite this, they still manage to make a buck while providing more inexpensive service than the normal long-distance rate.

Telenet and Tymnet are two of these systems used by The Source. These services have over 300 entry points across the country. If you are near an entry point, you will have no long-distance toll charges.

When I lived in Montgomery, Alabama, the two nearest entry points were Birmingham and Atlanta. Birmingham was closer, but a call to Atlanta was less expensive because of the interstate rate structure. I had to pay for a long-distance call to Atlanta to use The Source, but the transmission from Atlanta to Virginia was paid for out of my user fee. I have been assured that data transmission services are going to mushroom in 1980.

A user needs a terminal and modem. The terminal can be a printer or a CRT. If it can save the information it receives for playback, retransmission or manipulation, it is a smart terminal. Smart or dumb terminals can be used on computer utilities. The modem connects the terminal to the phone line. The Bell 103/originate modem at 300 baud is the standard for the services most of us are interested in.

This service is not free. Each user pays a one-time connect charge of \$100. Billing for computer and transmission service time is divided into low and high periods. The high

High/low billing times are determined by recorded home address, regardless of where you are calling from.

Some services are never billed at the low rate. The management provides a loose-leaf binder with introductory information, but you have to spend several hours of serious study before you understand the services.

I am sympathetic to the difficulty involved in providing published documentation on a system evolving so quickly, but it certainly could be more descriptive. There are several different commands used to exit from specific services. If you don't use the correct command, you may not get out until you hang up the phone. Don't hang up without signing "OFF," or you may be billed for extra time.

The documentation is a small hurdle easily overcome with experience.

Other minor irritants are (1) the system sometimes crashes and leaves you hanging and (2) the system is often busy, particularly between 6 PM and 11 PM. I understand that computer expansion is coming, so both of these situations, common to many systems, should be improved.

The Source is a tremendous system with features previously seen only in dedicated military and educational networks. Its potential for growth is enormous, and I do not doubt that services such as this will be accessed in some form from the majority of the homes in the U.S. within seven years.

#### **MicroNet**

MicroNet is growing so quickly that

it is almost impossible to write about in a paper-and-print publication. It is a purer computer utility as contrasted to the information utility The Source claims to be. MicroNet, which is heavily targeting micro users, is a big time-sharing system used by many large government agencies and commercial corporations. It features resident software routines tailored for Apple and TRS-80 users. It does not provide the large public data base available through The Source, but it is less expensive to join. It has begun operation of a bulletin board message service and stock quotation service.

From my experience, I feel that MicroNet is more reliable than The Source. If you are mainly interested in programs and computing, MicroNet is a bargain. A one-time charge of \$9 and an off-hour rate of \$5 per hour allows you to use a tremendously powerful concentration of 15 main-frame computers running at least eight programming languages and a large menu of utility programs. You have to ask yourself why you would struggle to put together an extensive home computer system when that much power is available economically. You can buy a lot of five-dollar hours for all of the money you might spend on disk drives, memory and languages.

Each person must analyze his own interests and needs and buy accordingly. The spectrum from the 4K breadboard micro to the cluster of large mainframes has room for every system and user. Utilities such as Source and MicroNet add to the flexibility available to the hobbyist and small businessman. The expansion of these utilities and the carriers they use will bring an ever-increasing amount of power to the small user. If you decide to tap The Source, send a message to me at TCB967.

For information on The Source, contact Source Telecomputing Corp. (STC), 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102.

For information on MicroNet, contact Personal Computing Division, CompuServe, Incorporated, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220. ■

In mid-May, The Source issued a new Users' Manual and Master Index which provided much better explanations and was easier to follow than the old manual.



# Hundreds of Rolls Royces, Yachts, Airplanes & Premium Properties

FOR SALE IN

## THE ROBB REPORT



THE ROBB REPORT, published monthly, is the market place for the buyer, seller and trader who appreciates the finer things in life. Listed for sale are hundreds of new and previously owned antique and classic motor cars, yachts, airplanes, premium properties horses, art, firearms and antique treasures. Complete descriptions and photographs are included, as well as the owner's name, address and telephone number.

A 12 month subscription to THE ROBB REPORT is \$45.00\*. Send your check to the address below, or you may charge your subscription to Visa, Master Card, American Express or Diners Club by calling 404-256-9470 and giving your card account number and expiration date.

# The Robb Report

THE MAGAZINE FOR CONNOISSEURS

THE ROBB REPORT/P.O. Box 720317 - TF /Atlanta, Georgia 30328

\*Add \$30.00 for overseas subscription. Prices subject to change without notice.



# Darkroom Computerist

*Focus in on a "picture perfect" way to use your SWTP.*

Marc I. Leavey, M.D.  
4006 Winlee Road  
Randallstown MD 21133

I believe quite a few "computerphiles" are interested in photography. Ask a few of your friends, and I bet you uncover someone with a closet darkroom. Listen to his gripes.

What irritates me is making a test exposure each time I change enlargement ratios, and setting up title slides for the numerous slide presentations I give. This article contains programs that make both these problems vanish.

## The Enlarger

Fig. 1 is a diagrammatic representation of a common photographic enlarger. The negative is placed in a carrier in the head, and a light source projects the image onto the easel—kind of like a vertical slide projector. On the easel is a piece of photographic paper, with a light-sensitive coating that reacts to the image to produce a print, obtainable after immersing that paper in a series of chemical baths.

The size of the image is regulated by the height of the head on the column, and the focal length of the lens. If you assume a constant lens, move the head up and the image gets larger, down and the image size decreases. However, the time the paper must be exposed is a function of the amount of light falling on it. Remember the inverse-square law? The light on that easel varies as the square of the height. Add to that the iris, a variable aperture that regulates the amount of light the head puts out in the first place, and you can see how things can become complicated.

## An Example

You finish making several 4 × 6 prints of the kids, then decide to shoot for an 8 × 10. So you raise the enlarger head, cropping a little until it looks "right," and make a test exposure. From that test you derive the new exposure values, set them up and make that big print. A knock on the door introduces your spouse, who wants "just a few wallet-sized for my folks." You crank the head way down. "Gee, that's

bright!" Inverse-square law, you know. Maybe one or two test exposures later, some finished "wallets."

Why the fuss? Because each of those test prints costs you time and money . . . maybe not much if you are working in black and white, but color costs lottabucks! The pros realize this, and there are gizmos costing hundreds of dollars into which you program data on an "ideal print," that is, one you consider perfect. A probe reads the light on the easel and directs you or the enlarger to set the correct time and aperture to produce a perfect print.

## Another Way

Using that old inverse-square law, there is another way to do it. If you have data on a "perfect" print, expressed as height of enlarger head above the easel ( $H_0$ ) and time of exposure ( $T_0$ ), the formula:

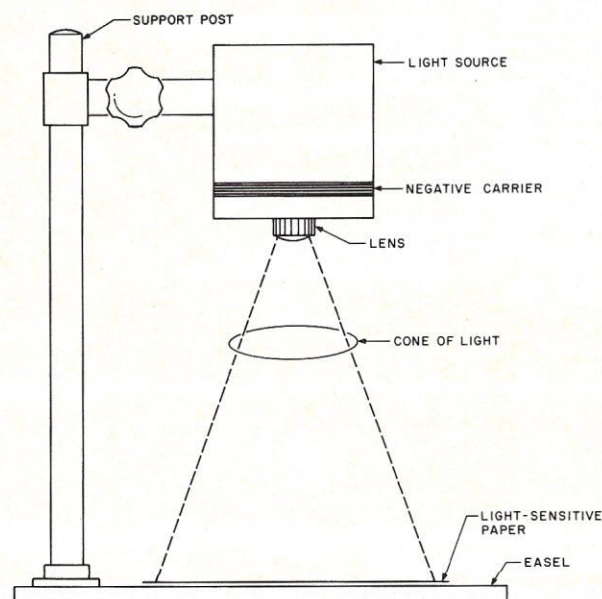


Fig. 1. Photographic enlarger.



```

0010 REM EXPOSURE TABLE PROGRAM
0020 REM -----
0030 REM VER 2.0 -- 11 APR 1979
0040 REM MARC I. LEAVEY, M.D.
0050 REM
0060 REM SET LINE LENGTH TO FULL WIDTH
0070 REM AND DIGITS TO FLOATING POINT
0080 LINE= 0: DIGITS=0
0090 REM BASE=0 ALLOWS SUBSCRIPT OF 0
0100 REM AS IN F(0)
0110 BASE= 0
0120 REM READ IN F-STOPS
0130 FOR I=0 TO 5
0140 READ F(I)
0150 NEXT I
0160 DATA 4,5,6,8,11,16,22
0170 HOME
0200 INPUT "WHAT KIND OF PAPER",P$
0210 PRINT "FOR A GOOD PRINT, WHAT IS:"
0220 INPUT "ENLARGER HEIGHT",S
0230 INPUT "UNITS [IN OR CM]",S$
0240 IF S$="IN" GOTO 260
0250 IF S$<>"CM" GOTO 230
0260 INPUT "EXPOSURE TIME (SEC)",T
0270 INPUT "F-STOP",F
0280 LET K=-1
0290 FOR I=0 TO 5
0300 IF F=F(I) THEN K=2+I
0310 NEXT I
0320 IF K>-1 GOTO 400
0330 PRINT "F-STOPS ON LENS ARE:"
0340 FOR I=0 TO 5
0350 PRINT F(I)
0360 NEXT I
0370 GOTO 270
0400 PRINT "ENTER TABLE DELIMITERS:"
0410 INPUT "MINIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT",M1
0420 INPUT "MAXIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT",M2
0430 INPUT "INCREMENT OF HEIGHTS",I
0440 INPUT "PRINT TABLE ON WHICH PORT",P
0500 PRINT #P
0510 PRINT #P,TAB((30-LEN(P$))/2);P$
0520 PRINT #P,TAB((30-LEN(P$))/2);
0530 FOR J=1 TO LEN(P$)
0540 PRINT #P,"-";
0550 NEXT J
0560 PRINT #P
0570 PRINT #P
0580 PRINT #P,S$;
0590 FOR J=0 TO 5
0600 PRINT #P,TAB(5+5*J);F(J);
0610 NEXT J
0620 PRINT #P
0630 FOR D=M1 TO M2 STEP I
0640 PRINT #P,D;
0650 FOR N=0 TO 5
0660 LET Q=((((D/S)^2)*T)/K)*(2*N)
0670 IF Q<2 GOTO 710
0680 IF Q>99 GOTO 710
0690 PRINT #P,TAB(5+5*N);INT(Q+.5);
0700 GOTO 720
0710 PRINT #P,TAB(5+5*N);"-- ";
0720 NEXT N
0730 PRINT #P
0740 NEXT D
0750 SKIP #P,50-D
0760 INPUT "ANOTHER TABLE",A$
0770 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" GOTO 200
0799 END

```

Program 1.

$$T_N = \left( \frac{H_N}{H_O} \right)^2 \times T_O$$

calculates the new time of exposure at the new height, if the same aperture is used.

Aperture is measured in f-stops, a logarithmic expression of how much light the enlarger is putting out. By reducing the expression to a common f-stop, you can produce factors that

```

WHAT KIND OF PAPER ? POLYCONTRAST - NO FILTER
FOR A GOOD PRINT, WHAT IS:
ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 20
UNITS [IN OR CM] ? IN
EXPOSURE TIME (SEC) ? 14
F-STOP ? 8
ENTER TABLE DELIMITERS:
MINIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 6
MAXIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 35
INCREMENT OF HEIGHTS ? 1
PRINT TABLE ON WHICH PORT ? 3

```

#### POLYCONTRAST - NO FILTER

IN	4	5-6	8	11	16	22
6	--	--	--	3	5	10
7	--	--	--	3	7	14
8	--	--	2	4	9	18
9	--	--	3	6	11	23
10	--	--	4	7	14	28
11	--	2	4	8	17	34
12	--	3	5	10	20	40
13	--	3	6	12	24	47
14	--	3	7	14	27	55
15	--	4	8	16	32	63
16	2	4	9	18	36	72
17	3	5	10	20	40	81
18	3	6	11	23	45	91
19	3	6	13	25	51	--
20	4	7	14	28	56	--
21	4	8	15	31	62	--
22	4	8	17	34	68	--
23	5	9	19	37	74	--
24	5	10	20	40	81	--
25	5	11	22	44	88	--
26	6	12	24	47	95	--
27	6	13	26	51	--	--
28	7	14	27	55	--	--
29	7	15	29	59	--	--
30	8	16	32	63	--	--
31	8	17	34	67	--	--
32	9	18	36	72	--	--
33	10	19	38	76	--	--
34	10	20	40	81	--	--
35	11	21	43	86	--	--

Sample run 1.

allow calculation of correct time at any possible opening.

Integrating this idea into a workable scheme results in Program 1, written in SWTP BASIC. The program first specifies the type of paper used, as different photographic emulsions have different characteristics. Enter the data for a correct print: enlarger height, time for exposure and f-stop.

After requesting delimiters for a table, the program calculates the exposure time for the range of specified heights, at all available f-stops. Sample resultant tables for two different emulsions are shown in Sample runs 1 and 2. Different types of paper—one black and white, one color—illustrate the different requirements varied emulsions produce.

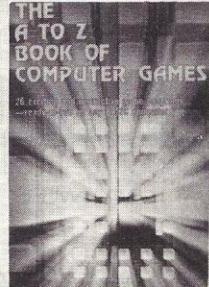
Note that times greater than 99 seconds or less than two seconds are not printed; a dash is inserted instead. This is in deference to most timers on the market today. Also, while printed times are rounded off to the nearest whole second, the actual values are used in calculations to maintain accuracy.

#### How to Use This Program

Make a good exposure of an average negative. Feed the requested data into the computer, then take the table printed out to the darkroom. When you change enlargement ratios, simply measure the enlarger height and read the appropriate exposure time and f-stop off the table. An accurate, program-



**SEND NO MONEY! We'll Invoice you on 10-DAY  
FREE TRIAL. ALL BOOKS 100% GUARANTEED.**  
You must be satisfied or return the books and  
we'll cancel the invoice.



**1045—Programmer's Guide To Lisp** A step-by-step, easy-to-learn guide to understanding and using LISP the popular language of artificial intelligence. Includes many actual programs and routines and offers a simplified method of learning the best-known artificial intelligence language. Shows how to write complete LISP programs. 210 p., 117 il. **Only \$9.95 h; \$5.95 p.**

**1000—57 Practical Programs And Games In Basic.** 57 of the hardest working, most enjoyable BASIC programs you've ever seen . . . everything from space war games to blackjack, from craps to Ching, from arithmetic progression to statistical permutations to one-arm bandits! 210 p., 64 il., only \$10.95 h., \$7.95 p.

**785—Microprocessor/Microprogramming Handbook.** An authoritative practical guide to the construction, operation, programming and applications of microprocessors. Covers every aspect—inside and out, and illus-

**1012—How To Design & Build Electronic Instrumentation.** Shows how to design special circuits or adapt existing ones to perform a host of functions from simple amplification to sophisticated sensing. 420 p., 210 ill. only \$9.95 h; \$6.95 p.

**1101—How To Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games.** The COMPLETE book—a GIANT 546-page volume—on designing, building, programming, and modifying all kinds of TV games! It's a thorough course in game circuitry, with detailed how-to-build-it instructions and complete game schematics. \$16.95. 244 p. only \$14.95 b. \$10.95 n.

**984—CMOS Databook.** Everything you need about CMOS—theory, circuits, practical applications! A 100% practical course in CMOS devices—covers everything from CMOS logic operations to basic analog circuits! Ignores the usual math treatment in favor of the day-to-day info used in actual design work. 280 p., 273 il. **only \$9.95 il. \$6.95 n.**

**1142—84 Practical IC Projects You Can Build.** Contains an incredible variety of circuits you can build from low-cost, readily available integrated circuits—from simple voltage regulators to complete radios, hi-fi tone controls, pulse generators, power supplies, electronic rev counter, burglar alarms, calculator, ice warning indicator, motor speed controllers. 140 p., 113 il. **only \$8.95 h; \$5.95 p.**

**1050—The Most Popular Subroutines in BASIC.** A programmer's manual to the most useful and versatile BASIC subroutines and how to use them on any floating point BASIC integrator or computer to avoid tedium, economize on computer time, and make your programs run faster. Includes sample runs and fail-safe programs. 182 p., 349 il. **only \$9.95 h; \$5.95 s.**

**1184—The Master Guide to Electronic Circuits.** 616 pages and 38 chapters of working models of circuit actions in diagram form, plus a look inside components, let you track electron currents and see what's actually happening inside electronic circuits! It's 5-complete-books-in-1. 616 p., 302 il. only \$19.95 h; \$14.95 p.

**10-DAY FREE TRIAL—NO RISK COUPON**

**TAB BOOKS Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214**

Please send me the books indicated below. [specify]

☐ I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_. **Send postpaid.**  
(We pay freight)

☐ Invoice me on 10-day trial (plus shipping)

☐ Charge my VISA or Master Charge account (plus shipping).

Minimum order \$10.00

<u>Book #</u>	<u>Book #</u>	<u>Book #</u>	<u>Book #</u>
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge  
 Card No.                  
 Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pa. add 6% Sales tax. All orders outside USA

**10-DAY FREE TRIAL—NO RISK COUPON**

## TAP BOOKS Inc. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please send me the books indicated below. [Specify]

☐ I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Send postpaid

(We pay freight)

☐ Invoice me on 10-day trial (plus shipping)☐ Charge my VISA or Master Charge account (plus shipping).

Minimum order \$10.00.

Book #	Book #	Book #	Book #
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92
93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100

---

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TABLE 1. *Continued*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA      ☐ Master Charge

Card No.

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Pa. add 6% Sales tax. All orders outside USA  
must add 15% shipping and handling.



# WE DELIVER!

Osborne Business Software



Before you buy the programs that your company is going to depend on for its accounting, ask the following questions:

- Do I get the source code?** (Don't settle for less. You cannot make the smallest change without it.)
- Is it well documented?** (The Osborne documentation is the best.)
- Is it fully supported?** (If not, why not? What are they afraid of?)

The Osborne system is the industry standard accounting package, with literally thousands of users. We offer an enhanced version of that package that will run on most systems without recompiling.

**CRT INDEPENDENCE.** The original programs were designed to run on a Hazeltine terminal. To use a different CRT, you had to modify and test two modules — and recompile every program! With the Vandata package, you simply pick your CRT from a menu and run.

**FILE/DRIVE MAP.** The original package had all data files on the same drive as the programs. Ours allows you to dynamically specify the drive assigned to each file. In fact, you can change the drive assignments whenever you wish, to accommodate expanded file sizes or new hardware — all without recompiling!

**INTEGRATION.** The original AR and AP systems had to be changed and recompiled to feed journal entries to GL. Our installation program eliminates this hassle. It simply asks you if you want the systems integrated, and what your special account numbers are.

**SPEED.** The original programs used a binary search to access the GL account file. We use an enhanced technique that greatly cuts down on disk accesses, thus speeding up account lookups significantly in the GL, AR and AP systems.

**BUGS.** We have corrected a number of bugs in the original programs. If you find a bug in our programs, we'll fix it — and send you a \$20 reward! Our users are sent bug fixes in source form.

**MORE!** We have made many minor enhancements, and fixed many minor problems. We are committed to the ongoing support of our package. Vandata has been an independent software supplier for over seven years. Quality and support are our way of doing business.

General Ledger with Cash Journal	\$95
Accounts Receivable	\$95
Accounts Payable	\$95
Payroll with Cost Accounting	\$95
• All Four Packages (GL, AR, AP, PR)	\$295
Magic Wand (Super Word Processor!!)	\$345
Pearl Level III (best prog. tool available)	\$645
CBASIC-2	\$110
TRS-80 MOD II CP/M 2.2 (Pickles & Trout)	\$185
H89/Z89 CP/M 2.2 (Magnolia inc. h/w mod.)	\$295

Formats: Std. 8", 5" NorthStar DD, TRS-80 MOD II tm, H89/Z89, Superbrain DD. Manuals for GL, AR/AP, and PR are not included in price — add \$20 per manual desired (AR/AP are in one manual). CP/M and CBASIC-2 required to run accounting software. Users must sign licensing agreement. Dealer inquiries invited.

To order call: (206) 542-8370  
or write: **VANDATA** ✓ 158  
17541 Stone Avenue North  
Seattle, WA 98133

VISA/MC Welcome — TRS-80 is a registered tm of Radio Shack, Inc.

mable timer, such as the one described in *73 Magazine*, August 1977, pp. 66-71 ("Build a Unique Timer," WA3AJR), is an aid to setting repeatable times for this program.

## A Finishing Touch

You can use Program 2 to identify slides when you project them. This program is set up for a scrolling terminal, with H set to the number of characters per line and V set to the number of lines. It inputs up to three less than V lines, centers them and surrounds them with a border character of your choosing. If you don't want a border, you can use a non-printing single character such as CONTROL-G (BELL). A loop at the end ties things up until you take a picture of the screen.

I put titles on the screen and shoot them, after thoroughly cleaning the screen, with ASA 125 Plus-X at f/1.4, 1/8 second. I use a tripod and darken the room to eliminate reflections from the screen. The resultant negatives are a black-on-clear representation of my white-on-black background display and make snazzy title slides. You can mount them in slide mounts alone or, with a little creative planning, shoot them to sandwich with a color slide, producing a superimposed title. ■

```

0010 REM SLIDE TITLE MAKER
0020 REM -----
0030 REM VER 2.0 - 13 APR 79
0040 REM MARC I. LEAVEY, M.D.
0050 REM
0060 REM SET LINE LENGTH
0070 LINE= 0
0080 REM "H" = CHARACTER WIDTH OF SCREEN
0090 REM "V" = NUMBER OF LINES ON SCREEN
0100 LET H=32
0110 LET V=16
0120 DIM LS(V),L(V)
0130 INPUT "BORDER CHARACTER",BS
0140 IF LEN(BS)=1 GOTO 200
0150 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE ONLY ONE CHARACTER"
0160 GOTO 130
0200 LET K=0
0210 FOR N=1 TO V-3
0220 PRINT "LINE #";N;
0230 INPUT LS(N)
0240 IF LEN(LS(N))<=H-5 GOTO 300
0250 PRINT CHR$(7);"LINE TOO LONG!";CHR$(7)
0260 GOTO 220
0300 IF LS(N)="#$" THEN N=N-1:GOTO 400
0310 LET L(N)=LEN(LS(N))
0320 IF L(N)>K THEN K=L(N)
0330 NEXT N
0400 LET I=K+4
0410 LET J=((H+1)-I)/2
0420 PRINT TAB(J);
0430 FOR M=1 TO I
0440 PRINT BS;
0450 NEXT M
0460 PRINT
0470 FOR M=1 TO N
0480 PRINT TAB(J);BS;
0490 PRINT TAB(((H+1)-L(M))/2);LS(M);
0500 PRINT TAB(I+J-1);BS
0510 NEXT M
0520 PRINT TAB(J);
0530 FOR M=1 TO I
0540 PRINT BS;
0550 NEXT M
0560 FOR M=1 TO V-(N+2)
0570 PRINT
0580 NEXT M
0590 REM LOOP TO KEEP THINGS BUSY
0600 GOTO 590

```

Program 2.



WHAT KIND OF PAPER ? CIBACHROME  
FOR A GOOD PRINT, WHAT IS:  
ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 21  
UNITS (IN OR CM) ? IN  
EXPOSURE TIME (SEC) ? 10  
F-STOP ? 5  
F-STOPS ON LENS ARE:  
4  
5-6  
8  
11  
16  
22  
F-STOP ? 4  
ENTER TABLE DELIMITERS:  
MINIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 10  
MAXIMUM ENLARGER HEIGHT ? 24  
INCREMENT OF HEIGHTS ? 1  
PRINT TABLE ON WHICH PORT ? 3

#### CIBACHROME

IN	4	5-6	8	11	16	22
10	2	5	9	18	36	73
11	3	5	11	22	44	88
12	3	7	13	26	52	--
13	4	8	15	31	61	--
14	4	9	18	36	71	--
15	5	10	20	41	82	--
16	6	12	23	46	93	--
17	7	13	26	52	--	--
18	7	15	29	59	--	--
19	8	16	33	65	--	--
20	9	18	36	73	--	--
21	10	20	40	80	--	--
22	11	22	44	88	--	--
23	12	24	48	96	--	--
24	13	26	52	--	--	--

Sample run 2.

## What is...? BEYOND A SCOTT ADAMS' ADVENTURE ?

### ADAMS' ODYSSEY

- \* ITEMS NOW HAVE 3-D-ability (Insides, Outsides, etc)
- \* MULTI-PLAYER - up to 12 and they can be friend or foe
- \* UNRESTRICTED COMMANDS up to full paragraphs!

**COMING SOON...**  
**Bug Your Dealer!**

 **Adventure**  
**INTERNATIONAL**  
Box 3435 • Longwood, Fla. 32750  
(305) 862-6917

## BUSINESS - PROFESSIONAL - GAME SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND TRS-80

### HOME FINANCE PAK I: Complete package \$49.95 Apple, TRS-80

- ☐ **BUDGET:** The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. . \$24.95
- ☐ **CHECKBOOK II:** This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menu to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print-out. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program. . \$19.95
- ☐ **SAVINGS:** Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. . \$14.95
- ☐ **CREDIT CARD:** Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards. . \$14.95

### THE UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$39.95 Apple, TRS-80

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer. Transform your computer into a UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE.

### COLOR CALENDAR: HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar. (Apple Only) . \$19.95

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES: Entire package \$199.95 Apple, TRS-80

- ☐ **MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal system for the small cash business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 500 journal entries per period, up to 100 accounts. Instructions include a short primer in Financial Accounting. \$49.95
- ☐ **UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.  
CASH FLOW ANALYSIS      PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET      SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS  
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS      SALES FORECASTER      JOB COST ESTIMATOR  
Price, including documentation and a copy of the base program. Universal Computing Machine. . . \$89.95

☐ **INVOICE:** Throw away your pens. Use the ELECTRONIC INVOICE facsimile displayed on your CRT. The program prompts and you fill in the data. Includes 3 address fields (yours, Bill to and Ship to), Invoice No., Account No., Order No., Salesman, Terms, Ship Code, FOB Pt. and Date. Up to 10 items per sheet with these descriptions: Item No., No. of units, Unit Price, Product Code, Product Description, Total Dollar amount per item and invoice total dollar amount. Generates, at your option, hard copy invoices, shipping memos, mailing labels, audit copies and disc updates to master A/R files. (48K) . \$49.95

☐ **BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER:** Expanded version of the Checkbook II program. Handles up to 500 checks per month with complete record keeping. (48K). . \$29.95

☐ **BUSINESS BUDGET:** As described above and companion program to Business Check Register. Handles 500 transactions per month, up to 20 cost categories. Accesses BCR files for actual costs. (48K) . \$29.95

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERIES: Both programs \$159.95 Apple

☐ **LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. Specify 1000 gate version (48K required) or 500 gate version (32K required) . \$89.95

☐ **LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and 8 Bit SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. Drawing is done in pages of up to 20 gates. Up to 50 pages (10 per disc) can be drawn, saved and recalled. Specify 1000 gate (48K) or 500 gate (32K) system . \$89.95

### MATHEMATICS SERIES: Complete Package \$49.95 Apple only

☐ **NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE. For 16K . \$19.95

☐ **MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) . \$19.95

☐ **3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disc save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Demos include BLACK HOLE gravitational curvature equations. \$19.95

### ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES SERIES: Entire series \$29.95 Apple only

☐ **RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

☐ **BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

☐ **SUB ATTACK:** It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

☐ **FREE CATALOG-**All programs are supplied in disc and run on Apple II w/Disc & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 3 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Make checks payable to:

VISA

master charge

**SPECTRUM SOFTWARE**

DEALER INQUIRIES P.O. BOX 2084 • 142 CARLOW, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087  
INVITED FOR PHONE ORDERS • 408-738-4387



# OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

CHECK THEM—CALL TOLL FREE!

## 800-243-7428

LOOK WHAT WE OFFER!

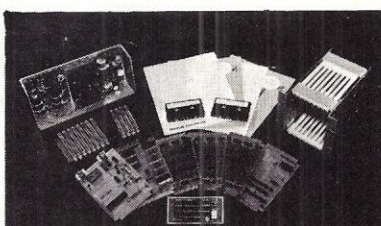
- **HAZELTINE**  
Terminals
- **CENTRONICS**  
Printers
- **LEAR-SIEGLER**  
Terminals/ Printers
- **DATAPRODUCTS**  
Printers
- **ANNADEX**  
Printers

# BE SMART- DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES!

- MASTERCHARGE
- VISA — COD
- PERSONAL CHECK
- MONEY ORDER

## NETRONICS

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD. KB-10  
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776



### 6800 DEVELOPMENT PAC II

- 6800 MICRO COMPUTER
- 48K RAM
- ROM PROGRAMMER
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- CASSETTE INTERFACE
- MONITOR DEBUG ROM
- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
- 4K INDUSTRIAL BASIC
- RACK, BACK PLANE, SUPPLY
- \$1895

**WINTEK** Corp. ✓ 163

317-742-8428  
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904

### 779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779/TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 Zero to standard 0. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price \$125.00**

### Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II" FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779 / TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!!

Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779 / TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price \$95.00**

**SAVE!** Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **\$199.00**

Also available for the following Centronics printer: 700, 701, 702, 703, 780 and 781.

To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:

*Service Technologies, Inc.*  
32 Nightingale Rd.  
Nashua, N.H. 03062 ✓ 208  
(603) 883-5369

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number).

Service Technologies will pay all shipping and handling.



### Hardware Debug Aid



The New Technologies Co. introduces their Hardware Debug Aid, an \$100 board that offers the technician or hobbyist an inexpensive alternative to a logic analyzer when troubleshooting micro-computers. The HDA(\$100) features the ability to provide a pulse to sync an oscilloscope on any specific instruction or portion of instruction. If the technician desires, the address buss may be disconnected so as to sync on any combination of up to 17 signals by using jumpers. The sync pulse also is used to latch and display on LED's the qualified status of up to 8 TTL level signals. Price is \$99.95.

**New Technologies Co.**

P.O. Box 32  
Streamwood, IL. 60103  
Tel. (312) 289-4410 ✓ 265

### MORE PROVEN CP/M AND NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE From the Software Review

**SOFTWARE MUSIC SYNTHESIS SYSTEM**—From California Software, this superb four-voice music synthesizer proves that software can do anything that hardware can do and do it cheaper. Will run old Proc-Tech Music System songs. Available on Northstar Disk, CUTER cassette, and most CP/M formats, includes 10 songs ..... **\$79.95**

**OSBORNE'S BUSINESS PROGRAMS**—The complete set (A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll) is available on most CP/M formats. (Documentation separate) ..... **\$100**

**CREATIVE COMPUTING'S ADVENTURE**—The real thing! Re-written for Northstar BASIC. Requires 48K system. Specially licensed from Creative Computing for Software Review customers. On Northstar Diskette ..... **\$29.95**

**FASTGAMMON**—The definitive Backgammon game for memory-mapped video systems. Machine coded for extreme speed, requires VDM or Flashwriter-type display. Supplied on Northstar diskette, CUTER cassette and CP/M disk ..... **\$29.95**

**QUIK-REF**—Machine coded cross-reference/branch trace for Northstar BASIC programs. Absolutely the best XREF available. Super fast ..... **\$21.50**

**SCAN**—Specially licensed to the Software Review, this is the patch that all Northstar Users have been buying. Allows you to selectively list a program by variable or word! A must ..... **\$27.50**

**PALO ALTO TINY BASIC EXTENDED FOR NORTHSTAR**—Completely I/O'd to Northstar DOS. Includes documented (and out of print) source code and instructions ..... **\$30.00**

Order from: **Software Review** ✓ 294  
704 Solano Avenue  
Albany, CA 94706  
(415) 527-7730



### COMPUTER PICTURES

\$9.75 will bring you a complete set of 23 computer pictures (4 Snoopy's, 5 Christmas, 6 Naked ladies, Star Trek, Abe Lincoln, and more) on 28 sheets of 14 7/8 X 11 computer printout paper. Send check or money order to Data Analysis Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 162, Franktown, Colorado 80116

### All About

# OSI

### BASIC-IN-ROM

Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC Ver 1.0 Rev 3.2  
REFERENCE MANUAL

Complete, Concise, Accurate, Detailed. All commands, statements, and functions. Maps. USR. Tapes. Bug fixes. Variable tables. Source code storage. MONITOR.

Postpaid \$8.95 Send check, or COD

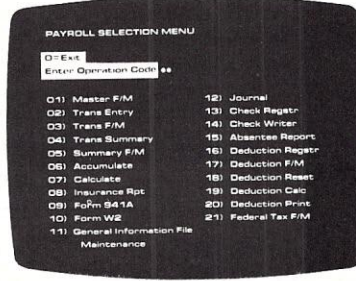
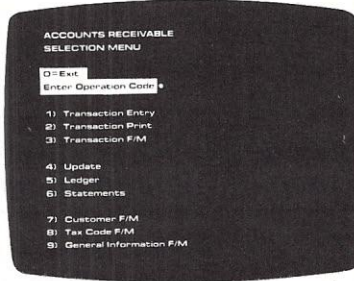
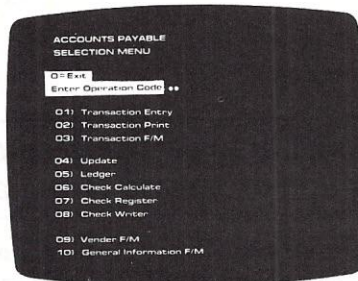
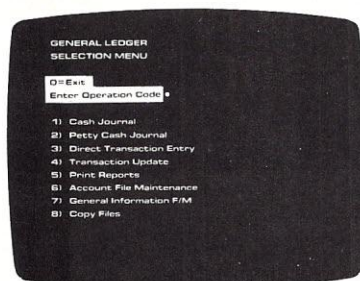
EDWARD H. CARLSON ✓ 259  
3872 RALEIGH DR.  
OKEMOS, MI 48864

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System  
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



## General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc. .... **\$295.00**

## Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ... **\$195.00**

## Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accommodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ... **\$195.00**

## Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ... **\$350.00**

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

**See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.**

**CMS Software Systems** ✓5

5115 MENEFFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690



# Start/Exit Routine for CP/M

*This assembly-language utility provides links between CP/M and user programs and permits simplified operation of remote terminals.*

Ken Barbier  
Borrego Engineering  
PO Box 1253  
Borrego Springs, CA 92004

If you program in assembly language under CP/M, you might find that Start/Exit routine in this article listing to be a useful addition to your program library. While basically written to provide orderly linkages between CP/M and user programs under console control, this program provides other convenient features, all in less than 256 bytes:

1. It allows you to quickly copy .COM files from disk to disk, even if you have only a single disk drive.
2. It provides an exit from CP/M to your built-in ROM monitor, or to other bootstrap programs in ROM.
3. It provides a return to CP/M from user programs or from a ROM monitor.
4. By allowing you to jump between CP/M, user programs and the ROM monitor under console control, it permits the operation of remote terminals without the need for access to the computer's RESET switch or front panel.
5. It includes a console message output subroutine that permits you to embed console messages anywhere within your assembly-language programs, much like BASIC PRINT statements.

## The Start Program

The source program resides on disk as library file START.LIB and should be appended at the beginning of any assembly-language source program by entering the ED statement "RSTART." When thus used as a library file, line 79 should be replaced by "ORG 0200H", so that your user program will now start at location 200 instead of 100, where Start must reside at the beginning of the transient program area.

When your assembled user program (including Start) that is on the disk as a .COM file is called by name, CP/M will load your program and jump to Start, which will then display the following console message:

B = TAPE BOOTSTRAP

C = CP/M RESTART

M = MONITOR

R = RUN PROGRAM

?:

where ?: is prompting you for one of the four single-letter directive choices. If you enter the wrong letter, hit the Rubout key before a carriage return, and Start will reprompt with ?..

When the correct choice is entered, followed by a carriage return, Start will jump to the desired program. If your choice is R to run your user program, then that program can return to Start at address 100 after it has done its thing, allowing you to make any of the four choices as before.

If you have a good monitor program in ROM, you might prefer to use it instead of CP/M's DDT to debug your new user program, so you would enter M instead of R. When finished with the monitor, it can reenter Start at location 100 to provide a link back to CP/M.

## The Exit Program

If you assemble this program with line 79 as an END statement as shown in the

listing and name the object file EXIT.COM, then this same routine can be used as an exit from CP/M to your monitor or a tape bootstrap program. This is especially useful if CP/M is a recent addition to your system, and you have mountains of software on cassette tapes.

I hope that when you ran those cables from the computer room to the bedroom (so you could play in comfort), you included a couple of audio cables so you could take your cassette along with you. Now you can easily switch between disk programs under CP/M and cassette programs at your remote terminal without having to get up to hit the reset switch.

## A Convenient Message Subroutine

Start/Exit includes a console message subroutine that allows you to place console messages anywhere within your program and output them to the console with a minimum of overhead. For example, you can output an error message with this simple sequence:

```
CALL MSGXP
DB 'ERROR!'
DB 0DH,0AH,0
```

Your message can be any length, and the length parameter does not have to be passed to MSGXP. Your message text must terminate in a zero, and the subroutine will return to your calling program at the state-

*Program listing. Start/Exit program in assembly language.*

```
8: 3E09 =      CI      EQU      3E09H      ; BIOS 'CONIN'
9: 3E0C =      CO      EQU      3E0CH      ; BIOS 'CONOUT'
10: 3E03 =     WBOOT    EQU      3E03H      ; WARM START
11: 2900 =     STAK     EQU      2900H      ; TOP OF USEABLE RAM
12: C800 =     MONITOR  EQU      0C800H     ; ROM MONITOR
13: C803 =     TBOOT    EQU      0C803H     ; ROM TAPE BOOTSTRAP
14: 0200 =     PROGRAM  EQU      0200H      ; PROGRAM START
15:
16: 0100                ORG      0100H      ; TPA START
17:
18: 0100 310029      START LXI      SP,STAK      ; SETUP STACK
19: 0103 FB          EI                      ; ENABLE INTS
20: 0104 CD9101      CALL    MSGXP      ; SIGN - ON
21: 0107 0D0A      DB      0DH,0AH      ; CR, LF
22: 0109 42203D2054  DB      'B = TAPE BOOTSTRAP'
```



```

23: 011B 0D0A          DB      0DH,0AH
24: 011D 43203D2043    DB      'C = CP/M RESTART'
25: 012D 0D0A          DB      0DH,0AH
26: 012F 4D203D204D    DB      'M = MONITOR'
27: 013A 0D0A          DB      0DH,0AH
28: 013C 52203D2052    DB      'R = RUN PROGRAM'
29: 014B 0D0A00        DB      0DH,0AH,0
30:
31: 014E CD9101          STAR0    CALL    MSGXP           ; PROMPT INPUT
32: 0151 0D0A          DB      0DH,0AH
33: 0153 3F3A20        DB      '?: '
34: 0156 00            DB      0
35:
36: 0157 CD093E          STAR1    CALL    CI              ; GET DIRECTIVE
37: 015A F5            PUSH    PSW              ; SAVE IT
38: 015B 4F            MOV     C,A              ; ECHO IT
39: 015C CD0C3E          CALL    C0
40: 015F CD093E          STAR2    CALL    CI              ; WAIT FOR CR
41: 0162 F5            PUSH    PSW
42: 0163 4F            MOV     C,A
43: 0164 CD0C3E          CALL    C0
44: 0167 F1            POP     PSW
45: 0168 FE0D          CPI      0DH              ; IS INPUT CR?
46: 016A CA7501        JZ      STAR3
47: 016D FEFF          CPI      0FFH            ; IS IT RUBOUT?
48: 016F CA8D01        JZ      STAR4            ; YES, RESTART
49: 0172 C35F01        JMP     STAR2            ; GET NEXT CHAR
50: 0175 F1            POP     PSW              ; RESTORE CHAR
51: 0176 FE42          CPI      'B'            ; PROCESS DIREC
52: 0178 CA03C8        JZ      TB00T
53: 017B FE43          CPI      'C'
54: 017D CA033E        JZ      WBOOT
55: 0180 FE4D          CPI      'M'
56: 0182 CA00C8        JZ      MONITOR
57: 0185 FE52          CPI      'R'
58: 0187 CA0002        JZ      PROGRAM
59: 018A C34E01        JMP     STAR0            ; ILLEGAL!
60: 018D F1            POP     PSW              ; KILL DIREC
61: 018E C34E01        JMP     STAR0            ; GET NEW ONE
62:
63: *
64: * OUTPUT MESSAGE TO CONSOLE
65: * AND RETURN THRU INDEX
66: *
67:
68: 0191 E1            MSGXP    POP     H              ; GET CALL ADRS + 1
69: 0192 7E            MSGX1    MOV     A,M      ; GET CHARACTER
70: 0193 FE00          CPI      0              ; TIL END OF MESSAGE
71: 0195 CAA001        JZ      MSGEX          ; THEN EXIT
72: 0198 4E            MOV     C,M      ; CHARACTER TO (C)
73: 0199 CD0C3E          CALL    C0              ; OUTPUT CHARACTER
74: 019C 23            INX     H              ; AHEAD ONE
75: 019D C39201        JMP     MSGX1           ; CONTINUE TIL DONE
76: 01A0 23            INX     H              ; AHEAD TO NEXT
77: 01A1 E9            PCHL    ; INSTRUCTION, AND GO!
78:
79: 01A2                END

```

ment immediately following the zero.

MSGXP uses the A, C and H, L registers, so if you need to preserve the contents of these registers, you will have to surround your CALL and the message text with appropriate PUSH and POP statements.

There is quite a bit of program space left between the top of Start and the beginning of user program space at location 200. You can use this room for additional jump options. Both the header message text and the directive processing in the program listing are organized to make it easy to add options.

In any case, it would be a good idea to leave the start address of all user programs at location 200, even if some space is wasted. Then you will always know where your program begins.

#### Single Drive Disk Copy

With Start appended to your program, it is easy to copy that program onto another CP/M disk even with a single drive system. When Start prompts with '?': place the destination disk in the drive and enter C and a carriage return to reboot CP/M from the new disk. When CP/M prompts with "A>" enter "SAVE x X.COM", where X is your program name and x is the appropriate size in 256 byte blocks.

By rebooting CP/M, you enable writing onto the new disk. Your user program remains undisturbed in memory during the reboot, ready to be saved.

The absolute addresses in the EQUate statements are for a 16K version of CP/M. The addresses given for the monitor and tape bootstrap programs are for a specific hardware system, and you will have to change them to the proper entry points for your own ROM programs. ■

## SS-50 Computing<sup>tm</sup>

### • THE OTHER ALL 6800 COMPUTER MAGAZINE

Devoted to the 6800-6809  
enthusiast...Software, fixes,  
hardware, reviews and more!

Charter Subscription  
\$12.00-1 Year \$22.00-2 Years  
VISA MC

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE  
(60¢ in stamps for 1st Class)

SS-50 Computing ✓ 321  
P.O. Box 402K  
Logan, Utah 84321

## 6800, 8080, 6502 PROGRAMMERS and HARDWARE MOONLIGHTERS

*Small, growing, established company (\$600K sales) needs experienced programmers and hardware people in the Manchester, N.H. area. You will aid our development of 6800 based "black boxes" that monitor industrial production/manufacturing functions. You will interface these units to various mini/micro computers via RS232 and develop number crunching/display programs. Position(s) could evolve into full time (if desired) within 12-18 months. This is a unique opportunity for right individual.*

Contact: Karl Ritzinger  
Industrial Marine Electronics Inc.  
61 Harvey Road - RFD #10 ✓ 264  
Manchester, N.H. 03103  
(603) 434-2309

## HIGH SPEED 16K MEMORY \$48.00

Set of 8 4116 RAM chips, for  
use in Apple, Heath, Pet or  
TRS-80. Add \$3.00 for shipping  
& handling (CA residents add  
6% sales tax).

Visa, Mastercharge orders  
800-538-8559 (outside CA).

exatron ✓ 57  
181 Commercial Street  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408-737-7111



# Modifying the Horizon Double Density DOS

*Programming tricks to really personalize your system.*

George L. Haller  
1500 Galleon Drive  
Naples, FL 33940

The Horizon disk operating system for double density is a wonderful collection of instructions. But it lacks some of the personalized features that would make it even better.

## The Modifications

There are three modifications I think can improve the system.

1. On many occasions, I would like to have the video display and the printer work at the same time without modifying the BASIC program. Since the first serial output is for the video terminal and the second serial output is available for a peripheral, all I need is to make them work together in tandem. I then will have the video displaying the output while the output is also being printed.

2. I would like the ability to output the desired number of nulls. Some peripherals in the serial mode require a certain number of nulls after CR/LF. This feature was included as a command in the older North Star BASIC, but was eliminated some versions ago.

3. I would like to be able to output spaces after a CR/LF. This feature is useful when a line printer prints too close to the left-hand edge of the paper and does not leave enough space for binding the pages. It is especially convenient for listing where you do not have control of the page format.

The first modification is simple because

of the output code setup. The first serial output is a subroutine starting at 293EH with a Return, C9H, at 2948H. This is followed by the second serial output at 2949H with a Return at 2953H. All you need to link the two outputs is to replace the first Return with a NOP, and you will be able to watch the video while the printer is working away.

This is easily done in BASIC by Fill 10568,0. To return to normal operation use Fill 10568,201. 201 is the decimal equivalent of C9H, which is Return. This is shown in Listing 1.

The second modification, to add nulls, is more difficult, since you must key on the CR/LF to determine when to add the nulls. Actually, you key on the line-feed character. Listing 2 shows the necessary changes.

There is adequate space beginning at 29BCH to accommodate your new sub program so that at COUT1, 2949H, you will jump to the patch named COUT3 with C3,BC,29.

The remainder of the codes in COUT1 are not used. The codes shown in Listing 1 are inserted and used. This particular set inserts seven nulls, but this number may be changed at 29CCH.

The third modification, the insertion of spaces at the beginning of each line, can be assembled similarly. Listing 3 shows a combination of both nulls and spaces, with seven nulls and five spaces.

These programs are versatile, and if residing in DOS, may be changed by the BASIC FILL command.

```

;THE FOLLOWING IS A PATCH IN USER'S AREA OF N*
;HORIZON DOUBLE DENSITY DOS TO ALLOW THE
;OUTPUT ON TERMINAL 1 AND TERMINAL 2 IN
;TANDEM AND CONTINUOUSLY. THIS PATCH IS
;IS MERELY CHANGING 2948 FROM C9 TO NOP.
;THIS CAN BE DONE IN BASIC BY FILL 10568,0
;AND RETURNED TO NORMAL BY FILL 10568,201

293E DB03      COUO   IN      3      ;INPUT FIRST SERIAL PORT STATUS
2940 E601      ANI     1          ;MASK OUTPUT STATUS BIT
2942 CA3E29    JZ      COUO      ;LOOP IF NOT READY TO OUTPUT
2945 78        MOV     A,B       ;MOVE CHARACTER TO A
2946 D302      OUT     2          ;OUTPUT THE CHARACTER
2948 C9        RET              ;CHANGE TO NOP TO OUTPUT
                                   ; TO BOTH SERIAL PORTS

2949 DB05      COUT1  IN      5      ;INPUT SECOND SERIAL PORT STATUS
294B E601      ANI     1          ;MASK INPUT STATUS BIT
294D CA4929    JZ      COUT1     ;LOOP IF NOT READY TO OUTPUT
2950 78        MOV     A,B       ;MOVE CHARACTER TO A
2951 D304      OUT     4          ;OUTPUT THE CHARACTER
2953 C9        RET
```

Listing 1. Modification to link two outputs.



10 Input "DEVICE NUMBER",Z  
 20 PRINT #Z, "THIS WILL PRINT ON THE SELECTED  
 DEVICE"  
 30 PRINT "THIS WILL PRINT ON THE VIDEO TER-  
 MINAL"

Table 1.

If only the null change is made as shown in Listing 2, any number of nulls may be inserted in the DOS by FILL 10700,XX, where XX is the number of desired nulls in decimal. 10700D = 29CCH.

If the null and space version (Listing 3) is in use, then FILL 10700,XX will insert XX nulls and FILL 10714,YY will insert YY spaces.

#### Implementation

Bring up your DOS and load it at 4000H by LF 4000. Then go to the monitor at 0 or 2D00H. The monitor should be loaded where it will not interfere with the operating DOS or the loaded DOS. The loaded DOS uses 4000H to 4CFFH. The modifications may be inserted into the loaded DOS by using the FM or the DS command from the monitor. But, while the code will end up in the 2900s, it should be loaded into the 4800s instead of the 4900s.

In other words, the first three codes inserted would start at 4848H and would be C3,BC,29, and the next inserted codes would start at 48BCH and be 78,FE,0A. When you have made the modifications, use the monitor command OS to get back to the operating DOS and then SF DOS 4000, which will save your new DOS and let you try it.

THE FOLLOWING IS A PATCH IN USER'S AREA OF N\*  
 HORIZON DOUBLE DENSITY DOS TO INSERT NULLS AND  
 SPACES AFTER A CR/LF. THIS PATCH IS JUMPED TO BY THE  
 SMALL PATCH FROM THE BEGINNING OF COUTI AT 2949H.  
 01/10/80

2949 C3BC29

29BC 78	COUT3	MOV	A,B	PUT CHAR IN REG A
29BD FE0A		CPI	0AH	IS IT A LF?
29BF CAC529		JZ	LNFD	YES
29C2 C3E829		JMP	OUTPT	NO
29C5 CDE829	LNFD	CALL	OUTPT	OUTPUT THE LF CHAR.
29C8 C5		PUSH	B	SAVE C
29C9 0600		MVI	B,0	NULL CHAR. TO B REG.
29CB 0E07		MVI	C,7	NO. OF NULLS TO C REG.
29CD 0D	NULLS	DCR	C	DECR. C REG.
29CE FAD729		JM	SPACE	IF ALL DONE W/NULLS
29D1 CDE829		CALL	OUTPT	OUTPUT A NULL
29D4 C3CD29		JMP	NULLS	DO IT AGAIN
29D7 0620	SPACE	MVI	C,5	SPACE CHAR. TO B REG.
29D9 0E05		MVI	C,5	NO. OF SPACES TO C
29DB 0D	SPACE1	DCR	C	DECR. C REG.
29DC FAE529		JM	POPI	IF ALL DONE WITH SPACES
29DF CDE829		CALL	OUTPT	OUTPUT A SPACE
29E2 C3DB29		JMP	SPACE1	DO IT AGAIN
29E5 C1	POPI	POP	B	RESTORE C
29E6 78		MOV	A,B	MAKE A=B
29E7 C9		RET		
29E8 DB05	OUTPT	IN	5	FOLLOWING IS A COPY
29EA E601		ANI	1	OF THE COUTI CODE
29EC CAE829		JZ	OUTPT	
29EF 78		MOV	A,B	
29F0 D304		OUT	4	
29F2 C9		RET		

Listing 3. Modification to insert spaces at the beginning of each line.

One other trick in manipulating the output to the various terminals is to use the output device capability of North Star BASIC. You can put a line in the BASIC program requesting the input of the output device number, and then use it as needed in the program. While this is described in the manual, the short program in Table 1 may give one an idea of how it works.

This comes in handy when only part of the output is to be printed and the remainder goes to the video terminal. ■

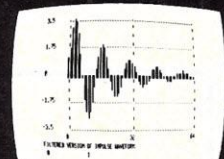
THE FOLLOWING IS A PATCH IN USER'S AREA OF N\*  
 HORIZON DOUBLE DENSITY DOS TO INSERT NULLS AFTER  
 A CR/LF. THIS PATCH IS JUMPED TO BY THE SMALL  
 PATCH FROM THE BEGINNING OF COUTI AT 2949H.  
 01/10/80

2949 C3BC29

29BC 78	COUT3	MOV	A,B	PUT CHAR IN REG A
29BD FE0A		CPI	0AH	IS IT A LF?
29BF CAC529		JZ	LNFD	YES
29C2 C3DA29		JMP	OUTPT	NO
29C5 CDDA29	LNFD	CALL	OUTPT	OUTPUT THE LF CHAR.
29C8 C5		PUSH	B	SAVE C
29C9 0600		MVI	B,0	NULL CHAR TO B REG.
29CB 0E07		MVI	C,7	7 NULLS TO C REG.
29CD 0D	NULLS	DCR	C	DECR. C REG.
29CE FAD729		JM	POPI	IF ALL DONE WITH NULLS
29D1 CDDA29		CALL	OUTPT	OUTPUT A NULL
29D4 C3CD29		JMP	NULLS	DO IT AGAIN
29D7 C1	POPI	POP	C	RESTORE C
29D8 78		MOV	A,B	MOVE B TO A
29D9 C9		RET		
29DA DB05	OUTPUT	IN	5	FOLLOWING IS A COPY
29DC E601		ANI	1	OF THE COUTI CODE
29DE CADA29		JZ	OUTPT	
29E1 78		MOV	A,B	
29E2 D304		OUT	4	
29E4 C9		RET		

Listing 2. Modification to add nulls.

# TRS 80



- **F(aster) F(ourier) T(ransform)**
- **Digital Filter Simulation**
- **Linear and Exponential Curve Fit**
- **Disk or Cassette Data & Results Files**
- **Interactive Graphics**

■ Having this set of interactive programs in your hands is a learning experience in digital signal processing.

■ Learn by doing. Documentation includes multiple examples. Balance your checkbook with a digital filter (can you believe it?). Plot daily stock market values and their computed trend lines. Find the frequency response of a digital filter. Illustrate Nyquist sampling theorem. Perform spectral analysis on any waveform (FFT).

■ This sophisticated software, written by a professor and consultant in the digital processing field for use in teaching and research, is written in basic for ease of user understanding and modification. Runs in a minimum 16K cassette system having expanded capabilities when used with disk and printer systems.

**FFT-80 DISK \$30.00**  
**FFT-80 CASSETTE \$25.00**



P.O. Box 1181  
 Goleta, CA 93017



# 16K MEMORY KITS TMS-4116 <sup>250</sup><sub>N.S.</sub>

FOR: APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH  
EXPANDORAM I & II AND MANY  
MORE

12 MONTH GUARANTEE

**\$48.00** PER SET  
OF 8 CHIPS

Computer  
Services ✓ 80

30 Hwy. 321, N.W.  
P. O. Box 2292  
Hickory, N. C. 28601  
(704) 294-1616

ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING  
PER ORDER

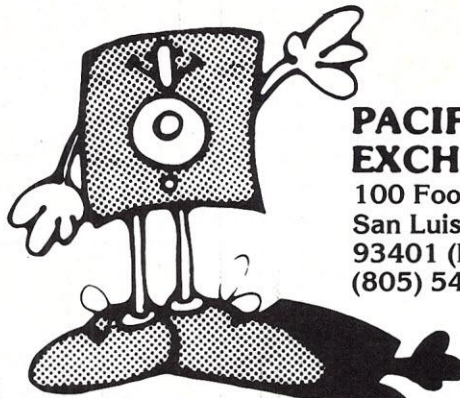
PAYMENT: MASTER CHARGE, VISA  
CASH, MONEY ORDER,  
U.P.S., C.O.D.,  
PERSONAL CHECKS  
REQUIRE 2-3 WKS.  
TO CLEAR BANK.

PHONE HOURS:  
6 P.M. — 9 P.M. EST



# Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disk problems, buy 100% surface  
tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from  
stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800)  
235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and  
Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage  
paid.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

✓ 274

# MAYDAY™

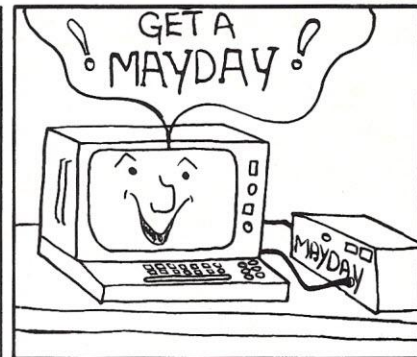
**The Complete Uninterruptable Power Supply**



The lights blinked -  
even the slightest power failure



can ruin a data disk and  
cause loss of the program.



Protect your time and  
investment -

easy to use -  
just plug your computer into  
**MAYDAY.™**



for more information contact ...

**Sun - Technology, Inc.**  
Box 210  
New Durham, New Hampshire 03855  
(603) 859-7110

✓ 152

We honor:



(Manufacturing high technology products since 1970)



# DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! **BONUS**—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 2000, 3000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to  
your  
MC/VISA



**DR. DALEY'S Software** ✓ 34

**425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103**

**Phone (616) 471-5514**

**Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time**



# PET Mini Monitor

---

*This short routine hides in the second cassette buffer  
and makes creating and saving machine-language programs a snap.*

---

William H. Perdue  
2815 Pulaski Pike  
Huntsville, AL 35810

If you have ever tried any real-time graphics on your PET, you have undoubtedly found that BASIC is sometimes too slow. Normally, the answer is to use machine-language subroutines that can be linked to your main BASIC program through the SYS command.

However, entering the machine code for the subroutine into the machine is a clumsy and time-consuming operation, even though this can be done using BASIC. Everything must be converted from hexadecimal to decimal and then poked into the proper memory locations. Another drawback occurs when you have to locate and correct errors, or make changes, in your machine-language routines. Again, it is possible to do this using BASIC, but not very efficiently.

Another drawback becomes apparent after you get your program written, entered into the machine, with everything working correctly together, and then you try to save it on tape. The normal SAVE operation will only save the program that is written in BASIC, and the machine-language routines are ignored. The only way around this is to rewrite the entire program, putting the machine code into DATA statements and including a routine to read and poke the data into the necessary memory locations. Although this will now allow you to save the complete program in BASIC, it does use up

a considerable amount of memory.

You can deal with all of these drawbacks using BASIC, although inconveniently, but there is a better way. This article describes a machine-language monitor program that allows you to read and write memory directly in hexadecimal form. This eliminates the need to convert from hexadecimal to decimal for entry, thereby reducing the possibility of errors. You can write, enter and check your programs in hex, which simplifies the task of machine-language programming. Most important is the ability to save the program once you have it written and checked out.

Machine-language monitor programs are not new; there is an excellent monitor program available for the PET that does all of the things I have covered and more. However, the program did not meet my particular needs. It required about 875 bytes of user RAM, which I was not willing to give up just for the convenience of writing machine-language code.

I needed a short and simple program that would do the job without using my BASIC text memory. Since I don't have a second cassette unit on my PET, I have 198 bytes of memory available at the end of page two of memory. With this in mind, I developed the PET Mini Monitor.

## Program Description

Mini Monitor is a machine-language program that resides in the second tape buffer. Operation of the program is similar to the KIM operating system. The program allows the user to open and display all memory addresses, modify data in RAM-type memory and save programs on tape from any point in memory. The program does not affect the normal BASIC interpreter operating sys-

tem. This allows the user to access one—either the Mini Monitor or the BASIC interpreter operating system—without having any detrimental effect on the other.

## Instructions

First, you must enter the program into your machine. If you have the PET TIM program, you can use it to enter the machine code from the listing; otherwise, use the BASIC program in Listing 1. Carefully type in the program and check the DATA statements to be sure you have made no mistakes before you run the program. Once you have run the BASIC program and have the machine code in the machine, the normal READY indication should display on your screen.

If you have a new PET or have installed the new ROM set in your machine, do not try to run Mini Monitor. The zero-page allocation is different in the new operating system, and the program can cause you to lose your operating system. If you have one of the old PETs and have the normal READY indication after loading the machine code, you can run the program. You must type SYS(826) and press the return key. This will link in the machine-language program and produce the following display:

```
MM
0400 00 ( )-- Blinking cursor
```

This start display should appear every time you enter the program. The MM indicates that you are running Mini Monitor and have successfully entered the program. The four-digit number is the hexadecimal memory address, which is followed by a two-digit number that shows the hexadecimal contents of the memory cell. The actual value of the two-digit number will depend on the contents of memory at the time of dis-



```

0401 00 4C 4C entered into address 0401
0402 00 43A 3A entered into address 0402
0403 00 3 03 entered into address 0403
0404 00 0 00 entered into address 0404

```

\*Note: The actual value displayed in this column will depend on the contents of memory at the time of the display and may not be the values shown.

Table 1.

```

0401 4C F6B1: new address entered and RETURN pressed
F6B1 A5 ( )--- Blinking cursor new address displayed

F6B1 A5 F1: new address 00F1 (leading zeros assumed)
00F1 01 ( )--- Blinking cursor

00F1 01 F6033A: new address 033A (four characters preceding the colon)
033A D8 ( )--- Blinking cursor

033A D8 : return to start

MM
0400 00 ( )--- Blinking cursor

```

Table 2.

play. To open and display the next sequential memory cell, just press the RETURN key. Your display should now appear as follows:

```

MM
0400 00
0401 00 ( )--- Blinking cursor

```

To change the data in a memory address, type the new hexadecimal data and press the return key. The program will enter the data in the last open address and then open and display the next sequential memory address. Only the last two numbers typed before the return key will be entered into memory. If only one number is typed before the return key, the most significant digit of the data is automatically assumed to be zero. Table 1 shows some examples of how to change data in a memory address.

If you want to check if the correct value was entered into memory, type ↑ (up arrow) and press the return key. This will cause the program to open and display the previous memory cell. Repeating the operation will again cause the next previous memory cell to be displayed. You can continue in this manner as long as you wish, going backward through memory. With the examples in Table 1, the display is as follows:

```

0405 00 ↑
0404 00 ↑
0403 03 ↑
0402 3A ↑
0401 4C ( )--- Blinking cursor

```

The Mini Monitor program automatically starts to open and display memory at hexadecimal address 0400 and continues sequentially after that. To change the address to be displayed next, type the hexadecimal address you wish to display, then type : (colon) and press the RETURN key. The new address followed by its contents will then be displayed. Pressing the return key will cause the next sequential address follow-

```

Starting 04 00 05 3A Ending
Address Hi Lo Hi Lo Address

```

SYS(826) RETURN pressed (enter Mini Monitor program)

```

MM
0400 XX* E5: first address to be inspected (address 00E5)
00E5 XX 3A enter ending address Lo byte
00E6 XX 05 enter ending address Hi byte
00E7 XX F1: next address to be inspected (address 00F1)
00F1 XX 01 enter 01 always (01 = Tape #1)
00F2 XX F7: next address to be inspected (address 00F7)
00F7 XX 00 enter starting address Lo byte
00F8 XX 04 enter starting address Hi byte
00F9 XX 20 always enter 20 at this address
00FA XX 00 always enter 00 at this address

```

\*Note: The XX represents the contents of the address before modification.

Table 3.

#### Address

```

00E5 enter FF
00E6 enter 03
00F1 enter 01
00F7 enter 3A
00F8 enter 03
00F9 enter 20
00FA enter 00

```

Type S and press RETURN  
Type MINI MONITOR and press RETURN

Table 4.

When you want to return to the BASIC interpreter operating system, type X and press the return key. You should then see the familiar READY display. If not, you must turn off the power to reset the machine.

```

MM
0400 00 X exit to BASIC
READY.
( )--- Blinking cursor

```

The Mini Monitor program allows you to name and save programs from any point in memory. However, due to the save routine utilized, certain addresses must be set to specific values to assure correct save operation. Furthermore, you must know the hexadecimal starting and ending addresses of the program you want to save. The Mini Monitor program may be used to inspect the specified addresses and modify the data as needed. These modifications must be made prior to executing the save. Table 3 lists the steps necessary to save a program that has a starting address of 0400 and an ending address of 053A. Using the Mini Monitor, you would inspect and modify

ing the new address to be opened and displayed.

Only the last four characters preceding the colon will be used to establish the new address. If there are less than four characters preceding the colon, leading zeros are automatically assumed for the new address. If there are no characters preceding the colon, the program automatically returns to the start and displays address 0400. Examples of how to change the address being displayed are shown in Table 2.

```

10 FOR AD=826 TO 1023
20 READ D$
30 L=ASC(LEFT$(D$,1))
40 R=ASC(RIGHT$(D$,1))
50 IF L>64 THEN L=L-7
60 L=(L-48)*16
70 IF R>64 THEN R=R-7
80 D=L+(R-48)
90 POKE AD,D
100 NEXT AD:END
110 DATA D8,20,36,E2,A9,4D,20,A7,03,A0,00,A9,04,85,5C,20
120 DATA D2,C9,A5,5C,20,AD,03,98,20,AD,03,20,A5,03,B1,5B
130 DATA 20,AD,03,20,E6,03,E0,00,F0,2F,B5,1F,C9,5E,D0,0A
140 DATA 88,C0,FF,D0,DA,C6,5C,4C,49,03,C9,3A,D0,0E,CA,8A
150 DATA F0,BE,20,C6,03,A8,20,C3,03,4C,47,03,C9,58,F0,5B
160 DATA C9,53,F0,0D,20,C6,03,91,5B,C8,D0,B3,E6,5C,4C,49
170 DATA 03,20,E6,03,86,EE,A2,00,4C,B1,F6,A9,20,20,D2,FF
180 DATA 4C,D2,FF,48,4A,4A,4A,4A,20,B8,03,68,29,0F,18,C9
190 DATA 0A,90,02,69,06,69,30,D0,E7,8A,F0,12,20,D9,03,E0
200 DATA 00,F0,0B,85,FE,20,D9,03,0A,0A,0A,0A,05,FE,60,CA
210 DATA B5,20,18,C9,41,90,02,69,08,29,0F,60,A2,00,20,A5
220 DATA 03,20,CF,FF,C9,0D,F0,F3,E0,10,F0,F5,95,20,E8,D0
230 DATA F0,00,00,00,00,00

```

Listing 1. BASIC program.



Loc.	Code	Label	Symbolic
033A	D8	START	CLD
033B	20 36 E2		JSR CLSCR
033E	A9 4D		LDA #'M
0340	20 A7 03		JSR WRTW
0343	A0 00		LDY #00
0345	A9 04		LDA #04
0347	85 5C	INAD	STA ADRH
0349	20 D2 C9	DISP	JSR CRLF
034C	A5 5C		LDA ADRH
034E	20 AD 03		JSR WRBY
0351	98		TYA
0352	20 AD 03		JSR WRBY
0355	20 A5 03		JSR SPTW
0358	B1 5B		LDA (ADRL),Y
035A	20 AD 03		JSR WRBY
035D	20 E6 03		JSR INPUT
0360	E0 00	CKINS	CPX #00
0362	F0 2F		BEQ OPEN
0364	B5 1F		LDA BUF-1,X
0366	C9 5E		CMP #'A
0368	D0 0A		BNE CKCOL
036A	88		DEY
036B	C0 FF		CPY #\$FF
036D	D0 DA		BNE DISP
036F	C6 5C		DEC ADRH
0371	4C 49 03		JMP DISP
0374	C9 3A	CKCOL	CMP #' :
0376	D0 0E		BNE CKX
0378	CA		DEX
0379	8A		TXA
037A	F0 BE		BEQ START
037C	20 C6 03		JSR PKBY
037F	A8		TAY
0380	20 C3 03		JSR CKBY
0383	4C 47 03		JMP INAD
0386	C9 58	CKX	CMP #'X
0388	F0 5B		BEQ EXIT
038A	C9 53		CMP #'S
038C	F0 0D		BEQ SAVR
038E	20 C6 03		JSR PKBY
0391	91 5B		STA (ADRL),Y
0393	C8	OPEN	INY
0394	D0 B3		BNE DISP
0396	E6 5C		INC ADRH
0398	4C 49 03		JMP DISP
039B	20 E6 03	SAVR	JSR INPUT
039E	86 EE	SAVIT	STX FNLEN
03A0	A2 00		LDX #00
03A2	4C B1 F6		JMP SAVE
03A5			Subroutines follow
03A5	A9 20	SPTW	LDA #\$20
03A7	20 D2 FF	WRTW	JSR WRT
03AA	4C D2 FF	WRON	JMP WRT
03AD			
03AD	48	WRBY	PHA
03AE	4A		LSR
03AF	4A		LSR
03B0	4A		LSR
03B1	4A		LSR
03B2	20 B8 03		JSR WRASC
03B5	68		PLA
03B6	29 0F		AND #\$0F
03B8	18	WRASC	CLC
03B9	C9 0A		CMP #\$0A
03BB	90 02		BCC ASC
03BD	69 06		ADC #06
03BF	69 30	ASC	ADC #\$30
03C1	D0 E7		BNE WRON
03C3			
03C3	8A	CKBY	TXA
03C4	F0 12		BEQ BYRDY
03C6	20 D9 03	PKBY	JSR NIB
03C9	E0 00		CPX #00
03CB	F0 0B		BEQ BYRDY
03CD	85 FE		STA LNIB
03CF	20 D9 03		JSR NIB
03D2	0A		ASL

03D3	0A		ASL
03D4	0A		ASL
03D5	0A		ASL
03D6	05 FE		ORA LNIB
03D8	60	BYRDY	RTS
03D9			
03D9	CA	NIB	DEX
03DA	B5 20		LDA BUF,X
03DC	18		CLC
03DD	C9 41		CMP #\$41
03DF	90 02		BCC HEX
03E1	69 08		ADC #08
03E3	29 0F	HEX	AND #\$0F
03E5	60	EXIT	RTS
03E6			
03E6	A2 00	INPUT	LDX #00
03E8	20 A5 03		JSR SPTW
03EB	20 CF FF	RDON	JSR RDT
03EE	C9 0D		CMP #\$0D
03F0	F0 F3		BEQ EXIT
03F2	E0 10		CPX #\$10
03F4	F0 F5		BEQ RDON
03F6	95 20		STA BUF,X
03F8	E8		INX
03F9	D0 F0		BNE RDON
03FB			Not used
03FC			Not used
03FD			Not used
03FE			Not used
03FF			Not used

#### Alphabetical list of label locations

Label	Location	Label	Location
ADRL	005C	NIB	03D9
ADRL	005B	OPEN	0393
ASC	03BF	PKBY	03C6
BUF	0020	RDON	03EB
BYRDY	03D8	RDT	FFCF
CKBY	03C3	SAVE	F6B1
CKCOL	0374	SAVIT	039E
CKINS	0360	SAVR	039B
CKX	0386	SPTW	03A5
CRLF	C9D2	START	033A
DISP	0349	WRASC	03B8
EXIT	03E5	WRBY	03AD
FNLEN	00EE	WRON	03AA
HEX	03E3	WRT	FFD2
INAD	0347	WRTW	03A7
INPUT	03E6		
LNIB	00FE		

#### Zero Page locations used

Location	Label	Remarks
0020 to 002F	BUF	Input buffer for commands and
005B	ADRL	Address Lo byte File Name
005C	ADRL	Address Hi byte
00E5	EADL	Ending address Lo byte for SAVE
00E6	EADH	Ending address Hi byte for SAVE
00EE	FNLEN	File Name length for SAVE
00F1	DN	Device Number for SAVE
00F7	SADL	Starting address Lo byte for SAVE
00F8	SADH	Starting address Hi byte for SAVE
00F9	FNADL	File Name address Lo byte for SAVE
00FA	FNADH	File Name address Hi byte for SAVE
00FE	LNIB	Low nibble used in PKBY subroutine

#### PET Operating System calls used

Label	Location
CLSCR	E236
CRLF	C9D2
SAVE	F6B1
RDT	FFCF
WRT	FFD2

Listing 2. PET machine-language Mini Monitor program.



the addresses as necessary. Once these modifications are made, type S and press the return key. The display should then look like this:

00FB XX S ( )— Blinking cursor

You may now type the name of the program. Up to 16 characters are allowed for the program name, and quotes are not necessary. After you finish typing the name, press the return key. You should then see this message displayed:

PRESS PLAY & RECORD ON TAPE #1

When the save routine is finished, the tape will stop and the program will exit to the BASIC interpreter operating system to give you the familiar READY display. Programs saved on tape by Mini Monitor can be loaded or verified in the same way as programs recorded by BASIC. When saving programs with Mini Monitor, make sure that the starting address you enter is less than the ending address, because the program does not check this. Otherwise, it will be necessary to execute a power-off reset of the machine and your program will be lost. To save the Mini Monitor on tape, enter the values in Table 4 into the indicated addresses.

Once you have Mini Monitor on tape, you can load it whenever you need to. The program is loaded from tape by typing LOAD

To avoid errors, use the following guide whenever you want to save a program using Mini Monitor:

#### Address

00E5	Enter ending address Lo byte
00E6	Enter ending address Hi byte
00F1	Enter 01
00F7	Enter starting address Lo byte
00F8	Enter starting address Hi byte
00F9	Enter 20
00FA	Enter 00
Type S and press RETURN	
Type program name and press RETURN	

and pressing the return key, and then pressing the PLAY on tape #1. In a few seconds, you should see this display:

FOUND MINI MONITOR  
LOADING

The program should only take a few seconds to load before the normal READY indication appears. Now type NEW and press the return key to reset the BASIC operating system pointers after the load operation. You may now enter BASIC programs as usual or use Mini Monitor.

If you already have a BASIC program in your machine that you would not want to lose by typing NEW, and want to load Mini

Monitor, you must first type ?PEEK(124), PEEK(125) and press the return key. Write down the values and their respective locations, then load Mini Monitor in the normal manner. After the load is finished, type POKE 124,X:POKE 125,Y, where X and Y are the values you wrote down for their respective locations, and press the return key. Your program is now preserved, and Mini Monitor is ready for use.

Listing 2 is the machine-language program listing and includes an alphabetical list of label locations, zero-page locations used and the PET operating system calls used in the program. ■

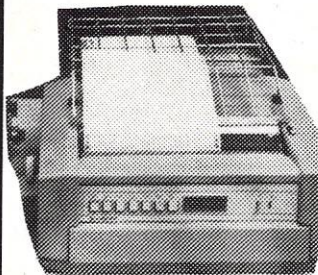


**RONDURE COMPANY**

2522 BUTLER ST.  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235  
214-630-4621

**the computer room**

### SPECIAL Printer for your Microcomputer



### GE TERMINET 300 PRINTER

Pin feed—9" paper

- 80 Print positions
  - Receive only
  - ASCII code
  - RS-232 interface
  - 30 CPS
  - Upper & lowercase
  - Shipping wt. 75#
- Shipping containers \$15.00.  
(used)

(good working condition)

Will run on serial RS232 port of  
most micros including TRS-80.

**\$450.00**

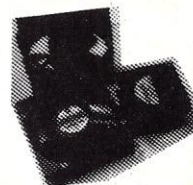
### WE HAVE FLAT-PACK ACOUSTIC



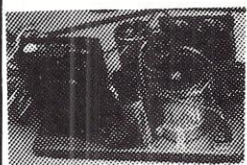
Modem  
pickup

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

### USED FANS

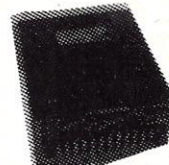


Muffin — 8.00  
Sprite — 4.00



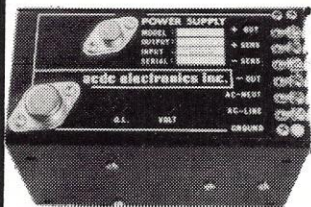
### NEW POWER SUPPLY

5V at 3 Amp  
12V at 6 Amp  
-12V at 3 Amp



### USED POWER SUPPLY

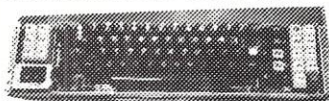
5V at 12 Amp  
16V at 6 Amp  
6V at 2 Amp



### NEW POWER SUPPLY (AC-DC Brand)

Model 1-22V @ 1.9a \$20.00  
Model 2-15V @ 2.4a \$30.00

### MICRO SWITCH KEYBOARD USED BUT LOOKS VERY NICE



ASC II

**\$40.00**  
(With Print)



### USED OMNITEK

MODEM  
ORIGINATE  
ONLY  
TESTED

**\$90.00 Sale**

#### ORDERING INFORMATION:

We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Write for our CATALOG of many parts, terminals, printers, etc. All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock. Mail order hours 9-4 Monday-Thursday. Closed Fridays.

#### SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Modems: \$3.00 each; Key Boards \$4.00, Power Supply \$7.00.  
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight Collect.  
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage.  
We now take Master Charge and Visa orders. Specify full number, bank number and expiration date.



# Easy-to-Build Computer-Controlled Triac Dimmer

*This hardware/software article presents this project in the right light.*

**Y**ou can control the intensity of high-wattage lamps or the speed of universal ac motors with your computer by adopting the circuitry and software in this article. The dimmer works through conventional phase-control techniques and, because of a simple sensing circuit, even adjusts to variations in line voltage.

Design features include an optically isolated gating circuit that helps protect your favorite piece of hardware from destructive ground loops or other disasters. Power capacity is determined primarily by triac selection. Most triacs work well when attached to an acceptable heat sink and provided with adequate ventilation. With a 40 ampere triac and convection cooling, the unit comfortably drives a 200 watt load.

Besides controlling such high-current loads this dimmer is also a voltage-controlled device. This means that remote-control applications can be accomplished with minimal external wiring. Interfacing is accomplished through a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which transmits a 0 to 5 volt dc signal to the dimmer's control card. Final ac output is a function of this signal, though not necessarily a linear one.

## Circuit Description

Before constructing the dimmer, you should understand how the circuit works. The schematic in Fig. 1 shows a small isolation transformer coupled to a full-wave bridge formed by diodes D1, D2, D3 and D4. The unfiltered output from this bridge acts

as a gating signal for the zero-crossing detector created by Q1. Whenever the output from the bridge approaches a zero potential, Q1 produces a narrow and positive pulse, which is inverted by Q2. One hundred and twenty such pulses occur every second.

This pulse chain continually resets the ramp signal generated by C3 charging itself through R5. Buffering this ramp is the source follower formed by operational amplifier (op amp) A in IC1. An oscilloscope connected to test point B reveals a linear ramp being reset each time the ac line signal crosses its zero point (Photo 1).

The ramp signal from op amp A travels to the non-inverting input (pin 10) of a voltage comparator (op amp B). This comparator

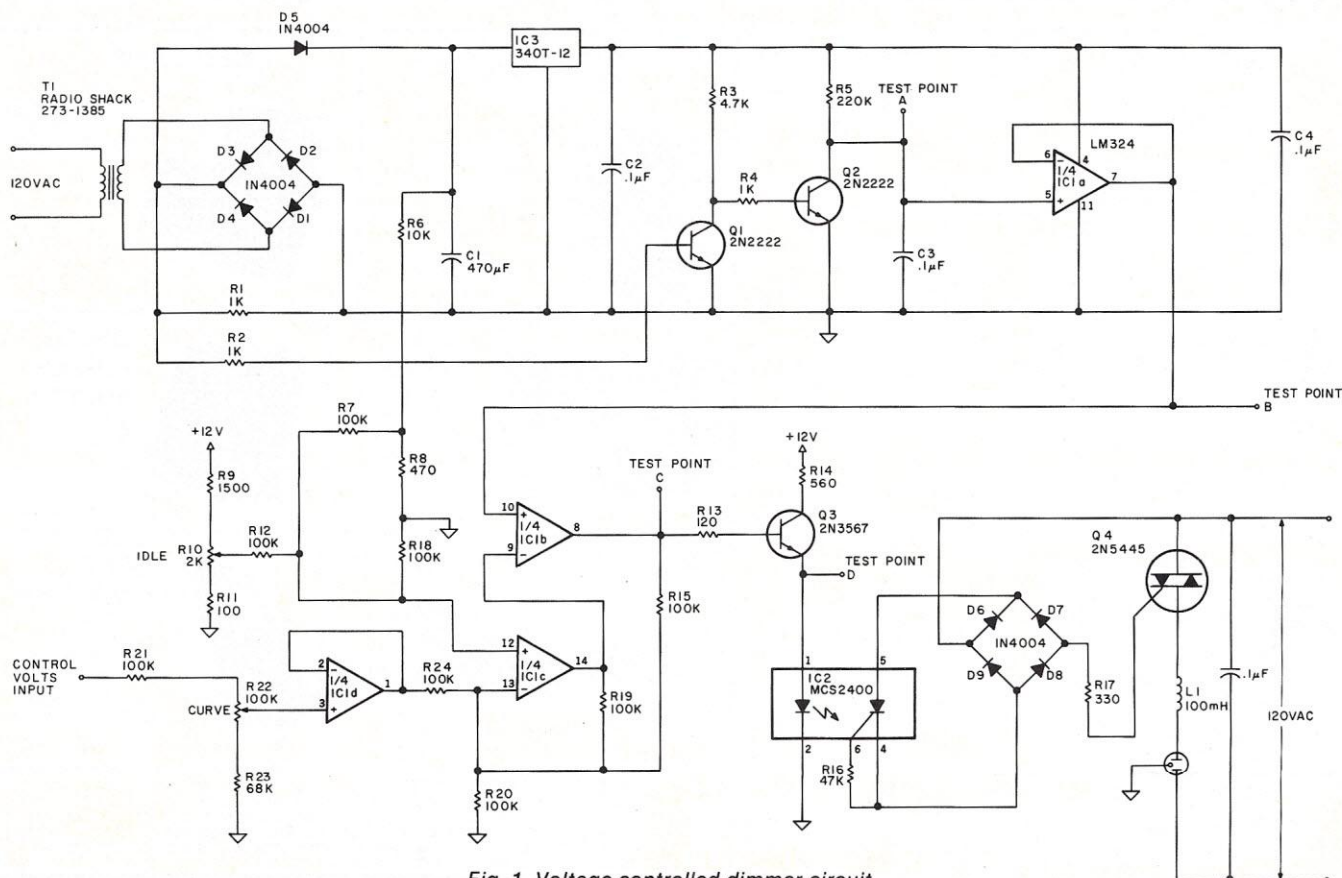


Fig. 1. Voltage-controlled dimmer circuit.



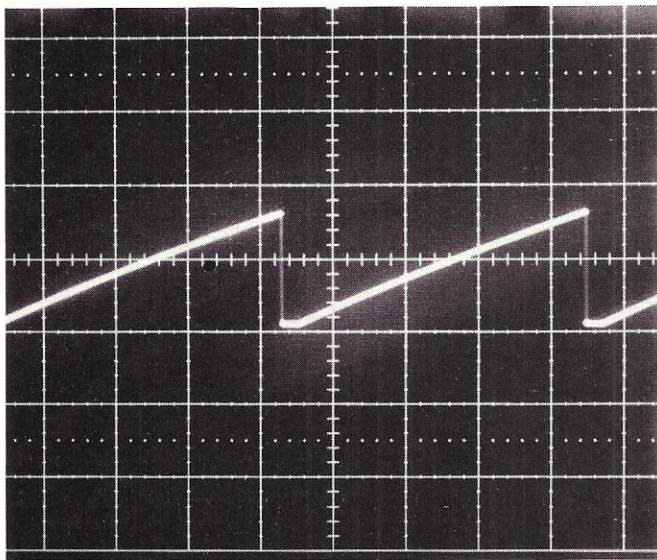


Photo 1. Time—2 ms/C. Volts—2 mV/C.

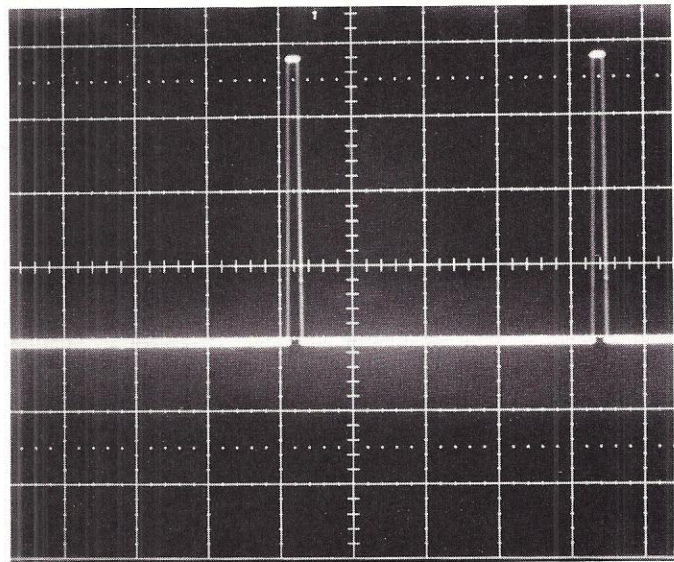


Photo 2. Time—2 ms/C. Volts—2 mV/C.

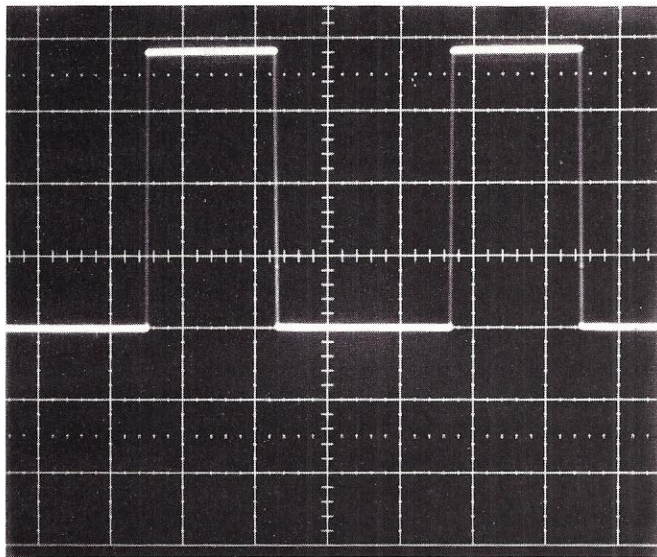


Photo 3. Time—2 ms/C. Volts—2 mV/C.

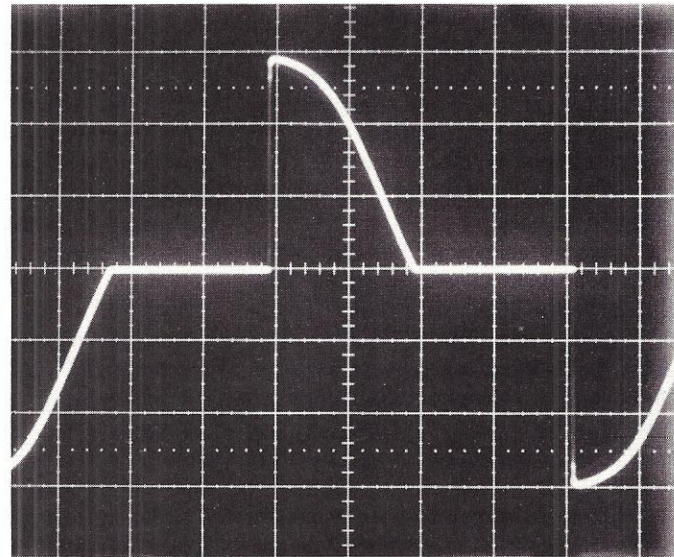


Photo 4. Time—2 ms/C. Volts—50 V/C.

swings into positive saturation as the ramp signal reaches a level almost equaling the reference voltage at pin 9. Resetting the ramp forces the comparator back into negative saturation. The width of the output pulse at pin 8, therefore, is determined by the voltage applied to pin 9. Q3 inverts this variable width pulse and correspondingly turns the LED in IC2 on and off.

To illustrate the importance of this variable width pulse, consider the following examples referenced to the positive half of the ac line signal. A voltage level at pin 9 slightly less than the ramp's maximum amplitude produces a narrow pulse at test point C (Photo 2). The output of this pulse is timed to occur as the positive swing of the sine wave approaches its zero potential. Lowering the voltage at pin 9 produces a wider pulse at the comparator's output (Photo 3), whose leading edge occurs earlier in the sine wave's positive swing.

The sine wave's negative half duplicates this pulse pattern.

Pulses from the comparator turn the LED on and off and, therefore, trigger the light-activated silicon-controlled rectifier (LASCR) in IC2. This LASCR, working in conjunction with a full-wave bridge (diodes D6, D7, D8 and D9), helps to generate a series of pulses that eventually reaches the triac's gate through R18. And this finally switches the triac on and off so that current flows through the load.

In summary, the amount of current passing through the load relates directly to the triac's rapid on-off action. A low-level signal at pin 9 triggers the triac early in the sine wave when more current can ultimately pass through the load. Conversely, increasing the dc potential at pin 9 reduces the triac's on time and decreases its output capability.

Photo 4 illustrates how a triac's switch-

ing action literally slices up the ac sine wave. The pulse chain producing this example is sampled in Photo 2. In this case, the triac is driving a 300 watt incandescent load at 80 volts true rms.

At this point, the circuit represents a simple voltage-controlled dimmer. Unfortunately, an inverse relationship exists between control voltage and actual dimmer output. Solving this inconvenience requires the addition of op amp C. Output from this amplifier equals the voltage at pin 12 minus the voltage at pin 13.

The circuit reveals that the minimal signal at pin 12 must normally be slightly less than the ramp's maximum amplitude. R10 provides this signal and correspondingly acts as the dimmer's idle or low-end adjustment: The dimmer will start to idle if 0 volts appear at pin 13 and R10 supplies pin 12 with a dc signal just below the ramp's maximum amplitude. Raising the voltage at



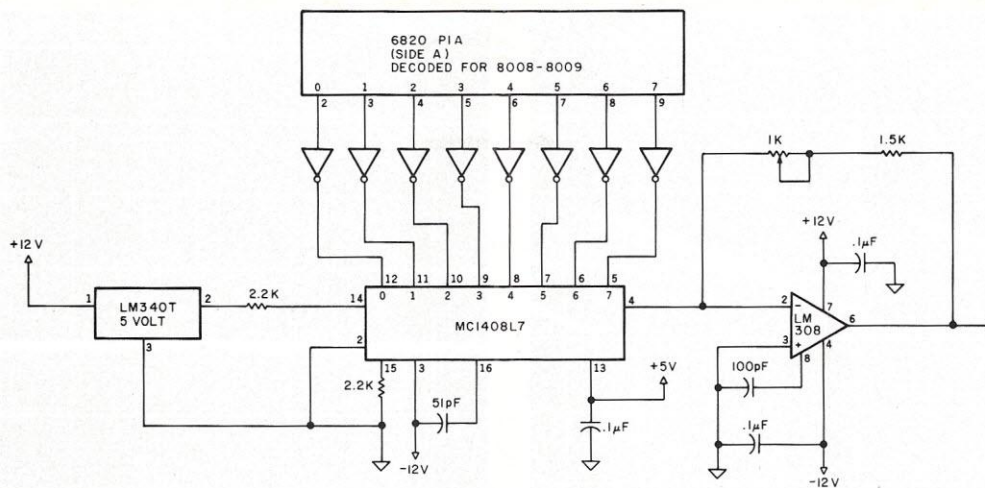


Fig. 2. Digital-to-analog converter circuit.

pin 13 increases the dimmer's output. Op amp D, configured as a source follower, buffers the dc input signal at pin 3, IC1.

By adding op amp C, the dimmer's output becomes a positive function of control voltage input. At 0 control volts, the dimmer idles or remains off; at 5 control volts, the dimmer reaches full power. Op amp C further serves as a sensing circuit along with R6, R7 and R8, all of which monitor line-voltage variations.

An appreciable drop in line voltage decreases the dc potential at pin 12 via R6 and R8. And, because of the summing mode of op amp C, the voltage at pin 9 is also reduced. It is this reduction that forces the triac to advance its firing angle and thereby provide compensation for apparent line loss. Incidentally, R8 sets the sensitivity of this circuit.

This means that computer control of the dimmer's output can be achieved by connecting a digital-to-analog converter to the

dimmer's control-voltage input. Since this arrangement only requires two wires, you can easily install the dimmer in remote locations. Almost any DAC will do, providing it outputs a 0-to-5-volt signal. The converter in Fig. 2 works well for general applications and is driven by a simple PIA port. Note the PIA's inverted output. On my system, this inversion helps because a manual reset drives the PIA outputs high. Inverting the port adjusts the DAC's output to 0 volts after each reset.

#### Construction

Constructing the dimmer is simple. You can print a PC board from the actual-size foil pattern in Fig. 3; Fig. 4 details the correct parts layout. An assembled board is pictured in Photo 5, and Fig. 5 presents the final wiring diagram.

Avoid connecting the dimmer's power supply common to the ac line ground. Also remember to polarize the plug by connect-

ing the black wire to the hot side of the ac line and the white wire to the neutral side. The all-important safety ground, the green wire, must be attached to the dimmer's metal enclosure. Follow this procedure to protect both you and your equipment from dangerous electrical shocks.

Take special care to locate the dimmer's power outlet on the neutral side of the triac to provide a specific safety measure intended to reduce the possibility of inadvertent shock. Wiring the plug into the triac's hot side increases the danger of electrical shock because the full ac line power is always just a fingertip away, even with an inactive or idling triac. Placing the plug on the neutral side forces both sides of the outlet to remain essentially at ground potential whenever the triac is off or in a high-impedance state.

The triac's rapid on-off switching produces current surges that generate significant radio-frequency interference (rfi). Long

\*\*\*\*\*

**PET<sup>®</sup> TRS 80<sup>®</sup> THE SANYO<sup>®</sup> LEEDER<sup>®</sup>**

**GREEN SCREEN**

- IMPROVE IMAGE CONTRAST
- REDUCE EYE FATIGUE
- ENHANCE SCREEN LEGIBILITY
- PROVIDE A MORE PLEASING DISPLAY
- GIVE A DISTINCTIVE PROFESSIONAL LOOK TO YOUR SYSTEM

The GREEN SCREEN is custom molded to fit nicely over the picture tube. Mounts in seconds with invisible double-face tape.

**Money back guarantee**

CALL: (212) 296-5916  
or send \$12.50 + \$2 S&H

**ALPHA product co.**  
85-71, 79th St., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

\*\*\*\*\*

**CP/M<sup>®</sup> USERS!**

**The ED-80 TEXT EDITOR**

- \$50,000 in Development Costs — Yours for Only \$99!
- For all CP/M, Cromemco, TRS-80 Mod II, and North Star Systems.
- Full Screen Text Editor w/Scrolling.
- For all CRT and Video Monitors.
- Features Found only on IBM, CDC, UNIVAC and DEC Systems.
- Forward or Backward Locate and Change Commands.
- Field Proven — More than 2 Years.

**A Terrific Value — \$99<sup>00</sup>** Write for FREE Color Brochure

**Software Development & Training, Inc.**  
Post Office Box 4511, Dept. K  
Huntsville, Alabama 35802

VISA or MC

**FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS**

**FREE** Special Trial Offer!!

When you order 23 C-10 cassettes featuring Precision transport mechanism and Digital pressure pad. (In individual, dust-proof, plastic boxes with labels) for a low introductory price of \$19.95, we will send you FREE 1 C-10 cassette for you to test. If you are not delighted with its performance you can return the unused 23 units for a full refund. Please add \$1.05 to cover postage and handling. N.Y. Res. add 7%. VISA and Master Charge accepted. Write for pricing on larger quantities.

**Studio Magnetics Co., Inc.**

**S&M**

Department K-1 ✓179  
12 Long Island Avenue  
Holtsville, N.Y. 11742  
516-289-3400



circuit wires act as transmitting antennas for such noise. To counteract this, shield or twist the triac's gate leads and keep them short. Rfi can also travel down the ac line. This can be largely corrected by utilizing a 100 mH choke (L1) and a bypass capacitor (C5).

### Testing and Adjustment

Test and adjust the dimmer before you connect it to your computer. Start testing and adjusting procedures by centering pots R10 and R22. Connect an ordinary 60 watt lamp to the dimmer's output. Plug the dimmer in and adjust R10 until the lamp just barely begins to glow. Unplug the dimmer and replace the lamp with a load approximately equal to 50 percent of the dimmer's intended capacity. Apply power and re-adjust R10.

If you have a spare 5 volt power supply, the next step will be easy. Just attach a 10k potentiometer across the supply leads. Adjust the pot for a 2.5 volt output. Connect this signal to the dimmer's control voltage input and adjust R22 for 79 true root mean square (rms) volts across the load. Making this adjustment requires a true rms meter; ordinary ac meters are designed to measure relatively smooth sine waves and not the fragmented signals produced by triacs.

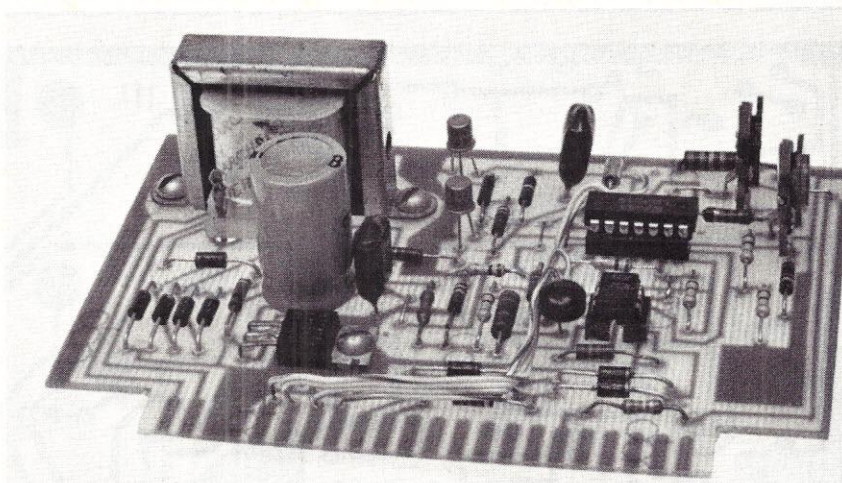


Photo 5. An assembled circuit board.

Producing the 79 volt true rms value at a 2.5 volt control signal helps produce a satisfactory visual curve for the dimmer. Because the human eye perceives light in a somewhat logarithmic fashion, the smooth control of incandescent loads requires that a nonlinear relationship exist between control voltage and true rms output.

Put another way, calibrating in this manner forces the dimmer's luminary output to appear as if it were actually a linear func-

tion of control voltage input. A more comprehensive explanation of this phenomenon is beyond the scope of this article. You should also realize that this adjustment slightly limits the dimmer's highest output to about 115 volts, an insignificant loss with incandescent loads.

To calibrate without a true rms meter, increase the control voltage to 5 volts and attach a standard ac meter across the load. Turn R22 fully clockwise. The meter should

**SMALL  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM**

✓231

## PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80\*

**SMALL  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM**

### NEW!

**WHISTLER: HOME CONTROLLER INTERFACE - \$34.95.** New hardware product that controls lights, appliances, computer peripherals, darkroom timers and other 115 volt devices anywhere in your house! Software controlled by cassette cable. Use with Sears or BSR Home Control System with ultrasonic option. Assembled, tested, self-contained, and includes Basic software.

**TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES - \$22.95.** H.C. Pennington. Best disk book we've seen! Directory secrets, file formats, damaged disk recovery, etc.

**LEARNING LEVEL II - \$15.95.** D.A. Lien. Learn Level-2 like you did Level-1, step by step. Same author and style as Level-1 manual. Super new book!

### UTILITIES

**RSM-2: MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - \$26.95**  
**RSM-2D: THREE VERSIONS OF RSM-2 FOR DISK SYSTEMS - 29.95**  
**RSM-2 RELOCATOR: PUT RSM-2/2D ANYWHERE IN MEMORY - 9.95**

Machine Language monitors with Z-80 disassembler! HEX and ASCII memory dumps; EDIT, MOVE, EXCHANGE, VERIFY, FILL, ZERO, TEST, or SEARCH memory, read/write SYSTEM tapes, enter BREAKPOINTS, PRINT with TRS232 or Centronics, read/write disk sectors directly! RSM-2 tape loads at top of 16K LEVEL I or II; RSM-2D disk includes 3 versions for 16K, 32K and 48K.

**DCV-1: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES - \$9.95.** Execute Adventure, Air Raid, RSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, etc. from disk, even if they interfere with TRSDOS! New version works with TRSDOS 2.3.

**BASIC-1P: LEVEL-1 BASIC WITH PRINTING! - \$19.95.** Run any LEVEL-1 BASIC program on your 16K Level-2. PLUS LPRINT and LLIST with our TRS232 or Centronics. Furnished on tape; can be used from disk.

### MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

**AIR RAID, BARRICADE or RSL-1: - \$10.00 each, all 3 for \$25.00**

**AIR RAID:** A super shooting gallery; our most popular game. Ground based missile launcher shoots high speed aircraft! Hours of fun!

**BARRICADE:** "BREAKOUT" for the TRS-80! Break through 5 walls with high-speed ball and keyboard controlled paddle! 96 different options!

**RSL-1:** Enter patterns with repeating keyboard! Save patterns on tape (4 furnished). Play John Conway's LIFE. FAST - about 1 second per generation!

### MODEL-II TRS-80\*

**CP/M™ VERSION 2.0 FOR THE MODEL-II - \$170.00.** Latest version from Digital Research. Runs both single and double density disks! "Standard" version runs nearly any CP/M software, including Cobol, Fortran, C-Basic, M-Basic, business and accounting packages, etc. Hundreds of programs available!

**RSMII: ENHANCED RSM MONITOR FOR THE MODEL-II - \$39.95.** Relocatable version of RSM-2D plus screen editor for modifying either memory or disk sectors in both Hex and ASCII, split screen scrolling, and formatted serial or parallel printing. Sold on self-booting disk; directions to save as TRSDOS file.

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

**THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR THE TRS-80: TAPE-\$99.95, DISK-\$150.00.** Popular video editor for creating and saving text files. Prints formatted copy with right justification, page titling & numbering, etc. Upper case only, or lower case with modification. 16K Level-1 or 2 (tape).

**CP/M™ OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL-I - \$145.00.** The 8080/Z80 "Software Bus" for the Model-1 TRS-80. Includes TRS232 and RS-232-C software, lower-case support, debounce, DCV-2 and other unique utilities. Allows use of many available programs written for CP/M.

### PRINTER SUPPORT

**TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE - \$49.95 (\$59.95 after June 30).** Assembled & tested printer interface for RS232 or 20-mil current loop printers. Expansion interface not required. Print from Level-II BASIC, CP/M, BASIC-1P, ELECTRIC PENCIL, etc. Standard cassette software included. Add \$2.00 for shipping.

**TRS232 "FORMATTER" SOFTWARE PACKAGE - \$14.95.** Adds page and line length control, printer pause, "smart" line termination, etc. to TRS232.

**RSM232:** Adds RS-232-C capability to RSM-2/2D monitors - \$9.95  
**PEN232:** RS-232-C for cassette version Electric Pencil - 9.95  
**EDT232:** TRS232 and RS-232-C for tape version of EDTASM - 9.95

### OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

**ESP-1: \$29.95.** Assembler, Editor, Monitor (8080 mnemonics)  
**LST-1: 8.00.** Listing of Level-1 BASIC with some comments

\*CP/M™ Digital Research, Inc. \*TRS-80™ Tandy Corp.  
 See your dealer or order direct. Calif. Residents add 6% tax

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320



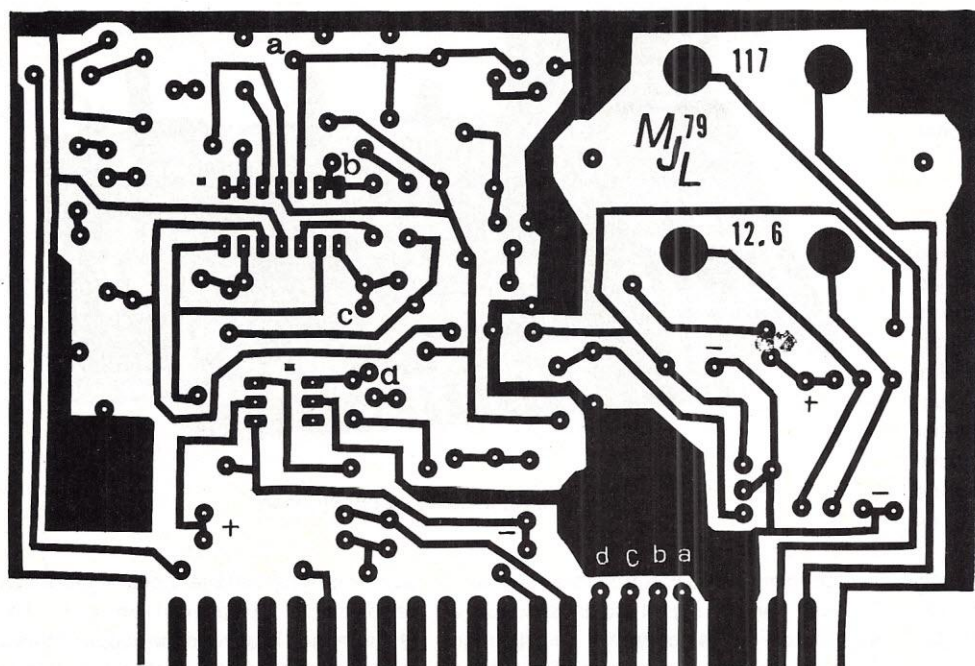


Fig. 3. Full size PC board foil pattern.

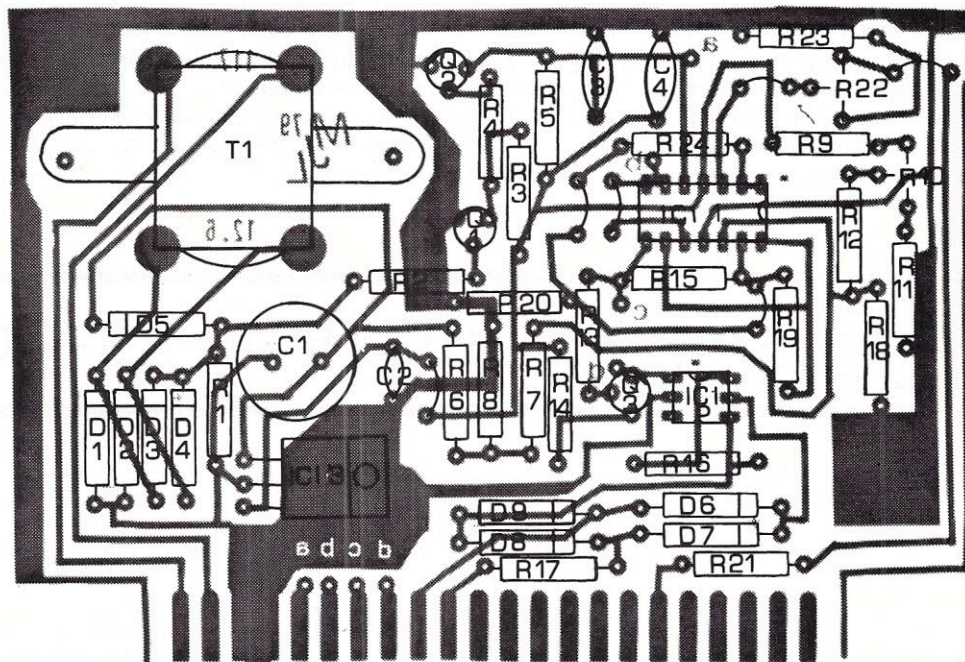


Fig. 4.

read between 115 and 120 volts. Now slowly rotate R22 counterclockwise until the meter indicates a 2 volt decrease from the previous reading. A fairly accurate curve can be achieved through this alternate procedure.

Alignment for universal ac motors is largely a matter of personal preference. Just remember that R10 adjusts the dimmer's idle level, and R22 determines its maximum output. These controls can also establish a confined operating range for the dimmer. R10, for example, might be set so that the dimmer's output will never fall below half power. Computer control would then range from half to full power. Also,

when working with an electric motor, avoid overheating conditions that occur when a motor stalls or operates too slowly.

After testing and alignment, check again for wiring errors that might produce ground loops. Use an ohmmeter to make certain that no conductive paths exist between the ac line plug pins and the control voltage wires. If the dimmer passes this test, it can be attached to the computer's DAC.

Fig. 6 illustrates a convenient way of making this connection. Flexibility is gained through S1, which affords you the opportunity to select manual, computer or external control. Making this connection prepares the dimmer for actual software im-

plementation.

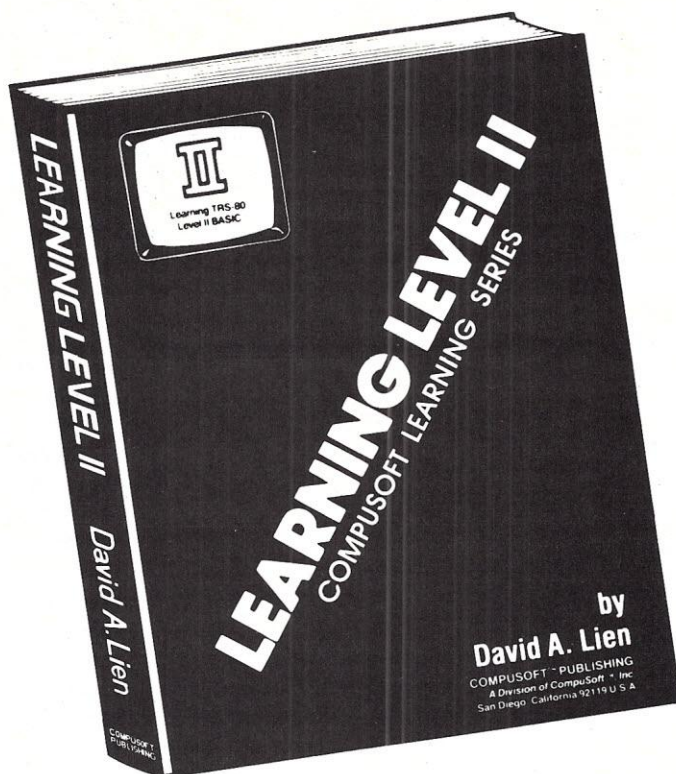
## Software

My system is an odd blend of parts, but, in general, it likes to assume the identity of a 6800-based unit with a MIKBUG monitor. And, as I've said, the computer's DAC is driven by a PIA at \$8008 and \$8009.

Systems configured like this can use Listing 1 to program a 6820 PIA to act as an eight-bit latching port. Load the program and place the hexadecimal data to be transmitted into memory location \$000D. After this, load the starting address (\$0000) into \$A048 and \$A049. Type G, and the port will respond by sending the DAC its data.



# Here's The Second Half . . . . .



**Second Edition**

**\$15<sup>95</sup>**

(soft cover)

Written by the author of your Level II Users Manual, **LEARNING LEVEL II** picks right up where the Level I Manual leaves off. It even supplies the changes needed to make the Level I Manual compatible with your Level II TRS-80.

**LEARNING LEVEL II** covers all Level II BASIC beyond Level I, plus much more. It shows you how to use the Editor, explains what the many error messages are really saying, and leads you thru conversions of Level I programs to Level II.

Dual cassettes, the Expansion Interface with Real Time Clock, use of printers and other features are explained in the same easy-to-learn style that made the Level I Manual famous. **LEARNING LEVEL II** was created specifically for your Level II TRS-80!

## Yes, I want to LEARN Level II!

**COMPUSOFT™ PUBLISHING • 1050E<sup>K10</sup> Pioneer Way • El Cajon CA 92020**



✓ 32

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **LEARNING LEVEL II**. My check for \$15.95 each + \$1.45 P&H is enclosed. (CA addresses add 6% sales tax).

I understand my order will be shipped promptly and there is a 30 day money-back guarantee.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_



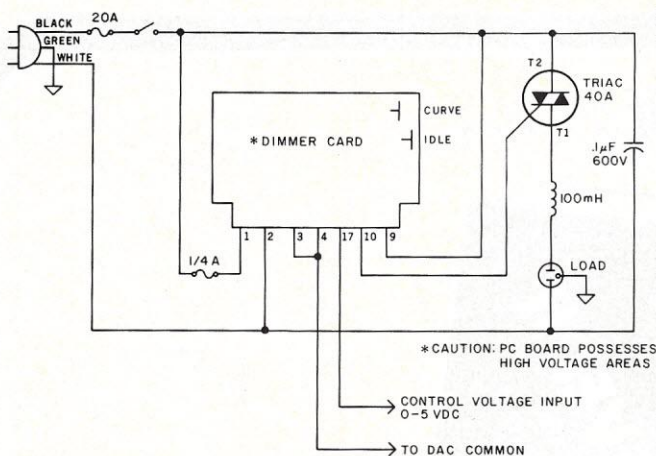


Fig. 5. Final wiring diagram.

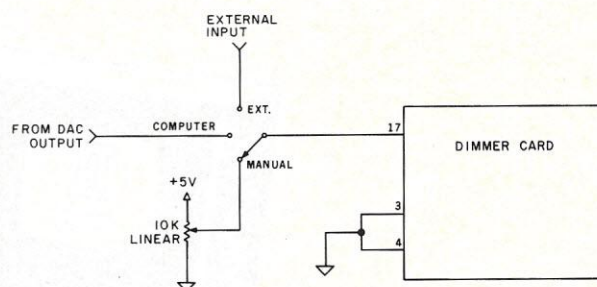


Fig. 6. Interface selector circuit.

```

0000 7F 8009 CLR $8009 Initialize PIA into Latching
0003 86 FF LDA A #$FF Port
0005 B7 800B STA A $800B
0008 86 04 LDA A #$04
000A B7 8009 STA A $8009
000D 86 XX LDA A #$XX (DATA) Load and Send Data
000F B7 800B STA A $800B
0012 3F SWI (Change to 39 for User Routine)

```

Listing 1. PIA routine.

```

10 REM DIMMER CONTROL ROUTINE
20 REM ESTABLISH USER PROGRAM LOCATION
30 POKE (103,30)
40 POKE (104,175)
50 REM NOW INPUT DIMMER LEVEL
60 INPUT "LEVEL",X
70 IF X > 255 THEN 60
80 REM INVERT THIS VALUE
90 LET Z=255-X
100 POKE (7869,Z)
110 REM CALL USER ROUTINE
120 LET A=USER(Z)
130 REM PRINT DIMMER LEVEL ON SCREEN
140 LET Q=255-A
150 PRINT
160 PRINT Q
170 GOTO 60
180 END

```

Listing 2.

Relocating the routine is no problem, but remember to clearly identify the data byte's storage location. For PIAs not at \$8008, alter the program's address calls. Notice, too, that the circuit in Fig. 2 inverts the PIA's output, which means that data byte must be a complement value.

If you change the last instruction of the listing to RTI (39), the routine will work nicely in the user space of SWTP BASIC. To program dimmer output, poke an appropriate decimal value (0 to 255) into the data location and jump to the user routine. Control returns to the BASIC interpreter after the PIA has latched. Dimmer output remains

stable until another command reactivates the DAC.

Listing 2 is an example of how POKE commands can interact with Listing 1. In this case, the program has been relocated to \$1EAF, the beginning of user space in SWTP BASIC (ver 2.0). The first two instructions poke the address of the user routine into memory locations \$67 and \$68. This tells the interpreter where to transfer control when using the user command. The input instruction requests a dimmer "level," which must be entered in decimal format (0 to 255). This value is inverted and poked into \$1EBD. The dimmer level then appears on the terminal's screen, and the program requests another input.

User routines can be frustrating, especially when coupled with POKE instructions. One mistake can cause the interpreter to self-destruct or damage the user program. Some protection can be afforded by carefully defining user space in advance. With SWTP BASIC, for example, start the process by initializing the interpreter to

## UCSD\* System for TRS-80 Model II†

The most portable operating system now supports FORTRAN. Pascal and/or FORTRAN modules are compiled in universal P-code, so they can run on most microprocessors, often without recompiling. Programs execute up to 10 times faster than comparable BASIC programs, and use much less memory. Ready to run on TRS-80 Model II (64K).

### FEATURES

- Interactive operating system—dynamic overlays, disk file handling, run-time support and block I/O routines.
- Fast, one pass compilers.
- Two Editors—one screen oriented for programming and text editing, one character oriented for hard copy terminals.
- File handler to manipulate disk files.
- Macro-assembler that produces code for linking with Pascal or Fortran programs.
- Linker for link-editing of object and assembly code modules.
- Library of program modules and utilities.

### PLUS, from PCD Systems

- Disk formatting program to initialize diskettes in single or double density formats.
- Configuration program for serial I/O.
- Disk-set program to permit separate assignment of density and format characteristics for each disk drive.

### DOCUMENTATION

- UCSD System Manual (400 pages).
- Beginner's Guide To UCSD Pascal.
- Pascal User Manual & Report.
- Fortran User's Manual with Fortran systems.

### PRICES

- UCSD System with Pascal Compiler \$350
- with Pascal and Fortran Compilers \$500
- Fortran Compiler alone (requires Version II.0) \$200
- P-Code Interpreter alone (either LSI-11 or Z-80) \$ 85
- Optional Utility Programs**
- CP/M\* to Pascal file conversion \$ 50
- TRSDOS† to Pascal file conversion \$ 50
- Z-80 Disassembler/Dump program \$ 50

### ALSO AVAILABLE

- UCSD System for MINC\* or PDT\*.
- Z-80 Adaptable System (you write BIOS).
- UCSD System for CP/M environments.

PCD Systems is a licensed distributor of the UCSD System for Pascal and Fortran. Dealer inquiries are invited.

## PCD Systems, Inc.

PO Box 143 Penn Yan, NY 14527 315-536-3734

\*Trademark of the Regents of the University of California †Trademark of Tandy Corporation \*Trademark of Digital Research \*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation





# SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS with kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING offers the reader:

more pages of articles monthly than any other microcomputing journal  
reviews, programs, applications, projects  
and ways to save hundreds of dollars

**Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING offers you a great way to say MERRY CHRISTMAS.**

What better way to say  
MERRY CHRISTMAS to:  
your friend  
your boss  
your business associate  
even your father-in-law  
than with a subscription to  
*Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*.

Yes, I'll give a year of Kilobaud Microcomputing for Christmas (1 year/\$25.00)

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian \$27/1 year only. US funds. Foreign \$35/1 year only. US funds.

30AB7

Kilobaud Microcomputing • Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737

All Christmas gift subscriptions will begin with the January 1981 issue.

verify the cassette load. After this, manually reset the computer and allocate user space by placing the desired byte in \$104E. Complete the sequence by exercising a hard rather than a soft start. This procedure forces BASIC to recognize the new parameters that distinguish user space from memory dedicated to normal variable and program storage.

The principles expressed in these examples can be applied to more complex programs that simultaneously control several dimmers. To do so, however, requires that the detailed work of controlling and selecting dimmers must be accomplished by efficient user routines. The BASIC interpreter may be easy to work with, but, in general, it is too slow to directly implement complex and fast-shifting lighting effects.

## Conclusion

Here are some brief comments concerning the design philosophy surrounding this dimmer. One approach was the creation of a purely digital dimmer with the ability to interpret serial or parallel data commands; for certain applications this seemed keenly advantageous. In my case, however, a mixture of digital and linear techniques worked best. The need to utilize long remote-control

lines was the deciding factor. To run 16 analog lines from a computer is infinitely easier than extending and decoding 16 serial lines.

Also, consider the problems associated with implementing manual override when using serial data. At least the linear circuit makes manual or independent control easy to work with. You can even intermix manual and computer control by presetting the independent potentiometer and driving it with the computer's DAC. Try such intermixing

with an ACIA or UART.

In retrospect, then, this article shows how digital and linear techniques can merge to produce a versatile tool with many applications. ■

The author wishes to thank the San Diego State University Foundation, which helped support this work through a faculty grant-in-aid.

D1 through D9—1N4004 diode  
C1—470uF 50V electrolytic capacitor  
C2, C3, C4—.1uF 50V ceramic  
C5—.1uF 600V  
R1—1000 Ohms  
R2—1000 Ohms  
R3—4700 Ohms  
R4—1000 Ohms  
R5—220,000 Ohms  
R6—10,000 Ohms 1%  
R7—100,000 Ohms  
R8—470 Ohms  
R9—1500 Ohms  
R10—2000 Ohms PC trimmer  
R11—100 Ohms  
R12—100,000 Ohms  
R13—120 Ohms  
R14—560 Ohms

R15—100,000 Ohms  
R16—47,000 Ohms  
R17—330 Ohms  
R18 through R21—100,000 Ohms  
R22—100,000 Ohms PC trimmer  
R23—68,000 Ohms  
Q1, Q2—2N2222 npn transistor  
Q3—2N3567 npn transistor  
Q4—2N5445 40A triac, or T6420D  
(isolated stud 40A triac)  
L1—100uH choke (current rating  
dependent upon triac selection)  
IC1—LM324 quad op amp  
IC2—LM340T-12, +12V regulator  
IC3—MCS2400 optical coupler  
T1—power transformer, 12.6VAC  
300mA secondary, PC mount  
(Radio Shack 273-1385)

Parts list. All resistors 1/4 watt 10 percent, unless otherwise noted.



# LOOKING FOR MODEL I AND MODEL II **BUSINESS SOFTWARE?** WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF QUALITY BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN STOCK! AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD.

## ◀WHERE YOUR TRS-80\* MEANS BUSINESS▶

For the first time you can fill most of your software needs with one telephone call. Whether you are trying to find a specific program, custom software or just help with your system—give us a call.

Invoicing • Inventory Control • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable • Payroll • General Ledger • Letter Writer • Word Processing • Mailing • Manufacturing Inventory • Cost Accounting • Sales Reporting • Stock Market • Business Statistics • Statistical Analysis • Data Base Systems • Medical Billing • Dental Billing • Special Industries • Advanced Accounting • Income Tax • Language • Personal Finance • Technical Programs • Insurance • CPA • Law Office • Asset Depreciation • Job Cost • Utility Programs • Education • Games • Home Programs • Loans • Credit Bureau • Electronics • Test Systems • Sports • Art • DOS Systems • BASIC lessons • and much more!

Send for our free catalog or give us a call today. We also do custom programs as well as buy top quality programs.

**Summer Special:**

**Complete business system \$299.95**



**OVER 100 OF THE BEST  
BUSINESS PROGRAMS FOR  
THE TRS~80\* **MODEL I**  
AND **MODEL II** IN STOCK  
READY FOR  
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.****

**LET US ANSWER YOUR  
QUESTIONS TODAY.**

We now sell:

Structured Systems Group • Graham Dorian • Magic Wand™  
• Digital Research, Inc. • Osborne/McGraw Hill • Compiler  
Systems • Software Mart Software

**Software-Mart** ✓ 322

24092 Pandora St • El Toro CA 92630

*In California Call (714) 768-7818 Call Toll Free 1 (800) 854-7115*



**24 Hour Service**



**OUR BEST ADS ARE NOT WRITTEN — THEY'RE RUNNING ON TRS~80's**

II Software Mart Programs are sold on an "as is" basis and with "All Faults" Prices and programs are subject to change without notice.

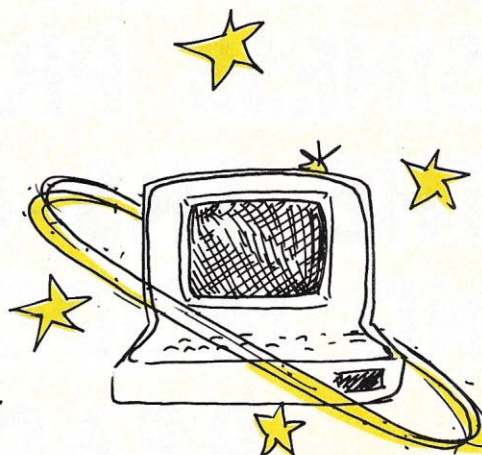
Magic Wand™ is a Trademark of Small Business Applications, Inc.

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.



# OSI In the Sky

*A heavenly approach to handle subscriptions.*



## Out of the Blue

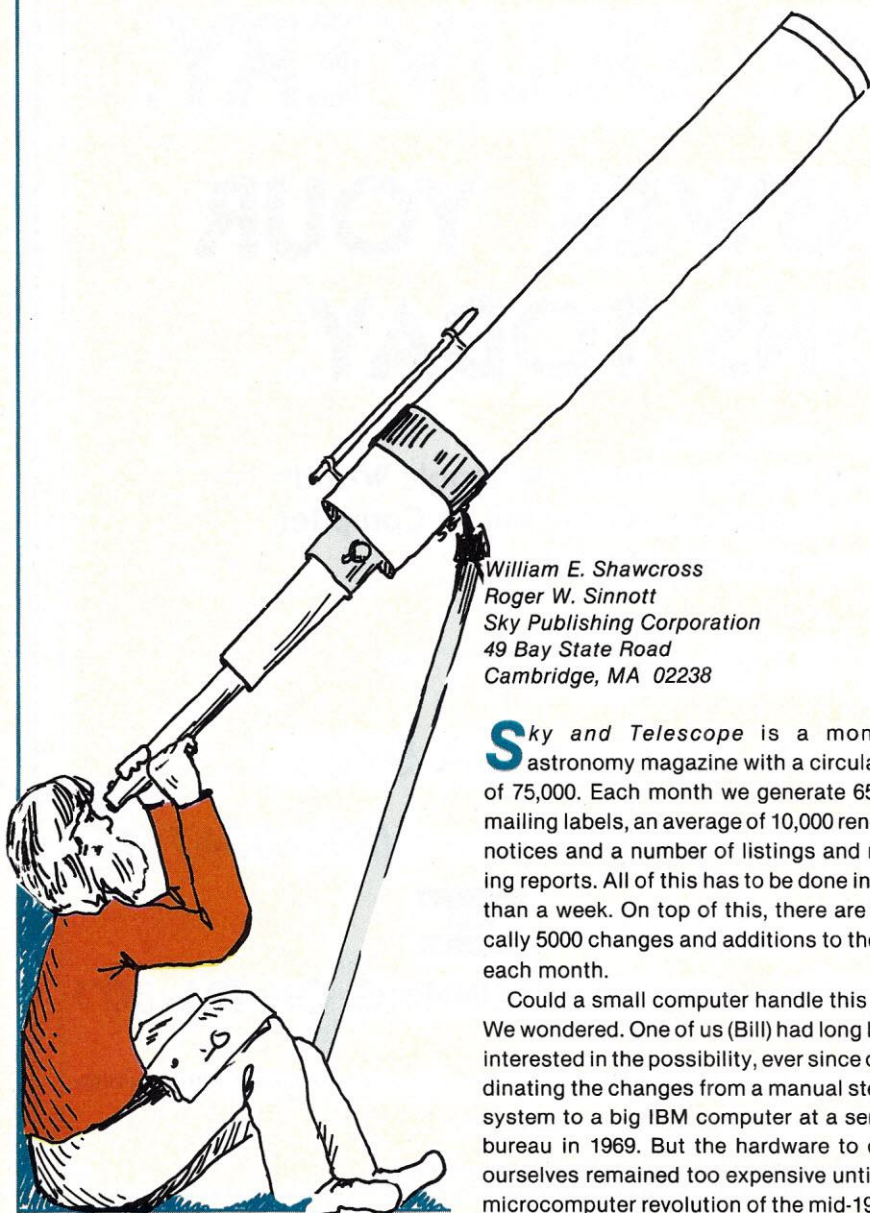
Roughly three years ago, Ohio Scientific introduced the C3-B, a rack-mounted micro-computer with dual eight-inch floppy-disk drives and a 74-megabyte Winchester hard disk. Our data base, then almost ten megabytes, had been too large for floppies, but the Winchester was just right. We were fortunate to have an OSI dealer in Cambridge, and so we visited Robert Rivers at the Computer Shop. A demonstration convinced us that the machine had enough speed and capability for our needs.

And so a year ago, after 1 1/2 years of preparation, we transferred our mailing list from the IBM 360/30 at the service bureau to our own in-house OSI computer. We were looking primarily for convenience; we didn't want to rely on the mails to get our subscription material (punched paper tape) back and forth from the service bureau. With our own computer, we would be able to put new subscribers on the system the day their names came in. We could also let the computer do a number of office jobs that for years we had done by hand.

The major unknowns were reliability and file backup, which are critical in converting to an in-house computer. At the time, cartridge-tape backup units were not available, and standard tape drives with formatters cost as much as the C3-B.

A magazine article on computer repair led us to the solution of both reliability and backup — get two identical computers. This would let us keep the files in separate places (in our case, in separate buildings). Regular copying from one machine to the other would keep the backup file within a month of being up-to-date. And circuit boards could be swapped easily in a pinch.

On this basis we took the plunge. We

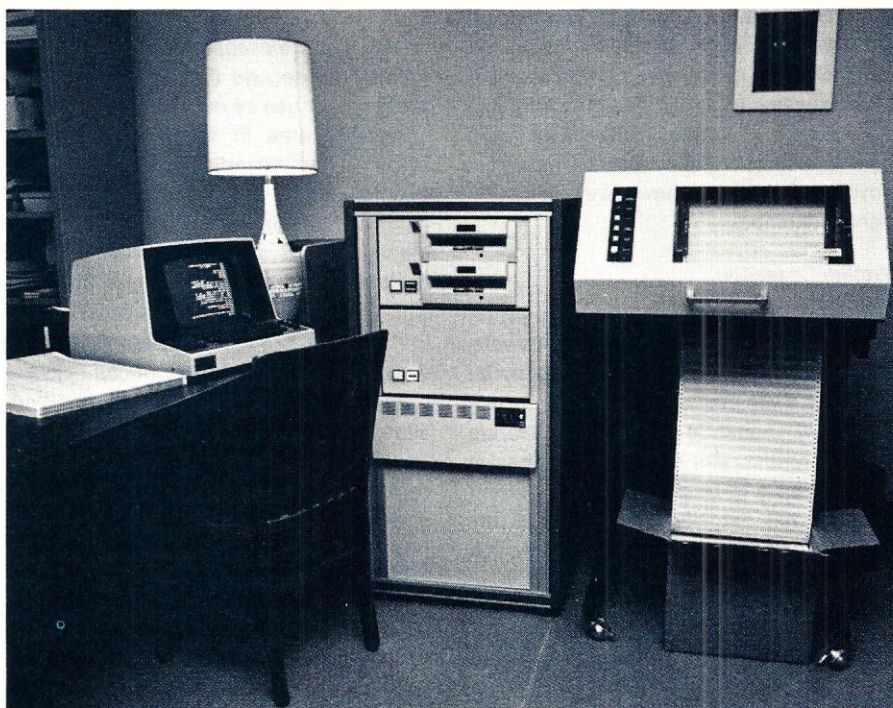


William E. Shawcross  
Roger W. Sinnott  
Sky Publishing Corporation  
49 Bay State Road  
Cambridge, MA 02238

**S**ky and Telescope is a monthly astronomy magazine with a circulation of 75,000. Each month we generate 65,000 mailing labels, an average of 10,000 renewal notices and a number of listings and mailing reports. All of this has to be done in less than a week. On top of this, there are typically 5000 changes and additions to the file each month.

Could a small computer handle this job? We wondered. One of us (Bill) had long been interested in the possibility, ever since coordinating the changes from a manual stencil system to a big IBM computer at a service bureau in 1969. But the hardware to do it ourselves remained too expensive until the microcomputer revolution of the mid-1970s.





*The new OSI C3-B computer, Printronix 300 and a Soroc terminal by which the same job is now done more efficiently in-house at Sky and Telescope. (Photos by Dennis diCicco)*

bought the first computer in August 1978, and the second one the following February. We ordered a Printronix 600 line printer (600 lines per minute) but eventually had to settle for a Printronix 300. We bought a used Centronics 100 printer with the first computer so we could do development work. Our suite of equipment was rounded out with a Tab miniburster (with slit), Tab decollator, a Hazeltine 1500 terminal and three Soroc IQ-120 terminals. The total cost was around \$45,000.

Getting the equipment was just the start. The real effort had to go into programming, which proved very time-consuming.

Neither of us was completely new to computers. Bill had gone to programming school and had put together one of the very first Altair 8800 kits. Roger had bought the Altair from Bill and learned North Star BASIC on it. Bill took over project management and definition, and Roger gave up some of his editorial duties so he could spend about half his time on programming. The project took a whole year.

In the late 1960s, Bill had helped define the functions of the mailing package used by our service bureau, and therefore knew what it did and how it did it. We assumed it would be a fairly easy matter to duplicate the functions of the big computer. But there were two areas in which we badly underestimated how much work we had to do.

#### **Software Problem and Solution**

The first of these was learning, in minute detail, how the Microsoft BASIC interpreter interacts with large files on the OSI

74-megabyte disk. For most hacking this is not a serious matter, but when you're trying to design as efficient a system as possible, everything counts. For example, Roger eventually found a way of copying large files that runs three times faster than the copying utility supplied by OSI.

On a large mainframe computer, a magazine subscription list is usually kept in serial order on a reel of magnetic tape.

Changes are input, sorted and then processed against the tape. A new tape is made (on another tape drive) incorporating the changes. Such sorting and merging, however, is utterly impractical on a micro with a BASIC interpreter. We guessed that to merge two files to a third place on the disk would take us at least 20 hours for each weekly update.

A double-size file that stays put on the disk was our solution. Here, on the average, every other record is a blank, or "hole." Since our mailing list is in zip-code order, and names are alphabetical within each zip code, a binary search of about 17 seeks will find a record that needs revising in about six seconds. If a new subscriber is to be inserted, the same amount of time will locate the appropriate hole. Occasionally, a bit of spreading is needed to make room for the new person, if some records are bunched together. Our updating program does this automatically.

In essence, we have an on-line system that is run from floppy disks rather than directly from the keyboard. Since an audit-trail report is needed for all file transactions to satisfy the Internal Revenue Service and the postal system, putting the work on a floppy first means that the line printer does not have to be running except when the floppies are being processed against the master file (about 30 minutes, at the end of each day's work). And since the data base is copied to the backup computer only once a month, we save four weeks of floppies in case the primary computer should ever fail. A floppy-based system thus has many im-



*The service-bureau computer room, with numerous tape drives, where the Sky and Telescope subscriptions were processed between 1969 and 1979. It is operated by Computac, Inc., in West Lebanon, NH. The Sky and Telescope circulation department prepared punched paper tape (on a Friden Flexowriter) that was delivered to Computac weekly, containing all the names of new subscribers or renewals in machine-readable form.*



portant advantages.

### File Transfer

Our second major problem was getting our data base out of IBM-land and onto our own machine. We thought of a number of possibilities: punched paper tape (16 miles of it), the telephone (90 hours of long-distance charges), a 1/2-inch computer tape (rental drives not readily interfaced to OSI) and rekeyboarding all the names and addresses (1000 hours for a good typist).

Floppy disks seemed the only possibility, but there was a catch here too. Our service bureau could supply the file on eight-inch floppies, recorded in the standard IBM format of 128 bytes per sector, 26 sectors per track. OSI uses the same hardware but a different format. In fact, OSI's format seems to be unique in the industry, so buying software from other sources is difficult.

Here Roger's Altair came to the rescue. We bought a Tarbell S-100 disk-controller board and attached the OSI floppy drives to the Altair. A word of caution: OSI supplies the -5 volts from the CPU power supply through the connecting ribbon cable, rather than from the floppies' own power supply. This caused us a major headache until Roger traced the problem down.

An assembly-language routine for the Altair read each track-size block of 13 names and addresses from a floppy into RAM, inserted ASCII carriage returns in all the right places and sent them out a serial port at 9600 baud to the OSI computer. There, a BASIC program accepted each character string in turn and sent a handshaking character back to the Altair when it was ready for the next string. (This was necessary because the Microsoft BASIC interpreter seemed to take unpredictable amounts of time to assimilate the strings as they came in.)

When 13 names and addresses had been transferred, the OSI computer paused for half a second to store them sequentially on the hard disk and asked for more. The Altair then read in the next higher track, and so on. Proceeding in this manner, the two computers worked without intervention for about seven minutes to transfer all 949 names on a floppy. It was a complicated operation, to be sure, but when things were going smoothly it was spectacular to watch!

In this way the file was transferred, at a mere cost of \$250 for the Tarbell board and \$200 to the service bureau to have them put the file on 69 floppy disks we had provided (and which we are now reusing for our daily work). We did the transfer when our other software was essentially done, so that we could try out our own system in parallel with that of the service bureau for a couple of months to be sure the results were the

same. Six months is usually recommended, but the duplication of several thousand transactions a month was putting a severe strain on our circulation department of just three people. Fortunately, all went well, and we were able to complete the changeover in November 1979. We have been self-sufficient ever since.

### System Operation

As it now stands, our system lets us enter on floppies new subscriptions, renewals, address changes and deletions. This can be done with more than one terminal at once, if necessary, thanks to the OSI time-sharing option. The operator can request adhesive mailing labels to be printed so the current issue of the magazine can be sent immediately—something that used to be done by hand.

We also have two programs for locating particular people in the file. The first uses the same binary search technique mentioned earlier. If you know a subscriber's zip code and a few letters of the last name, the record can be called up in six to seven seconds. (Sometimes the program tells you that the name is not currently in the file.)

The second method sweeps through the file from any starting place to the end, looking for a specified character string of up to 32 characters. Thus, for example, if Ebenezer Jones lives somewhere in California, it makes sense to use his first name as the search string and to start looking at zip code 90000. All too often, a person sends in a change of address with the old address missing! This kind of search, from one end of our 23 megabyte file to the other, can take as long as 18 minutes.

Along with renewal notices and mailing labels, the system produces a monthly geographical breakdown by zip code, used for postal reports, and various file dumps. We also make a printout each month of the names of people who decided not to renew; this list can be used at a later date, in case we want to do a selective mail campaign.

We still need to speed up the file transfer between the two machines. This procedure now takes about 3 1/2 hours at 19,200 baud over a 100-foot coaxial cable. The OSI serial ports can be jumpered for 250,000 or even 500,000 baud as soon as we find time to write the assembly-language handlers for synchronous data transfer. This should cut the time to under half an hour for the 23 megabytes.

### Extraterrestrial Applications

We have found other uses for all this computing equipment. One nice feature of the Printronix 300 is its ability to serve as a plotter. Roger has written a program that prints out a chart showing the motions of Saturn's moons; all we do is add labels and

send it off to the camera department for use in *Sky and Telescope*. Most days of the month, the second (backup) computer is available for use by our scientific staff.

Another area in which the computer helps is our advertising billing and accounts receivable—a sizable portion of our income. For this we bought the OSI Data Management System nucleus and modified parts of it to print our bill forms. This software may not be the fastest or most elegant in the world, but it is dependable, easy to work with and reasonably priced (\$300). It has general-report writers and file handlers, allowing easy maintenance of a small advertiser mailing list. We also have a separate dealers file for addressing the new price lists of the books we sell.

### A Successful Flight

We have faced few difficulties since the changeover—and none that has caused us to miss a schedule. This is probably due in large measure to the fact that we know a lot about our equipment, and everything there is to know about our subscription programs. The usual memory glitches (chips go bad from time to time) and a dead LED in a floppy drive (it couldn't find the index hole) are the only equipment failures we have had in two years.

We had some strange error messages and the like when the computer-room temperature rose above 80 degrees Fahrenheit. The equipment behaves strangely at such temperatures, so we now use air conditioning when needed to keep the room from getting warmer than 75 degrees.

Also, though the OSI manuals warn against shutting off the CPU before the hard disk, we have inevitably done this accidentally a couple of times. Sometimes it doesn't have any effect, and other times it wipes out the operating system on the disk and forces us to get the backup floppy out of a vault. (Why can't the equipment be designed so that it doesn't matter how you shut it off?)

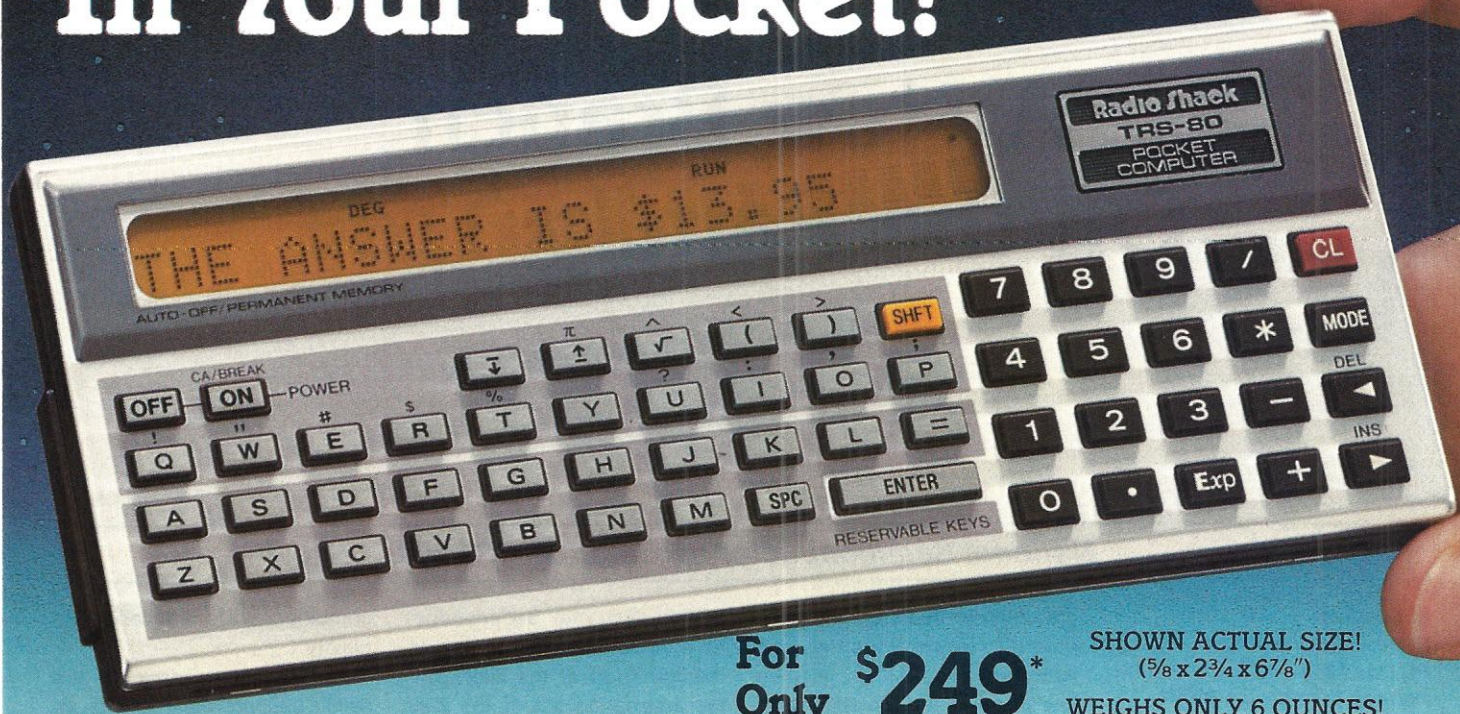
A dependable dealer nearby is a great help. Bob Rivers at the Cambridge Computer Shop and Ed Craddock at the Boston branch have helped us often both with suggestions and new software releases.

Make a careful estimate of how long it will take to program an application and then double or triple the time. Don't get yourself into a corner with rigid scheduling—equipment is seldom delivered as soon as you expect, and software is almost never released on the date first announced. Anticipate being discouraged and ready to give up every now and then, particularly during the development phase.

And, above all, enjoy the satisfaction of a difficult project finally brought to fruition. ■



# Now You Can Put a TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Computer In Your Pocket!



For Only **\$249\***

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE!  
(5/8 x 2 3/4 x 6 7/8")

WEIGHS ONLY 6 OUNCES!

## Another Radio Shack Personal Computer Breakthrough!

Now you can carry computer power wherever you go. And with the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, you can create your own programs or purchase ours. These are available now: Civil Engineering, Aviation, Business Statistics, Games, Personal Finance, Math Drill, and Real Estate.

**Look At These Exciting Features!** 57-key alphanumeric keyboard. Big LCD display that scrolls left and right for program line entry and editing, and steps up and down for program listing. Programmable in an enhanced, easy-to-learn BASIC language. Built-in arithmetic functions including trig and inverse trig (with readout in degrees, radians or gradians) log, exponent, square root, angular conversions, integers and absolute values. Accuracy is to 10 digits and it can handle 2-digit

exponents. With array and 7-character string-handling ability you've really got a handful of computational power!

**Programs and Data Retained in Memory When Power Is Off!** The 1424-step memory is automatically partitioned for program and data storage. There's a 26-data element memory and 48-step reservable memory.

**Available Now!** Exclusively at Radio Shack stores, dealers and Computer Centers. Complete with carry case, manual, batteries. Hurry, because everyone will want this sensational new computer. And what could make a better or more unique Christmas gift?

### Nothing Else You Can Put In Your Pocket Can Do All This!

```
10 Print "SHELL METZNER SORT": FOR X = 1 TO 100:
  PAUSE "DATA ITEM #": X: INPUT A(X + 100): IF A(X + 100)
  < 0 GOTO 25
20 NEXT X
25 M = X - 1
30 M = INT(M/2): IF M = 0 GOTO 107
40 J = 1: K = X - M - 1
50 I = J
60 BEEP 1: L = I + M: IF (A(I + 100) <= A(L + 100))
  GOTO 100
70 T = A(I + 100): A(I + 100) = A(L + 100):
  A(L + 100) = T: I = I - M: IF I < 1 GOTO 100
90 GOTO 60
100 J = J + 1: IF J > K GOTO 30
105 GOTO 50
107 BEEP 5: INPUT "PRESS ENTER FOR LIST": A
110 FOR I = 1 TO X - 1: J = I + 100: PAUSE "DATA ITEM #":
  USING "#####": I: "": A(J): NEXT I
```

### Send Me Your FREE TRS-80 Computer Catalog!

Radio Shack, Dept. 81-A-23  
1300 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME

TITLE

FIRM

STREET

CITY  STATE

ZIP  PHONE

\*Retail prices may vary from store to store. Optional Cassette Interface, \$49. Miniset-9 Cassette Recorder, \$79.95.

# Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>

The biggest name in little computers<sup>™</sup>





# A New Branch On the Family Tree

---

## National Semiconductor sprouts the NSC800.

---

**Ken Barbier**  
*Borrego Engineering*  
PO Box 1253  
Borrego Springs, CA 92004

**T**he recently announced NSC800 microcomputer system from National Semiconductor represents a new branch on the 8080 family tree. It combines the best features of the 8080, the 8085 and the Z-80 with a new fabrication technique called poly CMOS. This proprietary new process (tagged "P<sup>2</sup>CMOS" by National) combines the speed of NMOS circuits with the low power consumption of CMOS.

Initial offerings in this product line include the NSC800 CPU, the NSC810 RAM-I/O-timer and the NSC830 ROM-I/O. All three are constructed using the same low-power P<sup>2</sup>CMOS. This chip set can be combined into a complete controller consisting of the three 40-pin packages, a crystal, one resistor and a capacitor.

This combination provides 2K bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM and 32 bits of I/O that can be pro-

grammed to be either inputs or outputs. Power required can vary from 3 to 12 V dc, and the low power drain would enable full-speed operation for two days from a battery back-up system consisting of three D-size nicad batteries.

The familiar features of the new National microprocessor system should appeal to its users. The CPU uses the pin-out of the Intel 8085 and executes the entire Z-80 instruction set.

Rather than trying to establish a new dynasty of its own, National wisely copied the best features of earlier members of the 8080 family. This means that users of the earlier 8080, 8085 and Z-80 will be instantly able to design hardware and write software for the new microprocessor. Existing development systems, assemblers and PROM programmers can supply all the support required for this new system.

The NSC800 chip set and user's manual were not available as this was written, but the prospective user can gain valuable insight into techniques usable with the NSC800 by looking back at its predecessors. The reasoning

behind National Semiconductor's decision to merge the pin configuration of the 8085 with the instruction set of the Z-80 unfolds as we look back at the history and evolution of the 8080 microprocessor family.

### The Roots: Intel's 8080

The 8008 microprocessor was relatively insignificant compared to its big brother, the 8080. Since its introduction, the 8080 and its descendants have become the standards of the microprocessor industry. If you don't want to accept that fact, just look at the relative amounts of available software and the number of different computer systems based on the 8080 family, although other micros may provide features lacking in the '80 family.

The 8080 was not the ultimate. To implement any 8080-based system, the 8080 central processor (CPU) has to be supported by a bi-phase, high-level clock generator; a system controller; and bus buffers. In spite of this, however, new products are still being introduced based on the 8080, even though its successors provide greatly expanded capability

combined with reduced complexity.

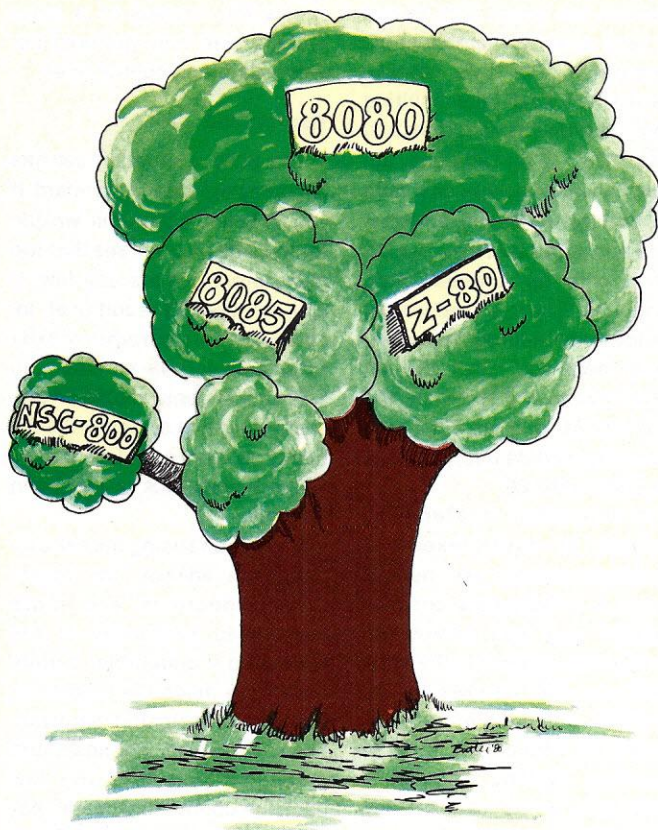
To eliminate some of the 8080's support requirements, as well as add expanded capability, Zilog's Z-80 and the Intel 8085 have since appeared. These micros are upward compatible with the '80, executing the same instructions as the 8080 and adding instructions of their own.

### The Z-80 Instruction Mountain

The original designers of the 8080 used 244 out of the 256 possible combinations of eight bits as the basic instruction set. This left the door open a crack for the Zilog Z-80 designers to take advantage of the 12 unimplemented operation codes (op codes) to greatly expand the instruction set. With a couple of exceptions, this required a double level of instruction decoding.

The first eight-bit byte of the expanded instruction set tells the decoder that it will have to fetch an additional eight bits from the next memory location and decode that second byte to determine the desired operation. In this manner, 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit op codes have been implemented in the Z-80, at





the expense of additional memory fetches and execution time. Where speed is critical, as in servicing interrupts, the Z-80 executes two new single-byte instructions, the register exchanges EXX and EX AF.

The new multi-byte op codes implement functions that would have required many instruction and data fetches anyway, such as block data moves and bit manipulations, so there is still a net gain in efficiency in spite of the multiple-level decoding required by this technique.

While the major advantage of the Z-80 over the 8080 is the expansion of the instruction set, it also provides simplified interfacing to the outside world. Only a single-phase clock is required, and more usable bus control signals are provided by the CPU.

### The 8085

Perhaps in answer to the advent of the Z-80, Intel next introduced the 8085 microprocessor. At first glance, the '85 almost seems to be a step in the wrong direction. Adding only two instructions to the 8080 op code set, it is a far cry from the Z-80's mountain of new op codes. The 8085 shines in the

simplicity of implementing small systems, such as dedicated controllers.

The 8085 doesn't require an external clock generator. Simply connect a crystal across pins 1 and 2 to operate the '85. It even provides buffered clock output for other uses, such as supply-

ing a bus clock or an input to a baud rate generator. If crystal timing accuracy is not required, substitute ten cents' worth of resistor and capacitor for the crystal.

For controlling the real world in real time, the '85 provides five different hardware interrupts accessible through individual pins and, in addition, can still support the multilevel priority interrupts that are implemented in 8080 and Z-80 systems (as well as 8085 systems) by the addition of a separate interrupt controller. If five levels of hardware interrupt are enough for a particular application, however, all are instantly available at separate pins on the 8085.

Additional simplification is provided by the inclusion in the '85 of "serial" input and output ports—in actuality, a one-bit input and a one-bit output port. In many applications, a "software UART" program can be written to make use of the serial I/O lines and emulate the hardware baud rate generator, crystal and UART chip usually required for communication with a terminal device.

Several of the functions of the 8080's system controller are implemented internally in the '85, providing signals for controlling the flow of data to and from

memory and I/O devices. If more detailed CPU status information is required, status lines are also available, as was provided by the 8080's controller.

If the '85 is used with older 8080-style peripherals or memory, these status lines may have to be decoded to provide full 8080 compatibility. However, all newer memory and peripheral controllers are fully compatible with the '85 bus control signals, and the status output pins can be ignored in new designs. The one exception is shown in Fig. 1, where the status lines and a single NOR gate are used to light a "halt" indicator.

### The Multiplexed Bus

To free enough pins in the standard 40-pin DIP package to provide for all these 8085 features, the eight-bit data and 16-bit address buses of the 8080 and Z-80 have been combined into a multiplexed eight-bit data-and-low-address bus and a non-multiplexed eight-bit high-address bus. An additional strobe comes out of the '85 on pin 30 to separate the data from the low-address bits on the multiplexed bus.

In any system—large or small—it is necessary to output a stable address before data

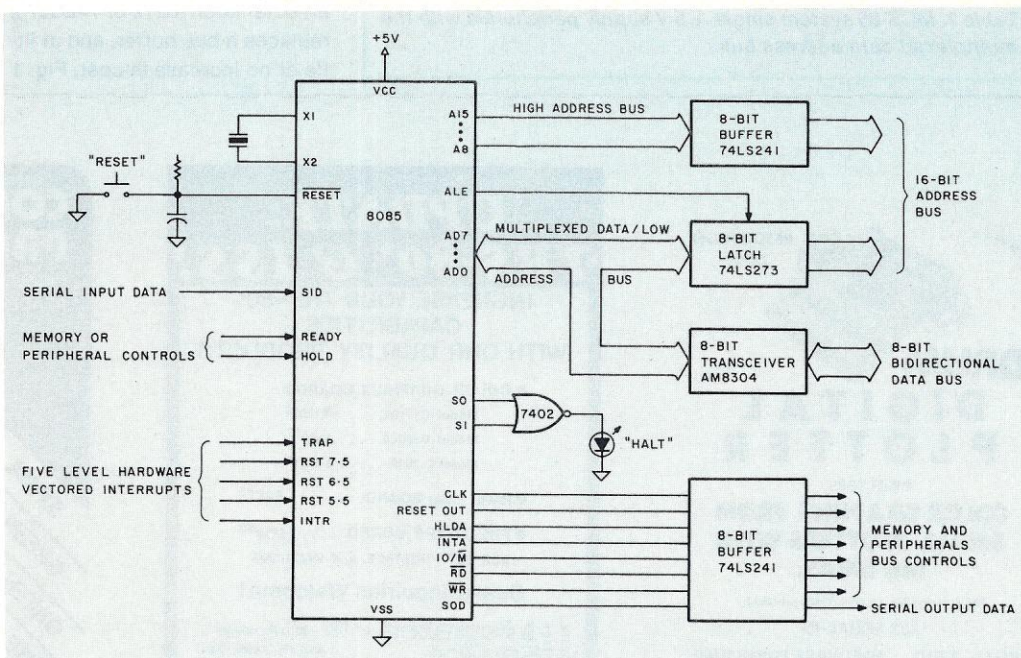


Fig. 1. CPU section of a maximum-size microcomputer based on the 8085. The four 20-pin ICs shown on the right can provide all the address, data and control lines for systems with up to 64K bytes of memory and 256 I/O ports. Five vectored interrupts are available without the need for external interrupt controllers. All 40 pins on the 8085 package are used in the configuration.



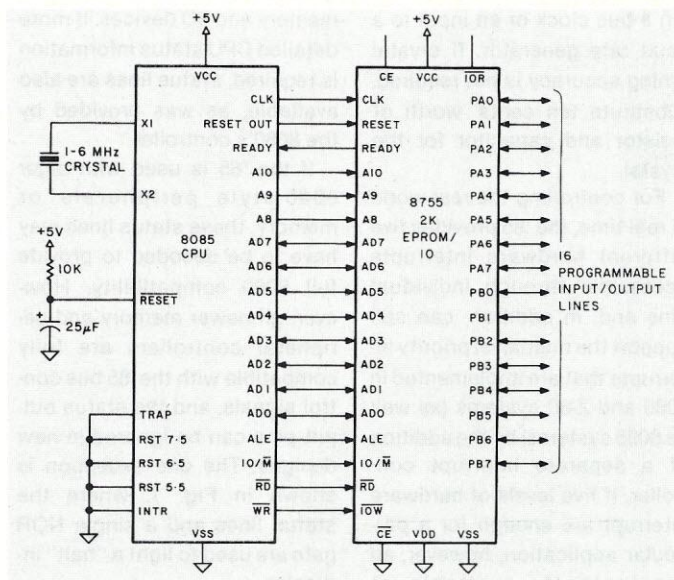


Fig. 2. A minimum-size controller based on the 8085 microprocessor. The 8755 is a 2K byte ultraviolet erasable EPROM combined with two 8-bit input-output ports. For "RAM-less" applications, where CPU registers can supply sufficient read-write storage, the components shown here can comprise a complete controller operating from a single +5 V dc supply.

Device	Package	Features
8155	40-pin DIP	The 8155 and 8156 both provide 256 bytes of RAM, a 14-bit counter/timer, two eight-bit I/O ports and a six-bit I/O port. These two devices have complementary chip enable levels, permitting them to be used together without external address decoding.
8156		
8185	18-pin DIP	A 1K byte static RAM in a small package, made possible by bus multiplexing.
8355	40-pin DIP	2K bytes of mask-programmable ROM; two eight-bit I/O ports.
8755	40-pin DIP	2K bytes of ultraviolet erasable EPROM; two eight-bit I/O ports. Pin compatible with the 8355, it permits program development for later inclusion in the 8355.

Table 1. MCS-85 system single +5 V supply peripherals with the multiplexed data/address bus.

transfer can occur. This is true for read or write, memory or I/O operations. For this reason, there is no loss of time resulting from multiplexing address and data. The 16-bit address appears on the address bus (bits A8 through A15) and address-data bus (bits AD0 through AD7) along with an address latch enable (ALE) strobe used to save the low-order address bits in external hardware. With the address stable, and following the ALE, the AD bits are used as a bidirectional data bus, just as in the 8080 and Z-80.

In minimum systems, a number of multiplexed-bus peripheral circuits use the ALE signal to differentiate between address and data information sequentially applied to the same eight pins. Fig. 2 shows that no external components are required to implement such a minimum system. Compatible peripheral chips can provide RAM, ROM or EPROM memory, combined with counters, timers and I/O lines (see Table 1).

In larger systems—with more RAM and ROM memory—the address and data buses from the CPU have to be buffered in any case, so there is no increase in package count between the 8085 bus and that of the 8080 or Z-80. The only difference is that an octal latch (8212 or 74LS273) replaces a bus buffer, and at little or no increase in cost. Fig. 1

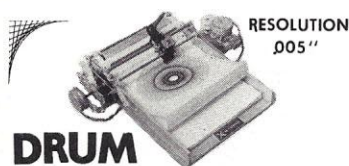
shows the nucleus of a large system, with fully buffered address, data and control lines.

## The NSC800

The 8080 instruction set has become the industry standard. If you examine programs written for the Z-80, you will see that too many programmers use few, if any, of the Z's additional instructions. Many reasons exist for this deplorable situation: no Z-80 assembler available on older development systems, the difficulty of converting to a new set of mnemonics or just plain lethargy.

If you aren't using the extra instructions anyway, the recent price reductions and more widespread availability of the 8085 and compatible peripherals have made the 8085 more attractive. Designing hardware based on the '85 is a snap, and managers just love the low package counts that result, but if only it contained the Z-80 op codes!

Sprouting a new trunk on the 8080 family tree, National Semiconductor has combined the super pin-out of the 8085 with Z-80 instructions. Now you can have the '85 pin-out, with its five instant hardware interrupts, serial I/O and single component clock generator, and the Z-80 instruction set executing at one million instructions a second, run by flashlight batteries! ■



## DRUM DIGITAL PLOTTER

PRINTERS  
COLOR GRAPHICS FROM  
SMALL PLOTTERS WITH  
BIG IDEAS.

But draw the line on price. That's practical!

232 SERIAL IN  
FROM \$310. SOFTWARE FURNISHED  
WRITE FOR DETAILS TO  
X-Y ENTERPRISES P.O. BOX 796  
HUNTSVILLE, ALA. 35804 ✓337

## UPDATE: TRS-80\* & ISS!

INCREASE YOUR TRS-80\*  
CAPABILITIES  
WITH OUR QUALITY PRODUCTS

### ● COLOR GRAPHICS BOARDS:

Model C-1000, . . . . \$129<sup>95</sup>  
Model C-2000, . . . . \$189<sup>95</sup>  
Model C-3000, . . . . \$329<sup>95</sup>

### ● lower case BOARD, . . . . \$41<sup>95</sup>

### ● PROTOTYPE BOARD, . . . . \$34<sup>50</sup>

ADD \$3<sup>00</sup> POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Integrated  
Service  
Systems Inc.  
1011 WEST BROADWAY  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN., 55411  
(612) 522-6631

✓138 Mn. Residents  
Add 4% Sales Tax.

master charge  
VISA  
\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

## COMPUTER PAPER

CIRCLE  
READER NO.  
✓333

STYLE	SIZE	850	500	M
GREEN BAR	8 1/2 x 11	3.25	5.95	11.90
GREEN BAR	14 7/8 x 11	3.75	7.00	13.90
GREEN BAR	9 1/2 x 11	3.25	5.95	11.90
WHITE				

All Paper: Perf., Fan Fold, 1 Ply, Letter Quality  
Teletype Rolls: 8 7/16 Wide x 4 1/2 Dim. 4.50  
All Orders Shipped UPS—SameDay—Collect

MYRON COY  
Box 214  
Franklin, In. 46131





# PAGE FOR PAGE . . . KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING OFFERS YOU MORE.

Go ahead, count them . . . Kilobaud Microcomputing has more pages of articles each month than any other computer magazine. Articles that keep you in touch with the industry whether you're a rank beginner or an advanced hobbyist.

By reading the articles in Kilobaud Microcomputing you'll get to understand how computers work, how they can save you money in your business, what systems will be best for you, how the various programming languages work, what is new in both equipment and programs . . . and you'll learn how to write your own programs. You'll find hundreds of dollars of computer programs listed in the magazine . . . programs you can use for business and entertainment . . . or education.

Subscribe to Kilobaud Microcomputing today . . . with more articles (and better articles) than any other microcomputing journal, page for page you get more for your money.

**OK—Sign me up for the industry's #1 value . . .**

☐ New Subscriber      ☐ Renewal  
☐ 1 yr./\$25.00      ☐ 2 yrs./\$38.00      ☐ 3 yrs./\$53.00  
☐ Payment enclosed      Bill: ☐ Me      ☐ Master Charge      ☐ Visa      ☐ Amerex

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian—\$27.00 for 1 year only in US funds. Foreign—\$35.00 1 year only in US funds.

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery

● PO Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

309B7



# EXATRON STRINGY/FLOPPY

## Owners Association Newsletter

Secretary, Fred Waters

Readers will recall that last month in this newsletter we announced the advent of the Exatron Stringy/Floppy for the PET. Did YOU feel left out? Well...

### THE APPLE ES/F IS HERE!!

The Exatron Stringy/Floppy—ES/F for short—is a mass storage subsystem for microcomputers. It does what an audio cassette machine does, but with very high reliability, and high speed. It does what a floppy disk subsystem does, a little slower and is half the cost. It's a way to store all your programs, both BASIC and machine language, quickly and surely, ready to load back into memory in a few seconds when needed. It has its own operating system, and is a superior way to handle the storage for your word processing tasks, software systems development projects, and data files for data processing routines. Seeing one of these remarkable microperipherals in action will convince you!

### WHERE DID IT COME FROM?

The Apple ES/F has a good pedigree. The Stringy/Floppy was introduced at the 2d West Coast Computer Faire in February 1978, for the S-100 bus. Later that year the ES/F for the SS-50 bus and the 6800 was perfected. In May 1979 the first ES/F for the TRS-80 was introduced at the 4th West Coast Computer Faire. Early in 1980 the ES/F with the RS-232 interface was on the market, followed by one for the PET. Exatron has been manufacturing handlers and test equipment for the electronics industry for many years, and brings those high standards to the development and manufacture of the Stringy/Floppy.

### WHAT DOES IT CONSIST OF?

The Apple ES/F consists of everything you need: a Drive Module, a Controller Card to insert in one of the Apple card

slots, a flat ribbon cable connecting the two, and miniature tape cartridges called wafers. The Drive Module is housed in an attractive case to match your Apple; inside are the drive motor, the read and write tape heads, the read/write electronics, and operating controls for tape positioning and write protection. On the front face are the drive slot where you insert the wafer for SAVE or LOAD, and two indicator LEDs. The Controller Card contains the interface electronics for the Apple, and a ROM holding a bootstrap loader to load in the programs which make up the Stringy Operating System—SOS for short.

The Stringy/Floppy is physically integrated into your Apple II or Apple II Plus simply by inserting the ES/F Card into one of the card slots. It uses very little power, all of which is provided by the Apple bus.

The wafers are small tape cartridges 68mm x 40mm—two thirds the size of a business card—and 4.5mm thick. Inside is a continuous loop of digital quality tape in varying lengths from 5 feet to 75 feet providing different storage capacities. The wafer case is entirely enclosed except for a small slot where the drive capstan fits and another for contact with the tape head, for protection from handling and foreign particles. With each ES/F comes one wafer with SOS on tape, and a number of blank wafers for you to SAVE programs on.

The initial configuration has one Controller Card and one Drive Module. However the Controller will operate two Drives—all you do is connect the second unit. You can add as many Controller Cards as you have slots for—each one will allow two more drives.

### WHAT WILL IT DO?

When the SOS (Stringy Operating System) is loaded into Apple memory by the bootstrap loader in ROM, it integrates itself into your BASIC—whether Integer or Applesoft—and returns you to the BASIC prompt.

You now have everything you had before in the way of BASIC commands, statements, and operation, with the addition of the complete SOS and all the ES/F commands. The ES/F commands will SAVE, LOAD, and RUN (load with autostart) programs in BASIC (either one or both); they will SAVE, LOAD, and RUN programs or data in binary (machine code); they will select either BASIC as desired when you have both in your Apple; and one command, CATALOG, displays a complete directory of the contents of a wafer.

The directory shows the position of each file on tape, the file type (Applesoft, Integer, or Binary), the starting address, the length of the file in bytes, and the file name. The SAVE commands include optional parameters for slot number, drive number, file position, and VERIFY. With VERIFY, SOS will SAVE the file with the necessary parameters, and then run the tape around the continuous loop and compare the file just SAVED against memory. When you SAVE your programs this way, you KNOW you have them right on the wafer! File names can be up to 30 alphanumeric characters—you don't have to correlate numbers and names separately.

### HOW WELL DOES IT DO IT?

Here are some of the features, and what they will do for you. You're already familiar with the seemingly interminable delays in loading a program from audio cassette. The Apple ES/F saves and loads program material at 16,000 baud, or roughly 2K bytes per second. Tape speed is 10 inches per second. This means that you can save 10K bytes on the 5-foot wafer, and the ES/F will save and load this much material in six seconds!

What about reliability? Well, once you have certified a new wafer, it has a life expectancy of at least 10,000 passes. The error rate is so low that you may use the ES/F for weeks without ever running into a read or write error. There is a write-protect

feature built into the ES/F to help you avoid operating errors.

Since the ES/F was designed from the ground up to digital standards for use with industrial quality equipment, you are not handcuffed to using audio equipment, audio materials, or audio standards for your Apple. There are no buttons, knobs, or switches to adjust when you save or load programs. The operations are all controlled by the software, and are highly reliable.

### WHY DO YOU NEED TWO DISKS?

Did you read Stutsman's article on page 84 of *Microcomputing* for August? It's titled "Why Do You Need Two Disks?" Jim Stutsman may never have tried out a Stringy/Floppy, but he puts forth some of the best arguments I've ever heard on why YOU need an ES/F. He wonders why (to paraphrase somewhat) we'd want to buy solutions to problems we've never had, and probably never will have. If you're not satisfied with audio cassette standards for your high-quality computer, but don't have the money to spend on one or two disks, check out the Exatron Stringy/Floppy. It meets Stutsman's suggested minimum standards for a good DOS, and will speak for itself when you try it out.

### PRICES AND ORDERING

The ES/F is assembled and tested at the factory, with a 30-day moneyback guarantee and a one year full warranty. For fastest delivery, phone in your credit card or COD order using the toll-free line below.

Base price for the TRS-80 ES/F, \$249.50 (ask about the Starter Kit); for the S-100 ES/F, \$289.50; Apple and PET with single drive is \$299.50, dual drive is \$449.50.

Info packets at no charge; users manuals for the TRS-80 ES/F are available for \$3.00 for shipping.

Handling is extra.

If you have any questions about these products, about Exatron or about ES/FOA call the Hot Line. Address letters to ES/FOA, 181 Commercial Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Stringy/Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation.

HOT LINE

800-538-8559

WITHIN CALIFORNIA

408-737-7111



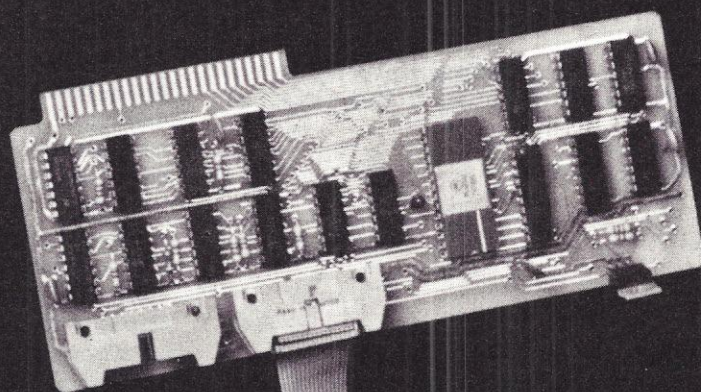
# FINALLY

## AN ALTERNATIVE TO DISKS

### THE EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY

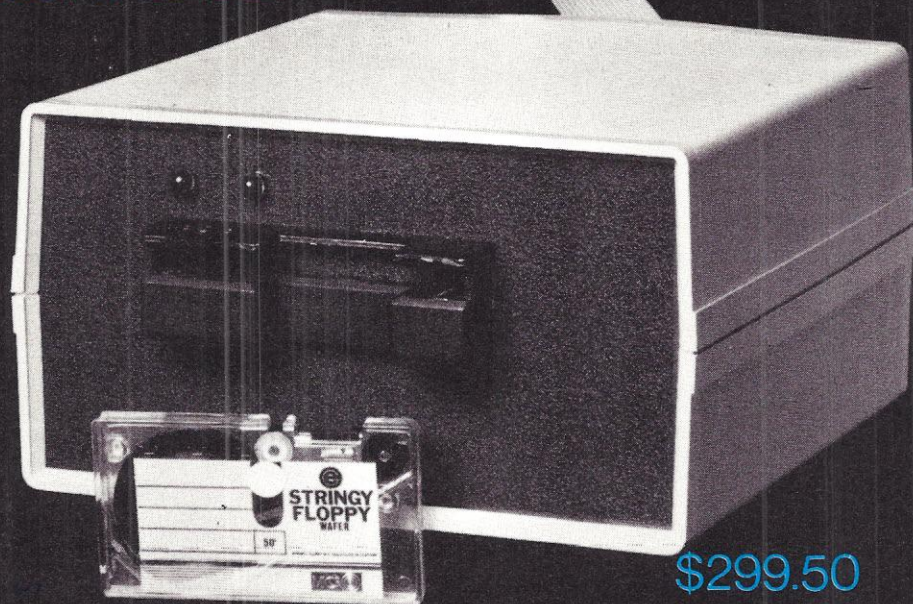
(MASS STORAGE SUBSYSTEM)

LOW COST - RELIABILITY - SPEED



INFORMATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE NOW FOR:

APPLE  
PET  
TRS-80  
OSI  
KIM/SYM/AIM  
S-100  
RS-232  
STD-BUS  
OEM



\$299.50

 **exatron**

## CALL OUR HOT LINE TODAY

# 800-538-8559

TO REQUEST AN INFORMATION PACKAGE  
EXATRON, INC. ■ 181 COMMERCIAL STREET ■ SUNNYVALE, CA 94086



# Area Estimation

*It's simply a matter of BASIC geometry.*

```

100 REM MAIN PROGRAM — MUST SPECIFY X AND Y COORDINATES PRIOR TO
110 REM EACH CALL. SETTING FLAG F TO 1 RESETS ROUTINE. STOP INPUT BY
120 REM ENTERING NEGATIVE NUMBERS.
130 F=1
140 PRINT "ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES ? ";
150 INPUT X,Y
160 IF X<0 OR Y<0 THEN 190
170 GOSUB 500
180 GO TO 150
190 PRINT "THE AREA IS ";A
200 END
450 REM
460 REM AREA COMPUTATION SUBROUTINE. X1, Y1 SAVE COORDINATES FOR
470 REM NEXT CALL. A IS AREA. B KEEPS SUBTOTAL. F=1 INDICATES TO
480 REM PROCESS ON FIRST CALL. X0, Y0 SAVE FIRST POINT COORDINATES.
490 REM F=0 RESETS FLAG.
500 IF F=1 THEN 570
510 A=B+X1*Y-Y1*X
520 X1=X
530 Y1=Y
540 B=A
550 A=-(A+X*Y0-X0*Y)*0.5
560 RETURN
570 X1=X
580 Y1=Y
590 B=0
600 A=0
610 X0=X
620 Y0=Y
630 F=0
640 RETURN

```

*Program A (for a Tektronix 4051).*

```

RUN
ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES ? 0 0
2 3
0 4
2.6666 4
4 6
5.3333 4
8 4
6 3
8 0
4 2
-1 -1
THE AREA IS 18.6667

```

*Program A sample run (corresponds to Fig. 1).*

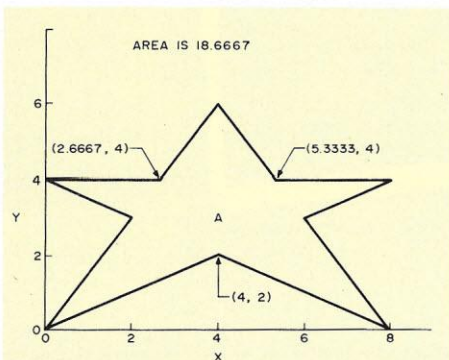
piecemeal technique is unsuitable for complex figures, and often lacks the precision required in sophisticated applications. A more precise computational tool is needed, one that will suit both the engineer and the hobbyist.

The area estimation software described here can calculate areas under function curves and areas of machine-generated figures, map sections, floor plans, survey plats and aerial photograph segments. Students can use the software routine to check geometry and integral calculus computations, or compute the surface area of butterfly wings and flower petals.

The software has been designed with three criteria in mind. First, the area computation algorithm must be a distinct module that does not require modification as the application changes. Second, the algorithm must be designed to run on machines having 4K of memory. Finally, the resulting area estimate must be mathematically correct. Compliance with these features guarantees the algorithm's suitability over a wide spectrum of users, machines and applications.

To estimate the area of any irregular shape we need only furnish the algorithm with the x- and y- coordinates of an arbitrary number of points lying on the figure's perimeter. The more data points we furnish, the better our estimate becomes. Because we are approximating curved segments with tiny straight line segments, the density of our data points should reflect the curvature of the perimeter.

At this stage we impose the algorithm's only restriction: We must traverse the figure in a clockwise manner. This guarantees that the area of the figure has the correct sign. The restriction assures us of mathematical correctness, which will be important later when we consider areas above and below an axis baseline.



**Fig. 1.** Example of irregular figure whose area is estimated by Program A.

**Arnold W. Bragg**  
409 Cedar Hill Lane  
Raleigh, NC 27609

**A**n educated guess is often the best we can do when calculating the area of complex and irregular geometric shapes. While the area can sometimes be estimated by subdividing the figure into a mosaic of rectangles, triangles and circles, this



```

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 0
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 1
THE AREA IS 4

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 0
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.1
THE AREA IS 3.34

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 0
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.01
THE AREA IS 3.3334

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 0
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.001
THE AREA IS 3.3333399999

```

Program B sample run 1 (corresponds to Fig. 2).

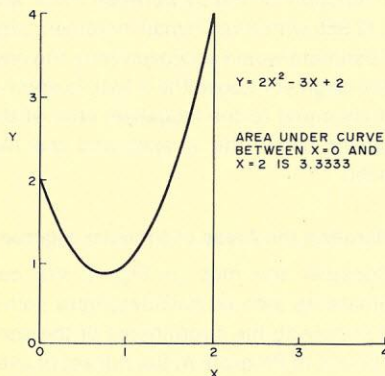


Fig. 2. Example of bounded area estimated by sample run 1 of Program B.

### The Algorithm

Because the area estimation algorithm is suited to different applications, it has been incorporated into a subroutine that can be appended to a user's BASIC program as needed. The subroutine requires only three values at each call: the data point's x-coordinate, its y-coordinate and a status variable, or flag, whose value must be set by the user prior to the first subroutine call.

The subroutine computes the area of a polygon whose vertices (corners) are the data points entered so far. For example, after three subroutine calls, the algorithm has calculated the area of the triangle whose vertices are the three data points supplied with each call. The area is zero after the first and second calls because polygons with one or two vertices enclose no area.

Program A illustrates how to calculate the area of the flattened star of Fig. 1. Each vertex (corner) of the star represents a data

```

100 REM MAIN PROGRAM — FUNCTION PROCESSING — LINE 240 DEFINES FUNCTION
110 REM AND I, J ARE BOUNDS ON X, K IS X INCREMENT SIZE, X AND Y ARE
120 REM CALCULATED PRIOR TO EACH CALL.
130 PRINT "ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? ";
140 INPUT I
150 PRINT "ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? ";
160 INPUT J
180 PRINT "ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? ";
190 INPUT K
200 F=1
210 X=I
220 Y=0
230 GOSUB 500
240 Y=2*X*X-3*X+2
250 GOSUB 500
260 X=X+K
270 IF X<=J THEN 240
280 X=J
290 Y=0
300 GOSUB 500
310 PRINT "THE AREA IS ";A
320 END
450 REM
460 REM AREA COMPUTATION SUBROUTINE. X1, Y1 SAVE COORDINATES FOR
470 REM NEXT CALL. A IS AREA. B KEEPS SUBTOTAL. F=1 INDICATES TO
480 REM PROCESS ON FIRST CALL. X0, Y0 SAVE FIRST POINT COORDINATES.
490 REM F=0 RESETS FLAG.
500 IF F=1 THEN 570
510 A=B+X1*Y-Y1*X
520 X1=X
530 Y1=Y
540 B=A
550 A=-(A+X*Y0-X0*Y)*0.5
560 RETURN
570 X1=X
580 Y1=Y
590 B=0
600 A=0
610 X0=X
620 Y0=Y
630 F=0
640 RETURN

```

Program B.

point supplied to the subroutine (lines 450-640) by an INPUT statement in the main program (lines 100-200). Our sign restriction forces us to traverse the star in a clockwise manner. Otherwise the area would be of the correct magnitude but would have a negative sign. We halt the routine by entering a negative X or Y value.

Variable F is the status flag, which is set to 1 in line 130 to indicate a first call. F is tested in line 500 for first call and reset in line 630 of the subroutine to zero for subsequent calls.

Variables X and Y represent the x- and y-coordinates of the most recently entered data point, and are supplied by the main program before each call.

Variables X0 and Y0 save the coordinates of the first data point for later processing. These values essentially allow us to "close the box."

Variables X1 and Y1 are the coordinates of the next-to-last data point entered. Variable B keeps a running subtotal of the area, and variable A is the area of the polygon defined by the data points.

```

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 8
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 1
THE AREA IS -41.75

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 8
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.1
THE AREA IS -41.9975

```

```

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 8
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.01
THE AREA IS -41.999975

```

```

RUN
ENTER INITIAL X VALUE ? 2
ENTER FINAL X VALUE ? 8
ENTER INCREMENT OF X ? 0.001
THE AREA IS -41.9999997499

```

Program B sample run 2 (corresponds to Fig. 3).

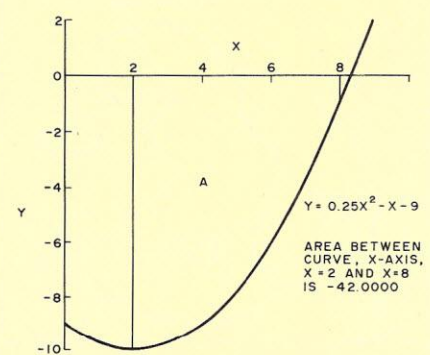


Fig. 3. Example of negative bounded area estimated by sample run 2 of Program B.



## Calculating the Areas under Function Curves

Let's consider several examples. If we wish to compute the area under a function curve between two distinct points (Fig. 2) and we don't know the equation of the function we are dealing with, we use the approach outlined in Program A. We plot the function, estimate the x- and y-coordinates of a reasonable number of data points and supply these in sequence to the subroutine.

Generally, the more points estimated, the better our area estimate becomes.

If we know the equation of the function, we need only a simple routine to specify the beginning and ending X values and to incrementally calculate and pass x- and y-coordinates to the subroutine. Consider the equation  $Y = 2X^2 - 3X + 2$  between  $X = 0$  and  $X = 2$  (Fig. 2). Program B defines the main procedure and illustrates how the area estimate approaches the true area as

the magnitude of the X increment is decreased. We must specify the starting point on the X axis ( $X = 0, Y = 0$ ) and call the subroutine. Our program increases X by some increment, calculates the corresponding Y value, then passes these new coordinates to the subroutine. When X has been incremented to 2 (the right bound), we drop to the x-axis and define the last point ( $X = 2, Y = 0$ ). We conclude by calling the subroutine for the last time and displaying the estimated area.

Lines 130-190 of Program B request the left and right bounds and the X increment. Line 240 defines the functional equation and line 270 tests for the right bound of X. Line 310 displays the resulting area estimate.

If a segment of the function lies below the x-axis, then the area estimate of that segment has a negative value. Consider the equation  $Y = 0.25X^2 - X - 9$  between  $X = 2$  and  $X = 8$  (Fig. 3). Changing line 240 of Program B to  $Y = .25 \cdot X \cdot X - X - 9$  produces the estimates of Sample run 2. If we processed the function of Fig. 3 between  $X = 2$  and  $X = 12.955$  with a very small increment size, our estimate would approach zero; the area of the segment above the X axis is approximately equal to the (negative) area of the segment below the X axis, and the two cancel.

## Calibrating the Areas of Irregular Figures

Consider the map in Fig. 4. We can estimate its area by selecting data points and supplying the coordinates of the sample points to Program A. But our set of axes has no grid as in Fig. 1. How can we estimate the X and Y coordinates? In what sort of units will our result be?

We obtain the coordinates of the data points by digitizing the outline of the figure. The digitization process can be accomplished by using a digitizing tablet or an optical scanner, or by overlaying the map with a sheet of ruled graphing paper

```

100 REM MAIN PROGRAM — LINES 140-200 COMPRISE CALIBRATION MODULE, LINES
110 REM 210-290 COMPUTE AREA OF SEGMENT, ADJUSTMENT FOR CALIBRATION
120 REM FACTOR IS MADE IN LINE 270. R IS CALIBRATION UNIT AREA.
130 F=1
140 PRINT "ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES FOR CALIBRATION FIGURE ? ";
150 INPUT X,Y
160 IF X<0 OR Y<0 THEN 190
170 GOSUB 500
180 GO TO 150
190 R=A
200 PRINT "THE AREA OF THE CALIBRATION FIGURE IS ";A
210 F=1
220 PRINT "ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES ? ";
230 INPUT X,Y
240 IF X<0 OR Y<0 THEN 270
250 GOSUB 500
260 GO TO 230
270 A=A/R
280 PRINT "THE CALIBRATED AREA IS ";A; "UNITS"
290 END
470 REM NEXT CALL. A IS AREA. B KEEPS SUBTOTAL. F=1 INDICATES TO
480 REM PROCESS ON FIRST CALL. X0, Y0 SAVE FIRST POINT COORDINATES.
490 REM F=0 RESETS FLAG.
500 IF F=1 THEN 570
510 A=B+X1*Y-Y1*X
520 X1=X
530 Y1=Y
540 B=A
550 A=-(A+X*Y0-X0*Y)*0.5
560 RETURN
570 X1=X
580 Y1=Y
590 B=0
600 A=0
610 X0=X
620 Y0=Y
630 F=0
640 RETURN

```

Program C.

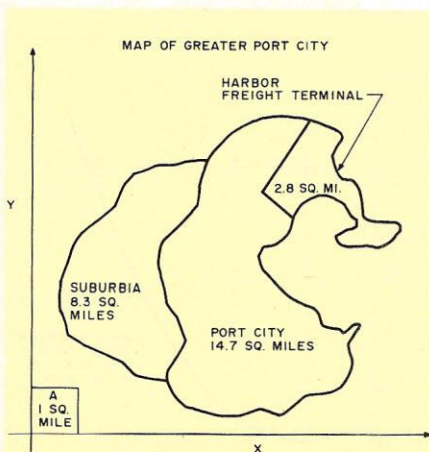


Fig. 4. Example of calibrated area estimated by Program C.

```

RUN
ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES FOR CALIBRATION FIGURE ? 0 0
0 5
5 5
5 0
-1 -1
THE AREA OF THE CALIBRATION FIGURE IS 25
ENTER THE X AND Y COORDINATES ? 5 10
4 11
3.5 12
. . .
10 6
9 6.5
6 8.7
-1 -1
THE CALIBRATED AREA IS 8.25017 UNITS

```

Program C sample run (corresponds to Fig. 4).



and reading the coordinates directly. Then, by defining a unit of known area (for example, box A of Fig. 4 = 1 square mile) and dividing our final result by this calibration factor, we guarantee that our results are independent of the coordinate scaling factor or grid size chosen, and are also expressed in terms of the units measured (in this case square miles). Program C illustrates how the calibration program estimates the area of the SUBURBIA subsector of Fig. 4. Notice that the calibration module uses the area subroutine to calculate correction factor R (line 130-200).

As indicated in Programs A, B and C, the area estimation subroutine is suited to several different applications, and requires only a small amount of memory for implementation. Applications differ only in the method by which data points are selected. The selection methods alter the calling routine; the subroutine never needs to be modified.

Program A is used when a convenient grid scale exists and data points with non-negative coordinates can be read directly from the scale, traversing clockwise. Program B is suited for numerical integration applications between specific bounds. Area segments below the x-axis display the correct sign. Program C is useful when the area estimate must be expressed in standard or non-standard units such as square inches or acres rather than in terms of the unit imposed by the grid scale.

In each case, our accuracy depends only on the number of sample data points we select to reasonably represent the figure and the precision with which the x- and y-coordinates of these data points are estimated. ■

### EPROM PROGRAMMER KITS

For Single Supply 2516 & 2716 EPROMS, PC Board and complete plans. Connects to PIA. Position Independent M6800 software listing included — Verify Erased, Program, Verify Contents, and Transfer Contents to RAM.



**\$15.00**

Postage Paid in U.S.  
Arizona residents add 5% sales tax.  
Shown assembled. Parts and box  
not included.

**Micro Technical Products** ✓ 280

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. K • Mesa, AZ 85202

# SOFTSTUFF<sup>TM</sup>

Affordable Software Tools

## SOFTSTUFF,

established by Heath Company, offers you a selection of software tools at affordable prices. All SOFTSTUFF programs have been checked and confirmed on the hardware indicated. Documentation, though not as extensive as standard Heath Company documentation, has been completely reviewed and judged acceptable. All SOFTSTUFF products come on a 5¼-inch diskette and require HDOS, unless otherwise stated. For value and performance... SOFTSTUFF is good stuff.

### General Ledger II

Includes powerful programs for entry, maintenance, reporting and analysis of accounting data. Features include: **Custom Chart of Accounts** for determining account names and numbers. Any numbering system may be used, with or without decimal notation. **Comprehensive Printouts** upon request. Printouts of Chart of Accounts/Trial Balance/Worksheet, Journal, General Ledger, Income Statement, and Balance Sheet. Simple-to-use formatting program lets you customize headings, subtotals, and totals for the Income Statement and Balance Sheets. Statements include common-form analysis of amounts. They also include variances from budget or prior year figures (your choice), expressed in dollars and percentages. All printouts require 96-column capacity. **Double Entry/Automatic Entry Checking** automatically checks equality of debits and credits with each entry. Non-equal transactions are rejected. **Simple Data Entry**, with one quick keystroke, in General Journal, Cash Receipts, or Cash Disbursements mode. **Account Verification** helps guard against mistakes by preventing entries to non-existent accounts and rejecting account numbers already in use. **New Account Facility** lets you open new accounts any time during data entry with no disruption to the transaction being entered. **Balance Reporting** lets you call the balance of any account to the terminal during data entry. All balances are instantaneously updated with entry of new transactions. **Audit Trail** provides provision for a source document number (such as a check, receipt or invoice number) and for a brief free-form description of the transaction. One of the easiest-to-use, most flexible systems you'll find anywhere.

Along with diskette and user's manual, General Ledger II includes sample printouts and program listings. Requires Microsoft BASIC.

**HDOS Model #SF-9004: \$124.95. CP/M Model #SF-9104: \$124.95 (8" disk). Manual only, Model #595-2500: \$15.00 (refunded when complete package is purchased).**

### Full Screen Editor:

The SOFTSTUFF text editor uses H89 or H19 screen as a window into a file. Cursor motion keys position the cursor so changes can be typed anywhere on the screen. Function keys perform character and line insert and delete, string search, move and copy single and multiple lines, and scrolling of text in the window. For H89 and H8 + H19. **HDOS Model #SF-9000: \$49.95.**

### Text Formatter:

Performs fill and justification (straight right margins) of text previously prepared by your editor. Page numbering, headers and footers, indents, hanging indents, centering and underlining. **INCLUSION** feature allows automatic insertion of up to 26 user defined strings and merging of documents. HDOS/H19/H89. **HDOS Model #SF-9001: \$54.95.**

### Microsoft Macro 80:

8080/Z80 MACRO Assembler. Intel and Zilog Mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Package includes LINK 80 and Cross Reference List utilities. Complete documentation and HDOS common deck MACRO included. For H8 and H89. **HDOS Model #SF-8002: \$69.95.**

### TELINK:

A utility which provides file transfer between the H89 and H8/H19/H17 and Information Services (MicroNET). Features include user defined keys which provide for auto-login, mail check, etc. Full error checking and elapsed time clock on screen. Very easy to use. Use on other time sharing systems too. **HDOS Model #SF-9003: \$39.95.**

### SORT:

An extremely fast assembly language routine that sorts records up to 255 characters in length with user defined sort fields. Could be called by MBASIC or stand-alone. Source code provided. **HDOS Model #SF-8004: \$29.95.**

### Small Business Inventory

For complete inventory analysis. Accommodates up to 12-character part numbers (alphanumeric), 18-character descriptions of parts, 12 items of information on each part include reorder level, usage history by month and year-to-date, much more. Printouts include: (1) all information, (2) part #, description, price, (3) reorder list. Requires Microsoft BASIC and H19 terminal. **HDOS Model #SF-9005: \$69.95.**

### To order:

1. Send check or money order to Heath Company, Dept. 351-708, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Write model numbers clearly.
2. Call toll-free 800-253-0570 and use VISA or Master Card. In Michigan, Alaska, & Hawaii, call (616) 982-3411.
3. Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center where SOFTSTUFF is on display. See your telephone white pages for the location nearest you.

SOFTSTUFF is a trademark of Heath Company.



✓ 8

SF-102



# SERIOUS READING

## The Personal CHORGANIZER

Are you thinking about owning a personal computer but the thought of having to learn a lot of "greek" sounding words turn you off? Wish people could talk and write in plain English? Well, behold the *Chorganizer*. This book discusses just what most people expect a computer to do for them. It shows how to remove the drudgery from common chores. How? Through high-speed organization techniques — the very thing a computer is well suited to do. The *Chorganizer* will help you to learn how to save money, plan better, locate important facts quickly. This can lead to a better life-style for you. It will free you from laborious chores. What kind of chores, you wonder? Just to name a few, a computer can help you balance your checkbook, maintain a list of household valuables for inventory and insurance claim purposes, keep a list of monthly department store charges, record tax-deductible expenses by category for income tax purposes, and mail cards, invitations or notices to friends, members of a club, business associates, etc. Using a few simple commands and statements, and a data-base management program on your personal computer and your time can be spent on life's pleasures instead of day-to-day chores.

Only \$5.95 No. 87

## SCELBI's Secret Guide to Computers

This book will turn you into a computer expert, quickly and easily. It explains the kind of computer found in most schools, small businesses and homes — the kind that has interactive BASIC. You'll learn BASIC, having fun every step of the way. The book explains how to deal with computer machinery, which buttons to press and trains you to write many kinds of programs. The author's "underground" style of writing is sure to hold your interest. The only way to learn BASIC programming is to look at sample programs, analyze them, and then invent your own. This book contains 150 sample programs that do just that. Charts are given comparing the different computers. Follow the four "secret" lessons of this book and you'll be programming a computer with confidence!

Just \$5.95 No. 93

## Z80 Instruction Handbook

Your complete guide to the powerful Z80 instruction set. Machine codes are presented in both octal and hexadecimal format. A convenient index lists all instructions alphabetically along with machine codes and timing information. Industry standard mnemonics used throughout. Convenient pocket-sized edition.

Only \$5.95 No. 20

## Introduction to Low Resolution GRAPHICS

What is "low resolution graphics"? It's graphics presented on a point-by-point basis where the number of points is limited to about 8000 or less. The APPLE II, TRS-80 and PET all have this capability and this publication will enable you to utilize your computer to the fullest. Consolidate data through graphics. Plot plain and simple, or fancy and complex, graphs for business. A computer presentation can improve impact by clarifying and amplifying the substance of the materials at hand. But if your interests lean more toward just having fun, this book will quickly show you the way. Learn to produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can't draw a line, literally! Master the basics of line & shapes, then on to drawing pictures, even creating animations! Produce a deck of playing cards . . . a clown that winks . . . or if you feel really inventive, try your hand at meshing your favorite illustration with synchronized, computer-generated sound. A new opportunity in programming awaits you — invest in *Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics*.

Just \$11.95 No. 65

## Software Cookbooks — 6502, 6800, 8080, Z80

With the right SCELBI Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, you'll be able to put together programs without having to start from scratch. You'll have the most useful routines at your command — already programmed and ready-to-use. Features are search and sort routines, numerous examples of general-purpose utility routines, I/O and interrupt programming, control and manipulation of stacks, code and numeric conversion routines, flowcharts and source listings. Special listings include a presentation of machine codes (hexadecimal and octal notation included), and a reference guide to complete instruction set. All recipes are time tested. Tens of thousands of SCELBI's cookbooks have been used throughout the U.S. and in countries around the world.

No. 99 (6502) \$12.95; No. 50 (6800) \$12.95  
No. 60 (8080) \$12.95; No. 75 (Z80) \$15.95

## Learn Micro-Computers

A new multimedia information package for the beginner. Includes text from *Understanding Microcomputers* plus high-quality cassette. Covers all the basics quickly, easily and enjoyably. Companion tape includes chapter-by-chapter synopsis of the book. A great new idea for self-study.

Just \$14.95 No. 40

## Take My Computer . . . Please!

An uproariously funny full length book about the true-to-life misadventures of well-known author Steve Ciarcia and his computer's inability to cooperate. Page after page of jollies and illustrations, too! Hardcover edition.

Just \$5.95 No. 35

## Personal Information Management System

Increase your information management capabilities — use PIMS! In business you've got a personal stake in how information is managed because information is your key to success. PIMS will allow you to unleash the power of a microcomputer, to make it work for you! Use your computer for accounts receivable . . . accounts payable . . . maintenance of inventory records . . . to keep track of credit charges. Or, apply PIMS to personal chores and let it help you to improve your ability to plan . . . save money . . . locate important facts quickly. Specifics such as management of income tax deductions, department store charges, keeping track of personal disbursements, and more, can be managed through your computer. Let PIMS introduce you to a new way of living . . . enjoy a better life style, more happiness and freedom from drudgery of routine chores through the better command of information that PIMS can bring your way. Designed for computers such as the TRS-80, PET, etc., PIMS will give you the power to succeed in either the professional or personal arena, even without prior knowledge of programming. Easy-to-read manual and source listing included. Success is only as far away as your copy of PIMS!

Only \$11.95 No. 10

## Understanding Microcomputers

If a basic understanding of microcomputer language has now become a necessity, help is here. *Understanding Microcomputers* offers its readers an education in microcomputer system information. The easy-to-read format assures quick comprehension for both the neophyte as well as the professional searching for business applications. This 300-page publication tells how to select a small computer system, introduces BASIC language programming, and illustrates BASIC instructions for almost every class of microprocessor. The convenient glossary covers all key terms.

Only \$9.95 No. 90

## Calculating with BASIC

Here's a variety of programs in BASIC language to help the businessman, scientists and engineer. Shows how to apply the language to practical problems and equations. Formulas cover calculations of interest, payback periods, mortgage schedules, techniques for extending number of useful digits in monetary calculations using limited BASICs. A variety of electronic-applied formulas are programmed. The mechanics chapter covers resultant-force calculations, attractive forces due to gravity, projectile motion prediction and graphing, moments of inertia for T-section, I-section and channel sections. Mathematics chapter includes programs to solve the quadratic formula, general summation formulas such as sum of geometric progression, number conversion program, algorithms to compute sine, cosine, tangent, log e. For fun, games of Hangman and Space Capture are provided.

Only \$8.95 No. 30

## Microcomputer Potpourri

A pocket-sized reference for the beginner. Data on all the popular chips. Pin connections, diagrams, distinguishing features. All the pertinent information is presented clearly and concisely. Also included is a glossary covering all the jargon. Full digest on understanding microcomputers.

Just \$3.95 No. 70

You'll appreciate a special quality of SCELBI books — A mark of excellence that's hard to find elsewhere. Books written authoritatively, yet in a style that is easy to read and with an appearance that makes reading them a pleasure. See SCELBI books at your favorite electronics or computer store or use this handy coupon and order direct. HP-85 users, ask about our new programs for that machine.

**SCELBI Publication** ✓ 281  
20 Hurlbut St., Elmwood, CT 06110

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFO! Please include \$1 shipping/handling charges for each item. Prices shown are for North American customers. MC/VISA, Postal and Bank Money Orders preferred. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

- |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 20 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 30 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 35 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 40 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 60 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 65 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 70 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 75 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 87 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 93 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 99 |                                 |

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Amt. Enc. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



# Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System

---

*The author takes a closer look at the 6809 and its Motorola BASIC, discusses multiprogramming and presents two interrupt-driven printer programs.*

---

Peter A. Stark  
PO Box 209  
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

Since my comments on the 6809 appeared in the January issue, several readers have chided me for urging caution. Perhaps I wasn't clear enough in my comments. Here's what I intended to say.

I'm impressed by the 6809. It's about the best microprocessor around. The fact that so many other manufacturers are planning computers using it—including the TRS-80 Color Computer—is testimony to the fact that others think it's great too.

But as of now, its capabilities are not being utilized. 6809 software as of last January was simply reassembled 6800 code. While this software runs faster on the 6809, it doesn't take full advantage of the 6809's potential. Thus, rushing to convert to the 6809 just didn't make sense, especially since it wasn't definite whether the approaches of several different companies active in the software and hardware areas would be compatible. Hence, my caution and somewhat negative article.

In the meantime, there has been frantic activity to develop the software to take advantage of the 6809's capabilities. Moreover, what started out as bedlam—with each manufacturer heading off in a different direction—is now being coordinated, with most of the SS-50 bus manufacturers keeping in contact and exchanging hardware and software to make sure their products are compatible. That is a welcome sign.

## Motorola's BASIC-09

One of the most important developments is a new BASIC from Motorola. As you remember, the 6800 received a bad and undeserved reputation for being slow simply because the first 6800 BASICs were slow (though excellent in other respects). It makes you wonder where the 6800 would be with respect to the 8080 and Z-80 had Motorola initially spent the money to de-

velop an excellent BASIC, which they are now developing for the 6809.

For over a year, Motorola has had a contract with Microware to develop a new BASIC called BASIC-09. A preliminary version was on display at the Gimix booth at the West Coast Computer Faire in March and caused quite a stir. I've read the preliminary manual and hope to have a chance to try it out soon for a more complete report. But the manual is amazing.

BASIC-09, a structured language, borrows some of the better features of Pascal. Line numbers are optional; the program is broken up into sections called procedures, with each having a name. Procedures then call each other by name. Line numbers, if used, as well as variables, are local to the procedure, so other procedures can use the same line numbers or variables. If you're into structured programming, then you'll like this BASIC; if not, then just ignore procedures and write the whole program as one big procedure.

BASIC-09 has five types of variables—byte, integers (up to 32,767), real (nine-digit precision using 40-bit floating point binary), Boolean (true-false) and string (with string length up to 32,768 characters). You can define your own data formats by combining these five data types into larger data structures.

For BASIC old-timers, BASIC-09 has the standard GOTO statement; for structured programming aficionados who don't like GOTO, there are also

IF...THEN...ELSE

REPEAT...UNTIL

WHILE...DO

and other structures in Pascal.

BASIC-09 is a semi-compiler like the new TSC BASIC; that is, as each line is typed in, it is immediately checked for accuracy and translated into an internal code that makes later execution faster. When the program is listed, it is translated into plain BASIC and printed in an indented form for easy reading. BASIC-09 also includes an editor function that has extensive editing capabilities, including renumbering and string replacement. Variable names and

procedure names can be any length, upper or lowercase.

For debugging, BASIC-09 allows tracing, which prints out each source line before it is executed, as well as the values of variables as they are assigned. At any point, the program can be suspended, and the variables can be read out or changed.

Microware has also developed an operating system called OS-IX (pronounced OS-nine). Although OS-IX is available with BASIC-09, it is also available separately from Microware. It is essentially a device-independent operating system that provides the interface between BASIC-09 or other languages and the hardware.

BASIC-09 will probably be available in ROM from Motorola as well as in disk-based versions directly from Microware.

For those users who want disk-based BASIC, Microware has signed a contract with Microsoft and will supply Microsoft BASIC 5.0, along with OS-IX, on disk. The advantage of this is that all the business software that now runs on other versions of Microsoft BASIC will also run with this BASIC. Present plans are to make this software compatible with both 5 inch and 8 inch floppy d'sks, as well as several different disk controllers.

At this point, it is still not definite as to what hardware will be required for what software. If you're happy with your 6800 system, stick with it until some more dust settles.

## Time-Sharing and Multitasking

Most of us use our 6800 systems for just one job at a time. But the 6800 is versatile enough that it can execute several functions at one time. All of these require interrupts in one way or another.

The top eight locations in a 6800's memory, locations FFF8 through FFFF, contain four transfer vectors that correspond to the three interrupt inputs and reset as follows: FFF8 and FFF9 — IRQ interrupt  
FFFA and FFFB — SWI interrupt  
FFFC and FFFD — NMI interrupt  
FFFE and FFFF — Reset  
(Reset is not really an interrupt, but it



behaves in a similar way.)

When the RESET switch is pressed, for instance, the 6800 stops whatever it is doing, fetches the vector that is stored in locations FFFE and FFFF in ROM and executes a jump to the address that the vector points to. For instance, in SWTBUG or MIKBUG, locations FFFE and FFFF contain the number E0D0. Hence, pushing RESET will force the computer to execute a jump to location E0D0, which is the beginning of the monitor.

Interrupts act a little differently. When one of the two interrupt inputs to the 6800 (either IRQ or NMI) is grounded, or when the program encounters an SWI instruction, the 6800 also completes its current instruction and then jumps to wherever the corresponding vector in ROM is pointing. However, before that jump it stores the contents of its internal registers in the stack. Later, an RTI instruction will fetch all of the information back off the stack and allow the 6800 to resume running the program that had been interrupted as though nothing happened.

The three interrupt methods have different uses. The SWI instruction is usually used for debugging (we have already seen in this series how it can be used with breakpoints and single-stepping). It can also be used for subroutine calls. For instance,

GMXBUG uses the SWI to return to the monitor so that a system subroutine can be executed.

IRQ interrupts are usually used to allow I/O devices to call for help from the processor. An IRQ interrupt request (via a grounded IRQ pin) will be ignored by the 6800 if the I bit in the condition code register is a 1, so that important programs can turn on this bit and prevent IRQ interrupts from occurring.

This important feature is called masking. Certain kinds of programs—such as disk reads and writes, which have critical timing and would make errors if they were interrupted—can set the I bit and prevent themselves from being interrupted. Furthermore, once an interrupt occurs, further interrupts are usually masked to prevent some other problems.

NMI interrupts, on the other hand, are not controlled by the I bit in the condition code register; NMI stands for nonmaskable interrupt. When an NMI interrupt request occurs—when the NMI pin on the 6800 is grounded—an interrupt will occur, regardless of what else is going on.

Hence, NMI interrupts are usually reserved for important events, where the possible loss of data is not important. A typical case is a power-fail interrupt, where a sen-

sor in the power supply generates an NMI interrupt when power fails, with the idea of giving the 6800 a few milliseconds—until power supply capacitors discharge, perhaps—to stop executing a program and either save data or at least go into a fail-safe mode before all power goes off.

Thus, for time-sharing or multitasking, we're usually concerned with the IRQ interrupt. IRQ interrupt requests can either come from an I/O device that asks for an interrupt when it needs the CPU or from an external timer that generates interrupts at fixed intervals.

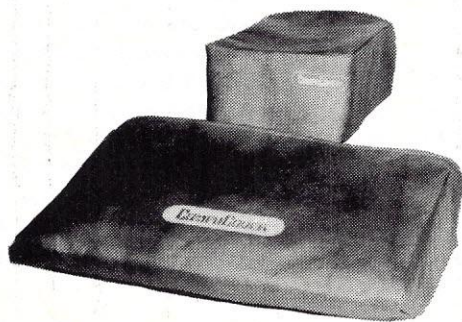
Why would you want to generate these timed interrupts? There are several possible reasons:

1. An interrupt routine could keep count of these interrupts and use them to keep track of the time and date, which could then be stored in some memory locations and read out by other programs. Such an approach was described in an article by Richard Parry in the January 1980 issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* on page 150. (Richard's scheme was a bit indirect: interrupts did not go to the 6800 directly, but went through a PIA first. But that's not important.)

2. A timed interrupt could be used to time external outputs. For instance, if we wanted



# COMPUCOVER<sup>®</sup> ✓90



Dealer and Club  
Discounts Available

Overseas Orders Add  
\$3.00 For Postage

TRS-80 MODEL II  
Entire Unit.....\$22.95  
Keyboard Only.....7.95

TRS-80 MODEL I  
Keyboard.....\$7.95  
Cassette.....4.95  
Video Display.....9.95\*  
Package Offer.....19.95\*  
\*Note—Add \$3.00 for  
EXPANSION INTER

Line Printer I.....\$17.95  
Line Printer II.....9.95  
Quick Printer I.....9.95

Full Apple II.....\$12.95  
Apple II Keyboard.....9.95  
Apple II Disk.....3.95

Pet Computer.....\$12.95  
Pet 2040 Disk.....12.95  
Pet 2022 Printer.....9.95  
Pet 2023 Printer.....9.95

Vector MZ.....\$14.95  
N. Star Horizon.....14.95  
Compucolor II.....19.95  
H. P. 85.....14.95  
OSI C4P.....14.95  
Sorcerer.....9.95

HAZELTINE  
1400, 1410, 1500, 1510, 1520,  
1552.....\$18.95  
Soroc IQ 120.....18.95  
Addis Terminal  
25, 100, 980 etc.....19.95

ADM-3.....14.95  
Video 100.....9.95

NEC Spinwriter  
Keyboard Models.....\$15.95  
Diablo Printers  
Keyboard Models.....15.95

Centronics Printers  
700, 701, 702, 703.....\$19.95  
P1, 730, 737.....9.95  
779.....17.95  
T.I. 800 Series.....19.95

Trendcom 100 & 200.....9.95  
Decwriter III.....19.95  
I.D.S. 440.....12.95  
TRS-80 Disk.....\$4.95  
Double Disk.....7.95  
Percom Disk.....4.95  
MPI B51, B52.....4.95  
Lobo Mini Disk.....6.95  
Matchless Mini.....6.95  
Vista Mini Disk.....6.95  
Superbrain.....19.95  
Intertube.....19.95  
Emulator.....19.95

- Cloth Backed Naugahyde Vinyl
- Waterproof & Dustproof
- Longer Life
- Improved Reliability
- Two Decorator Colors  
Saddle Tan • Black

TO ORDER:  
Include \$1.00 for  
Postage & Handling  
Send Check or Money Order To  
**CompuCover**  
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A  
Mary Esther, FL 32569  
Phone (904) 243-5793



to output serial five-level code out of one of the outputs of a PIA at 45 baud, then an interrupt occurring every 1/45 of a second could be used to time the outputs.

3. When we want to run several programs in a round-robin fashion, giving each a certain amount of time, an interrupt timer can cause the transfer of control from one program to the next. This is essentially the idea behind time-sharing. There are several 6800 products designed for running multiple programs in this fashion.

#### Microware's RT-68

Our discussion of monitors has already covered some of the features of the RT-68; let's look at just its multitasking operation.

With the RT-68, CPU time is allocated to each of up to 16 programs (called tasks) in a round-robin fashion, so that these tasks appear to run concurrently. These tasks may be independent or may depend on each other and share data.

RT-68 keeps track of these by maintaining a task status table in locations A050 through A07F. For each of the 16 possible tasks, the table contains three bytes of information. The first of these is a TSB, or task status byte, while the other two contain a TSP, or task stack pointer.

Tasks are started and stopped by inter-

rupts; since each interrupt stores register contents in the stack, each of the 16 tasks has to maintain its own stack area to keep this data separate from all other tasks. Thus, the task stack pointer in the table points to the stack used by each task. Keep in mind that of the 16 possible tasks, only one task is actually running at any one time; task stack pointers for the other 15 are constantly kept in the table.

Tasks can have one of three states:

1. Currently executing.
2. Active, that is, not currently running, but ready to run as soon as their turn comes.
3. Inactive, that is, not currently running and also not ready to run.

Although RT-68 can handle up to 16 tasks, in most cases a much smaller number of tasks will be active. There could, for instance, be just two active tasks and 14 inactive ones.

The task status byte is divided into three sections:

1. Bit 7 indicates whether the task is active (1) or inactive (0).
2. Bits 6 through 3 indicate how long that task is to run before being stopped and control turned over to another task. This time is measured in interrupts received from an interrupt timer; each interrupt is called a tick, and a task may be assigned from one to 15

ticks.

3. Bits 2 through 0 indicate a task's priority. Each task can be assigned a priority from 0 to 7. Higher-priority tasks get preference over low-priority tasks; in fact, a low-priority task will not run at all as long as there are active higher-priority tasks. There is also a system priority that RT-68 keeps for itself; tasks having a lower priority also don't get a chance to run.

RT-68 uses an external clock timer, which generates an interrupt at a fixed interval, such as every 1/60 or 1/100 second. This is coupled to a PIA on port 1, and through that to the NMI line. Thus, the clock generates an NMI interrupt at fixed intervals.

Normally, NMI interrupt requests cannot be masked, but RT-68 channels them through a PIA first so they can be controlled at the PIA. This converts them into a maskable form and also allows testing to see where an interrupt came from. Other interrupts can also be connected to the NMI or IRQ inputs. RT-68 can tell the difference between a clock interrupt and a user NMI interrupt by checking to see whether it came from the PIA on port 1.

#### Other Available Programs

Several programs for multi-programming with the MP-T timer are available from Ed

**OSI**

**SOFTWARE FOR OSI**

**OSI**

**We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems**

#### ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

#### ESCAPE FROM MARS

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

#### DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it!

Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 5 1/4" Disk  
\$15.95 8" Disk

#### STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working instrument panel.

#### ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound)

Rows of marching munching monsters march on earth.

#### TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

#### BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolfe, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.



And lots, lots, lots more!



Our \$1.00 catalog contains a free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK and POKE locations and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention and lots more programs like Modem Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

Aardvark Technical Services 1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 624-6316

✓91

#### TEXT EDITORS FOR ALL SYSTEMS!!

These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

#### C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

#### C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

#### SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC\*, a renamer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as:

#### IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

#### HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC \$4.00

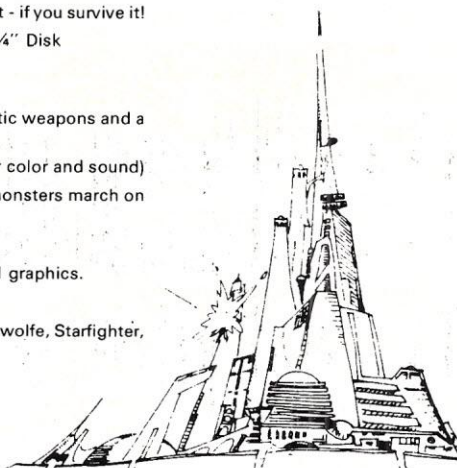
#### HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00

#### JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

#### SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

#### THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles \$9.00





Joyce, 4603 Lyceum Drive, San Antonio, TX 78229. His scheme also uses a task status table and some similar ideas.

If you have access to old copies of *Electronic Design* magazine, a short note by David Johnson in the February 15, 1978, issue describes a simple approach to do the same thing. In this case, switching back and forth between tasks is initiated by each task periodically suspending itself by calling the monitor. This approach is simpler but has the disadvantage that a program that develops a bug may not release control.

### SWTP Multi-User Board

The approaches I've discussed so far are for running a number of completely separate programs; the multi-user board (MUB), on the other hand, is set up for running one program with several users. It's intended to allow up to four users to run programs in either the BASIC or Pilot language. Either way there is only one BASIC or Pilot interpreter in memory, and the four users take turns using it to interpret their own user programs.

The MUB board occupies memory addresses 0000 through 0FFF, or the lowest 4K. Thus, only addresses from 1000 and up are available for user RAM. SWTP states that the remaining memory from 1000 to 7FFF must be built up out of 4K and 8K boards and that the 32K memory board cannot be used with the MUB. This is not so, as we shall see later.

In any case, the MUB uses up addresses from 0000 through 0FFF, or 4K. On the board are four 2114 static RAMs, which provide 2K bytes of memory, which is split up into four 512-byte sections, one section for each user. As in a typical timesharing system, each user gets a small slice of time, typically about five milliseconds, during which his program runs and the other users' programs are dormant. During this time, his 512 bytes occupy addresses 0000 through 01FF, while the other three 512-byte memories are disconnected.

The MUB has a page register at address 0C00 that selects which of the four 512-byte memories is enabled at any one time. The variables, stack and various constants for each user are stored in these 512 bytes and swapped in and out by hardware when a different number is written into this page register to select a different user.

An interrupt timer on the board generates an IRQ interrupt about 200 times per second (about five milliseconds apart), so no external timer board is required. These interrupts are generated by a 555 timer, which is disabled when the system is first started but starts working when a read from location 0800 is executed. Once the clock starts, it continues running until power is turned off

or the reset button is pressed.

The hardware of this board is fairly simple; it's the software that makes the whole operation useful. Normally supplied with the MUB is a 4K Micro BASIC Plus, which allows up to four users at the same time. This is an integer BASIC without strings that appears similar to the Micro BASIC offered by TSC. In fact, the multi-user board and multi-user BASIC first appeared in some TSC ads a few years ago.

Also available are 8K cassette and disk-based BASICs from SWTP. Using the information in the fifth installment of this series (September 1979), you could modify SWTP 8K BASIC, version 2.0, to work in this mode too.

Of special interest to teachers, though, may be the multi-user Pilot also available from SWTP and Micropi. Pilot is a programmed instruction language specially set up for easy programming of question-and-answer-type programs.

Basically, Pilot commands consist of one or two letters followed by a colon (T: or M:), followed, in turn, by some text, for example:

T: What's your name?

A:

M: Pete, Peter

YT: I like that name.

NT: Too bad

This program says to type (T:) the question, "What's your name?" wait for an answer (A:) and match that answer (M:) against either Pete or Peter. If it matches (YT: means type if yes), print one message; if it does not match (NT: means type if no), print another.

Full Pilot allows branching and computation, but the convenient feature is that it also will allow partial matches of answers or even allow alternative answers. For example, it will accept an answer even if it is misspelled or will accept a numeric answer to a problem even if it is off by a slight amount. Though BASIC could also be used for this type of programming, it takes a lot of work in BASIC to allow for alternative or partial answers.

### MUB Modifications

Since the multi-user board occupies the lower 4K of memory but only has 512 bytes of actual memory accessible at any one time, when it is plugged in, the system will not run any other programs that require the lower 4K.

Moreover, SWTP states that the MUB board cannot be used with the 16K or 32K dynamic memory board. Thus, to get a full 28K of memory (from 1000 to 7FFF) you need three 8K boards and a 4K board. When you unplug the MUB board to run normal programs, you then need one more memory board to supply the lower 4K. Thus, to use the system you need five memory boards, a lot of power and almost \$1000 (at list price).

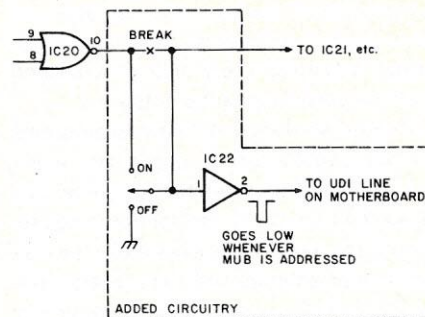


Fig. 1. Changes to multi-user board.

With a simple modification, the MUB will work just fine with the 32K memory board. Moreover, this modification includes a switch to enable or disable the MUB, so that the system can be used for standard single-user programs without having to plug and unplug boards. As with some other information in previous installments, this modification comes from a knowledgeable SWTP dealer, Lehigh Computer Works, 1132-2 Tilghman Street, Allentown, PA 18102. Tom Quay of Lehigh has tried this one out and it works well. I'll only outline the mod here; complete details can be obtained from Lehigh.

The modification simply disables the 32K memory board whenever the MUB is addressed. The only specific requirement is that the memory board contain the full 32K of memory; this is really of no consequence because for multi-user applications you'd probably want this much memory anyway. The only parts required for the modification are some wire, an SPDT switch and a 2.2k resistor.

The switch is optional, but it does allow the MUB to be switched out, so that the full 32K of memory becomes usable for normal program use. This modification also uses the UD1 line on the motherboard; if your system is already using this line for some other purpose, then you'll have to find some other way to get a signal from the MUB to the memory board (such as a direct jumper).

Fig. 1 shows the changes required on the MUB board. The connection from IC20, pin 10, to the rest of the board must be broken by cutting a printed circuit land or simply by bending pin 10 up and out of its socket, if an IC socket is used. The SPDT switch should be mounted on the upper left corner of the board and connected as shown in Fig. 1. IC22 has an unused inverter, which feeds the UD1 line on the bus. This signal goes low whenever the MUB is addressed.

Fig. 2 shows the changes to the 32K memory board. Jumpers E1 and E2 should be removed and a 2.2k resistor connected instead of E2. This would therefore permanently enable the board for the full 32K of memory from 0000 to 7FFF. But a wire from UD1 up to pin 2 of U42 as shown



ITEM NO.  
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

# IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

## KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

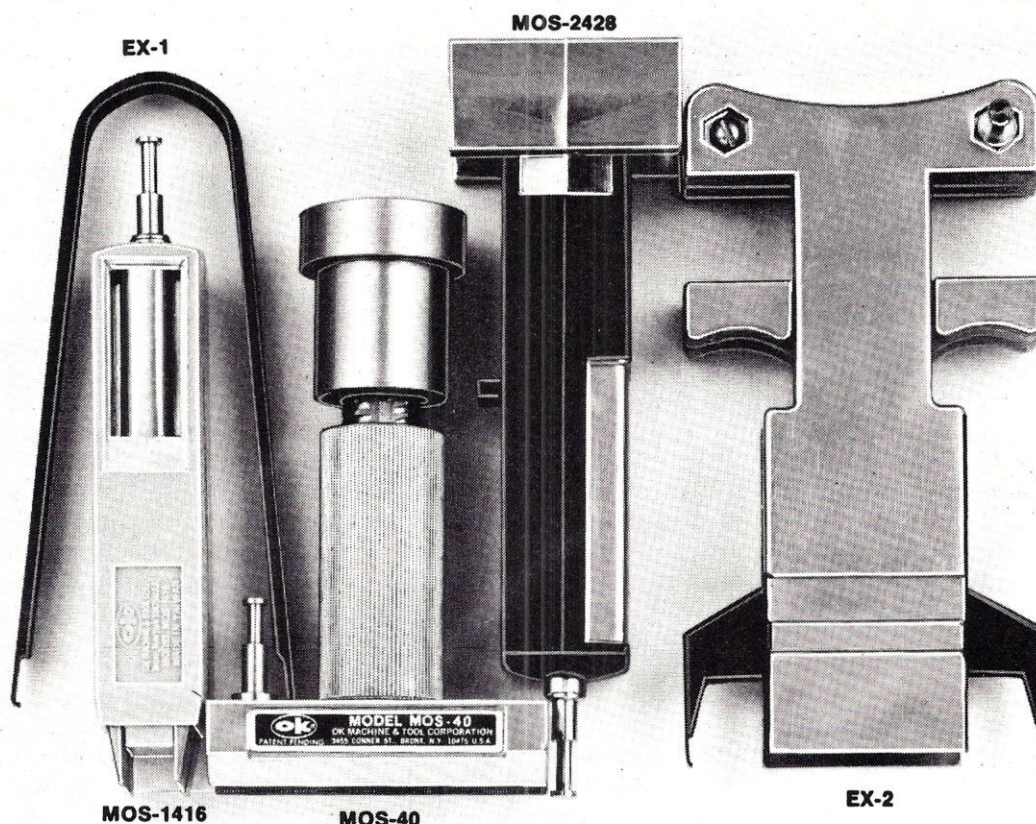


**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	\$29.95
------	------------------------------------	---------

## INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 7.95

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091**



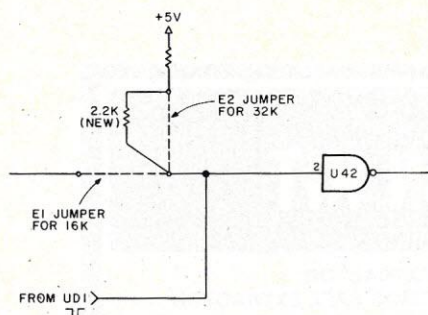


Fig. 2. Changes to 32K memory board.

disables the memory board whenever the MUB is addressed and sends out a low pulse on the UD1 line.

When the system is not being used with the multi-user software, the switch should be off. To run multi-user BASIC or Pilot, turn the switch on. The MUB can stay plugged in all the time.

### Another Way

If you are interested in multi-programming, keep in mind a comment I made several months ago while discussing expansion of the SWTP 32K board to 64K. If the board is configured as two separate 32K sections, switched by a bit coming from a PIA, then you can do what the MUB does, but on a larger scale. Instead of just switching 512 bytes in and out, you can switch 32K and provide full memory for each of two users. In one 32K segment, one user could do an assembly or run BASIC, while the other could do something completely different in his 32K.

### Printer Interrupts

One down-to-earth application of interrupts is to drive a printer. This is only practical if you keep a memory buffer filled with characters to be printed, while an interrupt routine empties it at the printer's own pace. In this way, the program can run ahead of the printer and pause only when the buffer becomes filled up.

In many programs, especially in BASIC, where the printer runs in bursts, this may speed up overall running time by as much as a factor of 2, because the printer can now run continuously instead of starting and stopping. The same is true of the program that drives it.

Applied Microcomputer Systems (Box 68, Silver Lake, NH 03875) has been offering an interrupt-driven parallel printer driver for some time. It is intended primarily for the SWTP PR-40 printer.

However, many of the newer printers, such as the Anadex, have a built-in buffer of 1K or more. These printers don't really need much more buffering and can be driven directly from a parallel port without any fancy programming.

A buffer would really be useful to drive a

serial printer, especially a slow one. For instance, a 1K buffer on a 110-baud teleprinter would hold 100 seconds of output, allowing a program to get 100 seconds ahead of the printer. This can be most impressive if you list a program on the printer, and can go on to something else while the printer is still listing.

The programming needed to do this is easy to use. Included in this article are two versions of such an interrupt-driven printer driver. Both require an MP-S port on port 1, having a jumper in the IRQ position to enable interrupts.

Listing 1 shows a simple routine that provides only a 256-byte buffer and is intended to sit in a high RAM memory address such as A800. It essentially consists of three parts.

An INITLZ routine must be called before any output to the printer driver is performed, and it sets up some pointers and flags, puts the address of the interrupt service subroutine (ISS) into the IRQ vector at A000 and returns to the calling program.

The routine uses a 256-byte buffer in memory, and two pointers are used to keep track of buffer locations. INPTR always points to the next empty location in the buffer that can be filled with an incoming character, while OUTPTR always points to the next character to be printed. The buffer is looped back on itself, so that when the last location is filled or emptied, the next location to be filled or emptied is at the beginning again. It resembles a never-ending photo slide tray, with the pointer continuously cycling through the buffer.

Whenever INPTR and OUTPTR are the same, the buffer is empty; whenever OUTPTR is equal to INPTR + 1, the buffer is full. These tests are used by the program to keep track of what is going on.

BUSYFL is a flag that indicates whether the ACIA is busy. Each time a character is sent out to the ACIA, BUSYFL is set to 1. It stays at 1 until the ACIA finishes printing and generates an IRQ interrupt to ask the processor for another character, at which time it goes back to 0. Thus, 1 in BUSYFL means that the ACIA has started printing a character, but hasn't yet finished it.

The second part of the program is the INPUT routine, which is designed as a replacement for INEEE and is needed because INEEE in most monitors reconfigures the ACIA on port 1 to turn off interrupts. This would stop all printing if allowed, so INPUT does the same thing, but without the initialization.

The main part of the program is the OUTPUT routine, which replaces OUTEEE. This routine was designed for use with standard programs such as BASIC, and so OUTPUT has some features that allow it to complete printing if BASIC returns to the monitor.

(The monitor's calling INEEE would otherwise stop printing even if there was still some data in the buffer, because INEEE normally initializes the ACIA to turn off its interrupt system.)

This is done by putting into the calling program a print of a control-F at the end of output; in BASIC, this is done with PRINT CHR\$(6). After this, the OUTPUT driver waits until the buffer is empty before returning to the calling program. This prevents the loss of the material in the buffer. Because of the way INPTR and OUTPTR are handled in this routine, this program cannot be placed in ROM.

Listing 2, on the other hand, shows another version of this program. This version is in ROM and is part of the HUMBUG monitor I described in the September 1980 *Microcomputing*.

In this version, the buffer is a 1K RAM area at D400 to D7FF. Because ten bits are now needed to point to a specific location in the buffer (as opposed to eight bits when the buffer was just 256 bytes long), INPTR and OUTPTR are now two bytes instead of one, and this complicates the programming. The INITLZ routine starts with a ten millisecond time delay to permit the ACIA on port 0 to finish any current operation and then clears INPTR, OUTPTR, POSTAT (the flag used by FCROM in the main monitor to steer non-interrupt output to port 0) and BUSYFL. Then it places the address of the ISS routine in the IRQ location of monitor RAM (at A000), puts a nonzero number into IRQON to indicate that initialization has been done and exits.

Just in case non-monitor programs want to use this routine, entry point IQPRNT is included just after the initialization routine. This entry is used by all such programs and automatically initializes whenever a control-E (hex 05) is printed. Otherwise, it falls through to OUTPUT.

### Flex

Flex 2.0 uses SWI interrupts to handle its printer spooling feature. It changes the SWIJMP vector at A012 and does not restore it when done. Be careful if you try to debug a machine-language program with breakpoints after using Flex 2.0, since breakpoints will now return to Flex 2.0 instead of to your monitor.

Converting programs from miniFlex to Flex 2.0 or back is generally not too difficult. Basically, any machine-language program that uses disk operations maintains a file control block, or FCB, for every open disk file. In miniFlex, this FCB contains a total of 192 bytes—64 bytes of status control info, followed by 128 bytes for the contents of one disk sector. Since Flex 2.0 has 256 bytes per sector, its FCB is 320 bytes long (64 + 256). The organization of the data in



```

NAM SPEEDUP

* INPTR POINTS TO THE NEXT EMPTY LOCATION IN BUFFER
* OUTPTR POINTS TO THE NEXT LOCATION TO BE OUTPUT
* IF INPTR=OUTPTR, BUFFER IS EMPTY
* IF OUTPTR=INPTR+1 BUFFER IS FULL
* BUSYFL INDICATES WHETHER ACIA IS BUSY
* BUSYFL=1 MEANS ACIA HAS BEEN STARTED ON OUTPUT,
  BUT INTERRUPT INDICATING COMPLETION HAS
  NOT YET ARRIVED

* MONITOR AND I/O EQUATES

(E1D1) OUTEE EQU $E1D1
(E07E) PDATA EQU $E07E
(E0D0) MONITR EQU $E0D0
(8004) ACIACR EQU $8004
(8005) ACIADR EQU $8005
(A000) IRQPTR EQU $A000

(AB00) ORG $AB00

* TRANSFER VECTORS INTO SPEEDUP
AB00 7E AB2E VECTOU JMP OUTPUT
AB03 7E AB20 VECTIN JMP INPUT
AB06 7E AB09 VECTIZ JMP INITLZ

* INITIALIZE ROUTINE
AB09 B6 8004 INITLZ LDA A ACIACR IN CASE ACIA IS BUSY, WAIT
AB0C 47 ASR A FOR CURRENT OPERATION TO COMPLETE
AB0D 47 ASR A
AB0E 24 F9 BCC INITLZ
AB10 7F AB6B CLR INPTR INITIALIZE INPUT AND OUTPUT PTRS
AB13 7F AB90 CLR OUTPTR
AB16 7F ABF4 CLR BUSYFL ACIA NOT BUSY
AB19 CE AB76 LDX MISS POINTER TO ISS ROUTINE
AB1C FF A000 STX IRQPTR INSERT IRQ TRANSFER ADDRESS
AB1F 39 RTS AND RETURN

* INPUT FROM TERMINAL ROUTINE (NO INTERRUPTS USED)
AB20 B6 8004 INPUT LDA A ACIACR WAIT FOR CHARACTER
AB23 47 ASR A
AB24 24 FA BCC INPUT
AB26 B6 8005 LDA A ACIADR GET THE CHARACTER
AB29 8D 03 BSR OUTPUT ECHO IT
AB2B 84 7F AND A #7F STRIP OFF PARITY BIT
AB2D 39 RTS

* OUTPUT TO TERMINAL ROUTINE
AB2E 81 06 OUTPUT CMP A #06 END OF DATA?
AB30 27 15 BEQ DONE YES
AB32 01 NOP
AB33 0F SEI DISABLE INTERRUPT SYSTEM
AB34 7D ABF4 TST BUSYFL IS ACIA BUSY?
AB37 26 1B BNE BUSY YES
AB39 B7 8005 FREE STA A ACIADR NO; ACIA IS FREE SO LET'S OUTPUT
AB3C 7C ABF4 INC BUSYFL TURN ON BUSY FLAG
AB3F 86 35 LDA A #35 ENABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER FOR IRQ
AB41 B7 8004 STA A ACIACR
AB44 01 NOP
AB45 0E CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
AB46 39 RTS AND RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM

* IF DONE, CLEAN UP AND RETURN
AB47 7D ABF4 DONE TST BUSYFL WAIT FOR BUFFER TO EMPTY
AB4A 26 FB BNE DONE
AB4C 86 15 LDA A #15 DISABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER INTERRUPTS
AB4E B7 8004 STA A ACIACR
AB51 01 NOP
AB52 0F SEI DISABLE INTERRUPTS
AB53 39 RTS

* ACIA IS BUSY, SO STORE IN BUFFER
AB54 37 BUSY PSH B
AB55 F6 AB6B BUSY1 LDA B INPTR IS BUFFER FULL?
AB58 5C INC B
AB59 F1 AB90 CMP B OUTPTR
AB5C 26 04 BNE NOTFUL

* FULL, SO WAIT UNTIL SOME SPACE IS AVAILABLE
AB5E 01 NOP
AB5F 0E CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
AB60 20 F3 BRA BUSY1 GO BACK AND CHECK AGAIN

* NOT FULL, SO STORE CHARACTER IN BUFFER
AB62 01 NOTFUL NOP
AB63 0F SEI DISABLE INTERRUPTS IF ENABLED ABOVE
AB64 FF ABF2 STX SAVEX SAVE INDEX REGISTER
AB67 CE ABF5 LDX #BUFFER
AB6B (AB6B) INPTR EQU **1 CAUTION - NOT PROMMABLE
AB6A A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE INTO NEXT EMPTY BUFFER LOC
AB6C 7C AB6B INC INPTR INCREMENT IN POINTER
AB6F 01 NOP
AB70 0E CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
AB71 33 PUL B RESTORE B AND INDEX
AB72 FE ABF2 LDX SAVEX
AB75 39 RTS RETURN

* INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
AB76 B6 8004 ISS LDA A ACIACR DID SOMETHING ELSE INTERRUPT?
AB79 2A 20 BPL ERROR IF YES

* OK - INTERRUPT CAME FROM ACIA

```

# SAVE ON ADD-ONS FOR APPLE® AND TRS-80®

## NEWDOS/80

Powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer. NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement.

- New BASIC Commands with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives 35, 40, 77, 80TK.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- Improved editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; striking of C, D, and E keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS.
- Compatible with NEWDOS and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Superzap 3.0 and 2.1 utilities.

**\$149**

## NEW DOS FOR APPLE® "APEX"

The complete APEX package with operating system, assembler, editor and user manuals. The package also includes a complete set of utilities to maintain files on single or multiple drive systems. (Specify 5 inch Apple disk or 8 inch disk.)

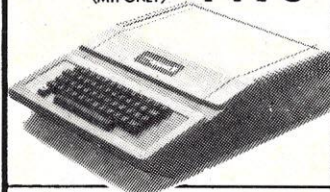
**\$99**

## RELATED SOFTWARE

XPLO \$79  
FOCAL™ \$59

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K  
FREE MTI MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 48K  
WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K

**\$1195**  
(MTI ONLY)



16K RAM  
MEMORY KIT **\$69**

## TRS-80® SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+ 35 track ..... \$99  
AJA Business Program ..... \$289  
Disk Head Cleaner ..... \$18  
Disk Drive Alignment Program ..... \$109  
Data Base Program ..... \$99.95

## MOD I "8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R DOS and Cable
- Chassis and Power Supply

**\$1095**



**FACTORY  
CLEARANCE**

Demo single or dual head MPI disk drive, complete with Power Supply and Chassis. Full warranty.

TF5D 40 TK ..... \$279  
TDH-1D Dual 35 TK ..... \$419  
Limited Quantities  
TF-80 TK DISK DRIVE  
Double Your Capacity ..... \$639  
TF-9 DUAL 80 DISK DRIVE  
Quadruple Your Capacity ..... \$799

## DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

- 2 Shugart SA400
- Interface 32K
- with power/chassis
- 1 35-track DOS+
- Cable

**\$1199**  
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY

## ★ BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER ★

Pertec FD200 ..... \$282  
Shugart SA400 ..... \$279  
MPI B52 ..... \$349  
FD250 ..... \$359  
SA800 ..... \$479  
B51 ..... \$279

®Registered trade mark of Radio Shack and Apple

## OKIDATA PRINTER

LIST \$949  
OUR PRICE **\$699**



## PRINTERS

Centronics 779 ..... \$1069  
Centronics 737 ..... \$899  
Centronics 701-1 ..... \$1795  
Spinwriter-NEC ..... \$2549  
Base 2 Printer 80, 132 col. graphics ..... \$599  
ANADEx D8000 ..... \$925  
700 ..... \$1095  
702 ..... \$1795  
ANADEx 9501 ..... \$599



3304 W. MacArthur  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923



4401 South Tamarac Parkway  
Denver, Co 80237  
(303) 741-1778

Telex #678401TABIRIN

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED • FREIGHT FOB FACTORY



# MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC. ✓239  
15 KENWOOD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139  
(617) 491-7505

## COMPUTERS

Level-II 4K System.....	529.00
Level-II 16K System.....	659.00
Model-II 64K System.....	3499.00

## DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive.....	319.00
77 Track 5 1/4 inch drive.....	549.00
4 Disk Drive Cable.....	39.00

## PRINTERS

Centronics 730.....	599.00
Centronics 779-2.....	799.00
Centronics 737.....	849.00
Comprint 912p.....	599.00
Integral Data 440G.....	999.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor.....	2679.00
TI 810 Basic.....	1895.00

## MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int. TRS-80(Ok).....	249.00
Novation Cat modem.....	159.00
16K Memory Kit.....	49.00
Leedex Monitor.....	109.00
Printer Cable for above.....	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator.....	54.00
ACL LINE FILTER.....	24.00

## STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim-box 10-5 1/4.....	25.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4.....	22.00
Plastic Storage Box.....	5.00

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC.....	49.00
NEWDOS+ by APPARAT INC.....	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER.....	79.95

## DISKETTE TRS-80\*

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll, Report Generating.	
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	\$475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$125.00
Inventory II: (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$ 99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	\$129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III:	\$150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayner	\$150.00
File Management System:	\$ 49.00

## FINE PRINT

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and Mastercard. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money orders only. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

```

A878 7F A8F4      CLR  BUSYFL  ACIA NO LONGER BUSY.
A87E B6 A86B      LDA  A INPTR  IS THE BUFFER EMPTY?
A881 B1 A890      CMP  A OUTPTR
A884 26 06        BNE  NOTENT  NO
A886 B6 15        LDA  A #15   DISABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER INTERRUPTS
A888 B7 8004      STA  A ACIACR
A88B 3B           RTI         RETURN

* BUFFER NOT EMPTY, SO OUTPUT THE NEXT CHARACTER
A88C CE A8F5      NOTENT LDX  #BUFFER
      (A890)      OUTPTR EQU  **1
A88F A6 00        LDA  A 0,X   CAUTION - NOT PROMMABLE
A891 B7 8005      STA  A ACIADR GET NEXT CHARACTER
A894 7C A890      INC  OUTPTR  OUTPUT IT
A897 7C A8F4      INC  BUSYFL  INCREMENT OUTPUT POINTER
A89A 3B           RTI         ACIA IS BUSY AGAIN
                                RETURN TO PROGRAM

* ERROR ROUTINE - INTERRUPT NOT CAUSED BY ACIA
A89B B6 15        ERROR LDA  A #15  DISABLE ACIA INTERRUPTS
A89D B7 8004      STA  A ACIACR
A8A0 B6 A86B      ERROR1 LDA  A INPTR  SEE IF BUFFER IS EMPTY
A8A3 B1 A890      CMP  A OUTPTR
A8A6 27 13        BEQ  EMPTY   YES
A8AB B6 A890      LDA  A OUTPTR  NO, SO EMPTY IT BEFORE QUITTING
A8AB B7 A8B2      STA  A GETCHR
A8AE CE A8F5      LDX  #BUFFER
      (A8B2)      GETCHR EQU  **1
A8B1 A6 00        LDA  A 0,X   CAUTION - NOT PROMMABLE
A8B3 BD E1D1      JSR  OUTEEE   GET NEXT CHARACTER
A8B6 7C A890      INC  OUTPTR  PRINT IT
A8B9 20 E5        BRA  ERROR1  INCREMENT POINTER
                                GO BACK AND TEST AGAIN

*BUFFER EMPTY, SO PRINT ERROR MESSAGE AND QUIT
A8BB CE A8C4      EMPTY LDX  #ERRMSG
A8BE BD E07E      JSR  PDATA   PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
A8C1 7E E0D0      JMP  MONITR  RETURN TO MONITOR
A8C4 0D           ERRMSG FCB  $D,$A,0,0,0,0
A8CA 45           FCC  /ERROR - INTERRUPT NOT CAUSED BY ACIA /
A8F1 04           FCB  $04

* DATA ETC.
A8F2             SAVEX RMB 2    INDEX STORAGE
A8F4             BUSYFL RMB 1   ACIA BUSY FLAG
A8F5             BUFFER RMB 256 256-BYTE BUFFER
                                END

```

```

* PORT 0 PRINTER INTERRUPT DRIVERS

* INPTR POINTS TO THE NEXT EMPTY LOCATION IN BUFFER
* OUTPTR POINTS TO THE NEXT LOCATION TO BE OUTPUT
* IF INPTR=OUTPTR, BUFFER IS EMPTY
* IF OUTPTR=INPTR+1 BUFFER IS FULL
* BUSYFL INDICATES WHETHER ACIA IS BUSY
* BUSYFL=1 MEANS ACIA HAS BEEN STARTED ON OUTPUT,
* BUT INTERRUPT INDICATING COMPLETION HAS
* NOT YET ARRIVED

* INITIALIZE ROUTINE
ECCF FF D04A      INITLZ STX  SAVEX
ECD2 CE 04E2      LDX  #04E2
ECD5 09           INWAIT DEX
ECD6 26 FD        BNE  INWAIT  WAIT ABOUT 10 MILLISEC
ECD8 CE 0000      LDX  #0      FOR ACIA TO FINISH IF BUSY
ECDB FF D051      STX  INPTR
ECDE FF D053      STX  OUTPTR
ECE1 7F D000      CLR  POSTAT  RESET INPUT AND OUTPUT POINTERS
ECE4 7F D050      CLR  BUSYFL  TURN OFF NORMAL PORT 0 OUTPUT
ECE7 CE ED60      LDX  #ISS    ACIA NOT BUSY
ECEA FF A000      STX  IRQ     RESET IRQ POINTER ADDRESS TO ISS
ECD8 7F D05A      CLR  IRQON
ECF0 7C D05A      INC  IRQON   TURN ON IRQ IN PROGRESS FLAG
ECF3 FE D04A      LDX  SAVEX
ECF6 39           RTS         AND RETURN

* NON-MONITOR ENTRY POINT
ECF7 B1 05        IOPRNT CMP  A #05  ON CONTROL-E, GO INITIALIZE
ECF9 27 D4        BEQ  INITLZ  OTHERWISE FALL THROUGH TO OUTPUT

* OUTPUT TO TERMINAL ROUTINE
ECFB B1 06        OUTPUT CMP  A #06  END OF DATA?
ECFD 27 15        BEQ  DONE     YES
ECFF 01           NOP          NO
ED00 0F           SEI          DISABLE INTERRUPT SYSTEM
ED01 7D D050      TST  BUSYFL  IS ACIA BUSY?
ED04 26 1E        BNE  BUSY    YES
ED06 B7 8001      FREE  STA  A ACIADR NO; ACIA IS FREE SO LET'S OUTPUT
ED09 7C D050      INC  BUSYFL  TURN ON BUSY FLAG
ED0C B6 35        LDA  A #35    ENABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER FOR IRQ
ED0E B7 8000      STA  A ACIACR
ED11 01           NOP
ED12 0E           CLI         ENABLE INTERRUPTS
ED13 39           RTS         AND RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM

* IF DONE, CLEAN UP AND RETURN
ED14 7D D050      DONE  TST  BUSYFL  WAIT FOR BUFFER TO EMPTY
ED17 26 FB        BNE  DONE
ED19 B6 15        LDA  A #15    DISABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER INTERRUPTS
ED1B B7 8000      STA  A ACIACR
ED1E 01           NOP
ED1F 0F           SEI         DISABLE INTERRUPTS

```

Listing 2. ROMable printer driver with 1K buffer.



the first 64 bytes is the same in both systems, so changing from one Flex to the other involves just changing the size of the FCB.

A second change involves the addresses of Flex routines. MiniFlex is located at addresses 7000-7FFF, while Flex 2.0 is at A080-BFFF. Thus, all references to these locations must be changed. See Table 1 for a fairly complete list of equivalents between the two. MiniFlex does not keep the date as Flex 2.0 does, so changing from Flex 2.0 back to miniFlex may require deleting all references to dates.

Finally, there is a slight difference in how the two systems handle the SETEXT subroutine. When this routine is executed, miniFlex changes the contents of the index register, while Flex 2.0 doesn't. Thus, if you are converting a program from Flex 2.0 back to miniFlex, you may want to save index register contents before jumping to SETEXT and then restore it.

While converting programs from Flex 2.0 back to miniFlex may not be common, I tried it recently to convert Programma's SPL/M compiler. The conversion was simple.

## Next Time

A review and detailed comparison of the SPL/M compiler with several others (Microware's ABASIC, SSB's FORTRAN and Hemenway's STRUBAL+) will appear in upcoming installments. ■

Name	Flex 1 & 2 Address	MiniFlex Address
LINBUF	A080	7000
FCB	A840	7740
EDLCHR	AC02	7082
MONTH	AC0E	-
DAY	AC0F	-
YEAR	AC10	-
LSTERN	AC11	7091
LINPTR	AC14	7094
CURCHR	AD18	709A
COLDS	AD00	7100
WARMS	AD03	7103
RENTER	AD06	7106
OUTCH2	AD12	7136
GETCHR	AD15	710F
PUTCHR	AD18	7112
INBUFF	AD1B	7115
PSTRNG	AD1E	7118
CLASS	AD21	711B
PCRLF	AD24	711E
NXTCH	AD27	7121
GETRIO	AD2A	7124
STRFIL	AD2D	7127
LOAD	AD30	712A
SETEXT	AD33	712D
ADDBX	AD36	7130
OUTDEC	AD39	7133
OUTHEX	AD3C	7139
RPTERR	AD3F	713C
BETHEX	AD42	713F
OUTADR	AD45	-
INDEC	AD48	-
DOCMND	AD4B	7142
HEXADJ	B198	748A
OPREAD	B24A	758A
FMCLS	B403	7803
FMS	B406	7806

Table 1. Flex routine addresses.



Featuring

## RCA 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just \$99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night... with your own TV for a video display. \$99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1801 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!

### ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's \$99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD... and, another great reason for getting your ELF now—

## BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), \$79.95 plus \$2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems (send for details)!

### Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand everything ELF II can do... and how to get ELF II to do it! Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The Short Course represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the Short Course, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE... INTERFACE AGE... POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and fully understand the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

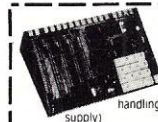
If you work with large computers, ELF II and the Short Course will help you understand what they're doing.

### Get Started For Just \$99.95, Complete!

\$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an \$8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only



Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. K10  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

☐ kit at \$99.95 plus \$3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power supply)

☐ Power Supply (required), \$4.95 postpaid

☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual, \$5 postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical

language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen

☐ I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply. RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

### ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

☐ GIANT BOARD™ kit with cassette I/O, RS 232C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P/I/O decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Kluge (Prototype) Board accepts up to 36 IC's. \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h.

☐ 4k Static RAM kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 plus \$3 p&h.

☐ Gold plated 66-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board). \$5.70 ea. postpaid.

☐ Professional ASCII Keyboard kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity, logic selection and choice of 4 hand-shaking signals to match with almost any computer. \$64.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard, \$19.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Video Display Board kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) \$89.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ ELF II Tiny BASIC on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, =, !.

☐ ELF II Disassembler on cassette tape takes machine code

# Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just \$99.95—then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

pre-recorded tape cassettes.

### ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing commitment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the GIANT BOARD to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add Kluge (prototyping) Board and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add 4k RAM BOARDS to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the ELF II Light Pen and the amazing ELF-BUG Monitor—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The ELF-BUG Monitor lets you debug programs with lightning speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the ELF-BUG Monitor, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

### ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an ELF II Tiny BASIC that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

### Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The Text Editor gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's Assembler translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. The Assembler features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's Disassembler takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with... and improve them when required.

The new ELF II Video Display Board lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

### Now Available!

☐ A-D/D-A Board Kit includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

☐ PILOT Language—A new text-oriented language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games... unscrambling sentences... spelling drills... "fill in the missing word" tests, etc.! PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. PILOT Language on cassette tape, only \$19.95 postpaid!

☐ Game Package on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), \$9.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!  
Call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed \$

(Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

(Bank # )

Account #

programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs \$19.95 on cassette tape

SAVE \$9.00—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only \$49.95! (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ ELF II Light Pen, assembled & tested, \$7.95 plus \$1 p&h

☐ ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board kit, \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order RF Modulator, \$8.95 postpaid.

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Print Name

Address

City

State Zip

CALL TOLL FREE: 800 243-7428

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



# MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC. ✓84  
15 KENWOOD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139  
(617) 491-7505

## SORT-80

### Produced exclusively for Mark Gordon Computers by SBSG

TRS-80\* disk files may be sorted and merged using SORT-80, the general purpose, machine language, sort program. Written in assembly language for the Z-80 microprocessor, it can:

- Sort files one disk in length
- Sort Direct Access, Sequential Access and Basic Sequential Access files
- Reblock and print records
- Recontrol files from disk
- Be executed from DOS
- Be inserted in the job stream
- Allow parameter specification
  - input/output file specification
  - input/output record size
  - lower/upper record limit
  - print contents of output file
  - input/output file key specifiers

The minimum requirement is a 32K TRS-80\* Level II computer with one disk drive or a single drive Model II computer. It will operate on 35, 40 and 77 track drives, and has been tested on TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, 3.0 and VTOS 3.0.1. It is compatible with most machine language printer drivers. Sort time is fast: for example, a 32K file will sort in approximately 40 seconds. \$59.

**InfoBox** is the easiest-to-use information manager available for the TRS-80\*. It's ideal for keeping track of notes to yourself, phone numbers, birthdays, inventories, bibliographies, computer programs, music tapes, and much more. This fast assembly language program lets you enter free-format data, variable length items and lets you look up items by specifying a string of characters or words that you want to find. You can also edit and delete items. Items entered into InfoBox can be written to and read from cassette and disk files. All or selected items can be printed on a parallel or serial printer. InfoBox occupies 3K. Specify cassette or disk version. \$29.95



\*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corp. Trademark

```

ED20 7F D05A CLR IRD0N TURN OFF CURRENT IRQ OUTPUT FLAG
ED23 39 RTS

* ACIA IS BUSY, SO STORE IN BUFFER
ED24 37 BUSY PSH B
ED25 FF D048 STX SAVEX SAVE INDEX REGISTER
ED28 FE D051 BUSY1 LDX INPTR IS BUFFER FULL?
ED2B 08 INX
ED2C 8C 0400 CPX #0400 FIX OVERFLOW OVER 1K
ED2F 26 03 BNE BUSY2
ED31 CE 0000 LDX #0000
ED34 BC D053 BUSY2 CPX OUTPTR
ED37 26 04 BNE NOTFUL

* FULL, SO WAIT UNTIL SOME SPACE IS AVAILABLE
ED39 01 NOP
ED3A 0E CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
ED3B 20 EB BRA BUSY1 GO BACK AND CHECK AGAIN

* NOT FULL, SO STORE CHARACTER IN BUFFER
ED3D 01 NOTFUL NOP
ED3E 0F SEI DISABLE INTERRUPTS IF ENABLED ABOVE
ED3F FE D051 LDX INPTR
ED42 BD ED97 JSR FINDCH GO TO FIND INPTR LOC IN BUFFER
ED45 A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE INTO NEXT EMPTY BUFFER LOC
ED47 B6 D051 LDA A INPTR
ED4A F6 D052 LDA B INPTR+1
ED4D CB 01 ADD B #1 INCREMENT IN POINTER
ED51 B4 03 AND A #03 MASK TO LIMIT TO 1K
ED53 B7 D051 STA A INPTR
ED56 F7 D052 STA B INPTR+1
ED59 01 NOP
ED5A 0E CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
ED5B 33 PUL B RESTORE B AND INDEX
ED5C FE D048 LDX SAVEX
ED5F 39 RTS RETURN

* INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
ED60 B6 8000 ISS LDA A ACIACR DID SOMETHING ELSE INTERRUPT?
ED63 2A 4B BPL ERROR IF YES

* OK - INTERRUPT CAME FROM ACIA
ED65 7F D050 CLR BUSYFL ACIA NO LONGER BUSY.
ED68 FE D051 LDX INPTR IS THE BUFFER EMPTY?
ED6B BC D053 CPX OUTPTR
ED6E 26 06 BNE NOTENT NO
ED70 B6 15 LDA A #15 DISABLE ACIA TRANSMITTER INTERRUPTS
ED72 B7 8000 STA A ACIACR
ED75 3B RTI RETURN

* BUFFER NOT EMPTY, SO OUTPUT THE NEXT CHARACTER
ED76 FE D053 NOTENT LDX OUTPTR
ED79 BD ED97 JSR FINDCH GO FIND OUTPTR CHAR IN BUFFER
ED7C A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET NEXT CHARACTER
ED7E B7 8001 STA A ACIADR OUTPUT IT
ED81 B6 D053 LDA A OUTPTR
ED84 F6 D054 LDA B OUTPTR+1
ED87 CB 01 ADD B #1 INCREMENT OUT POINTER
ED89 B9 00 ADC A #0
ED8B B4 03 AND A #03 MASK TO LIMIT TO 1K
ED8D B7 D053 STA A OUTPTR
ED90 F7 D054 STA B OUTPTR+1
ED93 7C D050 INC BUSYFL ACIA IS BUSY AGAIN
ED96 3B RTI RETURN TO PROGRAM

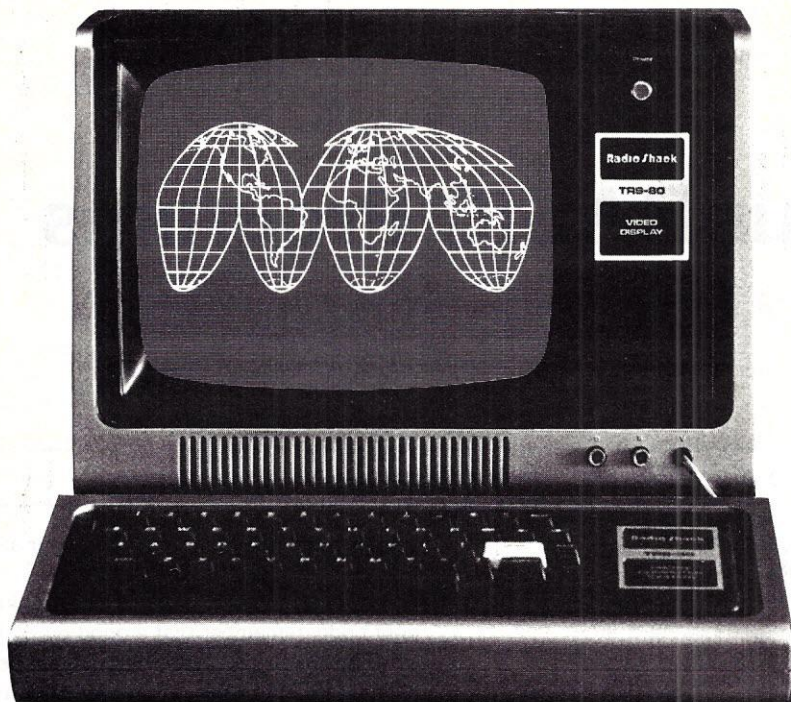
* FINDCH - ADD POINTER TO BUFFER ADDR
ED97 FF D055 FINDCH STX TEMP SAVE POINTER
ED9A 36 PSH A AND SAVE CHARACTER
ED9B B6 D055 LDA A TEMP
ED9E F6 D056 LDA B TEMP+1
EDA1 CB 00 ADD B #BUFFER ADD BUFFER ADDR TO POINTER
EDA3 B9 D4 ADC A #BUFFER/256
EDA5 B7 D055 STA A TEMP
EDAB F7 D056 STA B TEMP+1 SAVE NEW ADDRESS
EDAB FE D055 LDX TEMP PUT INTO INDEX REG
EDAE 32 PUL A RESTORE CHARACTER
EDAF 39 RTS

* ERROR ROUTINE - INTERRUPT NOT CAUSED BY ACIA
EDB0 B6 15 ERROR LDA A #15 DISABLE ACIA INTERRUPTS
EDB2 B7 8000 STA A ACIACR
EDB5 FE D051 ERROR1 LDX INPTR SEE IF BUFFER IS EMPTY
EDB8 BC D053 CPX OUTPTR
EDBB 27 1F BEQ EMPTY YES
EDBD FE D053 LDX OUTPTR NO, SO EMPTY IT BEFORE QUITTING
EDC0 BD ED97 JSR FINDCH FIND OUTPTR CHAR IN BUFFER
EDC3 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET NEXT CHARACTER
EDC5 BD FC0C JSR OUTEEE PRINT IT
EDC8 B6 D053 LDA A OUTPTR
EDCB F6 D054 LDA B OUTPTR+1
EDCE CB 01 ADD B #1 INCREMENT OUT POINTER
EDD0 B9 00 ADC A #0
EDD2 B4 03 AND A #03 MASK TO LIMIT TO 1K
EDD4 B7 D053 STA A OUTPTR
EDD7 F7 D054 STA B OUTPTR+1
EDDA 20 D9 BRA ERROR1 GO BACK AND TEST AGAIN

* BUFFER EMPTY, SO PRINT ERROR MESSAGE AND QUIT
EDDC CE EDE5 EMPTY LDX #ERRMSG
EDDF BD FC12 JSR PDATA PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
EDE2 7E FC03 JNP WARMST RETURN TO MONITOR
EDE5 0D ERRMSG FCB $D,$A,0,0,0,0
EDEB 45 FCC /ERROR - IRQ NOT FROM ACIA/
EE04 04 FCB $04

```





## CompuServe's information service.

A world of  
information  
available.  
Right now.

If you have a personal computer—or a computer terminal — CompuServe can bring a world of information into your home or small business.

### CompuServe

CompuServe is a major computer services company that has been serving top industrial and governmental clients for more than a decade. Now we're also applying our extensive computing capacity to the delivery of information services to your personal computer.

### The Information Service

This exciting service is available in more than 250 cities between 6 p.m. and 5 a.m. weekdays, all day weekends and most holidays. Cost? Only \$5.00 per hour billed in minutes. All you need is a 300 baud modem, and our complete information service is only a local phone call away.

Welcome to CompuServe's information service.

- *News. Weather. Sports.* Major regional newspapers. Plus international news services.
- *Finance. MicroQuote.* Updates and historical information on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- *Entertainment.* Theatre, book, movie and restaurant reviews. Plus opera, symphony, ballet, dance, museums, galleries...
- *Electronic Mail.* Create, edit, send and receive messages from any other CompuServe user ... nationwide.

● *Home & Educational Reference Service.* Anything you want to know ... from encyclopedia information to household tips.

● *CompuServe User Information.* In case you need technical help ... and information on new services as they become available.

● *MicroNET.* For the computer hobbyist. Software Exchange, line printer art gallery, challenging games, programming languages, word processing, business & educational programs ... and much, much more.

And this is just the beginning. CompuServe is continually adding to its list of available services. The world of electronic information isn't coming tomorrow. It's here today.

### CompuServe is Available at Radio Shack® Stores

Your local Radio Shack® Store Sells CompuServe's information service. There are more than 6,000 Radio Shack® Stores and Dealers nationwide. Check with the outlet nearest you.

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation.

## CompuServe

Information Service Division  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
(614) 457-8600

✓ 147



# Speed Up Your BASIC Programs

*Simple techniques do make a difference; they can work for you, too.*

1	FOR A = B TO C	2.8
2	NEXT	1.1
3	NEXT A	1.5
4	REM	0.4
5	DATA 1	0.4
6	RESTORE	0.4
7	A = A	1.4
8	A = 1	2.0
9	each additional digit	1.1
10	BB = 1	2.1
11	each additional character	0.1
12	GOTO 3	0.9
13	GOSUB... RETURN	1.2
14	PRINT	72
15	PRINT A	80
16	PRINT A\$ where A\$ = "A"	72
17	each additional character	0.3
18	C = FNA(B)	3.6
19	C = A + B or C = A - B	2.6
20	each additional + A	1.1
21	C = A * B or C = A / B	3.4
22	each additional * A	1.8
23	IF C THEN 5 where C = A < B is false	1.2
24	C = A < B is false	2.9
25	IF A < B THEN 5 false	2.5
26	: for 2 statements on a line	0.1 saved
27	space in a line	0.03
28	examine 1 entry in variable table	0.03
29	A = SQR(B)	39
30	A = SIN(B) or A = COS(B)	22
31	A = TAN(B)	39
32	A = ATN(B)	27
33	A = EXP(B)	22
34	A = LOG(B)	16
35	A = BC	39
36	A = B AND C	4.0
37	A = B OR C	4.0
38	C = NOT A	2.9
39	A = USR(B)	2.3
40	A = LEN(B\$)	2.6
41	A = ASC(A\$)	2.4
42	A\$ = LEFT\$(B\$, 1) or MID or RIGHT	4.5
43	A\$ = CHR\$(B)	2.8
44	A\$ = STR\$(B)	7.9
45	A = VAL(B\$)	3.3

**Table 1. Time (in ms) for BASIC to process each statement or fraction of a statement. Lines 12 and 13 reflect minimum times, since the times depend on how many numbers are examined. SIN functions, for example, may vary with the value of the argument. Line 26 shows the time saved for two lines of code. For all entries, the times may depend on how the statement is used.**

Edward H. Carlson  
3872 Raleigh Dr.  
Okemos, MI 48864

**T**he secrets of speeding up BASIC are simple once you analyze how it goes about its work. Best of all, you may need to change only a small portion of the code to make it run faster.

This article's examples are for the Microsoft BASIC-IN-ROM, Version 1.0, Rev. 3.2, used on my OSI C2-4P and other Ohio Scientific computers. A similar Microsoft BASIC is used on the PET and the TRS-80. In fact, most BASIC interpreters should behave in a similar way. This article describes procedures you can use to check out your own machine.

Typically, a program spends much of its time in a small fraction of its total code. This is especially true when nested loops are present. The running time of the program is sensitive to the efficiency of the innermost loop.

## Speed and Clarity

The BASIC interpreter decodes and executes one line of source code at a time, perhaps even branching out of the line before reaching its end. Within a line, the interpreter reads and decodes each character in turn. The fewer lines and characters the

program has, the faster the interpreter can work.

Before you go on a binge condensing your code, remember that a good program has other essential characteristics besides speed. One of the most important is clarity. This is effected in several ways that are the opposite of condensation: for example, long, descriptive variable names, spaces between words, many Remark statements and the use of subroutines to emphasize the logical structure of the program.

So if your program has nested loops, or otherwise spends most of its time in a small portion of the code, then only that code need be condensed. The rest can be written with clarity as the prime consideration (if space in memory is not also a problem).

Besides condensing your code to obtain speed, you must also realize that BASIC uses and stores its numbers in binary form and so needs to decode the decimal form that occurs in the source code. It must do this each time it reinterprets a line; it never remembers that it has decoded the number before. Assign and use names for any such decimal constants, and your programs will be greatly speeded up.

For example, Listing 1 shows three versions of a program to fill my computer's screen with the letter A. Version a runs in 25 seconds, but version b, which avoids repeated decoding of the decimal numbers, runs in ten seconds. Version c is the fastest, running in eight seconds.

It is important to note that the FOR statement is only interpreted once during the loop—at the beginning—while the NEXT statement is executed each time the interior of the loop is traversed to test for completion of the loop. So optimization of the FOR statement is not valuable in speeding up your program.

Other "slowpokes" in BASIC include the statements that reassign the flow of execu-



tion, such as GO TO, GOSUB and ON...GOTO. They can be speeded up, however. They start searching for their target line number at the lowest-numbered line in the source program and spend 0.85 milliseconds per line. This can add up to a large amount of time in a long program.

Instead of starting a program with the one-time-only housekeeping statements, continuing with the central structure and ending with the subroutines, I start my programs with a jump to high line numbers, where I put the initializing and housekeeping statements.

The main body of the program is written next, starting at lower line numbers but still high enough to leave plenty of room at the beginning for all the subroutines (or at least the ones called from time-sensitive inner loops). Another advantage is that the decimal addresses in the GOSUB statements will have fewer digits and will be decoded quicker.

#### Searching the Variable Table

When RUN is hit and execution of the program starts, there is no variable table. It is created by the interpreter as it scans lines. Each time a variable name is found, the variable table is searched. If the variable name is not already in the table, it is added at the

end of the table.

BASIC always searches the table in order from the first-encountered to the last-encountered variables. Your most-used variables should be placed at the beginning of the table by executing a statement early in the program that defines the desired variables, such as X=0: Y=0: Z=0.

The variable table search is efficient (probably because BASIC knows that each entry is exactly six bytes long). The time spent is only 0.03 milliseconds per entry examined. This is about the same time spent ignoring a space in decoding a line of source code. Paying attention to the variable table will probably not speed up your

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 2047
20 POKE 53248+I,65
30 NEXT
```

Listing 1a.

```
5 Q=53248
7 A=65
10 FOR I=0 TO 2047
20 POKE Q+I,A
30 NEXT
```

Listing 1b.

```
5 Q=53248:B=65
10 FORA=QTOQ+2047:POKEA,B:NEXT
```

Listing 1c.

## PRINTERS & CRT'S

From **Orange Micro** 310

APPLE  
GRAPHICS  
Interface Board  
Now Available



base 2 inc.

IMPACT PRINTER

**\$649.00**

(LIST \$699.00)

"The BASE 2 outperforms every printer in its price range. Do a comparison and see for yourself..."

★ GRAPHICS ★ TRACTORS / FRICTION FEED

• 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 60 LPM - 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns / line • Expanded characters • 9.5" wide paper • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands • Self test • 15 Baud rates to 9600 Baud • Optional foreign character sets

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple, Atari, PET, Northstar, and most other computers.



### TELEVIDEO CRT'S PRICES SLASHED!

TVI 912C } Please Call Toll Free  
TVI 920C } Prices are too low to  
advertise

#### PRINTERS

ANACOM 150 150 CPS, wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot ..... (List \$1350) \$ Call  
CENTRONICS 737 Text processing dot matrix (Radio Shack LP IV) ..... \$ Call  
CENTRONICS 730 (Radio Shack Line Printer II) ..... 639  
COMPRINT 912 225 CPS Electrostatic ..... (List \$660) 529  
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 ..... (List \$800) 599  
EPSON Dot graphics, serial, parallel ..... \$ Call  
MALIBU Dot graphics, 132 Col, Letter quality ..... \$ Call  
PAPER TIGER IDS 440 w/graphics & 2K buffer ..... (List \$1094) 939  
QUME 5/45 Typewriter quality ..... (List \$2905) 2499

#### INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II — BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board ..... 160  
SSM AIO BOARD Serial/Parallel interface board ..... (List \$225) 199  
TRS-80 CABLES expansion interface or direct ..... \$ Call

**TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275**

CA, AL, HI (714) 630-3322

Call for FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange  
Micro**

3148 E. La Palma, Suite E  
Anaheim, CA 92806



programs much.

## Subroutines

It is more effective to place several statements on one line by separating them with a colon (in OSI BASIC). A time savings of 0.1 milliseconds is achieved each time such a colon is encountered. A space savings of three bytes is also achieved.

Using colons, short "subroutines" can be written directly after an IF statement on the same line, rather than using the IF... THEN with a GOSUB to jump to a subroutine. This saves time by omitting the search-for line number and also gives a tight execution of the "subroutine." That portion of the statement after THEN is not interpreted if the IF condition was "false."

Listing 2 shows two versions of the program. Version a uses a proper subroutine, while version b differs only in line 20, which

```
5 A=A:RETURN
10 FOR I=0TO10000
20 IF A=1 THEN GOSUB 5
30 NEXT
40 END
100 A=1
110 GOTO 10
```

Listing 2a.

```
20 IFA=1THENA=A
```

Listing 2b.

has a "subroutine" on the same line with an IF. (Both of these programs are executed with "RUN100" to jump to the housekeeping lines. Version b runs 12 seconds faster than

version a, or 1.2 milliseconds saved for each GOSUB...RETURN avoided.)

## Summary

We have discussed the principles and the most important applications for speeding up BASIC. You can see from Listing 2 how BASIC can be tested. A loop 10,000 turns long is used to execute a statement. Then the statement is replaced by one differing in some feature.

By subtracting the running times, you can find the difference in time to execute the given feature of code. Table 1 gives the running time for several BASIC statements and portions of statements for the C2-4P computer.

Listings 1 and 2 were made on a Comprint 912 printer connected to the 6522 VIA parallel port on the CPU board of the C2-4P computer. ■

## Ohio Scientific!

**HARDWARE:** C1P VIDEO—Gives true 32 or 64 chr/line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1, 2 and 3 MHz CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port—all crystal controlled. Send for our \$1.00 catalog for more details. Complete plans—\$18.95 Kit—\$39.95 or send your 600 board to: Rick Lotoczky,

3281 Countryside Cir.  
Pontiac Twp, MI 48057

and he will install the video mod for \$79.95.

Other mods available: Add sound; RS-232 port; cassette motor control; cassette interface plans (300, 600 & 1200 baud)

**SOFTWARE:** (With documentation) For C1, C2, 4P & 8P. Chess 1.9; Backgammon; Excellent card games; Arcade type games; Utility Programs; Mini Word Processor; Memory Maps; Editing Cursor etc.

Catalog with free program (hard copy) and Memory Map for BASIC in ROM Models... \$1.00

Progressive Computing 3336 AVONDALE CT., WINDSOR, ONT. CANADA N9E 1X6 (519) 969-2500

Available Direct From

## DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Master Charge & Visa Accepted  
(Please give card no and expiration date)

<b>APPLE</b> Apple II 16K Micro Music Board for Apple	<b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b> Model 810 Basic Printer
<b>OHIO SCIENTIFIC</b> Superboard II C1P 8K C4P 8K C4P MF C8P C8P DF C2 OEM	<b>CENTRONICS</b> 730-1 779-2 Tractor Feed Printer Epson Tx-80 Tractor Printer w/Graftrax Option...
<b>NOVATION INC.</b> Cat Modem	<b>COMPRINT COMPUTER</b> Printer International Comprint 912 S
<b>OKI-DATA</b> Micro-80 Printer	<b>HAZELTINE</b> 1410 1420 1500
	<b>Call for Price</b>
	<b>598.</b>
	<b>798.</b>
	<b>898.</b>
	<b>998.</b>

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY!  
SHIPPING EXTRA  
DELIVERY FROM STOCK TO 6 WEEKS  
P.O. BOX 308  
Thiells, N.Y. 10984 (914) 429-9631

## 16 K UPGRADE

# \$66<sup>95</sup>

### TRS80, APPLE II, AND SORCERER

HIGH QUALITY PRIME 16K RAMS FOR MEMORY UPGRADE. THE KIT INCLUDES, THE RAMS, SHUNTS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO ALLOW EASY UPGRADE IN MINUTES. ALL PARTS CARRY 12 MONTH WARRANTY.

TO ORDER, SPECIFY KIT AND ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ADD \$2.00 POST AND PACKING; TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

IAN ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 14079  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78761

## Advanced Scientific Software for TRS-80 APPLE II and NORTH STAR

### MATH Library

22 quality programs (req. 16K) including root of equations, integration, differentiation, simultaneous equations, matrix operations, interpolations, regression analysis (linear, polynomial, multiple), ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, statistics and plotting; with detailed user manual.

TRS-80 disk, or Level II tape \$29.95  
Apple II disk \$34.95  
North Star disk (single density) \$34.95

### ODE Master

Solves single and simultaneous ordinary differential equations; can handle even "stiff" problems; error control and formatted output to CRT or printer; with user manual.

TRS-80 Level II, 16K tape \$14.95  
Apple II disk \$19.95  
North Star disk (single density) \$19.95

Scitek Add \$2 for shipping (foreign orders add \$5); N.J. resident add 5% sales tax. Send check or money order.  
509 King George Rd., Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034 (609) 482-0191

## ATARI OWNERS

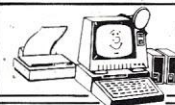
### Parallel Printer Interface for the ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4  
works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER  
Three printer connectors available:

ATARI 400 / 800  
TRENDcom 100 / 200 A4P-1 A8P-1  
CENTRONICS 730 / 737 A4P-2 A8P-2  
CENTRONICS 36 PIN\* A4P-3 A8P-3

\*Fits all other parallel C...tronics plus Anadex, Base 2, Epson, Comprint and Microtek.  
Order by part number, MC / VISA accepted.

\$69.95  
MACROTRONICS, inc.®  
1125 N. Golden State  
Turlock, CA 95380 (K)  
(209) 667-2888 / 634-8888



## THE MICRO CLINIC

### SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS FOR THE MODEL I TRS-80\*

#### THE FLOPPY DOCTOR 2.2

- Complete write/read testing for all 35 or 40 track drives
- Tests all controller functions and status bits including error reporting
- Tests drive motor speed and allows adjustment while running
- Complete error logging and summary for 1 to 4 drives

#### MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC 2.1

- Write/Read section tests each address 260 times per complete pass
- Checks for correct refresh operation and true address uniqueness
- "M1 Worm" test executes machine code from each address, verifies execution
- Complete error analysis is performed when errors occur

Both diagnostics are written in Z-80 machine code and can be run continuously to verify long-term system reliability. Complete instruction manual includes hints to troubleshooting. Supplied on a diskette for a minimum of 16K single disk system. A must for all serious disk users, including disk retailers and service centers. \*TM TANDY CORP.

PRICE: \$19.95

CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. Add \$1.00 P/H

THE MICRO CLINIC • 17375 Brookhurst • Suite 114 • Fountain Valley, CA 92708



• LAST MONTH FOR SWEEPSTAKES • OVER \$1700.00 IN PRIZES •

• CONTEST ENDS THIS MONTH • DON'T DELAY •

# PRE-CHRISTMAS SALE!

ORDER NOW

NOW OPEN • SHOWROOM AND REPAIR CENTER

## STARWRITER DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

**\$1995.00**

REG. \$2195.00



PARALLEL OR SERIAL INTERFACE  
96 CHAR FONT WHEEL  
HYTYPE II SUPPLIES  
45 CPS (OPTIONAL) ADD \$600  
TRACTORS (OPTIONAL) \$250

## 77-TRACK DISK DRIVES

FOR

TRS-80™

**\$545.00**

REG. \$ 599.00

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • VISA-MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

## 6.3 MEG HARD DISK WINCHESTER

FOR TRS-80, APPLE, S-100

**\$2445.00**

## SUPERBRAIN™

BY INTERTEC

**64K**

**\$2995.00**

ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PURCHASE GAME SOFTWARE FOR X-MAS.

SOFTWARE	MOD. I	MOD. II	DISK DRIVES \$ 350	MOD. I TRS-80 COMPATIBLE	15% + OFF SELECTED TRS-80'S AND PERIPHERALS
Medical/Dental Patient Accounting		\$1500	Model II Drives		
Word Processing (Magic Wand)		300	1 Drive Single Enclosure	\$ 899.00	16K LII w/o Key Pads \$652
General Ledger	\$149.95	249	1 Drive Multiple Enclosure	1069.50	16K Expansion Interface 355
Payroll	99.95	199	Additional Drives for Mult. Enc.	540.00	32K Expansion Interface 450
Data Base	149.95	299	Disk Head Cleaning Kit - Mod. I	14.95	Centronics 730 Printer 635
			Disk Head Cleaning Kit - Mod. II	24.95	Centronics 737 Printer 845
			4K L II TRS-80	575.70	Cable for above Printers 30
			16K L II	789.60	
			RS-232	92.10	
Upper/Lower Case Modification	Tape \$19.95	Disk \$24.95	OK Expansion Interface	278.10	PRINTERS
			Telephone Modem	179.95	NEC 5510, 5530 w/Tractors \$2950.00
Comprehensive Diagnostics	34.95	34.95	Emulator CRT by Intertec	895.00	Printer Stands from 119.00
CP/M		\$175.00	CRT Stands	139.00	
New DOS + 40 TK		100.00	Anti-static Mats	160.00	
New DOS/80		145.00			
Software Documentation Available • CALL FOR PRICES					

## ••• V R DATA'S TRS-80™

Celebrating V. R. DATA's 8th Anniversary

### SWEEPSTAKES RULES

- 1 ALL ENTRIES MUST BE SUBMITTED ON ORIGINAL ENTRY BLANK
- 2 ONE ENTRY PER PERSON
- 3 WINNERS SELECTED BY RANDOM DRAWING, NOTIFIED BY MAIL
- 4 ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY 10 31 80
- 5 VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW, NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

• ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED •  
CALL FOR OTHER TERMS • DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

**VRData**

777 HENDERSON BLVD.  
FOLCROFT, PA 19032

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-345-8102

LOCAL CALL

(215) 461-5300

## SWEEPSTAKES •••

OVER \$1700.00 in PRIZES

GRAND PRIZE - 16K LII TRS-80

TWO SECOND PRIZES - DISK DRIVES

FOUR THIRD PRIZES - \$50.00 Gift Certificates

MAIL NOW TO ENTER V. R. DATA'S SWEEPSTAKES

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_ OCCUPATION \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OWNED \_\_\_\_\_

INTENDED USE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ K SEND FREE CATALOG ☐

ENTER NOW! • GRAND PRIZE 16K LII TRS-80™ • EXPIRES 10-31-80



# Whoa, Apple

*These two machine-language programs tighten the reins on galloping video displays.*

Terry Edward Phillips  
6011-4 Majors Lane  
Columbia, MD 21045

**A**pple II is one of the fastest kids on the block. When you list, DSP or trace a BASIC program, the screen fills at an impressive speed.

But this can sometimes be annoying and frustrating. If you are trying to seriously follow the information that's being output, not even a speed-reading course would help.

Fortunately, two programs can easily give you manual control over your output rate. Both work well with Apple Integer, Applesoft (cassette or firmware) and the Apple Monitor.

## Introduction

Anything your Apple II displays on its screen resides in a predetermined reserved section of your Apple's memory. Normally, RAM locations 0400-07FF are used for storage. This screen memory area, called the primary page in the Apple manuals, is continuously queried by hardware in your Apple, which then generates the video signals for your monitor.

Interestingly, this process is completely unknown to the microprocessor. The CPU has no idea that someone else is using its memory. The system knows only that to output video data, it must deposit the data into this reserved area.

A machine-language subroutine located in ROM at location FDF0 places alphanumeric characters in the screen memory area one at a time. This and subsequently-called subroutines are responsible for placing the byte in the accumulator (passed by

the calling routine) into the screen memory, adjusting the line width, line feeds and scrolling and doing other housekeeping chores.

The BASIC interpreter and Apple monitor routines call this subroutine every time they want to communicate with you via the screen. For example, if your BASIC interpreter is executing a PRINT"APPLE" statement, the interpreter will place the ASCII code for the letter A in the accumulator and go to the subroutine at FDF0. When it returns from this subroutine (the letter A is now on the screen), the code for the letter P is then placed in the accumulator, and so forth.

The BASIC interpreter and Apple monitor

do not go directly to the location FDF0 to output a character. Rather, they look at RAM locations 0036, 0037 to find their output subroutine. When the reset key is pushed, the Apple monitor will, among other tasks, place the address of the normal video output routine, FDF0, into locations 0036, 0037. The calling routine then finds its output subroutine by executing an indirect jump to location 0036.

This means it jumps, not to location 0036, but to the 16-bit address contained in locations 0036, 0037. Thus, the calling routine, in a roundabout way, finds the normal video output routine.

At first, this technique appears to be unnecessarily complex. Why not have the in-

Address	Code	Label	Mnemonic	Comment
2DC	A9 E5		LDA#E5	Place Delay Subroutine
2DE	85 36		STA 36	Address in locations
2E0	A9 02		LDA#02	0036, 0037
2E2	85 37		STA 37	
2E4	60		RTS	
2E5	08	ENTRY	PHP	Save relevant registers
2E6	48		PHA	
2E7	18	FGCLR	CLC	Clear Flag
2E8	AD 00 C0	RKYBD	LDA C000	Read Keyboard
2EB	10 0C		BPL FLGCK	Branch to Check Flag if
				no key is depressed
2ED	2C 10 C0		BIT C010	Clear Keyboard Strobe
2F0	49 91		EOR#91	Mask for control keys
2F2	F0 F3		BEQ FGCLR	Branch to Clear Flag if
				CTRL Q was depressed
2F4	29 FD		AND#FD	Mask for CTRL S key
2F6	D0 01		BNE FLGCK	Branch to Check Flag if
				not CTRL S
2F8	38		SEC	Set Flag if CTRL S is hit
2F9	B0 ED	FLGCK	BCS RKYBD	Branch to Read Keyboard
				if Flag is Set
2FB	68		PLA	Restore relevant registers
2FC	28		PLP	
2FD	4C F0 FD	EXIT	JMP FDF0	Jump to Normal Video
				Output Subroutine

Program 1. Halts video output when the CTRL S key is depressed. Output is resumed when the CTRL Q key is hit.



terpreter and monitor go directly to FDF0? But this sleight of hand is useful. With this indirect method, you can route output data to any device, such as a printer, paper punch or TTY, by placing the vector address of the output routine designed for that particular device in locations 0036, 0037.

This technique of vectoring the output offers a solution to the problem at hand. You can change the vector address in locations 0036, 0037 from FDF0 to the address of a short routine whose only purpose is to provide some sort of delaying tactic. After the delay condition is satisfied, the character in the accumulator is sent to the normal video output subroutine located at FDF0. The net effect is to reduce the speed of video output.

## Two Patches

Two short machine-language patches are designed to provide a delay and give you manual control over the speed of video output.

The first program checks the keyboard when a character is to be output to see if the CTRL S key was depressed. If not, the normal output is continued. If the key was depressed, the routine waits in a continuous loop until you depress the CTRL Q key. Video output, therefore, can be stopped and started by alternately striking the CTRL S and CTRL Q keys respectively.

The second program is a bit different. It uses game paddle 0 to determine the output speed. When a character is to be output, this program reads the value of paddle 0 via a subroutine in ROM. This becomes the ini-

tial value of a two-stage timing loop. When the counters in the loop are decremented to zero, the loop is exited and the character is passed to the normal output routine. This variable timing loop allows you to vary the output speed from approximately three characters per second to nearly full speed, just by varying the position of game paddle 0.

## Memory Location

Either routine, as presented, is assembled at the top of page two of memory (0200-02FF). This area of memory is normally used by the Apple monitor as a keyboard buffer. All your keystrokes between successive returns are stored here. As long as you don't type more than about 200 keys before hitting return, page two of memory can be shared amicably between the two functions. I decided to place the routines there to avoid possible conflicts with other software packages, but if its location is inconvenient or undesirable, you can relocate the programs elsewhere with only minor changes.

The selected routine can initially be entered into memory with the ROM-based assembler described in the Apple manual. Subsequent loads can be done via the tape cassette, although they are short enough that manual loading might be faster.

The selected routine is then initialized by executing a call to 02DC in the monitor mode or a CALL 732 in BASIC. You resume normal video output by executing a ROM-based subroutine with a call to FE93 or a CALL -365 in BASIC or when reset is hit. ■

Address	Code	Label	Mnemonic	Comment
2DC	A9 E5		LDA#E5	Place Delay Subroutine
2DE	85 36		STA 36	Address in locations
2E0	A9 02		LDA#02	0036, 0037
2E2	85 37		STA 37	
2E4	60		RTS	
2E5	48	ENTRY	PHA	Save registers
2E6	98		TYA	
2E7	48		PHA	
2E8	8A		TXA	
2E9	48		PHA	
2EA	A2 00		LDX#00	Set index for Paddle 0
2EC	20 1E FB		JSR FB1E	Subroutine to read Paddle
2EF	C8		INY	Adjust value of Paddle
2F0	98		TYA	Copy value into A
2F1	AA	RSTRX	TAX	Restore value into X
2F2	CA	INLOP	DEX	Inner delay loop
2F3	D0 FD		BNE INLOP	
2F5	88		DEY	Outer loop decrement
2F6	D0 F9		BNE RSTRX	Restore inner loop if outer loop is incomplete
2F8	68		PLA	Restore registers
2F9	AA		TAX	
2FA	68		PLA	
2FB	A8		TAY	
2FC	68		PLA	
2FD	4C F0 FD	EXIT	JMP FDF0	Jump to Normal Video Output Subroutine

Program 2. Utilizes the game paddle 0 to vary the video output speed from approximately three characters per second to full speed.

Available Direct From **DISCOUNT** 199  
**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
 Master Charge & Visa Accepted  
 (Please give card no. and expiration date)

<b>APPLE</b>	<b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b>
Apple II 16K	Model 810
Micro Music Board for Apple	Basic Printer
168.	1649.
<b>OHIO SCIENTIFIC</b>	<b>CENTRONICS</b>
Superboard II	730-1
275.	750.
C1P 8K	779-2 Tractor
359.	Feed Printer
C4P 8K	1049.
C4P MF	Epson Tx-80 Tractor Printer
1548.	w/Graftrax Option...
C8P	795.
C8P DF	Call for Price
2449.	<b>COMPRINT COMPUTER</b>
C2 OEM	<b>PRINTER INTERNATIONAL</b>
<b>NOVATION INC.</b>	Comprint 912 S
Cat Modem	598.
179.	<b>HAZELTINE</b>
<b>OKI-DATA</b>	1410
Micro-80 Printer	1420
695.	1500
	798.
	898.
	998.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
 MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY!  
 SHIPPING EXTRA  
 DELIVERY FROM STOCK TO 6 WEEKS  
 P.O. BOX 308  
 Thiells, N.Y. 10984 (914) 429-9631

## MEMORY IC BONANZA

**INTEL 5V ONLY 16K DYNAMIC RAM:** 150ns, ceramic, low power (11mw stby, 150mw oper) version of popular 16Kx1 4116. TTL compatible inputs, tri-state outputs. Equivalent to Motorola 4516, National 5295 etc. OEM list price in quantities of 1000 is \$17, our price, Intel D2118-7s at ..... \$10 ea.

**INTERSIL 4K DYNAMIC RAM:** Equivalent to Mostek 4096, 300ns, 4Kx1, ceramic & gold, TTL compatible inputs, tri-state outputs, low power (24mw stby, 380mw oper), priced at less than 1/2 the usual hobby price, sold in sleeves of 24, \$30 per sleeve, that's Intersil 7005-12s at ..... \$1.25 ea.

**INTEL 2716 EPROMS - 5V ONLY:** Ceramic, 450ns, the industry standard 2Kx8 EPROM. Sold by others from \$27 to \$59, quantity limited ..... \$20 ea.

**FULL SPEC SHEETS:** Free with order or \$1.00 per set of 3 for evaluation.

**TERMS:** Prices include insured UPS 48 states. UPS COD add \$2. MC/VISA add 4%. Prime parts, new in original sleeves, guaranteed to mfr's specs. \$20 minimum order. N.J. add sales tax. Immediate shipment or immediate refund.

**ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL**  
 P.O. BOX 157-K  
 MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950

Phone orders are welcome.  
 201/267-1117

## SURPLUS INVENTORY

\$77



22 MHz BANDWIDTH

**SOLID STATE MONITORS:** Sylvania 12" B&W CRT, 22MHz video bandwidth, 800 line resolution! ASI Model C12ACB OEM tabletop style without case. P4 phosphor. Inputs = separate video, horiz. & vert. pos. sync pulses at nominal TTL/CMOS levels. Any sweep rate, 10-20 KHz. 115 VAC. Simple TRS-80 hookup, add 2 jumpers. With full maint. manual incl. timing, schematics, TRS-80 hookup etc. Slightly used and like new, checked, \$88. Used, checked, no burns ..... \$77

**FLOPPY POWER SUPPLIES (6 OUTPUTS):** North #3676, brand new in orig. foam boxes. 5V/3A, 24V/1.2A, 16V/2.6A (all adjustable, w/OV prot. & curr. limiting). 12V/0.1A, -24V/0.3A (both w/OV prot.). -12V/0.1A (adj.). Fully regulated, linear, partially encl., w/schts & easy dwgs. 3.5x5.5x1.4". 115VAC. Will run 1 typical 8" floppy or drop the 16V to 12 and run 2 or 3 minifloppies ..... \$44

**\$100 CORE SALE:** Brand new, tested Ampex core. See article "TTS TIME FOR CORE" (8/78 Klobaud p. 34) which describes an easily built interface between this core and an S-100 machine. But ignore the prices in the article! Sale priced, including large documentation pkg. Non-volatile. 16K-byte boards ..... \$199. Add \$4 for schematics of core.

**OTHER SURPLUS BARGAINS:** LETTER QUALITY ASCII KSR TERMINALS, Perkin Elmer Carousel 20ma \$1600, RS-232 \$1800, FOB. PORTACOM portable terminals w/built-in coupler, 110 baud, impact, technician special, AS-IS \$250, checked \$450, FOB.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FULL SPEC SHEETS ON SPECIFIC ITEMS.

**TERMS:** UPS included 48 states except FOB items. UPS COD add \$2.00. VISA & MC add 4%. NJ add sales tax. Everything guaranteed working to specs. Immediate shipment or immediate refund. Phone orders and questions are welcome.

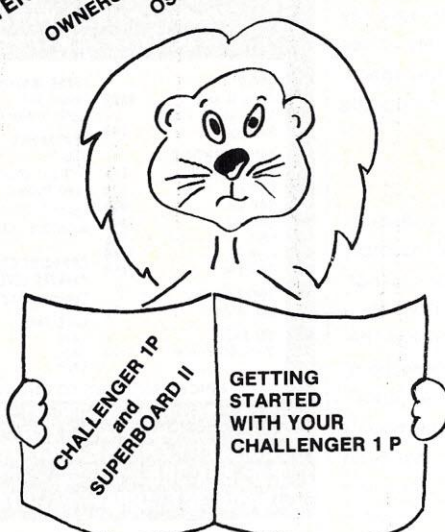
**ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL**  
 P.O. BOX 157-K  
 MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950

Phone orders are welcome.  
 201/267-1117



• OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI •

**ATTENTION!**  
OWNERS OF  
OSI



This 96-page workbook introduces the fundamentals of OSI BASIC and explains its characteristics, limitations and useful features. It also discusses control and logic and contains many sample programs and exercises. Just \$5.95.

See your dealer or write:

**TIS**  
P.O. Box 921, Dept. KB  
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Add \$2.00 (\$5 foreign orders)  
shipping and handling

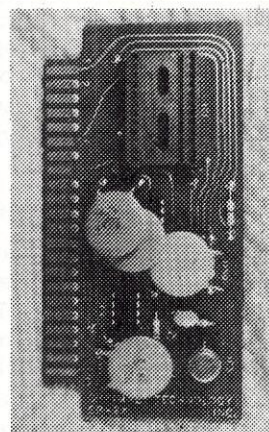
313

VISA

Master Charge

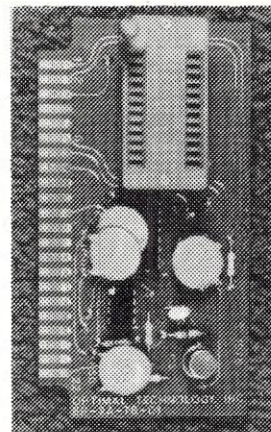
OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI • OSI •

## EPROM PROGRAMMERS



### EP-2A SERIES

- \* PROGRAMS 2708 and 2716 EPROMS
- \* Price \$59.95 Assembled and Tested
- \* Kit price \$49.95
- \* Includes Connector



### EP-2A-78 SERIES

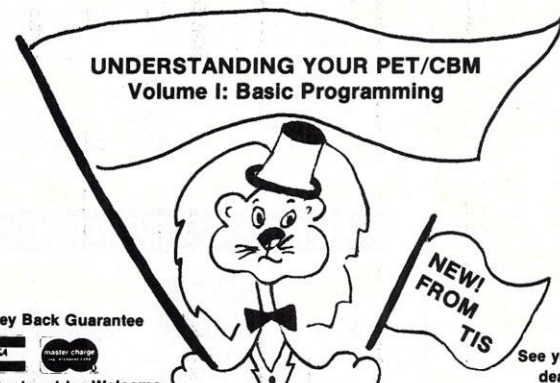
- \* PROGRAMS 2708, 2716, 2758, TMS 2716 and TMS 2532 EPROMS
- \* TEXTOL ZERO FORCE SOCKET
- \* Price \$79.95 Assembled and Tested
- \* Includes Connector

Software available for the Rockwell AIM-65, MOS Technology KIM-1, Synertek SYM-1, Motorola D2, RCA VIP and many other single board computers that use the 6502, 6800, 8080/85, Z-80, 1802, F-8 and 2650 CPU's. Stock. Specify one set of software.

**Optimal Technology Inc.** ✓29

Blue Wood 127  
Earlsville, VA 22936 U.S.A.  
Phone (804) 973-5482

**UNDERSTANDING YOUR PET/CBM**  
Volume I: Basic Programming



Money Back Guarantee

VISA

Master Charge

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your dealer

**New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only \$14.95.**

**Also from TIS**

WB-3 PET Graphics \$4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual. Each \$24.95 (cassette), \$29.95 (diskette).

SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system  
SW-2 CHECKBOOK record  
SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much  
SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files  
SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

**TIS**  
P.O. Box 921, Dept. KB  
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Add \$2 (\$5 foreign orders)  
shipping and handling

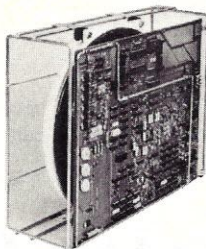
95

PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

APPLE II PLUS WITH 48K RAM	\$1190.
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4 COMPUTER	\$ 989.
T1810 PRINTER	\$1590.
CENTRONIC PRINTERS:	
730-1 PARALLEL PRINTER	\$ 659.
737-1 PARALLEL INTERFACE	\$ 879.
SAVE ON ALL OTHER MODELS	
SPINWRITERS FROM NEC	
5510 R/O SERIAL INTERFACE	\$2490.
5520 KSR SERIAL WITH KEYBOARD	\$2795.
5530 PARALLEL INTERFACE	\$2690.
PAPER TIGER 440	\$ 929.
440G	\$ 990.
BASE-2 PRINTERS	
800 M.S.T.	\$ 649.
COMPRINT 912 APPLE, TRS-80, PET	\$ 559.
912 SERIAL	\$ 599.
SYM-1 W/MANUALS	\$ 229.
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES:	
CBM 8016	\$1329.
8032	\$1595.
PET 2001-8K COMPUTER	\$ 695.
PET 2001-16K	\$ 895.
PET 2001-32K	\$1090.
PET 2022 TRAC. FEED PRINTER	\$ 749.
PET 2023 FRIC. FEED PRINTER	\$ 679.
PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	\$1090.
PET 8050	\$1499.
ATARI 800	\$ 849.
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN (32K)	\$2595.
NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	
HRZ-2-32K-D-ASM	\$2275.
HRZ-2-32K-Q-ASM	\$2675.
DISPLAY TERMINALS:	
INTERTUBE II	\$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1410	\$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 899.
SAVE ON COMPLETE HAZELTINE LINE	
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE	
MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
28 MARLBOROUGH STREET	✓81
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480	
M/F 9-6 SAT 9-3 (203) 342-2747	
TWK: 710-428-6345	
MBCSYS	



## PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning
- 10 ms track-to-track positioning
- Fully servoed head positioning
- Dedicated servo tracks
- DC Power required only!
- Simple, parallel Interface
- Optional SMD Interface
- 50 ms Average Positioning time
- 90 ms Maximum Positioning Time
- 6.4 ms Average Latency

### THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disc Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	\$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	\$3745
DISKOS 570	5.3 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.

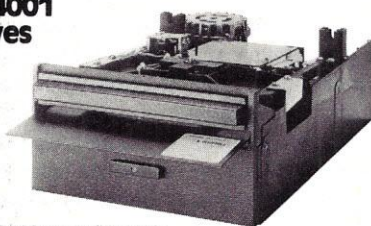
Optional SMD interface available for \$150.

SIRIUS SYSTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchester drives have two alternatives: a single Drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive itself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

## Remex RFD 4000/4001 8" Floppy Disc Drives Double sided... Double density!!

# \$549<sup>95</sup>

RFD 4001, \$569.95



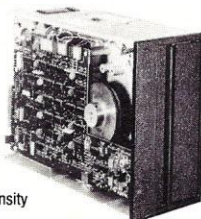
Offers quality and features found in drives costing much more! ■ Single or Double Density ■ Double-Sided Drive ■ Door Lock INCLUDED ■ Write-Protect INCLUDED ■ 180 Day Warranty ■ Compatible with Shugart 850/851 ■ Low Power Operation ensures LONGER LIFE!! ■ Model RFD 4001 offers Data and Sector Separator

RFD 4000/4001 Technical Manual	6.95	RFD 4000C/B Cabinet (for use with	
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, Card Edge)	10.95	Power Modules)	29.95
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC)	2.95		

## Remex 1000B... If you've been looking for a less expensive floppy disc drive, but not wanting to sacrifice quality— this is it!

# \$419<sup>95</sup>

You get both in the Remex 1000B! For only \$419.95 look at what you get: ■ 8" Floppy Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Hard or Soft Sectoring ■ Media Protection Feature ■ Single Density Data Separator ■ 180 Day Factory Warranty



Door Lock Option	\$19.95	Write Protect Option	\$19.95	RFD 1000B Technical Manual	\$5.95
Interface Adapter (REMEX-to-Shugart)	\$14.95	Connector Set #1 (AC, DC, & Card Edge)	\$10.95	RFD 1000B CASE (for use with Power Modules)	\$29.95

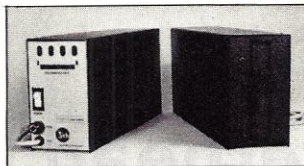
## SIRIUS 8" DISK POWER MODULES

The Single and Dual Drive Power Modules are designed to provide DC and (switched) AC power for one (the Single Drive Power Module) or two (the Dual Drive Power Module—the DDPM will power three RFD 4000s or 4001s) 8" Floppy Disk Drives. Many features are included for safe and reliable operation and the Power Modules come with our stan-

dard 180 day WARRANTY (the Open Frame Power Supply warranty is for 2 years). All Power Modules will work with either the RFD 4000C/B or RFD 1000B case (color schemes match also).

Dual Drive Power Module (DDPM)	\$139.95
Single Drive Power Module (SDPM)	\$119.95

## SIRIUS 80+ Perfect Add-Ons for Your Computer System!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your computer. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk to meet your need. All 80+ Series Floppy Disk are compatible with the TRS-80\* and come ready to plug in!

### COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- 5 ms track-to-track access time
- Auto-eject
- 180 day WARRANTY
- Exceptional speed stability — 1½%
- Single density (FM) or double density (MFM/M2FM)
- Ultra high reliability
- 2 year Power Supply Warranty
- Mix any or all 80+ Series on the same cable!
- Includes user accessible plugboard for drive reconfiguring

### SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The SIRIUS 80+1 is a single sided, 40 track, highly reliable Floppy Disk add-on. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost \$140 less! Formatted data storage is 102K/20K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+1 ..... \$359.95

The SIRIUS 80+2 is a dual sided, 70 track (35 per side), highly versatile Floppy Disk unit. It appears to the TRS-80\* as TWO 35 track drives, yet COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE! Even greater savings result, since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. Using the plug board, it may be reconfigured for other computer systems! (The 80+2 operates as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable).) Formatted data storage is 80.6K/161.2K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+2 ..... \$449.95

The SIRIUS 80+3 is a single sided, 80 track, "Quad" density Floppy Disk unit. Offering 2½ times the storage of a Standard Radio Shack drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs!!! The 80+3 INCLUDES SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+3 ..... \$489.95

The SIRIUS 80+4 Floppy Disk add-on is a double sided, 160 track (80 per side), 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk technology, to 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80\* as two single sided disk drives, each with 80 tracks. Thus, in terms of capacity one 80+4 is equivalent to 4½ standard Radio Shack drives — a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!!). (With a double density converter, the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 is similar to the 80+2 in that it arrives configured as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable). The 80+4 INCLUDES TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. (The plug board is also included.) Formatted data storage is 408K single density or 816K bytes double density.

SIRIUS 80+4 ..... \$624.95

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate a 5 milliseconds track-to-track access time (eight times faster than the SA 400) but are Expansion Interface Limited to 12 milli-seconds for the TRS-80\*.

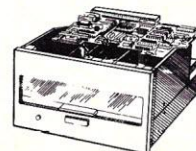
\*TRS-80© Tandy Corp.

## MPI 51/52... A Great Reliable Mini-Drive!

- Fast! 5ms track to track access
- Exclusive Pulley-Band Design
- Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism
- Reliable 1½% Speed Stability
- Single/Double Density Operation
- Industry/ANSI Standard Interface

MPI 51 (Single Head, 40 tracks, 120K/240K bytes Single/Double Density\*\*) ..... \$259.95

MPI 52 (Dual Head, 70 tracks, (35/side), 218.8K/437.5K Single/Double Density\*\*) ..... \$349.95



## MPI 91/92... NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVE!

MPI 91 (Single Head, 80 tracks, 240K/480K Single/Double Density\*\*) ..... \$389.95

MPI 92 (Single Head, 160 tracks (80/side), 180K/960K Single/Double Density\*\*) ..... \$499.95

\*\*Unformatted data storage

## Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an on-board microprocessor to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5¼" Floppy Disk Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be in use at one time. Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the addition of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly compatible with many popular computer systems (among them the TRS-80\*, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

### SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5¼")
- 8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization
- Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage
- Hard or Soft sector diskette usage
- Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives
- Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives
- 8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable
- Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes
- Ultra-Fast data transfers
- Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing

### SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS\*, CP/M\*\*\*, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynamic Reprogramming

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYSTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. Dealer inquiries are invited.

**SIRIUS  
SYSTEMS**

7528 Oak Ridge Highway  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921 ✓ 67

**TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583**

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (ESDT)

We accept MC, VISA, AE, COD (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and Checks (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** \$7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**



# Low Overhead Cassette Format For 6800 Systems

*No longer do you have to suffer the inconvenience  
of using 300 baud Kansas City Standard.*

Dr. Gordon W. Wolfe  
Department of Physics  
The University of Mississippi  
University, MS 38677

Owners of cassette-based 6800 microcomputers such as the SWTP 6800 have for years put up with the slow loading and punching process known as the Kansas City Standard and the MIKBUG cassette format. The Kansas City Standard is akin to a frequency-shift encoding, but uses an eight-fold redundancy to assure proper character recognition. This eight-fold redundancy results in character rates

of only 300 baud.

But the MIKBUG format is the real culprit in most 6800-based systems. MIKBUG was one of the first, and certainly the most successful, of the 6800 operating systems, and manufacturers of other operating systems these days take pains to remain MIKBUG-compatible. Such operating systems as SWTBUG, SMARTBUG and RT-68/MX all have the same I/O routines in the same locations, and all use the same tape punch format.

This has virtually locked the 6800 user into this format (Fig. 1). To output 16 bytes of data to tape, there is a "start of record"—the characters S1. Next comes the count of the number of bytes to follow.

And here is where MIKBUG slows down.

Nineteen (decimal) bytes will follow, so the computer punches that 13 (hex) bytes follow—but it punches a *one and a three in ASCII*. That is, for this and all succeeding bytes, it punches two characters. Following the count, there is the start address of the record (two bytes; four characters), and then 16 bytes of data (32 characters) and a checksum (two characters). Also, at the end there is a carriage return and line feed.

Total it up: to punch, or record on cassette, only 16 bytes, MIKBUG must output a total of 44 characters, or 2.75 characters for every byte of data. This is very wasteful overhead. If this overhead could be removed, cassette loading time (or TTY loading from paper tape) could be speeded up by a factor of 2.75.

Some suggested remedies, such as increasing the record length from 16 to 256 characters, or outputting a pseudo-binary (with the parity bit, bit 7, set to zero) record, have not completely succeeded. The best solution is to simply output straight binary data with as little overhead as possible.

Fig. 2 shows a scheme this author has used successfully. As in MIKBUG, an S1 is used as a start-of-record. Anything that occurs on the tape before this S1 is ignored. Then follows the start address for the record (four ASCII characters representing two bytes) and a space. Then follows, byte for byte, one character for one byte in the same order as in memory. Any number of bytes are punched—one byte, up to all of memory. When data is finished, an end-of record "S9R" is punched.

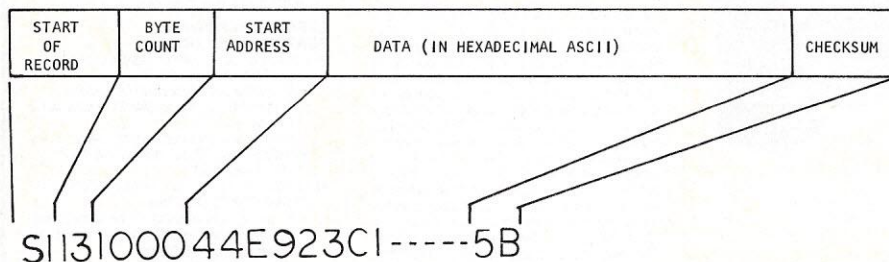


Fig. 1. MIKBUG punch format.

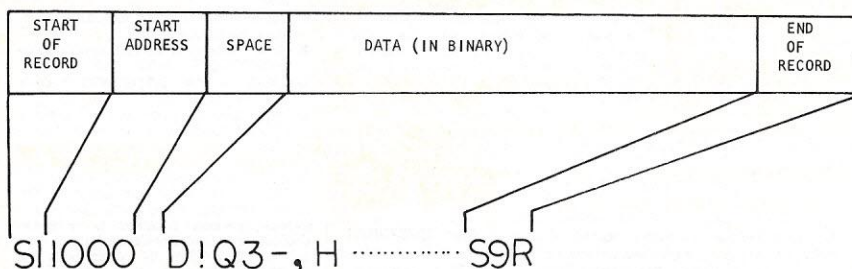


Fig. 2. BIPNCH punch format.

## The Program BIPNCH

An assembly-language program named BIPNCH has been written to take care of



BPUNCH	\$7F00	Punch subroutine
DONE9	\$7F1D	Subroutine prints end of record
SECDL	\$7F51	Subroutine delays one second
TLOOP	\$7F53	Subroutine delays a number of half-seconds equal to ACCB
BILOAD	\$7F62	Load subroutine
	\$7F9E	Reset MP-C PIA FOR ECHO

Table 1.

(MIKBUG Monitor)

```
* M A048
A048 DF 7F
A049 13 2A
A04A 22
*G
!0100 01FF (punches $0100-$01FF)
*
```

Sample Run 1.

data loading and punching in this binary format, and is shown in Program 1. The program was written for use on an SWTP 6800 micro using RT68/MX as an operating system. It presumes memory at \$A000, and that an MP-C control interface at \$8004 is used for communication to the terminal. However, as will be shown later, the program may be easily modified to other systems.

BIPNCH is an example of structured programming; that is, it is written as two monitor-called routines, and a series of subroutines.

The punch routine, BOUT, is called from the monitor by executing location \$7F2A. The program outputs a prompt (!) and waits for the user to input the start and end addresses of the region to be punched. When this is done, the program calls the punch subroutine to output headers, data and end-of-record, and returns to the monitor. Sample run 1 shows how it works.

The loading routine, BIN, is called from the monitor by executing location \$7FAB. The program disables the MP-C echo and loads the data automatically, returning to the monitor when done.

Both routines will, of course, automatically start and stop the recorder if used with an AC-30 interface.

It should be noted that the punch routine, if used with a terminal and AC-30 interface, will cause characters to print on the screen. Control characters will cause controlled devices to actuate (including recorder on/off), so it is recommended that the control functions be deactivated when punching. On the CT-1024 terminal by SWTP, this may be done by adding a switch that disconnects pin 3 of IC8 on the CT-CA cursor control board. There is no difficulty during the read routine, since the echo is disabled.

```

NAM BIPNCH
*
E07E PDATA1 EQU $E07E
E0CC OUTS EQU $E0CC
E0C8 OUT4HS EQU $E0C8
E047 BADDR EQU $E047
E1D1 OUTEEE EQU $E1D1
A016 STADR EQU $A016
A014 ENADR EQU $A014
E0E3 CONTL EQU $E0E3
*INPUT ROUTINE DOES
*NOT STRIP PARITY BIT
INEEE EQU $E359
E359
*
7F00 ORG $7F00
*
*PUNCH SUBROUTINE
BPUNCH LDX #OPHDR
7F00 CE 7F B0 JSR PDATA1
7F03 BD E0 7E JSR BADDR
7F06 CE A0 16 LDX #STADR
7F09 BD E0 C8 JSR OUT4HS
7F0C FE A0 16 LDX STADR
7F0F A6 00 MORE1 LDAA 0,X
7F11 BD E1 D1 JSR OUTEEE
7F14 BC A0 14 CPX ENADR
7F17 27 03 BEQ DONE1
7F19 08 INX
7F1A 20 F3 BRA MORE1
7F1C 39 DONE1 RTS
*
*END OF RECORD
DONE9 LDX #ESS9
7F1D CE 7F B3 JSR PDATA1
7F20 BD E0 7E JSR BADDR
7F23 8D 2C BSR SECDL
7F25 86 14 LDAA #14
7F27 7E E1 D1 JMP OUTEEE
*
*MONITOR CALL FOR
*PUNCH ROUTINE
BOUT LDX #PROMPT
7F2A CE 7F B7 JSR PDATA1
7F2D BD E0 7E JSR BADDR
7F30 BD E0 47 JSR STADR
7F33 FF A0 16 STX STADR
7F36 BD E0 CC JSR OUTS
7F39 BD E0 47 JSR BADDR
7F3C FF A0 14 STX ENADR
7F3F 8D 10 BSR SECDL
7F41 86 12 LDAA #12
7F43 BD E1 D1 JSR OUTEEE
7F46 8D 09 BSR SECDL
7F48 8D B6 BSR BPUNCH
7F4A 8D D1 BSR DONE9
7F4C 8D 03 BSR SECDL
7F4E 7E E0 E3 JMP CONTL
*
*SUBROUTINE DELAYS
*ONE SECOND
SECDL LDAB #2
7F51 C6 02 *HALF SECOND DELAY
*AT TLOOP IF B=1
TLOOP LDX #F4FF
7F53 CE F4 FF DECB
7F56 09 DEX
7F57 26 FD BNE DECB
7F59 5A DECB
7F5A 26 F7 BNE TLOOP
7F5C 39 RTS
*
*MONITOR CALL TO
*OUTPUT "S9R" DATA END
S9 BSR DONE9
7F5D 8D BE JMP CONTL
7F5F 7E E0 E3
*
*SUBROUTINE FOR
*BINAR Y DATA IN
BILOAD LDX #RDON
7F62 CE 7F B0 *SET PIA NO ECHO
LDAB #3C
7F65 C6 3C STAB $8007
7F67 F7 80 07 JSR PDATA1
7F6A BD E0 7E JSR ENADR
*INPUT DATA HEADER
AGAIN JSR INEEE
7F6D BD E3 59 CMPA #'S
7F70 81 53 BNE AGAIN
7F72 26 F9 JSR INEEE
7F74 BD E3 59 CMPA #'1
7F77 81 31 BNE AGAIN
7F79 26 F2 JSR BADDR
7F7B BD E0 47

```

In addition to the two monitor call routines listed above, there are user-accessible subroutines which may be of value in other programs. They include the punch and load subroutines themselves. In MIKBUG, the user must go to the monitor to write to or read from tape, or write his or her own routines. Here, the routines are usable directly. To punch, load the start and end addresses to punch into \$A016 and \$A014, respectively, and jump to the subroutine at \$7F00. To load, or read a tape, jump to the subroutine at \$7F62. Table 1 is a list of subroutines, their locations and what they do. Note that a monitor-callable program

```

7F7E BD E3 59 JSR INEEE
7F81 81 20 CMPA #20
7F83 26 E8 BNE AGAIN
*DATA INPUT
7F85 8D 1D BSR INPUT
7F87 81 53 CMPA #'S
7F89 26 FA BNE MORE2
7F8B 8D 17 BSR INPUT
7F8D 81 39 CMPA #'9
7F8F 26 F4 BNE MORE2
7F91 8D 11 BSR INPUT
7F93 81 52 CMPA #'R
7F95 26 EE BNE MORE2
7F97 8D B8 BSR SECDL
7F99 86 13 LDAA #13
7F9B BD E1 D1 JSR OUTEEE
*PIA RESET
7F9E C6 34 LDAB #34
7FA0 F7 80 07 STAB $8007
7FA3 39 RTS
7FA4 BD E3 59 INPUT JSR INEEE
7FA7 A7 00 STAB 0,X
7FA9 08 INX
7FAA 39 RTS
*
*MONITOR CALL FOR
*BINAR Y DATA INPUT
BIN BSR BILOAD
7FAB 8D B5 JMP CONTL
7FAD 7E E0 E3
*
7FB0 53 OPHDR FCC 'S1'
7FB1 31
7FB2 04 FCB 4
7FB3 53 ESS9 FCC 'S9R'
7FB4 39 52
7FB6 04 FCB 4
7FB7 0D PROMPT FCC $D,$R,$21,$4
7FB8 0A 21
7FBA 04
7FBB 11 RDON FCB $11,$4
7FBC 04
*

```

END  
NO ERROR(S) DETECTED

#### SYMBOL TABLE:

AGAIN	7F6D	BADDR	E047
BILOAD	7F62	BIN	7FAB
BOUT	7F2A	BPUNCH	7F00
CONTL	E0E3	DECB	7F56
DONE1	7F1C	DONE9	7F1D
ENADR	A014	ESS9	7FB3
INEEE	E359	INPUT	7FA4
MORE1	7F0F	MORE2	7F85
OPHDR	7F80	OUT4HS	E0C8
OUTEEE	E1D1	OUTS	E0CC
PDATA1	E07E	PROMPT	7FB7
RDON	7FB8	S9	7F5D
SECDL	7F51	STADR	A016
TLOOP	7F53		

Program 1.



# PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS



APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 ..... \$ 989  
32K, List \$1395 ..... \$1169  
48K ..... 1259

**ATARI® 400™**, List \$630  
**OUR PRICE ONLY \$499**

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 ..... \$499  
810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 ..... \$589



- Extended BASIC Language
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

## CALCULATORS BY



HP-41C Calculator, "A System" .. \$244.95  
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ... \$ 53.95  
HP-33C Scientific Programmable ... 99.95  
HP-34C Advanced Scientific  
Programmable ..... 123.95  
HP-37E Business Calculator ..... 58.95  
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced  
Programmable Scientific for  
Business & Engineering ..... 298.95  
HP-37 Desktop w/Built-in Printer ... 579.95

## COMMODORE PET ..... Call for Prices

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

# Personal Computer Systems

609 Butternut Street  
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208  
(315) 478-6800



✓ 303

PDATA 1	\$E07E	Output data string terminated by EOT
OUTS	\$E0CC	Output a space
OUT4HS	\$E0C8	Output 2 bytes in ASCII hex, with a space
BADDR	\$E047	Input 2 bytes in ASCII hex
OUTEEE	\$E1D1	Output a character from ACCA
CONTL	\$E0E3	Jump to monitor

Table 2.

places "S9R" at the end of a tape; this is useful even with MIKBUG.

## How Does It Work?

In a word, magnificently. Instead of 22 minutes to load 8K BASIC, it now requires only eight minutes. It is possible to double the amount of work I get out of my machine.

The program fits very nicely into a 256 x 8 1702A EPROM at \$7F00, with considerable room left over for other routines. Only four bytes of RAM are used at \$A014-\$A017, and the code is not self-modifying, so that it may be placed in EPROM.

## Modifications to Other Systems

As stated above, the program may be easily modified for other 6800 systems.

If you desire to place the program into a location other than the \$7F00, you may reassemble it to any other location, or modify the addresses of the instructions at \$7F00, \$7F1D, \$7F2A and \$7F62.

Virtually all the external routines in BIPNCH are MIKBUG-compatible. Table 2 lists these routines, and what they do. There should be no trouble with MIKBUG, SWTBUG, SMARTBUG or RT-68/MX.

If you are using an ACIA, rather than an MP-C control interface, the PIA echo/no echo routines at \$7F65 and \$7F9E must be rewritten.

The only critical external routine which will require extensive modification is the character input routine. It was discovered that both MIKBUG and RT-68/MX strip the most significant bit (set bit 7 equal to zero) whenever a character is input via the subroutine INEEE at \$E1AC. Naturally, this is unacceptable, because when you save programs, approximately half the instruction bytes will have bit 7 equal to 1.

In RT-68/MX, the solution is simple. Enter the subroutine at \$E359, after the parity bit stripping function. Then the character is input exactly as recorded. For MIKBUG and SMARTBUG, however, the solution is not so simple. It is not possible to bypass the parity stripping so simply. I have no information on SWTBUG, but I presume it is similar.

For those who use these other monitors, Program 2 shows an input routine for MP-C interface which does not strip the parity bit. It is ORGED at \$E359, but is relocatable to

```

NAM INEEE2
*
*MP-C INPUT ROUTINE
*DOESN'T STRIP PARITY
*RELOCATABLE
*NON-REENTRANT
*INPUTS CHAR TO ACCA
*FROM MP-C AT $8004
*
A010 EQU $A010
E359 ORG $E359
*
E359 37 PSHB
E35A FF A0 10 STX XTEMP
E35D CE 80 04 LDX #$8004
*
*WAIT FOR START BIT
*AND START TIMER
PIA LDA 0,X
E360 A6 00 BMI PIA
E362 2B FC CLR 2,X
E364 6F 02 BSR BIT
E366 8D 22 BSR WAIT
E368 8D 1C LDAB #4
E36A C6 04 STAB 2,X
E36C E7 02
*
*INPUT 8 BITS
E36E 58 ASLB
E36F 8D 15 PIA2 BSR WAIT
E371 00 SEC
E372 69 00 ROL 0,X
E374 46 RORA
E375 5A DECB
E376 26 F7 BNE PIA2
E378 8D 0C BSR WAIT
*
*TEST # STOP BITS
E37A E6 02 CHECK LDAB 2,X
E37C 58 ASLB
E37D 2A 02 BPL RES
E37F 8D 05 BSR WAIT
*
*RETURN
E381 FE A0 10 RES LDX XTEMP
E384 33 PULB
E385 39 RTS
*
*TIMERS
E386 6D 02 WAIT TST 2,X
E388 2A FC BPL WAIT
E38A 6C 02 BIT INC 2,X
E38C 6A 02 DEC 2,X
E38E 39 RTS
*
END
NO ERROR(S) DETECTED

```

## SYMBOL TABLE:

BIT	E38A	CHECK	E37A
PIA	E360	PIA2	E36F
RES	E381	WAIT	E38E
XTEMP	A010		

Program 2.

any other location. I must emphasize that this is similar to, but not the same way as it is done in RT-68/MX, to avoid copyright violations.

Last, there are some difficulties with using the binary loading technique. I have pointed out the control character problem above. Just as serious is the lack of checksum. The program has no way of knowing if there were any loading errors.

I must say, though, that in eight months of using the program, I have never had a bad load. Even if I did, it only takes a few minutes to re-load. ■

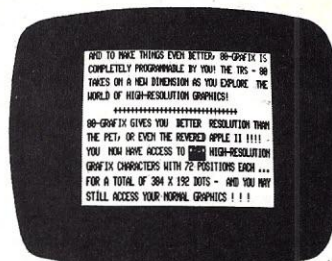
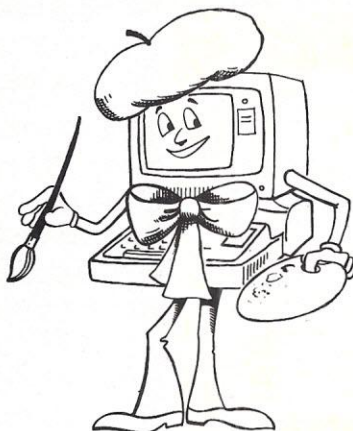


# FROM **PROGRAMMA** HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80®



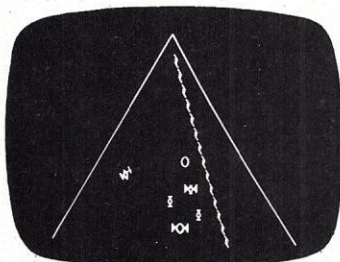
## LOWER CASE

The 80-GRAFIX board includes two sets of lower case characters at no additional cost.



## INVERSE VIDEO

The 80-GRAFIX board allows you to do inverse video to high-light your screen displays.



## DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

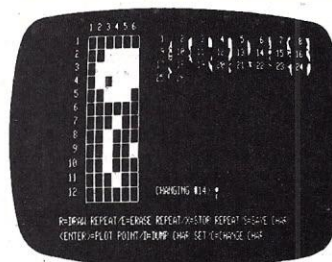
The 80-GRAFIX board is supplied with a Character Generator software and several demonstration programs.

## FINALLY, AT LAST...

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc. gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

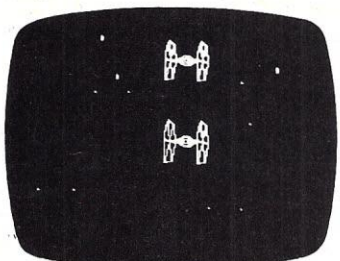
80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!



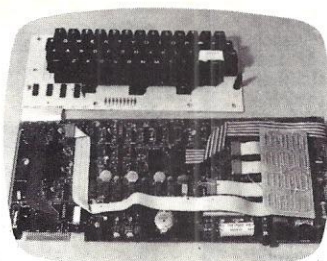
## CHARACTER GENERATOR

The supplied character generator software allows you to create your own character set of up to 64 original characters.



## REAL-TIME GRAPHIC GAMES

With the 80-GRAFIX board you can write exciting real-time games using BASIC.



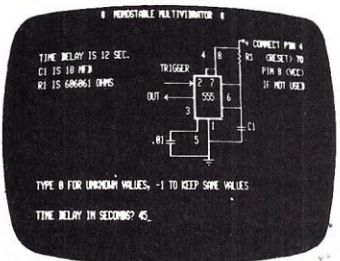
## EASY INSTALLATION

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install and fits inside the TRS-80 case.



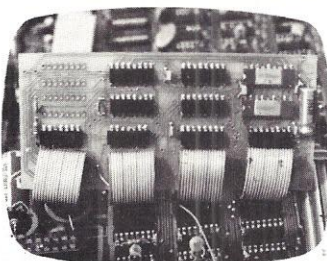
## GRAPHICS GALORE

The 80-GRAFIX board and the supplied Character Generator allow you to become an artist.



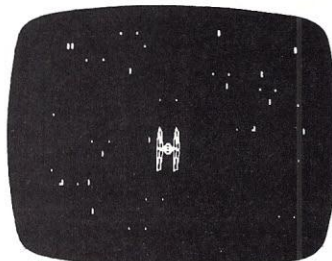
## ELECTRONIC DESIGN

The 80-GRAFIX board has unlimited application in Electronic design and Education.



## 80-GRAFIX HI-RESOLUTION

Finally, the only means to protect your computer investment is to order an 80-GRAFIX board TODAY!



## EXCITEMENT & FUN

Open up a new realm of software development with the 80-GRAFIX board.

Available exclusively through **PROGRAMMA** at the cost of \$149.95  
Please check with us for availability prior to ordering  
VISA and MASTERCARGE accepted  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

## **PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

3400 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
(213) 384-0579 • 384-1116 • 384-1117



# PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80

## INSIDE LEVEL II

### The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

**INSIDE LEVEL II** is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMS which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons. **INSIDE LEVEL II.....\$15.95**

### 4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80!

The SK-2 is the most versatile clock modification available for the TRS-80. Speeds may be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz, though the TRS-80 is not reliable at this speed. Speed may be changed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions. **SK-2.....\$24.95**

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This program allows reliable high speed file transfers between two disk-based computers over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. **TELCOM.....\$29.95**

### PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized with a fast Shell/Metzner sort by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. "The best thing since sliced bread" (January issue of '80 Microcomputing). One drive and 32K required. **INDEX.....\$19.95**

### SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

**STEP80** allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported. **STEP80.....\$16.95**

**ORDERING:** Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All programs are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1 postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard and COD orders accepted.

## MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 435-C Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

**ANNOUNCING:**

**NEW!**

## MICROSTAT

A complete statistics package for business, scientific, education and research work. No other package has the features of **MICROSTAT**. For example:

- File oriented with **COMPLETE** editing
- A **Data Management Subsystem** for editing, sorting, ranking, lagging, data file transfers **PLUS 11** data transformations (e.g., linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)
- Frequency distributions
- Simple and multiple regression
- Time series (including exponential smoothing)
- 11 Non-parametric tests
- Crosstabs/Chi-square
- Factorials (up to 1,000,000!), permutations, combinations
- 8 Probability distributions
- Scatterplots
- Hypothesis test (Mean, proportion)
- ANOVA (one and two-way)
- Correlation
- Plus many other unique features

Users manual: \$10.00 (credited towards purchase)

and includes sample data and printouts. Uses

**NORTH STAR BASIC 32K** of memory, one or two disk drives (2 recommended). Printer optional. Price: \$200.00



**ECOSOFT**

P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268

✓83  
Phone orders:  
(317) 253-6828



**KRELL SOFTWARE**  
presents for the TRS-80\*  
**PET, Apple II, and Apple II Plus**

### ELECTORAL COLLEGE 1980

The Tool for forecasting the outcome of the 1980 presidential Election. Will it be CARTER? REAGAN? ANDERSON? or will the election be forced into the House of Representatives? This program, developed by a professor of Political Science is built to be used in two ways:

1. During the political campaign prior to the election and,
  2. On Election Night, as the partial returns roll in on network news.
- Using state by state data on previous elections that the program provides, simulated elections are run and the probability of outcomes calculated. \$14.95

### COLLEGE BOARDS

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Board SAT Exams is to work on actual examinations. Each of these 4 programs confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past SAT exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form as used in the verbal and mathematical portions of the College Board Examinations. Scoring on each exam is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

COLLEGE BOARD - VOCABULARY	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - WORD RELATIONSHIPS	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - MATH PART A	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - MATH PART B	19.95
COMPLETE SET	59.95

### TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and at times, the demand for real time action. Using the time machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include: the Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnoton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, the Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, the Vikings, etc. Involve yourself with historical military and government operations, markets, etc. in fascinating game situations. Each game is unique! \$24.95

\*All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require Level II BASIC • Apple programs require Applesoft BASIC.



Send check or money order to

**Krell Software**

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790 (516) 751-5139



## SPECIAL PRICES

We offer a complete selection of hardware, software, peripherals.



OHIO SCIENTIFIC  
VECTOR GRAPHICS  
HEWLETT-PACKARD  
COMMODORE PET

Immediate shipping.  
VISA/MC O.K.  
Contact us for a catalog,  
or our quote.

**Computer Distributors**  
**12704 North Freeway**  
**Houston, TX 77060**  
**(713) 821-2702** ✓152

# TRS-80\*

## SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your  
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to  
check our price before you buy  
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

**full Radio Shack warranty**



✓189

**SALES COMPANY**

1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

**ΩMEGA**  
**SALES**  
**CO.** ✓89

**"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"**

**DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC**

12 Meeting St., Cumberland, R.I. 02864

## PRODUCT SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!

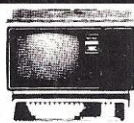


**NEC 5510 Printer**

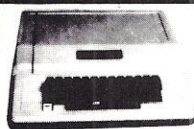
**\$2395**

**Tractor Feed Option**

**\$180**



TRS-80  
Model II - \$3,500

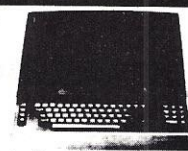


Apple II  
16K - \$1049



Atari 800 - \$749

Products are  
NOW  
IN  
STOCK  
AT  
ΩMEGA  
Sales  
Co.



Soroc 120 - \$699



INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN  
32K RAM - \$2449.00



Epson TX-80 - \$745

## CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 MODEL II • INTERTEC •  
T.I. 810 • HEWLETT-PACKARD-85 • SOROC •  
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

ΩMEGA sells only factory fresh, top quality merchandise to our customers.

ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.

Before you buy anywhere else - be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

1-401-722-1027 or

**ΩMEGA**  
**TOLL FREE 1-800-556-7586**

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's, VISA, Mastercharge accepted.





# Exploring CT-82 Graphics

*The author leads you on an expedition  
to uncover the capabilities of this SWTP video terminal.*

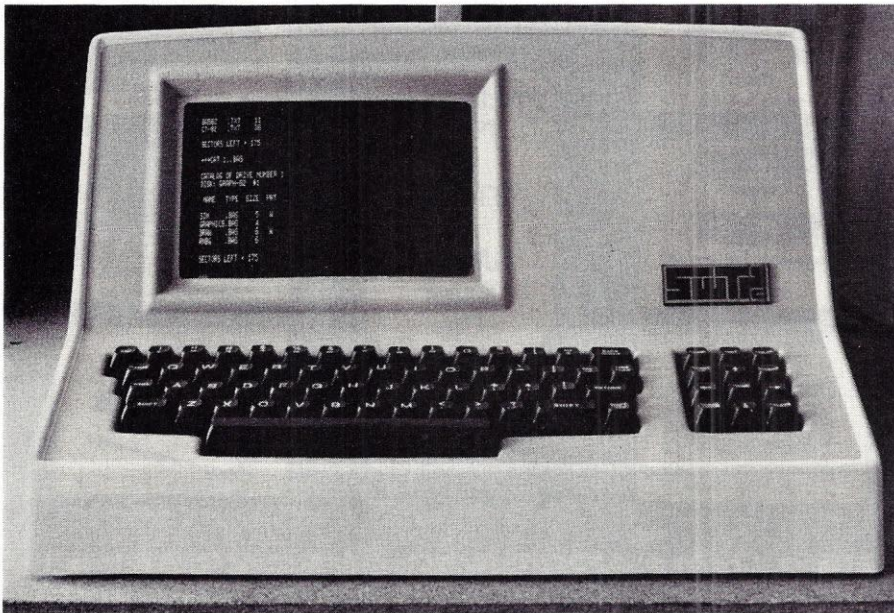


Photo 1. CT-82 from the outside.

Phil Hughes  
PO Box 2847  
Olympia, WA 98507

**CLEAR GRAPHICS DOT**—Turn off a pixel at the specified position.  
**INVERT GRAPHICS DOT**—Invert a pixel at the specified graphics position.  
**SET GRAPHICS DOT**—Turn on a pixel at the specified graphics position.  
**CLEAR GRAPHICS LINE**—Clear the straight line between two specified points.  
**INVERT GRAPHICS LINE**—Invert a straight line between two points, i.e., turn off each point that is on and turn on each point that is off.  
**SET GRAPHICS LINE**—Draw a straight line between two points.  
**PITCH DOWN GRAPHICS SCREEN**—Roll the pixels on the screen downward one pixel position.  
**PITCH UP GRAPHICS SCREEN**—Roll the pixels on the screen upward by one pixel position.  
**YAW LEFT GRAPHICS SCREEN**—Shift the pixels on the screen left by one pixel position.  
**YAW RIGHT GRAPHICS SCREEN**—Shift the pixels on the screen right by one pixel position.

*Fig. 1. CT-82 graphics commands. (Note: A pixel is a picture element, the smallest addressable piece of data on the graphics screen.)*

The CT-82 is a video terminal by Southwest Technical Products Corporation (see Photo 1). Internally, it is based on a 6802 microprocessor and a Motorola 6845 CRT controller IC (see Photo 2). In its normal mode, it can display either 16 or 20 lines of 82 alphanumeric characters each and support scrolling (when the last line on the screen is filled, all lines are rolled up to allow space for a new line). It features other capabilities not found in "dumb" terminals.

Additionally, the CT-82 supports graphics commands that allow you to draw and manipulate dots and lines on the screen. Each of these capabilities is exercised by sending a specific control sequence from the computer to the CT-82. Figure 1 lists the graphics commands supported by the CT-82.



## TEST82

To get the feel of the graphics capabilities, I wrote an assembly-language program, TEST82 (see Listing 1), which allows me to use the set and clear commands for both dots and lines. This program sends the required sequence to put the CT-82 into its graphics mode and then prompts for a command. Figure 2 lists the commands recognized by TEST82. The display illustrated in Photo 3 was created by executing TEST82 and entering the following commands:

```
DL 0 0 183 0    Top line
DL 0 62 183 62  Bottom line
DL 0 0 0 62     Left side
DL 183 0 183 62 Right side
DL 20 0 60 60   Create
DL 60 0 20 60   X
```

Note that all of the assembly-language routines in this article were written using RRMAC from Ed Smith's Software Works. Also, they all reference an "include" file for Flex Interface addresses. (Flex is a disk operating system for the 6800 by Technical Systems Consultants.) Listing 2 is a dummy program that references the include file. This shows all the Flex entry equates and their values.

Internally, TEST82 is easy to follow. When initially entered (at label START), the CT-82 is put in the graphics mode by sending it the string SMSG. Scrolling is also disabled so that entering a carriage return on the command line (bottom line of the screen) will not cause the display to scroll up one line. The code starting at the label NEXTCMD gets a line of user input using the Flex subroutine INBUFF, saves the first input character in accumulator B, saves the second input character in accumulator A and then skips the spaces that should follow the commands.

The command is then analyzed, and control is passed to the appropriate routine—EXIT for the X command, CLEAR for the CS command, DRAW for the D command and ERASE for the E command. If the command is not valid, routine INPERR issues an error message, waits for a carriage return and then returns to the NEXTCMD

```
CS          Clear screen
X           Exit
DP X1 Y1    Draw point
EP X1 Y1    Erase point
DL X1 Y1 X2 Y2 Draw line
EL X1 Y1 X2 Y2 Erase line
```

Note: the screen is composed of 184 vertical columns of 66 pixels each. These pixels are numbered 0-183 from left to right and 0-65 from top to bottom. The X value in each command is the column number and the Y value is the row number. Rows 63 through 65 are not available as they are used as the command entry line.

Fig. 2. TEST82 commands.

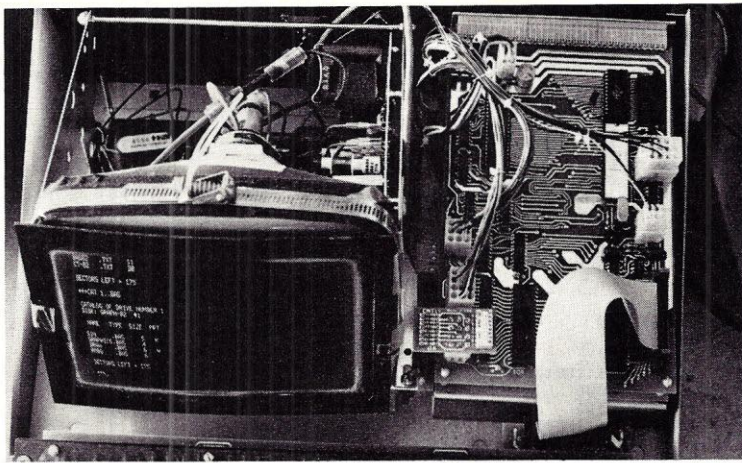


Photo 2. Inside view of the CT-82.

Listing 1. TEST82.

```

1      0000      NAM TEST82
2      0000      OPT XRF,PNT
3
4      * CT82 GRAPHICS TEST PROGRAM
5      * SSC 8-2-79 V1.14
6
138     0000      OPT PNT
139
140     E1D1      * OUTEEE EQU X'E1D1' USED FOR SPECIAL CHARACTERS
141
142     0000      START EQU *
143     3R 0000 CE 00EB LDX #SMSG
144     12 * 0003 BD AD1E JSR PSTRNG
145     3R 0006 CE 00F2 LDX #PROMPT
146     12 * 0009 BD AD1E JSR PSTRNG
147     21 * 000C BD AD1B JSR INBUFF GET INPUT INTO LINE BUFFER
148
149     30 * 000F BD AD27 JSR NXTCH GET FIRST CHARACTER
150     34 0012 24 03 (0017) BCC $5
151     3R 0014 7E 0040 JMP INPERR BAD INPUT
152     2R 0017 16 TAB
153     11 * 0018 BD AD27 JSR NXTCH GET POSSIBLE L OR P
154     15 001B 36 PSH A SAVE
155     24 * 001C BD AD27 JSR NXTCH SKIP BLANK
156     28 001F 32 PUL A
157     30 0020 C1 43 CMP B #'C' CLEAR?
158     34 0022 26 07 (002B) BNE $8
159     2R 0024 81 53 CMP A #'S' CS - CLEAR SCREEN?
160     6 0026 26 03 (002B) BNE $8
161     3R 0028 7E 00B3 JMP CLEAR
162     2R 002B C1 44 CMP B #'D' DRAW?
163     6 002D 26 03 (0032) BNE $10
164     3R 002F 7E 0055 JMP DRAW NO
165     2R 0032 C1 45 CMP B #'E' ERASE?
166     6 0034 26 03 (0039) BNE $12
167     3R 0036 7E 0084 JMP ERASE NO
168     2R 0039 C1 58 CMP B #'X' EXIT?
169     6 003B 26 03 (0040) BNE INPERR
170     3R 003D 7E 004C JMP EXIT
171     12 * 0043 BD AD1E INPERR LDX #IEMSG ERROR MESSAGE
172     21 * 0046 BD AD1B JSR PSTRNG WAIT FOR CR
173     24 0049 7E 0006 JSR INBUFF
174     3R 004C CE 0125 JMP NEXTCMD RESET CT-82
175     12 * 004F BD AD1E JSR PSTRNG
176     15 0052 7E AD03 JMP WARMS RETURN TO FLEX
177
178     0055      * DRAW EQU * DRAW POINT OR LINE
179     2R 0055 81 50 CMP A #'P'
180     6 0057 27 07 (0060) BEQ DRAW.PT
181     2R 0059 81 4C CMP A #'L'
182     6 005B 27 12 (006F) BEQ DRAW.LN
183     3R 005D 7E 0040 JMP INPERR INPUT ERROR
184     9R* 0060 BD 00D4 JSR INTWO GET X AND Y
185     14 0063 FE 0149 LDX X.AND.Y GET X AND Y
186     20 0066 FF 012F STX DPX SAVE IN STRING
187     23 0069 CE 012D LDX #DP
188     26 006C 7E 00B9 JMP SEND SEND IT
189
190     006F      * DRAW.LN EQU *
191     9R* 006F BD 00C8 JSR INFOUR GET U, V, X, AND Y
192     14 0072 FE 0147 LDX U.AND.V
193     20 0075 FF 0134 STX DLU
194     25 0078 FE 0149 LDX X.AND.Y
195     31 007B FF 0136 STX DLX
196     34 007E CE 0132 LDX #DL
197     37 0081 7E 00B9 JMP SEND
198
199     0084      * ERASE EQU * ERASE LINE OR POINT
200     2R 0084 81 50 CMP A #'P' POINT?
201     6 0086 27 07 (008F) BEQ ERS.PT YES
202     2R 0088 81 4C CMP A #'L' LINE?
203     6 008A 27 12 (009E) BEQ ERS.LN YES
204     3R 008C 7E 0040 JMP INPERR ERROR
205     9R* 008F BD 00D4 JSR INTWO GET X AND Y
206     14 0092 FE 0149 LDX X.AND.Y
207     20 0095 FF 013B STX EPX
208     23 0098 CE 0139 LDX #EP

```



```

208 26 009B 7E 00B9      ERS.LN      JMP SEND
209 9R* 009E BD 00C8      JSR INFOUR      GET U, V, X, AND Y
210 14 00A1 FE 0147      LDX U.AND.V
211 20 00A4 FF 0140      STX ELU
212 25 00A7 FE 0149      LDX X.AND.Y
213 31 00AA FF 0142      STX ELX
214 34 00AD CE 013E      LDX #EL
215 37 00B0 7E 00B9      JMP SEND
216
217 00B3                  * CLEAR
218 3R 00B3 CE 012A      EQU * ERASE SCREEN
219 6 00B6 7E 00B9      LDX #CLMSG
220                                JMP SEND
221 00B9                  * SEND
222 5R 00B9 A6 00      EQU * SEND STRING AND LOOP TO
223 9 00BB 08      LDA A 0,X      NEXT COMMAND
224 11 00BC 81 FF      INX      GET CHARACTER
225 15 00BE 26 03 (00C3) CMP A #X'FF'      SPECIAL TERMINATOR?
226 3R 00C0 7E 0006      BNE $10      NO
227 9R* 00C3 BD E101      JMP NEXTCMD
228 13 00C6 20 F1 (00B9) JSR OUTEEE      SEND IT
229                                BRA SEND
230 00C8                  * INFOUR
231 9R* 00C8 BD 00E1      EQU * GET 4 DECIMAL NUMBERS U
232 14 00CB B7 0147      JSR GETDEC      ,V,X,Y
233 23 * 00CE BD 00E1      STA A U
234 28 00D1 B7 0148      JSR GETDEC      V
235 00D4                  STA A V
236 9R* 00D4 BD 00E1      EQU * GET 2 DECIMAL NUMBERS X
237 14 00D7 B7 0149      JSR GETDEC      ,Y
238 23 * 00DA BD 00E1      STA A EX      X
239 28 00DD B7 014A      JSR GETDEC      Y
240 33 00E0 39      STA A Y
241                                RTS
242 00E1                  * GETDEC
243 9R* 00E1 BD AD48      EQU * RETURN VALUE IN A
244 15 00E4 FF 0145      JSR INDEC      GET VALUE FROM LINE BUF
245 19 00E7 B6 0146      FER
246 24 00EA 39      LDA A TEMP      SAVE
247                                GET L.O. BYTE
248                                RTS
249 00EB 1D16      * MSG
250 00ED 0000      CON DX'1D16' PUT IN GRAPHICS MODE
251 00EF 1E18      CON 0,0      KILL SOME TIME
252 00F1 04      CON DX'1E18' DISABLE SCROLLING
253 00F2 0B0015      CON X'04'
254 00F6 434F4D4D414E PROMPT      CON X'0B',DX'0015' CURSOR POS
255 00FF 0B0015      CON X'16' CLEAR TO END OF FRAME
256 0102 494E56414C49 IMSG      CON C'COMMAND:',X'04'
257 0112 52455455524E      CON X'0B',DX'0015' CURSOR POS
258 0125 1C11      CON C'INVALID INPUT - '
259 0127 1E08      CON DX'1C11' RESTORE FORMAT 1
260 0129 04      CON DX'1E08' ENABLE SCROLL
261 012A 1C16      CON X'04'
262 012C FF      CON DX'1C16' CLEAR TO BEGINNING OF F
263                                RAME
264 012D 1D13      CON X'FF'
265 012F 0000      CON DX'1D13' DRAW PT. COMMAND
266 0131 FF      CON 0,0      X,Y
267                                CON X'FF'
268 0132 1D03      * DL
269 0134 0000      CON DX'1D03' DRAW LINE COMMAND
270 0136 0000      CON 0,0      U,V
271 0138 FF      CON 0,0      X,Y
272                                CON X'FF'
273 0139 1D14      * EP
274 013B 0000      CON DX'1D14' ERASE PT. COMMAND
275 013D FF      CON 0,0      X,Y
276                                CON X'FF'
277 013E 1D04      * EL
278 0140 0000      CON DX'1D04' ERASE LINE COMMAND
279 0142 0000      CON 0,0      U,V
280 0144 FF      CON 0,0      X,Y
281                                CON X'FF'
282 0145      * TEMP
283 0147      EQU 2
284 0147      EQU *
285 0148      EQU 1
286 0149      EQU 1
287 0149      EQU *
288 014A      EQU 1
289                                EQU 1
290 014B      * LAST
291 014B      ENT
292                                END START

```

Address	Label	Value	Count
AD36	ADDBX	66	
AD21	CLASS	59	
00B3	CLEAR	217	159
012A	CLMSG	261	218
AD00	COLDS	48	
0132	DL	268	195
0134	DLU	269	192
0136	DLX	270	194
AD4B	DOCMND	73	
012D	DP	264	186
012F	DPX	265	185
0055	DRAW	177	162
006F	DRAW.LN	189	181
0060	DRAW.PT	183	179
013E	EL	277	214
0140	ELU	278	211
0142	ELX	279	213
0139	EP	273	207
013B	EPX	274	206
0084	ERASE	198	165
009E	ERS.LN	209	202
008F	ERS.PT	204	200

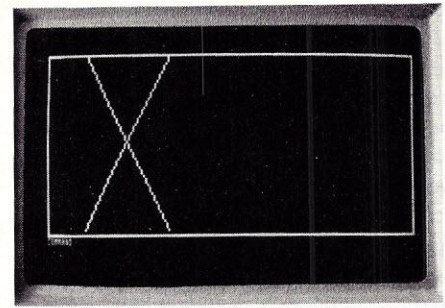


Photo 3. Sample run of TEST82.

loop.

Subroutine DRAW determines if the next character is an L or P. An L causes control to be transferred to DRAW.LN, which, in turn, calls INFOUR to get the coordinates and then draws a line. P causes control to be transferred to DRAW.PT, which calls INTWO to get the coordinates and then displays the specified point.

Note that the actual transmission of the control strings is performed by routine SEND. The Flex routine PSTNG cannot be used because a control string could contain a hexadecimal 04, which acts as a string terminator. SEND uses a hexadecimal FF as the string terminator.

Subroutine ERASE works just like DRAW except the clear control string is sent instead of the set control string. ERS.PT erases a point, and ERS.LN erases a line. To output the control string, all of these routines use SEND, which transfers control back to NEXTCMD.

Subroutine CLEAR sends an erase-to-the-beginning-of-frame command to the CT-82. This is sufficient, since the cursor is on the last line of the screen, which will be changed by NEXTCMD anyway. EXIT restores the CT-82 to screen format 1 (82 x 16 with standard ROM), enables scrolling and returns control to Flex.

Once I had a chance to play with TEST82 and get a feel for the graphics potential of the CT-82, I decided it was time to interface these capabilities to BASIC. I could either write obscure subroutines in BASIC to send out the control strings or modify TEST82 to be callable from BASIC. I chose the latter approach because it would make the BASIC programs look more readable and be more efficient. Besides, some assembly language would be required anyway to handle the hexadecimal 04 control characters. Listing 3, program BAS82, was the result.

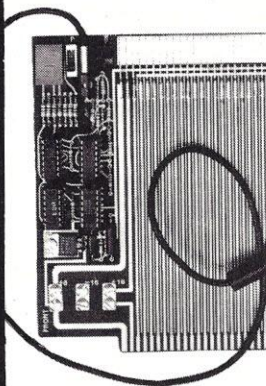
### BAS82

BAS82 differs from TEST82 in that it picks up its commands from the buffer pointed to by the contents of address 26 (hex) and has an added command, IN, which initializes the CT-82 to graphics mode. Otherwise, the two routines are essentially the



## MULLEN Computer Products

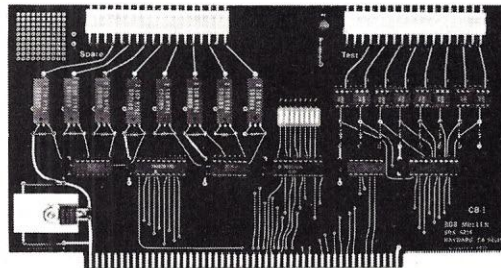
### S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE



- New interlaced ground and signal traces, improves performance, reduces noise, with the new high clock frequency boards
- New brighter display, makes this very handy logic probe easier to use
- New proposed IEEE buss edge connector label, with all the fine quality documentation you expect with Mullen kits.
- High quality FR-4 board is double sided with plated thru holes and solder-masked for easy kit assembly
- Gold on all mating connector surfaces for better electrical contact
- Formed connector leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy
- Large "kluge" area lets you build and test your own circuits

TB-4 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE  
\$59. Kit \$79. Asm/tested

### S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD



- 8 reed relay - OUTPUTS
- 8 opto-isolated - INPUTS
- 256 selectable port addresses

Our S-100 CONTROLLER is used in laboratories, at universities, and in industry, in hundreds of applications, and may be the answer to your control problem. Complete programming and operating instructions included.

For higher power applications a 500W AC POWER MODULE is available for \$15.

CB-1 CONTROLLER Kit \$129.  
Asm/tested \$179.

## MULLEN Computer Products

### M-80 CONTROL BOX

TRS-80\*  
accessory



Use your TRS-80; and our M-80 control box to program control energy savings devices at home or in your business. Send for our free application notes today.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.

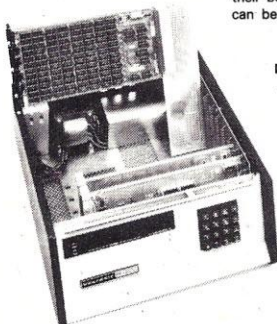
The M-80 OCTOPORT is a simple to use interface for the TRS-80 COMPUTER. You can control 8 external devices and sense 8 external conditions. Each output uses a reed relay and each input an opto-isolator to electrically isolate your TRS-80.

One or more controllers can be connected to either the interface connector or the screen printer connector.

Each OCTOPORT is shipped completely assembled, tested and INCLUDES the interconnector cable, a UL approved power pack, and a 1 year warranty.

M-80 OCTOPORT CONTROLLER  
\$159. Asm/tested

### H8 EXTENDER BOARD



Our HTB-0 lets H8 owners troubleshoot their boards faster and easier. Each board can be extended above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components.

#### FEATURES

- Sturdy 3/32" board
- Molex 25-pin edge connectors with formed leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy

HTB-0 H8 EXTENDER  
\$39. Kit

\*H8 is a trademark of Heath Company.

### KLUGE BOARD DESIGNED WITH YOUR PROTOTYPING PROBLEMS IN MIND.

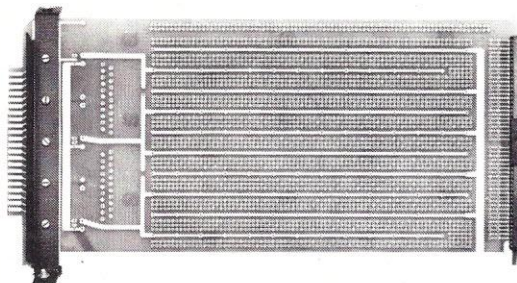
### H8

### PROTOTYPE BOARD

Now available for the Heathkit H8

- Full-sized FR-4 board with heat sink/mounting brackets, buss connectors and polarizing key
- Designed for ease of external cable connection
- All plated thru holes .042" on .1" centers, power and ground traces

HKB-1 H8 PROTOTYPE BOARD \$30. Kit



PROTOTYPE KIT ACCESSORIES: if you wish to buy any of these accessories for your kit, please list parts and add price to total order. These parts may be ordered at any time, but an additional \$1.50 shipping and handling will be charged. . . if ordered separately.

PRICES:	\$ 5.00	(1) 44-pin edge/cable connector
	\$ 2.00	(1) 5 Volt regulator with (2) 39uF capacitors
	\$ 1.00	(1) 25-pin Molex connector (90° male)
	\$ 1.00	(1) 25-pin Molex connector (female)

✓ 37

MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544

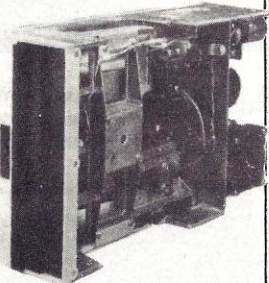
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866 • VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.  
INCLUDE \$1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.  
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

Order Direct or Contact your Local Computer Store.



## DISK DRIVE/CRT SALE

**MPI**  
(Demos)  
**B51**  
**\$200**  
**B52**  
**\$275**



SA 801R for RS MOD II ..... \$468  
Hazeltime 1000 (unused) ..... \$299  
Shugart SA 400 ..... \$279  
Pertec FD 2000 ..... \$279 FD250 ..... \$359  
SA 801R w/PS/Cab ..... \$749  
16K Ram Chips (each) ..... \$4.50

**MTI** 3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923 ✓219

product versatility and value

### IN NEW YORK CITY

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC & ARISTO/**  
POLKS FULL STOCK AND SERVICE ON CHALLENGER MICRO-COMPUTERS.

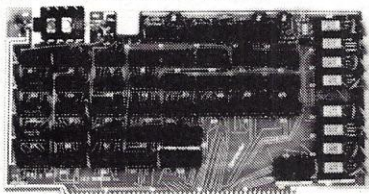
CHALLENGER C1P 8K ..... \$399.00  
C1P 5" FLOPPY 20K ..... \$1250.00  
SUPERBOARD C1P ..... \$299.00  
CHALLENGER (COLOR) C4P 8K ..... \$750.00  
C4P FLOPPY 24K 5" ..... \$1795.00  
CHALLENGER C8P ..... \$950.00  
COLOR-DUAL 8" FLOPPY C8P ..... \$2895.00  
C-3 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8" ..... \$4095.00  
C-3 + 23 MEG HARD DISK ..... \$12,995.00  
C-2-0EM 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8" ..... \$2799.00  
PLUS ALL SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Mail order invited if machine can be sent back to us for service. 220V conversions available for systems-write for quote. Write for free catalog. M/C, VISA, AX CARDS ACCEPTED.

✓220  
**Aristo/Polks** • 212-279-9034  
314 5TH AVE. (32 ST) N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001  
9:30/6-DAILY ■ THURS TIL 9 ■ SUNDAY 11-5

Look to Aristo/Polks for reliability, quality, product versatility and value

**Z-80 USERS** — would you like to use TRS-80\* Software? Our assembled interface and complete documentation allow you to load and interface TRS-80\* cassette programs. \$30.00



### COMPUPRISM? COLOR

GRAPHICS FOR THE S-100 BUS. 16K OF ON BOARD MEMORY CAN BE USED AS RAM. 2 OR 4 MHZ OPERATION. HIGH RESOLUTION (144 H. BY 192 V. PIXELS) WITH 16 COLORS AT THE SAME TIME. NO ADDRESS JUMPS MAKE PROGRAMMING EASY. SOCKETS FOR ALL I.C.'S. KIT \$240. A AND T \$280

Bare board with documentation \$45.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED COD WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4 MHZ MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM \$10. 16 CHANNEL A-D, 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS, BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION \$30.

✓180  
**J.E.S. GRAPHICS** P.O. BOX 2752  
TULSA, OK. 74101 (918) 742-7104

0149	EX	287	237
004C	EXIT	173	168
AC00	F2BACK	8	
AC29	F2CCOL	39	
AC28	F2COMF	38	
AC18	F2CURC	26	
AC01	F2DEL	9	
AC03	F2DEPC	11	
AC07	F2DX	15	
AC08	F2EJC	16	
AC2D	F2ENV	41	
AC02	F2EOL	10	
AC16	F2ERR	25	
AC20	F2ERRT	32	
AC0A	F2ESC	18	
A840	F2FCB	43	
AC26	F2FIA	37	
AC2F	F2FIEF	42	
AC24	F2FOA	36	
AC23	F2INSW	35	
AC11	F2LAST	22	
AC14	F2LBP	24	
A080	F2LBUF	7	
AC18	F2LDAO	29	
AC1A	F2LINE	28	
AC2B	F2MEND	40	
AC05	F2NULL	13	
AC22	F2OTSW	34	
AC09	F2PAUS	17	
AC19	F2PREC	27	
AC0E	F2SDR	21	
AC0B	F2SDRV	19	
AC21	F2SIOF	33	
AC06	F2TABC	14	
AC1D	F2TRAN	30	
AC1E	F2TRNA	31	
A100	F2UCA	44	
AC12	F2UCTA	23	
AC0C	F2WDRV	20	
AC04	F2WIDC	12	
0002	F2ZACT	105	
0040	F2ZBUF	122	
002F	F2ZCDA	119	
001E	F2ZCUR	115	
0003	F2ZDRV	106	
0013	F2ZEDA	111	
0001	F2ZESB	104	
000C	F2ZEXT	108	
000F	F2ZFAT	109	
0032	F2ZFOP	120	
001C	F2ZFLP	114	
0000	F2ZFCN	103	
0022	F2ZINX	116	
0004	F2ZNAM	107	
0024	F2ZNWB	118	
0023	F2ZRDx	117	
003B	F2ZSCF	121	
0011	F2ZSDA	110	
0015	F2ZSIZ	112	
0017	F2ZSMI	113	
0008	FEXT.BAC	133	
0005	FEXT.BAK	130	
0003	FEXT.BAS	128	
0000	FEXT.BIN	125	
0002	FEXT.CMD	127	
0007	FEXT.DAT	132	
0009	FEXT.DIR	134	
000B	FEXT.OUT	136	

000A	FEXT.PRT	135			
0006	FEXT.SCR	131			
0004	FEXT.SYS	129			
0001	FEXT.TXT	126			
0000	FL2IO	80			
0016	FM2BOR	99			
0004	FM2CLF	84			
000C	FM2DLF	91			
0014	FM2FND	97			
0007	FM2GIR	87			
0011	FM2GRB	95			
000F	FM2NSS	93			
0006	FM2OPD	86			
0001	FM2OPR	81			
0003	FM2OPU	83			
0002	FM2OPW	82			
0010	FM2OSI	94			
0008	FM2PIR	88			
0015	FM2POS	98			
0012	FM2PRB	96			
000D	FM2RNF	92			
0009	FM2RSS	89			
0005	FM2RWF	85			
000A	FM2WSS	90			
B400	FMINIT	74			
B406	FMS	76			
B403	FMSCLS	75			
AD15	GETCHR	55			
00E1	GETDEC	242	231	233	236 238
AD2D	GETFIL	63			
AD42	GETHEX	70			
00FF	IEMSG	255	169		
AD1B	INBUFF	57	146	171	
AD09	INCH	51			
AD0C	INCH2	52			
AD48	INDEC	72	243		
00C8	INFOUR	230	190	209	
0040	INPERR	169	149	167	182 203
00D4	INTWO	235	183	204	
014B	LAST	290			
AD30	LOAD	64			
0006	NEXTCMD	144	172	226	
AD27	NXTCH	61	147	151	153
AD45	OUTADR	71			
AD0F	OUTCH	53			
AD12	OUTCH2	54			
AD39	OUTDEC	67			
E1D1	OUTEEE	140	227		
AD3C	OUTHEX	68			
AD24	PCRLF	60			
00F2	PROMPT	252	144		
AD1E	PSTRNG	58	143	145	170 174
AD18	PUTCHR	56			
AD06	RENTER	50			
0125	RESMSG	258	173		
AD3F	RPTERR	69			
AD2A	RSTRIO	62			
00B9	SEND	221	187	196	208 215 219 228
AD33	SETEXT	65			
00EB	SMG	248	142		
0000	START	141	291		
0145	TEMP	282	244	245	
0147	U	284	232		
0147	U.AND.V	283	191	210	
0148	V	285	234		
AD03	WARMS	49	175		
0149	X.AND.Y	286	184	193	205 212
014A	Y	288	239		

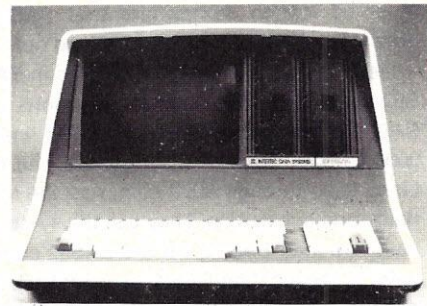
Listing 2. Dummy program that shows all the Flex entry equates and their values.

		NAM	DUMMY	- FOR LIST OF FLEX EQU. I NC
1	0000			
2				
3	A080	F2LBUF	EQU	X'A080' LINE BUFFER
4	AC00	F2BACK	EQU	X'AC00' BACKSPACE CHARACTER
5	AC01	F2DEL	EQU	X'AC01' DELETE CHARACTER
6	AC02	F2EOL	EQU	X'AC02' END OF LINE CHAR.
7	AC03	F2DEPC	EQU	X'AC03' PAGE DEPTH COUNT
8	AC04	F2WIDC	EQU	X'AC04' WIDTH COUNT
9	AC05	F2NULL	EQU	X'AC05' NULL COUNT
10	AC06	F2TABC	EQU	X'AC06' TAB CHARACTER
11	AC07	F2DX	EQU	X'AC07' DUPLEX MODE
12	AC08	F2EJC	EQU	X'AC08' EJECT COUNT
13	AC09	F2PAUS	EQU	X'AC09' PAUSE CONTROL
14	AC0A	F2ESC	EQU	X'AC0A' ESCAPE CHARACTER
15	AC0B	F2SDRV	EQU	X'AC0B' SYSTEM DRIVE NUMBER
16	AC0C	F2WDRV	EQU	X'AC0C' WORKING DRIVE
17	AC0E	F2SDR	EQU	X'AC0E' 3 BYTE DATE REGISTER
18	AC11	F2LAST	EQU	X'AC11' LAST TERMINATOR
19	AC12	F2UCTA	EQU	X'AC12' USER COMMAND TABLE ADDRESS
20	AC14	F2LBP	EQU	X'AC14' LINE BUFFER POINTER
21	AC16	F2ERR	EQU	X'AC16' ESCAPE RETURN REGISTER
22	AC18	F2CURC	EQU	X'AC18' CURRENT CHARACTER
23	AC19	F2PREC	EQU	X'AC19' PREVIOUS CHARACTER
24	AC1A	F2LINE	EQU	X'AC1A' CURRENT LINE NUMBER
25	AC1B	F2LDAO	EQU	X'AC1B' LOADER ADDRESS OFFSET
26	AC1D	F2TRAN	EQU	X'AC1D' TRANSFER FLAG
27	AC1E	F2TRNA	EQU	X'AC1E' TRANSFER ADDRESS
28	AC20	F2ERRT	EQU	X'AC20' ERROR TYPE
29	AC21	F2SIOF	EQU	X'AC21' SPECIAL I/O FLAG
30	AC22	F2OTSW	EQU	X'AC22' OUTPUT SWITCH
31	AC23	F2INSW	EQU	X'AC23' INPUT SWITCH



32	AC24	F2FOA	EQU	X'AC24'	FILE OUTPUT ADDRESS
33	AC26	F2FIA	EQU	X'AC26'	FILE INPUT ADDRESS
34	AC28	F2COMF	EQU	X'AC28'	COMMAND FLAG
35	AC29	F2CCOL	EQU	X'AC29'	CURRENT OUTPUT COLUMN
36	AC2B	F2MEND	EQU	X'AC2B'	MEMORY END
37	AC2D	F2ENV	EQU	X'AC2D'	ERROR NAME VECTOR
38	AC2F	F2FIEF	EQU	X'AC2F'	FILE INPUT ECHO FLAG
39	A840	F2FCB	EQU	X'A840'	SYSTEM FCB
40	A100	F2UCA	EQU	X'A100'	UTILITY COMMAND AREA
41		*			
42		* FLEX SUBROUTINES			
43		*			
44	AD00	COLDS	EQU	X'AD00'	COLDSTART ENTRY
45	AD03	WARMS	EQU	X'AD03'	WARM START ENTRY
46	AD06	RENTERR	EQU	X'AD06'	MAIN LOOP RE-ENTRY
47	AD09	INCH	EQU	X'AD09'	INPUT CHAR
48	AD0C	INCH2	EQU	X'AD0C'	INPUT CHAR
49	AD0F	OUTCH	EQU	X'AD0F'	OUTPUT CHAR
50	AD12	OUTCH2	EQU	X'AD12'	OUTPUT CHAR
51	AD15	GETCHR	EQU	X'AD15'	PREFERRED GET CHAR
52	AD18	PUTCHR	EQU	X'AD18'	PREFERRED PUT CHAR
53	AD1B	INBUFF	EQU	X'AD1B'	INPUT TO LINE BUFFER
54	AD1E	PSTRNG	EQU	X'AD1E'	PRINT STRING
55	AD21	CLASS	EQU	X'AD21'	CLASSIFY CHARACTER
56	AD24	PCRLF	EQU	X'AD24'	PRINT CR, LF
57	AD27	NXTCH	EQU	X'AD27'	NEXT CHARACTER
58	AD2A	RSTRIO	EQU	X'AD2A'	RESTORE I/O VECTORS
59	AD2D	GETFIL	EQU	X'AD2D'	PARSE FILE SPEC.
60	AD30	LOAD	EQU	X'AD30'	FILE LOADER
61	AD33	SETEXT	EQU	X'AD33'	SET EXTENSION
62	AD36	ADDBX	EQU	X'AD36'	ADD ACC-B TO X
63	AD39	OUTDEC	EQU	X'AD39'	OUTPUT DECIMAL NUMBER
64	AD3C	OUTHEX	EQU	X'AD3C'	OUTPUT HEX CHARACTER
65	AD3F	RPTERR	EQU	X'AD3F'	REPORT ERROR
66	AD42	GETHEX	EQU	X'AD42'	GET HEX NUMBER
67	AD45	OUTADR	EQU	X'AD45'	OUTPUT HEX ADDRESS
68	AD48	INDEC	EQU	X'AD48'	INPUT DECIMAL NUMBER
69	AD4B	DOCMND	EQU	X'AD4B'	CALL DOS
70	B400	FMINIT	EQU	X'B400'	FMS INITIALIZATION
71	B403	FMSCLS	EQU	X'B403'	FMS CLOSE
72	B406	FMS	EQU	X'B406'	FMS CALL
73		*			
74		* FMS COMMANDS			
75		*			
76	0000	FL2IO	EQU	X'0'	READ/WRITE NEXT BYTE
77	0001	FM2OPR	EQU	X'1'	OPEN FOR READ
78	0002	FM2OPW	EQU	X'2'	OPEN FOR WRITE
79	0003	FM2OPU	EQU	X'3'	OPEN FOR UPDATE
80	0004	FM2CLF	EQU	X'4'	CLOSE FILE
81	0005	FM2RWF	EQU	X'5'	REWIND FILE
82	0006	FM2OPD	EQU	X'6'	OPEN DIRECTORY
83	0007	FM2GIR	EQU	X'7'	GET INFORMATION RECORD
84	0008	FM2PIR	EQU	X'8'	PUT INFORMATION RECORD
85	0009	FM2RSS	EQU	X'9'	READ SINGLE SECTOR
86	000A	FM2WSS	EQU	X'A'	WRITE SINGLE SECTOR
87	000C	FM2DLF	EQU	X'C'	DELETE FILE
88	000D	FM2RNF	EQU	X'D'	RENAME FILE
89	000F	FM2NSS	EQU	X'F'	NEXT SEQUENTIAL SECTOR
90	0010	FM2OSI	EQU	X'10'	OPEN SYSTEM INFORMATION RECORD
91	0011	FM2GRB	EQU	X'11'	GET RANDOM BYTE FROM SECTOR
92	0012	FM2PRB	EQU	X'12'	PUT RANDOM BYTE IN SECTOR
93	0014	FM2FND	EQU	X'14'	FIND NEXT DRIVE
94	0015	FM2POS	EQU	X'15'	POSITION BY RECORD
95	0016	FM2BOR	EQU	X'16'	BACKUP 1 RECORD
96		*			
97		* FILE CONTROL BLOCK SPECIFICATIONS			
98		*			
99	0000	FB2FNC	EQU	0	FMS COMMAND
100	0001	FB2ESB	EQU	1	ERROR STATUS
101	0002	FB2ACT	EQU	2	ACTIVITY STATUS
102	0003	FB2DRV	EQU	3	DRIVE NUMBER
103	0004	FB2NAM	EQU	4	FILE NAME (8 BYTES)
104	000C	FB2EXT	EQU	12	EXTENSION (3 BYTES)
105	000F	FB2FAT	EQU	15	FILE ATTRIBUTES
106	0011	FB2SDA	EQU	17	STARTING DISK ADDRESS
107	0013	FB2EDA	EQU	19	ENDING DISK ADDRESS
108	0015	FB2SIZ	EQU	21	FILE SIZE
109	0017	FB2SMI	EQU	23	FILE SECTOR MAP INDICATOR
110	001C	FB2FLP	EQU	28	FCB LIST POINTER
111	001E	FB2CUR	EQU	30	CURRENT POSITION
112	0022	FB2INX	EQU	34	DATA INDEX
113	0023	FB2RDX	EQU	35	RANDOM INDEX
114	0024	FB2NWB	EQU	36	NAME WORK BUFFER
115	002F	FB2CDA	EQU	47	CURRENT DIRECTORY ADDRESS
116	0032	FB2FDP	EQU	50	FIRST DELETED DIRECTORY POINTER
117	003B	FB2SCF	EQU	59	SPACE COMPRESSION FLAG
118	0040	FB2BUF	EQU	64	SECTOR BUFFER
119		*			
120		* FILE EXTENSIONS			
121	0000	FEXT.BIN	EQU	0	
122	0001	FEXT.TXT	EQU	1	
123	0002	FEXT.CMD	EQU	2	
124	0003	FEXT.BAS	EQU	3	
125	0004	FEXT.SYS	EQU	4	
126	0005	FEXT.BAK	EQU	5	
127	0006	FEXT.SCR	EQU	6	
128	0007	FEXT.DAT	EQU	7	
129	0008	FEXT.BAC	EQU	8	
130	0009	FEXT.DIR	EQU	9	
131	000A	FEXT.PRT	EQU	10	
132	000B	FEXT.OUT	EQU	11	
133		*			
134	0000			END	

## SUPERBRAIN®



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995 **\$2685**  
w/64K Double Density, List \$3345 **\$2883**  
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 **\$3595**  
64K Special Quad Version **\$3395**

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

## LIMITED TIME \$1299\*

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

**ONLY \$2895\***

Above less disk controller, \$3195 **\$2539\***

\* Limited Time offer expires Sept. 15, 1980.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

### HP-85A

Desk-Top Computer

**Call for Price!**



F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG — ✓ 304

## MiniMicroMart

1618 James Street  
Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467



same. I load BAS82 at address C800, where I have some free memory. The program must be loaded somewhere that BASIC doesn't know about so it isn't wiped out.

Next, I wrote a set of subroutines in BAS82 that called the different functions in BAS82. These subroutines appear in lines 9000 through 9630 in Listings 4, 5 and 6. Lines 9000 through 9070 comprise the initialization subroutine. They call the system loader to load BAS82, set the BAS82 entry point in the location BASIC uses for the address of the USR function, call BAS82 with a parameter value of "IN" and turn off the cursor display.

Lines 9100 through 9140 draw a point. Note that X is the column coordinate with valid values from 0 to 183. Y is the row coordinate with valid values from 0 to 65.

The draw-line subroutine in lines 9200 through 9240 uses variables U and V as the column and row coordinates of one end of the line, and variables X and Y as the column and row coordinates of the other end. Again, BAS82 is called to transmit the appropriate control string to the CT-82.

The clear subroutine in lines 9300 through 9340 sends a clear screen command. The exit subroutine in lines 9400 through 9450 restores the CT-82 to non-graphics mode and turns on the cursor.

The erase line subroutine in lines 9500 through 9540 and the erase point subroutine in lines 9600 through 9630 work the same as their equivalent draw subroutines.

Using these subroutines, I wrote three BASIC programs. The first, Random Draw/ Erase Line (Listing 4), generates coordinates randomly, draws a line, generates another set of random coordinates, erases a line and then repeats this loop the specified number of times. Although this is much more interesting to watch when it is running than after it has stopped, Photo 4 shows how it appears.

Listing 5 shows a more practical program that draws a sine curve (see Photo 5). It essentially uses the equation  $Y = \sin(X)$ . Lines 310 and 320 look strange but they handle the scaling for the screen dimensions; lower values of Y will cause the curve to move up on the screen. Also, line 420 positions the cursor and labels the graph.

The third program (Listing 6) generates a bar graph (see Photo 6). This graph shows the frequency distribution of the function  $x = \text{RND}(0) * 20$  for 600 trials. In other words, it shows how random the random number generator is by trying it 600 times and graphically displaying the result. The bar-graphing technique is useful in displaying data for easy comparison.

This is currently where I am in exploring the capabilities of the CT-82. Using the basic concepts presented in this article, you will be able to discover even more. ■

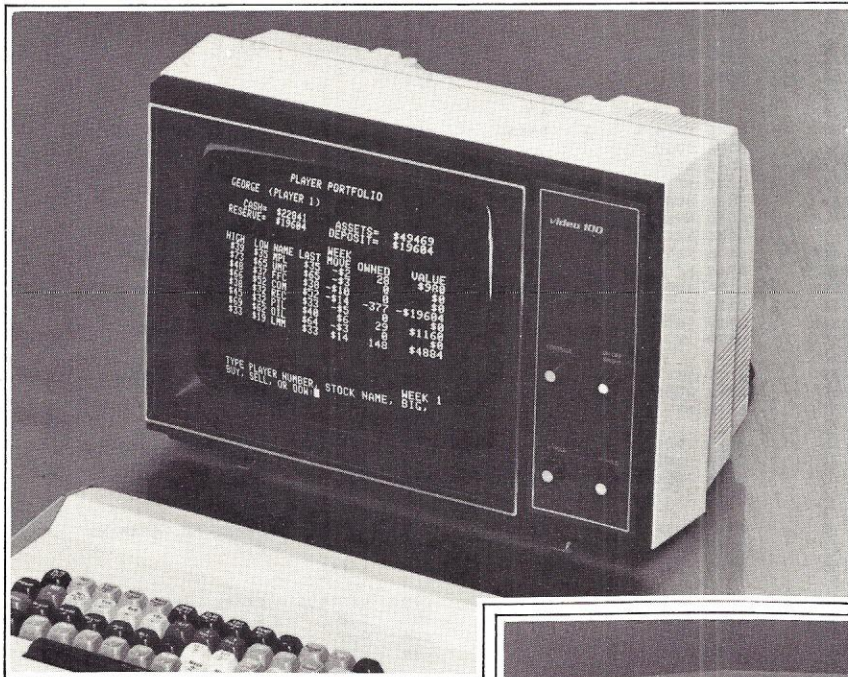
### Listing 3. BAS82.

				NAM	BAS82	
1	0000			* CT82-BASIC GRAPHICS INTERFACE		
2				* SSC 8-16-79 V1.7		
3				OPT	PNT,XRF	
137	0000			* OUTEEE	EQU X'E1D1'	USED FOR FUNNY CHARACTER
138						RS
139	E1D1			PASS	EQU X'26'	ADDRESS PASSED BY BASIC
140	0026					
141				* BAS.82	ENT	
142	0000	DE 26		LDX	PASS	DESCRIPTOR ADDRESS
143	4R 0000			LDX	0,X	STRING ADDRESS (PACKET)
144	10 0002	EE 00				
145	16 0004	FF 0134		STX	PKTADR	SAVE
146	21 0007	E6 00		LDA B 0,X		GET
147	26 0009	A6 01		LDA A 1,X		FUNCTION
148						
149	28 000B	C1 49		* CMP B #'C'I'		INITIALIZE?
150	32 000D	26 07 (0016)		BNE \$5		
151	2R 000F	81 4E		CMP A #'C'N'		
152	6 0011	26 03 (0016)		BNE \$5		
153	3R 0013	7E 00B7		JMP INIT		YES - INITIALIZE CT82
154	0016			* \$5	NUL	
155	2R 0016	C1 43		CMP B #'C'C'		CLEAR?
156	6 0018	26 07 (0021)		BNE \$8		
157	2R 001A	81 53		CMP A #'C'S'		CS - CLEAR SCREEN ?
158	6 001C	26 03 (0021)		BNE \$8		
159	3R 001E	7E 00B1		JMP CLEAR		
160	2R 0021	C1 44		* \$8	CMP B #'C'D'	DRAW?
161	6 0023	26 03 (0028)		BNE \$10		NO
162	3R 0025	7E 0053		JMP DRAW		
163	2R 0028	C1 45		* \$10	CMP B #'C'E'	ERASE?
164	6 002A	26 03 (002F)		BNE \$12		NO
165	3R 002C	7E 0082		JMP ERASE		
166	2R 002F	C1 58		* \$12	CMP B #'C'X'	EXIT?
167	6 0031	26 03 (0036)		BNE INPERR		
168	3R 0033	7E 0040		JMP EXIT		
169	3R 0036	CE 00E0		LDX #IEMSG		
170	12 * 0039	BD 00B0		JSR SEND		ERROR MESSAGE
171	21 * 003C	BD AD1B		JSR INBUFF		WAIT FOR CR
172	26 003F	39		RTS		
173	3R 0040	CE 0113		EXIT	LDX #RESMSG.1	RESET CT-82
174	12 * 0043	BD 00B0		JSR SEND		
175	15 0046	CE FFFF		LDX #X'FFFF'		WAIT A WHILE
176	4R 0049	09		* \$5	DEX	
177	8 004A	26 FD (0049)		BNE \$5		
178	3R 004C	CE 0116		LDX #RESMSG.2		RESTORE SCROLLING
179	12 * 004F	BD 00B0		JSR SEND		
180	17 0052	39		RTS		RETURN TO BASIC
181						
182	0053			* DRAW	EQU *	DRAW POINT OR LINE
183	2R 0053	81 50		CMP A #'C'P'		
184	6 0055	27 07 (005E)		BEQ DRAW.PT		
185	2R 0057	81 4C		CMP A #'C'L'		
186	6 0059	27 12 (006D)		BEQ DRAW.LN		
187	3R 005B	7E 0036		JMP INPERR		INPUT ERROR
188	9R* 005E	BD 00D8		DRAW.PT	JSR INTWO	GET X AND Y
189	14 0061	FE 013A		LDX X.AND.Y		GET X AND Y
190	20 0064	FF 011E		STX DPX		SAVE IN STRING
191	23 0067	CE 011C		LDX #DP		
192	26 006A	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		SEND IT
193						
194	006D			* DRAW.LN	EQU *	
195	9R* 006D	BD 00CB		JSR INFOUR		GET U, V, X, AND Y
196	14 0070	FE 0138		LDX U.AND.V		
197	20 0073	FF 0123		STX DLU		
198	25 0076	FE 013A		LDX X.AND.Y		
199	31 0079	FF 0125		STX DLX		
200	34 007C	CE 0121		LDX #DL		
201	37 007F	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		
202						
203	0082			* ERASE	EQU *	ERASE LINE OR POINT
204	2R 0082	81 50		CMP A #'C'P'		POINT?
205	6 0084	27 07 (008D)		BEQ ERS.PT		YES
206	2R 0086	81 4C		CMP A #'C'L'		LINE?
207	6 0088	27 12 (009C)		BEQ ERS.LN		YES
208	3R 008A	7E 0036		JMP INPERR		ERROR
209	9R* 008D	BD 00B8		ERS.PT	JSR INTWO	GET X AND Y
210	14 0090	FE 013A		LDX X.AND.Y		
211	20 0093	FF 012A		STX EPX		
212	23 0096	CE 0128		LDX #EP		
213	26 0099	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		
214	9R* 009C	BD 00CB		ERS.LN	JSR INFOUR	GET U, V, X, AND Y
215	14 009F	FE 0138		LDX U.AND.V		
216	20 00A2	FF 012F		STX ELU		
217	25 00A5	FE 013A		LDX X.AND.Y		
218	31 00A8	FF 0131		STX ELX		
219	34 00AB	CE 012D		LDX #EL		
220	37 00AE	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		
221						
222	00B1			* CLEAR	EQU *	ERASE SCREEN
223	3R 00B1	CE 0119		LDX #CLRMSG		
224	6 00B4	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		
225						
226	00B7			* INIT	EQU *	INITIALIZE CT-82
227	3R 00B7	CE 00E6		LDX #MSG		
228	6 00BA	7E 00B0		JMP SEND		
229						
230	00BD			* SEND	EQU *	SEND STRING AND LOOP TO
231	5R 00BD	A6 00		LDX A 0,X		NEXT COMMAND
232	9 00BF	08		INX		GET CHARACTER
233	11 00C0	81 FF		CMP A #X'FF'		SPECIAL TERMINATOR?
234	15 00C2	26 01 (00C5)		BNE \$10		NO
235	20 00C4	39		RTS		



# PROFESSIONAL B/W MONITORS

## Designed for industry...priced for the home.



### video 100

The video 100 computer monitors are ideal for all your personal and business needs. These highly reliable 12" black and white monitors feature a 12 MHz band width and 80 character by 24 line display. Plug-in compatibility with Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, O.S.I., Micro-Term and Exidy make these the perfect text display for almost any system.

Sturdy, lightweight plastic cabinet

**UNDER \$170.00**

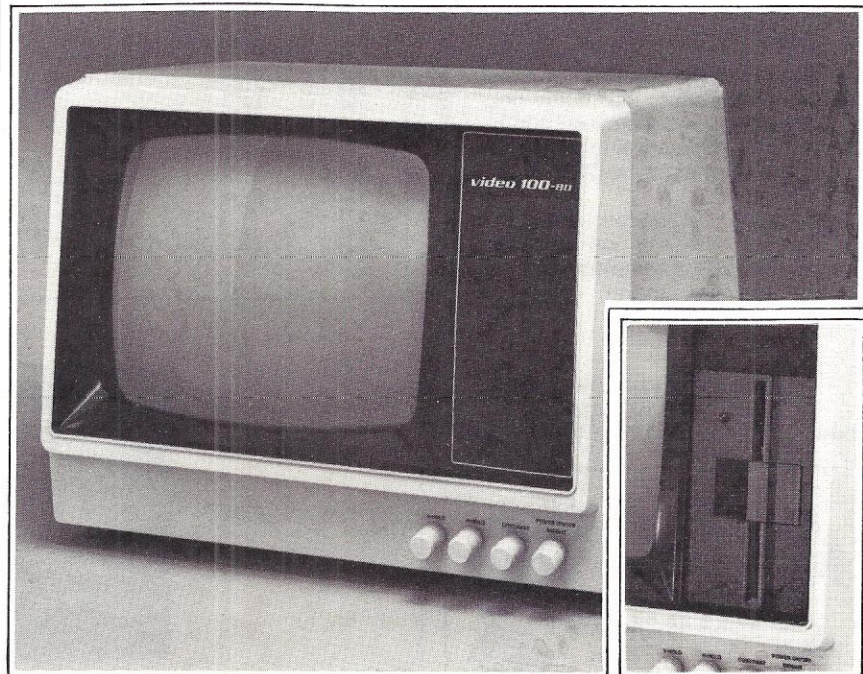
### video 100-80

The model 80 features an industrial grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability and space for an 11" x 14" PC board for custom designed electronics.

The solid state circuitry assures a sharp, stable, and trouble-free picture. The front panel controls include power, contrast, horizontal hold, vertical hold, and brightness. Adjustments for size, video level, and width are located on the rear panel.

Rugged metal cabinet with disk space

**UNDER \$200.00**



### VIDEO 100 AND VIDEO 100-80 SPECIFICATIONS

- 12" diagonal measure display
- Convenient front panel controls
- Video bandwidth 12MHz  $\pm 3$  DB
- Input impedance 75 Ohms
- 80 character by 24 line display
- 90° deflection picture tube
- Video 100-80 provides mounting space for mini floppy disk.
- Resolution—Over 700 lines at center horizontally—over 350 lines at center vertically

## LEEDEX CORPORATION

✓ 59

2420 East Oakton • Suite E • Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005 (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

Dealer discount available



## '68' MICRO JOURNAL™

★ The only ALL 68XX Computer Magazine.

Foreign Orders—Add:

Air Mail \$30.00/Year Surface \$12.00/Year

1-Year **\$18.50** 2 Years **\$32.50**  
3 Years **\$48.50**

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY  
SUBSCRIPTION

Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.

Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™

3018 Hamill Road

HIXSON, TN 37343 ✓132

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

**DUNGEONS** - A fantasy adventure for OSI. You can be a fighter, dwarf, halfling, elf, or magic-user in a search for gold in the unexplored dungeons beneath the Wizard's city or in the forest that surrounds the city. Evil monsters lurk in the forest and dungeons to guard the gold that was placed there long ago by the Wizard. Everything is graphically displayed for the C1, 2, 4, and 8P.

Price is \$12.95 for cassette and \$15.95 for 5¼" or 8" disk. Requires 8K. Send \$1 for complete hardware and software catalog, includes a free game listing.

**Aurora Software Associates**

353 South 100 East#6 ✓193

Springville, Utah 84663

# GET Paid

for using your  
Computer

FUN!

Easy

**RUSH COUPON FOR  
FREE FACTS**



**GREAT SPARE TIME**

Send today to DAR M10

3110 Fulton Ave., Sacramento CA 95821 ✓136

<b>CASH</b>	
NAME	
STREET	
CITY	
STATE	ZIP

```

236 9R* 00C5 BD E101 $10 JSR OUTEEE SEND IT
237 13 00C8 20 F3 (00BD) BRA SEND
238 18 00CA 39 RTS
239
240 00CB * INFOUR EQU * GET 4 DECIMAL NUMBERS U
                                ,V,X,Y
                                GET PACKET ADDRESS
                                GET U
241 5R 00CB FE 0134 LDX PKTADR
242 10 00CE A6 04 LDA A 4,X
243 15 00D0 B7 0138 STA A U
244 20 00D3 A6 05 LDA A 5,X
245 25 00D5 B7 0139 STA A V
246 00D8 INTWO EQU * GET 2 DECIMAL NUMBERS X
                                ,Y
                                GET PACKET ADDRESS
                                GET X
247 5R 00D8 FE 0134 LDX PKTADR
248 10 00DB A6 02 LDA A 2,X
249 15 00DD B7 013A STA A EX
250 20 00E0 A6 03 LDA A 3,X
251 25 00E2 B7 013B STA A Y
252 30 00E5 39 RTS
253
254 *
255 * SMSG CON DX'1016' PUT IN GRAPHICS MODE
256 00E6 1016 CON 0,0 KILL SOME TIME
257 00E8 0000 CON DX'1E18' DISABLE SCROLLING
258 00EA 1E18 CON X'FF'
259 00EC FF CON X'0B',DX'0015' CURSOR POS
260 00ED 0B0015 CON C'INVALID INPUT - '
261 00F0 494E56414C49 CON C'RETURN TO CONTINUE',X'FF'
262 0100 52455455524E RESMSG.1 CON DX'1C11' RESTORE FORMAT 1
263 0113 1C11 CON X'FF'
264 0115 FF RESMSG.2 CON DX'1E08' ENABLE SCROLL
265 0116 1E08 CON X'FF'
266 0118 FF CLRMMSG CON DX'1016' CLEAR SCREEN
267 0119 1016 CON X'FF'
268
269 *
270 DP CON DX'1013' DRAW PT. COMMAND
271 DPX CON 0,0 X,Y
272 CON X'FF'
273 *
274 DL CON DX'1003' DRAW LINE COMMAND
275 DLU CON 0,0 U,V
276 DLX CON 0,0 X,Y
277 CON X'FF'
278 *
279 EP CON DX'1014' ERASE PT. COMMAND
280 EPX CON 0,0 X,Y
281 CON X'FF'
282 *
283 EL CON DX'1004' ERASE LINE COMMAND
284 ELU CON 0,0 U,V
285 ELX CON 0,0 X,Y
286 CON X'FF'
287 *
288 PKTADR RMB 2 PACKET ADDRESS SAVE
289 TEMP RMB 2
290 U.AND.V EQU *
291 U RMB 1
292 V RMB 1
293 X.AND.Y EQU *
294 EX RMB 1
295 Y RMB 1
296 *
297 LAST ENT
                                END

```

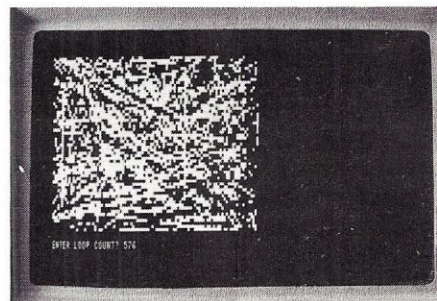


Photo 4. Sample output of random draw/erase line program.

Listing 4. Random draw/erase line program.

```

10 REM RANDOM DRAW/ERASE LINE
100 GOSUB 9000
200 GOSUB 9300
220 GOTO 1000
250 FOR I=1 TO L
300 U=RND(0)*100
310 V=RND(0)*60
320 X=RND(0)*100
330 Y=RND(0)*60
400 GOSUB 9200 : REM DRAW A LINE
500 U=RND(0)*100
510 V=RND(0)*60
520 X=RND(0)*100
530 Y=RND(0)*60

```



```

550 GOSUB 9500 : REM ERASE A LINE
900 NEXT I
1000 PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(0);CHR$(21);
1010 PRINT CHR$(6):REM ERASE TO EOL
1020 INPUT "ENTER LOOP COUNT";L
1040 IF L>0 THEN 250
1060 GOSUB 9400
1100 END
9000 REM INITIALIZE CT-82 GOSUB
9010 EXEC,"GET 1.BAS82.BIN"
9020 POKE HEX("24"),HEX("C8"):POKE HEX("25"),HEX("00")
9030 ZZ$="IN"
9040 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9050 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(21):REM TURN OFF CURSOR
9060 RETURN
9070 REM ***
9100 REM DRAW POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9110 ZZ$="DP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9120 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9130 RETURN
9140 REM ***
9200 REM DRAW LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9210 ZZ$="DL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9220 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9230 RETURN
9240 REM **
9300 REM CLEAR GOSUB
9310 ZZ$="CS"
9320 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9330 RETURN
9340 REM ***
9400 REM EXIT GOSUB
9410 ZZ$="X"
9420 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9430 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(5)
9440 RETURN
9450 REM ***
9500 REM ERASE LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9510 ZZ$="EL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9520 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9530 RETURN
9540 REM ***
9600 REM ERASE POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9610 ZZ$="EP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9620 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9630 RETURN

```

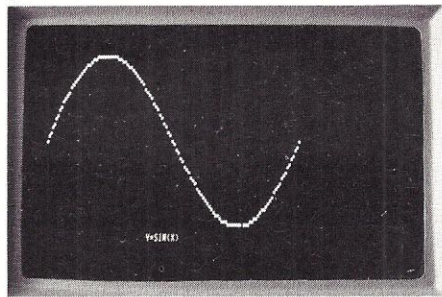


Photo 5. Sample output from sine curve program.

Listing 5. Draw sine curve program.

```

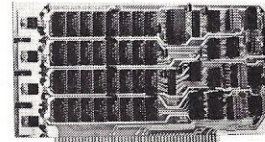
10 REM DRAW SINE CURVE
100 GOSUB 9000
300 FOR I=0 TO 2*PI STEP .05
310 X=20*I
320 Y=30*(1-SIN(I))+1
350 GOSUB 9100
400 NEXT I
420 PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(25);CHR$(21);"Y=SIN(X)";
500 INPUT #0,AS
600 GOSUB 9400
700 END
9000 REM INITIALIZE CT-82 GOSUB
9010 EXEC,"GET 1.BAS82.BIN"
9020 POKE HEX("24"),HEX("C8"):POKE HEX("25"),HEX("00")
9030 ZZ$="IN"
9040 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9050 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(21):REM TURN OFF CURSOR
9060 RETURN
9070 REM ***
9100 REM DRAW POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9110 ZZ$="DP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9120 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9130 RETURN
9140 REM ***
9200 REM DRAW LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9210 ZZ$="DL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9220 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9230 RETURN
9240 REM **
9300 REM CLEAR GOSUB
9310 ZZ$="CS"
9320 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))

```

Now-Break Through The 64K  
Micro-Memory Limit!

# SWEET SIXTEEN

Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM



**SAVE \$50.00**  
**LIMITED TIME OFFER**

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

### LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- 300 NS, low power 2114's.
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries**, 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

**10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit:** Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers

Outside Connecticut:

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:  
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN kit; No. S-16** ... (reg. price \$249.95) now \$199.95\*
- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in; No. S-16W** ... (reg. price \$289.95) now \$239.95\*

\*Plus \$2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order/Cashier's Check

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



If you're serious  
about the stock market,  
you need  
**Tickertec™**



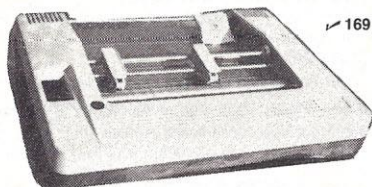
Watch 48 to 400 of your favorite  
stocks without a 15 minute delay.

Tickertec™ is a computer program that displays the NYSE or AMEX tickertape on your TRS-80™ Model I or both exchanges as an option on the Model II. You see every trade as it is reported by the exchange and track the last ten trades, tickertape reported volume, and high and low limits on the stocks you are watching. Tickertec program prices start at \$1,000.00 with many optional features available including hard copy and portfolio management systems. Programs may be purchased for cash (i.e., hard dollars) or payment can be arranged in the form of discounted brokerage commissions (i.e., Soft Dollar Software™). Exchange fees are extra. Call for FREE brochure TOLL-FREE at (800) 223-6642; in New York call (212) 687-0705; or circle the reader service number.

**MaxUle & Company Inc.** ✓171

6 East 43rd Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10017

## PRINTER MECHANISM



Made by Binder Magnete for U.S. assembled 180 CPS bidirectional matrix printer, 0-132 and 0-158 columns. Includes single platen, ribbon drive, paper guides, motors, belts, etc. In 26"Wx8½"Hx20"D beige case with cast aluminum bottom. Add your own control/interface electronics and print heads and make it operational. 75 lbs. sh. #MPM/M12 ..... **\$125.**

**PRINT STAND** for above, chocolate brown steel with 24"x13" top support. Space behind foot panel for storage. O/A 24"Wx25½"Hx21"D; 38 lbs. Shipped via truck or bus. #PSD/M12 ..... **\$25.**

## DATANETICS KEYBOARD

75 keys, ASCII encoded. +5 and -12 VDC required. Keyboard assembled with unassembled case, PCB cable, pinouts. 20x7¾x2¼, 10 lbs. sh. #0284-819-10 ..... **\$89.95**

**CONTROLLER CPU**, directed mechanical functions of above mechanism. Has P8085 MPU with 5.7143 Mhz crystal, 2/8255A, 8253, 8212, 4/8205, 9/3341 FIFO, 4/2111-1 RAM, 7400, 3/74LS00, 74LS125, 74LS161. Sockets for 6/2708's. Requires +12, -12, +5, & -5 VDC. #217-244 ..... **\$100.**

Send for our FREE New SURPLUS CATALOG Today!  
Address Dept. K • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.  
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • Orders over 50 lbs. fgt. coll.  
Electronic Surplus Since 1947 Phone 419/227-6573

**FAIR RADIO SALES**

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

```

9330 RETURN
9340 REM ***
9400 REM EXIT GOSUB
9410 ZZ$="X"
9420 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9430 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(5)
9440 RETURN
9450 REM ***
9500 REM ERASE LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9510 ZZ$="EL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9520 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9530 RETURN
9540 REM ***
9600 REM ERASE POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9610 ZZ$="EP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9620 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9630 RETURN

```

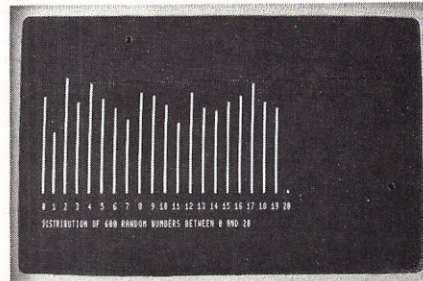


Photo 6. Output sample from bar graph program.

```

10 REM BAR GRAPH OF RANDOM NUMBER DISTRIBUTION
90 DIM V(20)
100 GOSUB 9000
200 FOR I=1 TO 600
210 X=RND(0)*20
220 V(X)=V(X)+1
230 NEXT I
300 V=50
310 FOR I=0 TO 20
320 X=6*I
330 Y=50-V(I)
340 U=X
350 GOSUB 9200
360 NEXT I
400 PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(0);CHR$(18);
410 PRINT "0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20"
420 PRINT
430 PRINT "DISTRIBUTION OF 600 RANDOM NUMBERS BETWEEN 0 AND 20"
500 INPUT #0,AS
600 GOSUB 9400
610 END
9000 REM INITIALIZE CT-82 GOSUB
9010 EXEC,"GET 1.BAS82.BIN"
9020 POKE HEX("24"),HEX("C8");POKE HEX("25"),HEX("00")
9030 ZZ$="IN"
9040 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9050 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(21);REM TURN OFF CURSOR
9060 RETURN
9070 REM ***
9100 REM DRAW POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9110 ZZ$="DP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9120 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9130 RETURN
9140 REM ***
9200 REM DRAW LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9210 ZZ$="DL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9220 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9230 RETURN
9240 REM **
9300 REM CLEAR GOSUB
9310 ZZ$="CS"
9320 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9330 RETURN
9340 REM ***
9400 REM EXIT GOSUB
9410 ZZ$="X"
9420 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9430 PRINT CHR$(30);CHR$(5)
9440 RETURN
9450 REM ***
9500 REM ERASE LINE (U,V,X,Y) GOSUB
9510 ZZ$="EL"+CHR$(U)+CHR$(V)+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9520 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9530 RETURN
9540 REM ***
9600 REM ERASE POINT (X,Y) GOSUB
9610 ZZ$="EP"+CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y)
9620 Z=USR(PTR(ZZ$))
9630 RETURN

```

Listing 6. Bar graph of random number distribution program.



We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M\* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM\*).

for TRS-80\* CP/M (Model I or II)  
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)  
for 5 1/4" CP/M (soft sectored single density)  
for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (single density)  
for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (double density)

## BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

## BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

## BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

## ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

## ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. \$79.95/\$25.

## TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

## MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocatable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

## MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

## LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

## ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

## APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

**NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!**

## TPM\*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M\*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M\* but unlike CP/M\* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80\* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80\* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSAFLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

## SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

## ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

## PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" \$99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2  
5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

## SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.

Above purchased separately costs \$339.75  
Special introductory offer: Only \$179.75 with coupon!!

# \$160.

This Coupon Is Worth  
One Hundred And Sixty Dollars  
Toward The Full Price Of The  
SYSTEM/6 Package  
System/6 with this coupon is only \$179.95.  
This is a limited time offer.

# \$160.00

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5 1/4" or 8"), ICOM (5 1/4" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

**For information and tech queries call  
609-599-2146**

**For phone orders ONLY call toll free  
1-800-327-9191**

**Ext. 676**  
(Except Florida)

## OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

\* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog  
\* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack  
\* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M\*  
\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research  
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

**COMPUTER  
DESIGN  
LABS**

342 Columbus Avenue  
Trenton, N.J. 08629



# Tracking Down The Bus

*Answers the question of why some boards won't work with your S-100 system.*

Richard A. Rodman  
c/o Envo, Inc.  
800 Follin Lane  
Vienna, VA 22180

The S-100 bus has one intrinsic characteristic: it's based on the timing signals of the 8080 microprocessor. Thus, to adapt bus, the signals generated by the 8080 have to be simulated by the Z-80 CPU circuit de-

sign.

This is not easy. The Z-80 requires only a single clock and generates much more elegant control signals, while the 8080 requires a two-phase clock with 12-volt swings.

Engineers have found that the simplest way to simulate the two-phase clock on the bus is to use the 8224 clock generator chip. While the engineers at Cromemco did not follow this route, Ithaca Intersystems did;

theirs is the most popular Z-80 CPU board in use.

Many boards, however, do not work with this CPU, even in its latest version. The problem is related to the S-100 interface logic, and the phase of clock 2 and clock 1 to the PSYNC signal. The 8080 CPU generates PSYNC on the leading edge of clock 2. Clock 2 makes one high-to-low transition during PSYNC, and clock 1 makes a low-to-high transition.

Peripheral boards use these relative characteristics in a number of ways.

Dynamic memory boards use the high-to-low transition of clock 2 during PSYNC to latch in the address, which is stable at the time. Examples of this type are the Processor Technology 16KRA and 32KRA memory boards.

Other boards, such as the Solid State Music VB1 and many static memory boards, use the low-to-high transition of clock 1 for the same purpose.

Finally, some boards will use

the falling edge of clock 2 and the rising edge of PSYNC to toggle circuitry for the generation of wait states. These include the Screensplitter and Alpha Micro AM-200 floppy-disk controller.

Why will some of these boards work as is, others poorly and most not at all?

Fig. 1 shows the circuitry used by Ithaca Intersystems to generate PSYNC. The  $\Phi 2TTL$  output of the 8224 is used to operate the Z-80 clock, whereas the standard outputs  $\Phi 1$  and  $\Phi 2$ , powered from a 5-volt supply, are buffered onto the bus. Note also that the Z-80 output/MREQ (not memory request) drives a 74121 monostable to generate the PSYNC pulse on its falling edge.

A timing diagram of these signals is given in Fig. 2. Since the Z-80 outputs /MREQ low on the falling edge of the clock applied to it, that PSYNC will make its low-to-high transition on the falling edge of  $\Phi 2$ , rather than the rising edge. This means that while  $\Phi 1$  will make its required transition,  $\Phi 2$  will not make a high-to-low transition during PSYNC.

Since the Z-80 doesn't use  $\Phi 1$ , simply invert  $\Phi 2TTL$  before it gets to the Z-80, so that /MREQ will make PSYNC occur at the right time.

I wrote Ithaca about this problem, but they weren't interested, so you'll have to modify your own board. Refer to Fig. 3 for details. All mods are done on the solder side of the board.

1. Remove R6 (330  $\Omega$  orange-orange-brown) carefully and save it.

2. Cut the third trace from the top on the solder side, right near U12 where it makes an angle (see Fig. 3).

3. With U12 at the top, connect the side on the right to U12, pin 5.

4. Connect the left side (going to the CPU) to pin 6. The wires should criss-cross. As with all PCB mods, use #30 Kynar wire-wrapping wire or equivalent.

5. Connect R6 between pin 14 and pin 6 of U12.

This completes the modification, and all of the boards mentioned above should operate correctly. ■

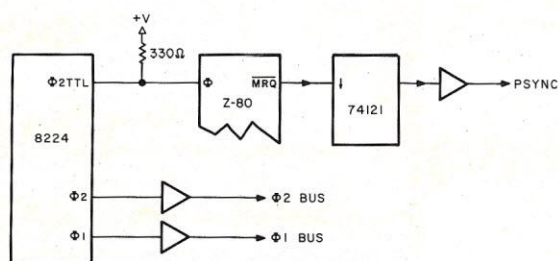


Fig. 1.

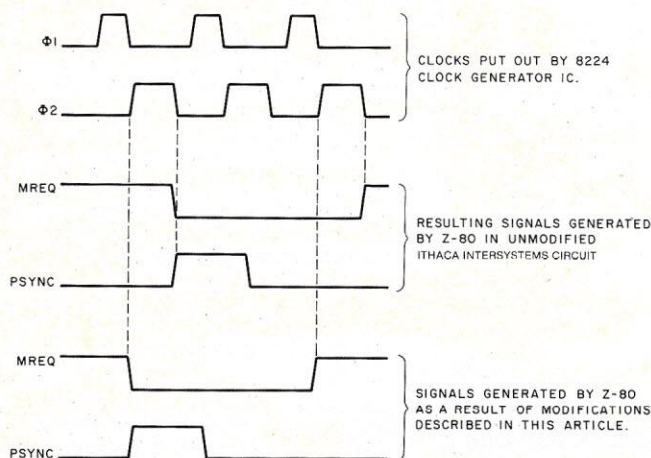


Fig. 2.

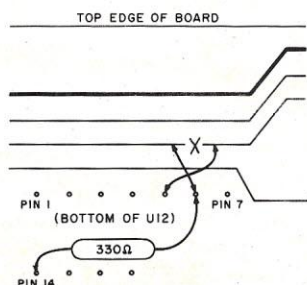


Fig. 3. Bottom of board modification.



To our customers,

Every month our prices prove to be the rival of the entire industry. Of course our competition will boast that they will meet or beat our price, but before you believe that ask these questions: Will they allow a 2% discount starting with the order that makes your total business with them exceed \$1000.00? Will they allow an additional 3% whenever you send a check instead of using a credit card? Will they pay the shipping on all orders over \$100.00?

These are company policies that we adhere to. No one forced us to do it just because their advertised prices were lower than ours! It is simply the way we do our business every day. Go ahead and call our competition. Then call us to place your order. Join our family of satisfied friends today. Our phone is answered 24 hours per day for your convenience.

800 COMPUTER SYSTEM.....\$780.00  
400 COMPUTER SYSTEM.....\$440.00  
850 INTERFACE MODULE.....\$171.22  
810 DISK DRIVE.....\$540.00  
820 PRINTER.....\$450.00  
8K RAM.....\$ 93.75  
16K RAM.....\$148.55

SPECIAL  
STAR RAIDERS.....\$ 43.20

BY THE TIME THAT THIS GOES TO PRESS  
WE WILL HAVE THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTER  
BY MATTEL. CALL FOR PRICES ON THE  
NEW INTELLIVISION. RESERVE ONE FOR  
CHRISTMAS NOW.

ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS ✓ 319  
P.O. BOX 3  
OAK RIDGE, TN. 37830  
(615) 691-3772



A Warner Communications Company

## Texas Instruments TI-994 Home Computer.

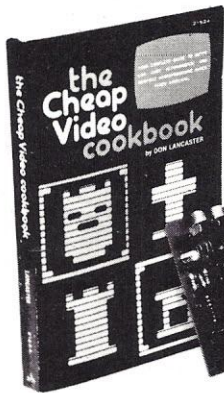
Designed to be the first  
true home computer  
— for skilled  
computer users  
or for beginners.



99/4 CONSOLE.....\$808.00  
COLOR MONITOR.....\$402.00  
SPEECH SYN.....\$134.58  
RS-232.....\$194.06  
DISK CONTROLLER.....\$258.75  
DISK DRIVE.....\$431.25  
PRINTER.....\$334.65  
MODEM.....\$194.06

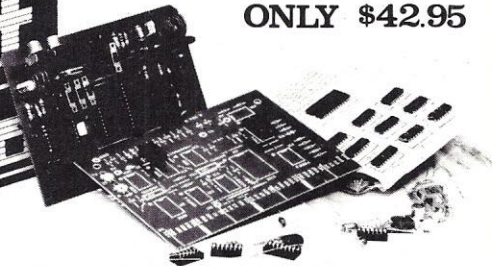
WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE  
FOR TI AND ATARI AT VERY ATTRACTIVE  
PRICES. WRITE OR CALL FOR SPECIFICS.  
BE SURE TO WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG  
NOW BIGGER THAN EVER!

NEGATIVES FOR YOUR PRINTED CIRCUITS  
Just send us your P.C. layout ready  
for the camera any scale up to 4:1  
and we will provide a negative or a  
positive (Be sure to tell us which  
you need!) ready for you to contact  
print at 1:1.  
\$15.00 each



## the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

BOOK & KIT  
ONLY \$42.95



Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost  
unlimited options, including:

- \* Scrolling - Full performance cursor.
- \* Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64....  
or almost anything.
- \* Graphics - up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR  
(requires low-cost option modules)
- \* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** Buy the Kit (upper case alpha-  
numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

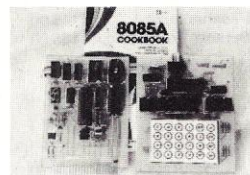
**PAE ELECTRONICS,** 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH..... ( ) SEND FREE CATALOG  
( ) TVT-65g Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - \$42.95 ✓ 106  
( ) TVT-65g Kit only (book required for assembly) - \$39.95

name: \_\_\_\_\_  
address: \_\_\_\_\_  
city: \_\_\_\_\_ state: \_\_\_\_\_ zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**PAE ELECTRONICS,** Dept. 10K 1020 WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

# 8085 MICROPROCESSOR KIT



wirewrap design of user defined interface circuitry.

CPU Board can be expanded into a stand  
alone microcomputer system or used by  
itself as a dedicated controller for OEM  
applications. Includes a complete step-by-  
step instruction manual on 8085 operation  
and architecture. 8085 based CPU board is  
expandable with 1K eprom, 1K read/write  
memory, one serial port and three program-  
mable parallel ports. 44 pin CPU edge con-  
nector can be configured for any buss  
structure. Area on CPU board for custom  
\$249.95 Per Kit  
\$299.95 Assembled

**8085A COOKBOOK** Basic concepts, system control, memory systems and  
types, interfacing, 8085A--family-compatible chips. You design several completely  
operational 8085A-based microcomputers. No. 21447 \$10.50

**8080/8085 SOFTWARE DESIGN** A detailed approach to assembly language  
programming for 8080 or 8085-based computers. Including complete, tested  
programs. No. 21541 \$9.50

**TRS-80 INTERFACING** Use basic language to control external devices and  
sense external events. Level II basic and 4K available memory required.  
No. 21633 \$8.95



14905 NE 40TH, DEPT. K10 ✓ 19  
REDMOND, WA 98052 (206 883-9200)  
Add \$2.50 postage and handling.



ENCLOSED IS \$ \_\_\_\_\_ FOR EACH:  
☐ KIT ☐ COOKBOOK ☐ SOFTWARE DESIGN ☐ TRS-80 INTERFACING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

SEND FOR OUR FREE 8-PAGE CATALOG

☐ VISA ☐ MSTCD

## MID EAST MICRO

PH (219) 293-4316/ 10-8 EST / For C.O.D. INFORMATION

..... TERMINALS/ ADDS 20.....\$799/25.....\$849/ HAZELTINE 1410.....\$749/ 1500.....\$949/ 1510.....\$1049/ 1520.....\$1295  
TERMINALS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-19.....\$849/ PERKINS-ELMER.....\$729/ INFOTON 100.....\$849/ MICRO TERM ACT5.....\$749  
TERMINALS/ LEAR-SIEGLER ADM-1A.....\$1359/ ADM-3.(assm.).....\$799/ ADM-31.....\$1159/ LOWER CASE-NUM. PAD. (avail)  
..... SYSTEMS/ PASCAL MICROENGINE (board).....\$1549/ CAB. & PW SUPP.....\$2295/ PASCAL PLUS (2 drives).....\$2995  
..... SYSTEMS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-89 (16K).....\$1899/ CROMEMCO SYS-3 (64K, 1.2M dr.).....\$5349/ Z2D-W (assm.).....\$1839  
..... SYSTEM/ NORTHSTAR HOZ. 1(32K DD).....\$2895/ HOR. 1(16K DD).....\$2400/ SWTC 6809(56K).....\$1695  
..... PRINTERS/ TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 810.....\$1529/ 820K0.....\$1959/ DIABLO 1640.....\$2779/ 1650.....\$2995  
..... PRINTERS/ NEC 5510.....\$2499/ 5520K0.....\$2895/ 5530P.....\$2499/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-14.....\$779  
..... PRINTERS/ CENTRONICS 730.....\$775/ 799-2.....\$995/ 702.....\$1725/ COMPRINT 912GP.....\$499/ 912S.....\$529  
..... SUPPORT/ SEATTLE COMPUTER PROD.(16K memory plus 250ns static).....\$279/ CENTRONICS RIBBONS/ NEC RIBBONS  
..... SUPPORT/ NEC THIMBLER/ PRINTER STANDS/ CRT WORK STATIONS/ CIRCUIT MANUALS/ RS-232 CONNECTORS  
..... SUPPORT/ T.D.M. Diskettes 8" (TRS Mod. 2) Box 10.....\$45/ 8" SS Box 10.....\$35/ 5 1/4" SS Box 10.....\$35

HANDLING Freight Collect- TO ORDER Cert. Personal Chk

C.O.D

P.O. Box 621, BRISTOL, IN 46507



# PPI-80 PARALLEL I/O FOR THE TRS-80

As featured in 80 Microcomputing, September 1980 issue.

The PPI-80 is a complete parallel I/O interface designed specifically for the TRS-80, consisting of 3 complete 8 bit I/O ports including such features as:

- \* switch selectable address decoding
- \* complete on board regulated power supply
- \* TTL compatible I/O lines conveniently available through 16 pin sockets
- \* +5 volts and ground at each socket
- \* 3 software selectable modes of operation
- \* handshaking
- \* plugs into keyboard or expansion interface
- \* on board kluge area for experimenting
- \* provisions for interfacing Sears-BSR-RS home controller

## Possible applications include:

- \* bidirectional communication between microcomputers
- \* parallel printer interface
- \* wireless home control via BSR home controller
- \* direct control of lights, appliances, and motors
- \* interfaces to many popular boards including A/D-D/A converter and an EPROM Programmer

PPI-80 is available now and can be purchased in several forms

Completely assembled and tested ..... \$124.95  
Complete kit with all parts ..... \$ 95.00  
Bare board drilled and etched with assembly manual ..... \$ 27.95

## Accessories:

8 channel A/D - 2 channel D/A by Optimal Technology ..... \$115.00  
EPROM Programmer Model EP-2A-79 by Optimal Technology ..... \$155.00

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

**QUANT SYSTEMS**  
P.O. BOX 628  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

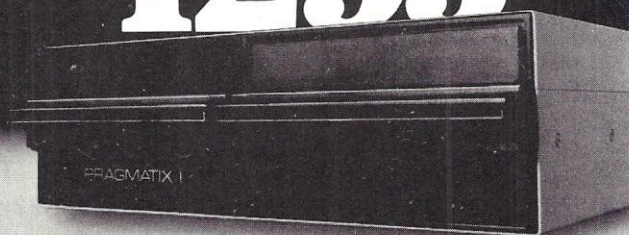


✓ 137

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax  
Overseas orders add \$5 for shipping

**p.o. box 628  
charleston sc  
29402**

# \$1295



## Dual Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drives.

Complete with power supply and all necessary cabling. Operates with single or double density controllers for up to 1 megabyte disk storage.

6400 bits-per-inch. 48 tracks-per-inch. 7msec. track-to-track access time. 500,000 bit-per-second transfer. Beige cabinet, 5" x 17" x 20 1/4"

Don't look now, but I think there's a wolf crying.

**Electrolabs** ✓ 345

P.O. Box 6721 Stanford, CA 94305 415-321-5601  
USA 800-227-8266 Worldwide: TLC: 345567 Electrolabs PLA

Dealer inquiries invited.

# FILES

## A PROFESSIONAL DATA BASE MANAGER FOR NORTH STAR OPERATING SYSTEMS.

If you've been struggling with random access pointers, churning out pages of BASIC code every time your program needs a new file, then DBMS-1 is for you!

This data base management system allows you to dynamically create files with up to ten named, variable length fields. Alpha, numeric and space-saving table lookup fields are supported. Your data is stored linked sequential and automatically arranged binary tree fashion for fast, keyed searches. Records can be amended, deleted, listed alphabetically or summed on multiple keys.

Sophisticated "Wild Card" search procedures allow nearly limitless sorting possibilities. There are extensive "help" routines (for instance, you can recall your field names, parameters and record numbers at any time).

But best of all, DBMS-1 performs ALL searching and sorting IN PLACE. That means your files don't have to be in RAM. Access to files by other programs is easy — DBMS-1 provides header and record sizes and other information on request.

The DBMS-1 system is a series of linking modules which run under NORTH STAR BASIC, Release 4.0 or 5.0 with a minimum of 12K of RAM.

Price of the Diskette is \$125. (US), which includes a fully commented version of DBMS-1 and a condensed "Go" file. A sample data file is included for experimentation. The extensive user's manual may be ordered separately for \$15., refundable on purchase of the DBMS-1. One year's FREE update service is also yours.

## Order Post Paid From:

**THE SOFTWARE DIVISION** ✓ 312  
**LAKE CITY TECHNICAL PRODUCTS**  
No. 5 - 1952 SPALL ROAD  
KELOWNA, BRITISH COLUMBIA  
CANADA V1Y 4R1

# THE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

A Comprehensive Guide to Programs

**Now, you can have access to hundreds of computer programs, quickly and easily.**

The Software Directory lists available programs for major home and small business computers, including Apple...Atari...North Star...Radio Shack...PET...CP/M Systems and more.

Indexed for fast and easy reference, Directory categories include games, education, utilities, home accounting, and professional business programs. It's organized according to computer type, so you can find the programs designed for **your** computer, fast.

The Software Directory describes each program, and lists the minimum required system, program price, ordering information and vendor address.

The Software Directory has all the information you need for ordering any of the hundreds of software programs available. To get it, send a check or money order for \$9.95 to Software Central. We'll send you a software reference book you'll use time and again.



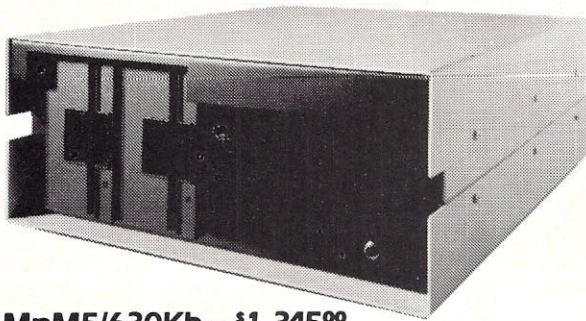
**Software Central**  
P.O. Box 30424 Dept. K  
Lincoln, NE 68503

✓ 146



# M-n-M's

## S-100 MAINFRAMES-N-MEMORY



**MnM5/630Kb—\$1,345<sup>00</sup>**  
Dual Micropolis 1015-MOD II's

**High quality S-100 mainframes with integrated dual disk drives, need only your standard S-100 boards (or ours) to complete the system.**

Standard features include reset-glo-button, keyed on/off power switch that also powers-on dual outlets on the rear panel for peripheral devices. 'Quasi-coaxial' S-100 Motherboard\* with adaptive termination assures you of 'silent' operation. Heavy-duty linear power supply supports both the Motherboard and disk drives.

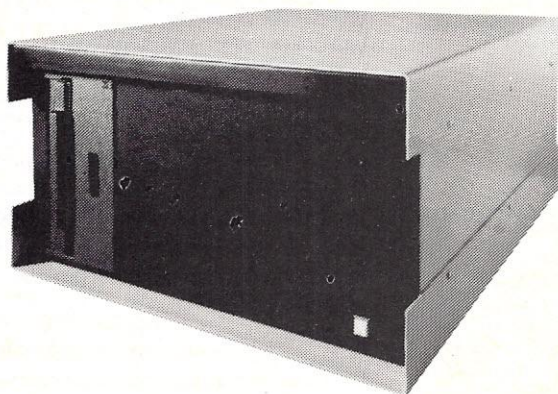
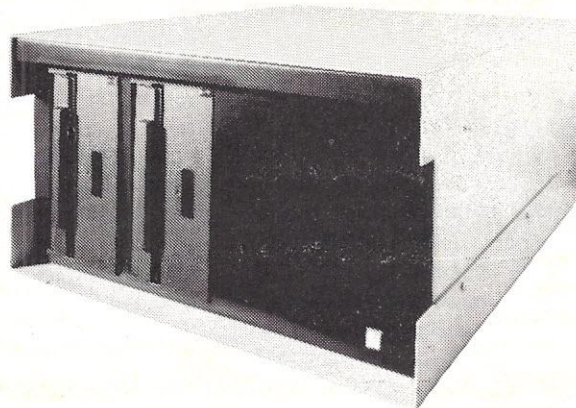
\* All have 10 slot Motherboard/card guides

\* Optional rack mount version with only 5 slots—but is available in 2-cabinet version with 15 slots and horizontal dual drives in second cabinet.

Delivery—2 to 4 Weeks

**MnM8/1Mb—\$1,695<sup>00</sup>**  
Dual Remex RFD—2,000's

**MnM8/2Mb—\$2,145<sup>00</sup>**  
Dual Remex RFD—4,000's



**MnM-HD8/7 + 1Mb—\$4,695<sup>00</sup>**

**MnM-HD8/21 + 1Mb—\$5,695<sup>00</sup>**

**MnM-HD8/35 + 1Mb—\$6,595<sup>00</sup>**

8" Micropolis Hard Disk + 1 RFD-4000 Floppy Disk

### OEM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

INTELLIGENT BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION  
1612 E. Shields • Fresno, CA 93704 • (209) 222-3302

✓ 103



# Dial-up Directory

---

## Meet the father of Forum-80, Bill Abney.

---

Frank J. Derfler, Jr.  
PO Box 691  
Herndon, VA 22070

If you've read the Dial-up Directory listings, you've seen the title Forum-80. In previous articles I've examined Computer Bulletin Board Systems Chicago-style, Apple Bulletin Board Systems by Bill Blue and two North Star systems. For this issue, I visited the creator of the Forum-80, Bill Abney, to find out more about making Radio Shack's TRS-80 into an electronic bulletin board and program transfer system.

**Bill:** "I'm only one deep, Frank. I receive calls from my Forum-80 operators around the country and constantly try to help them with problems. I have almost no time to answer other inquiries. My stack of letters right now is about four inches deep."

**Microcomputing:** "You used a phrase there, Bill. You said, 'my operators.' It has been said that you have a very strong proprietary feeling about Forum-80 systems, despite the fact that each one is run by other private individuals."

**Bill:** "I refer to the Forum-80 network. It is

not a network of stations that is permanently interconnected, but the interconnection is there at several levels. The users check into different systems and carry information between them. The system operators also swap messages between the systems.

"I feel it is very important to keep compatibility and uniformity between the Forum-80 operations. Some operators would like to make changes in their systems to provide unique services, but they can't do it with the existing software. The version 2.1 software has been expanded about as far as it can go while still maintaining uniformity. There have been other problems too."

**Microcomputing:** "Like what?"

**Bill:** "Software sharks for one. Bandits who make very small changes in my software and sell it themselves. I stopped putting out any more 2.1 software in December 1979 and fired up a version 3.0 in February 1980. The new version will give the Forum operators the flexibility to provide all the special features they like while maintaining uniformity for the user. Version 3.0 will be provided to the Forum operators, but they will not own it. It will be licensed like other commercial software. New licenses will cost about \$150."

**Microcomputing:** "How will you allow more versatility in the program?"

**Bill:** "Version 3.0 will allow branching into special-purpose subroutines, but the system will initially come up looking like any other Forum-80 to the users. Users can then treat the system as a standard Forum-80 or move into special uses."

Forum Augusta, GA	(3.0)	803-279-5392
Forum Boston, MA	(3.0)	617-431-1699
Forum Chicago, IL	(2.5)	312-782-8180
Forum Cleveland, OH	(3.0)	216-486-4176
Forum Dallas, TX	(3.0)	214-288-4859
Forum Denver, CO	(3.0)	303-789-0936
Forum Fairfax, VA	(3.0)	703-978-7561 (Genealogy)
Forum Ft. Lauderdale, FL	(3.0)	305-772-4444
Forum Kansas City, MO	(3.0)	816-861-7040 (H.Q. SYS)
Forum Kansas City, MO	(3.0)	816-931-9316 (Commodities)
Forum Las Vegas, NV	(3.0)	702-873-9491
Forum Memphis, TN	(3.0)	901-276-8196
Forum Memphis, TN	(3.0)	901-362-2222 (Hobbyist)
Forum Mt. Clemens, MI	(3.0)	313-465-9531 (Medical)
Forum San Francisco, CA	(3.0)	415-348-2139
Forum Tampa, FL	(2.1)	813-223-7688
Forum Union, NJ	(3.0)	201-688-7117
Forum Ventura County, CA	(2.1)	805-484-9904
Forum Wichita, KS	(3.0)	316-746-2078
Forum Wichita Falls, TX	(2.1)	817-855-3916

*In honor of our interview with Forum-80 founder, Bill Abney, I will limit our system list this month to Forum systems. Bill has provided this current (as of publication deadline) list of active Forum-80 systems. The number in parentheses refers to the version of software in use. Version 3.0 has the most complete set of features. Some of these numbers may be redundant to previous lists. Some of the most interesting special-user systems are running with the Forum-80 software.*





*Bill Abney, the Forum-80 founding father. Bill provides a lot of support for his Forum-80 operators, but wishes he had time to do more.*

**Microcomputing:** "You mean uses like family history and medical applications?"

**Bill:** "Yes. I have heard of a special-interest system for photographers too. Some operators may want to provide special services, graphics, programs to run, user codes and many other things. These submenus can be used by the people they are intended for, while other, less sophisticated, users see the basic Forum-80 menu come up in default. I would expect the operators to contribute submenu software to the network pool so it can be shared where appropriate."

**Microcomputing:** "Aside from the software, what does a person need to set up a Forum-80?"

**Bill:** "They need a TRS-80 with 48K of memory. This means they need the expansion interface. It has to have the RS-232 card installed. They need three disk drives for version 3.0. With the older version the third disk was optional, but it is needed in this version. They also need an automatic answer modem. This will give the full Forum capability."

**Microcomputing:** "That looks like a \$3500 system at retail prices. What kind of modem do you recommend?"

**Bill:** "I think the U.S. Robotics auto answer modem is a tremendous piece of equipment. It is well designed and interfaces with the TRS-80 very well."

**Microcomputing:** "The Forum-80 in Kansas City (816-861-7040) is referred to as the 'headquarters.' Is it a very active system?"

**Bill:** "This system is more for demonstration than anything else. It is the only computer I own, and I use it for all the development work, so it is on the phone as a forum at odd hours. However, during the online hours, the Forum-80 Headquarters System serves many regular and long-distance us-

ers."

**Microcomputing:** "How did you arrive at the Forum-80 name?"

**Bill:** "I felt that the term Bulletin Board implied merely a place to post notices. A forum is more a place of public discussion. In this view, I hoped the Forum would become a place where the microcomputer user could discuss his pursuits and exchange intelligence with others. I feel the educational value is immense, both for the beginners and the experienced users. The 80 in the name, of course, came from the TRS-80, but with the 3.0 system we are attempting to achieve compatibility with other machines and prefer to look at it as the 'Forum of the 80s.'"

**Microcomputing:** "What else would you like our readers to know, Bill?"

**Bill:** "That's easy! Please tell them to use and read the help commands available on every system. If they use trial and error learning to find all of the Forum's features, they will be frustrated, will probably miss something and will keep the system busy for much longer than it needs to be. If they send a self-addressed legal-size envelope with two first-class stamps attached, I will send them a Forum-80 user's guide. I would much rather pay to print up this guide than have people tie up systems. It is nothing

fancy, but it is useful. I hope they read it."

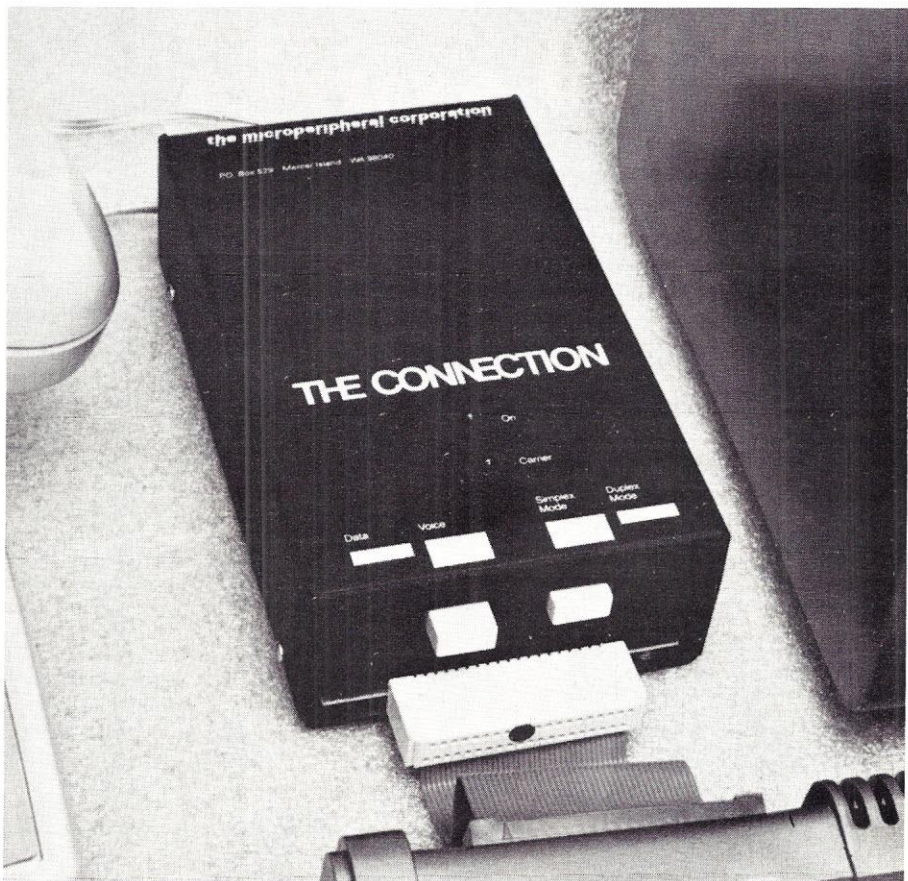
Send your large double-stamped self-addressed envelopes to: Forum-80 Headquarters, 7600 E. 48th Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64129.

### The Micro-Connection

Here are two names for you: The Peripheral People and Don Stoner. The first name was new to me, but the second has been familiar for a long time. Don Stoner is better known to the amateur radio world as W6TNS. He has been involved in radio equipment design and manufacturing at several different levels. The Peripheral People is the name of Don's company in Washington state.

These names are interesting, particularly to TRS-80 users, because of their new product called the Micro-Connection. Basically a modem, this device connects directly to the phone line so you don't need an acoustic coupler. (Acoustic couplers and telephone handsets sometimes cause distortion, and can be the entry point for disruptive noise.)

This device will interface with all TRS-80 models I, II and III, as well as the TRS-80 Color Computer; any memory size; any type of BASIC; and with or without an expansion interface. Previously, a computerist needed



*The Micro-Connection modem in operation. It is a small, convenient device with great capabilities.*



the expansion interface and had to install the RS-232 card to use a modem for telecommunications. This called for a \$400 investment before you even got to the modem price.

The Micro-Connection is selling for \$249. It plugs into the TRS-80 bus connector, or can plug directly into the screen printer port of the expansion module.

The Micro-Connection also has a female RS-232 output connector on the modem. Thus, a serial printer can print along with the modem and provide hard copy of everything on the screen, without fancy software. This provides a port that is separate from the regular TRS-80 RS-232 card. You can operate the Micro-Connection as just an interface between the TRS-80 and any RS-232 device—it does not have to be operating as a modem to give RS-232 output. This means you can run a series printer without the expansion interface and RS-232 card. Do you understand why they call it the Micro-Connection?

Finally, since Don is an active amateur radio operator, the literature for the Micro-Connection points out that you can use this device with an amateur radio station to transmit and receive ASCII. This can be done with any modem, of course, but the configuration of the Micro-Connection makes it easy to get at the audio input and

audio output lines for interconnection to the radios. Since the FCC made ASCII transmission legal in March, this has become an very important consideration for modem users and manufacturers.

For more information on the Micro-Connection, contact The Peripheral People at PO Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040. They also run their own bulletin board system at 206-723-DATA.

#### Random Noise

Some users of Novation CAT and other acoustically coupled modems have written to say that they have some intermittent distortion problems that seem to involve the telephone handset. The cures include everything from putting cotton in the earpiece cup to using strange chants and incantations.

These cures sound like the medieval treatment for the plague, but there is a little science behind them. Part of the science involves doing something—anything—to unpack the carbon granules in the telephone mouthpiece. The old-time ham radio operators used to broadcast with a pencil in one hand and tap the microphone periodically to unpack the carbon.

Got a transmission problem with an acoustically coupled modem? Made sure the phone is tightly seated and the environ-

ment is free of outside noise and bang the phone mouthpiece against your palm once or twice. It might help.

Also, the carbon microphones create a second harmonic feedback through the handset back to the earpiece, thereby creating distortion in the modem input side. That may explain why cotton around the inside of the earpiece sometimes helps. It can dampen the second harmonic vibration. Just don't cover up the sound holes or cut down on the level of the tones you want.

Novation is coming out with a dynamic element to replace the carbon one in your telephone if it becomes a persistent problem. This element will do away with both carbon packing and second harmonic resonance.

This is another argument in favor of direct-coupled modems. They aren't as portable, but they may provide more reliable operation.

#### Data Transfer

Send me your data! If you have comments, questions or information about computer bulletin board services or other aspects of data transmission, let me know. Use the address at the beginning of the article or send it to TCB967 on The Source. Send a stamped envelope if you want a response to paper mail. ■

## CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

**Complete line of color imaging systems with high resolution real time video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.**

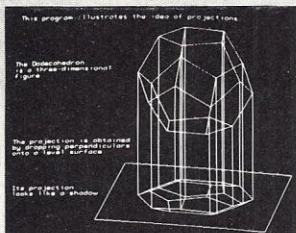
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60th of a second. Store up to 2 million bits of image data in on-board buffer. By software, select the best resolution for your application from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized image or your computer processed image with up to 256 gray levels or 65,536 simultaneous colors on standard B/W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



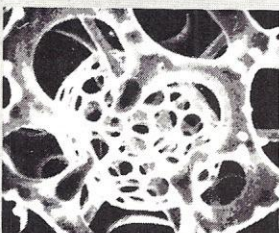
480x512 Contoured digitized image



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

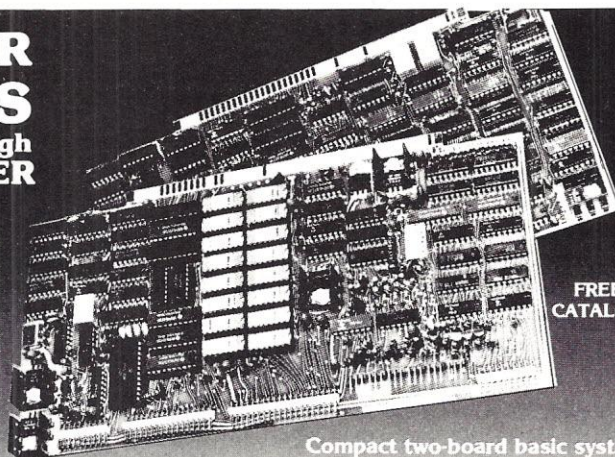


480x512 Computer-generated



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

ROBOTICS-AUTOMATED COUNTING AND MEASURING-QUALITY CONTROL MONITORING-PATTERN RECOGNITION-IMAGE PROCESSING-MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH



FREE CATALOG

Compact two-board basic system

#### Features:

- Highest quality 480x512x8 digital video image
- Input capability from TV cameras or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 24 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K-byte system capacity
- High resolution lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Stand-alone intelligent graphics unit with universal interface

#### Accessories:

- RGB color monitor
- Hard copy printer/plotter
- High performance lightpen
- Software packages available



441 California Avenue  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
415/494-6088



# THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY  
NEWSMAGAZINE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

## MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- .... AND MORE

### PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM\*\*\*ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING\*\*\*BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES\*\*\*LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

**FREE**



WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk) For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST (Cassette or Disk) Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Cassette or Disk) Complete file management for your TRS-80™

CLEANUP (Cassette or Disk) Fast action Maze Game

ADVENTURE (Cassette or Disk) Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International)

\* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

**FREE**

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 .....

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 .....

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 .....

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE .....

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION ..... RENEWAL .....



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

**NEW!!!  
MOD-II NEWSLETTER  
\$12/year (or 12 issues)**

CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* ADD \$6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*



# Reduce Search Time With an Index

---

*The author shows how you can breeze through file searches  
with this Heath H8 program.*

---

LeRoy E. Kolderup  
1497 Sugartown Road  
Paoli, PA 19301

**M**icroprocessors are frequently used in business applications to search long files for a specific record. Such a search is usually made by moving the file into main memory and using a BASIC routine of the type shown in Listing 1, where a name (N\$) is used as a key to locate a record (M\$(K)). A print of this record supplies the desired information contained in the remainder of the record, which might include address, date of last order and so on.

The limitations imposed by BASIC and by sequential files make a search through several hundred records a time-consuming task that would try anyone's patience. But the time can be significantly reduced by using an index.

A file can be indexed in many ways, but some methods are elaborate and unsuitable for use on a small system with limited memory. The indexing system described here uses less than 100 bytes of memory, can be easily generated and will reduce search time by a factor of from ten to 20.

In a business application, the principle key with which a search is made might be the name of an individual or company. The

records can be arranged in alphabetic order of the principle key. The index system that will be described supplies the record number of the first record that begins with each letter of the alphabet. This information is then used to limit the area of search to a specific portion of the file.

## Generating the Index System

The first step in generating this index is to sort the file, if it is not already in alphabetic order. This step need only be repeated when additional records are added to a file. For files of any significant length, the sort technique should be more advanced than the overused bubble sort to avoid excessive sorting times. Such techniques as the Shell-Metzner sort or Hoare's Quicksort have been described in detail and will not be repeated here (see "Quicksort," *Microcomputing*, April 1979, p. 96).

The second step generates an index that lists the record number of the first record that starts each alphabetic character group. If the file contains records that begin with the letter A, its index value will, of course, be 1. If the first record that has a key beginning with the letter G is record number 145, then the index for G will be 145. If there is no record beginning with a particular alphabetic character, its index is made equal to the number of the last record in the file.

A program to generate this index is given in Listing 2. I presume that the file to be indexed is formatted with the keyword at the beginning of each record, has been sorted alphabetically and resides on disk. Lines 10 through 80 constitute the input routine to load the file into memory. This program was prepared on a Heath H8, and some modifications may be required for other disk systems or for a tape system.

The last record in the file is a special record that contains two numeric zeros in character format (00) as the two leading characters. Note that detection of this pair of zeros in line 50 serves as a convenient end-of-file marker. If the file has not been previously indexed, then this character pair should be appended as the final record before using the index generator.

Lines 120 through 190 generate the index, I(A) for A = 1 to 26. Line 140 initially compares the ASCII code of the first character of the record with the code for the character A. If they do not compare, no records start with A, and the index value assigned to I(1) is the value of the final record. The next character in the alphabet is then selected and the process is repeated. If the comparison is true, then I(1) is set equal to one in line 150.

Line 160 selects the next record and checks for the end-of-file in line 170. Line 180 compares the first character of the record with that of the previous record and continues selecting the next record until a line beginning with a different character is reached. The program then goes to the next alphabetic character and repeats until all characters of the alphabet have been indexed by assigning the number of the record that first begins with each letter of the alphabet to the index I(A).

Lines 210 through 240 pack this index into a single string that is structured to require a minimum of file space and can be

```
>LIST EXAMPLE.BAS
00120 INPUT "NAME? ";N$
00130 IF N$="STOP" THEN 190
00140 FOR K=1 TO 400
00150 IF LEFT$(M$(K),LEN(N$))=N$ THEN PRINT M$(K):GOTO 120
00160 NEXT K
00170 PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
00180 GOTO 120
00190 END
>
```

*Listing 1. Typical file search routine.*



```

>LIST INDEXGEN.BAS
00005 REM FILE INPUT ROUTINE
00010 DIM M$(400),I(26)
00020 OPEN "TESTFILE" FOR READ AS FILE #1
00030 FOR K=1 TO 400
00040 LINE INPUT #1,M$(K)
00050 IF LEFT$(M$(K),2)="00" THEN 70
00060 NEXT K
00070 CLOSE #1
00080 Z=K-1
00090 REM END OF FILE INPUT
00110 REM BEGIN INDEX GENERATION
00120 K=1
00130 FOR A=1 TO 26
00135 REM CHECK FOR MATCH OF 1ST CHARACTER OF RECORD AND ALPHA CHARACTER
00140 IF ASC(M$(K))<>A+64 THEN I(A)=Z:GOTO 190
00145 REM ASSIGN RECORD NO. AS INDEX VALUE
00150 I(A)=K
00155 REM SELECT NEXT RECORD, CHECK FOR END OF FILE
00160 K=K+1
00170 IF LEFT$(M$(K),2)="00" THEN 190
00175 REM IF 1ST CHARACTER OF RECORD MATCHES THAT OF PRECEEDING RECORD
00177 REM THEN NEXT RECORD
00180 IF ASC(M$(K))=ASC(M$(K-1)) THEN 160
00190 NEXT A
00200 REM GENERATE INDEX STRING AND APPEND TO FILE
00210 I$="00"
00220 FOR A=1 TO 26
00230 I$=I$+LEFT$(RIGHT$(" "+STR$(I(A)),4),3)
00240 NEXT A
00250 M$(Z+1)=I$
00260 REM END OF INDEX GENERATION
00290 REM WRITE FILE WITH INDEX APPENDED BACK TO DISK
00300 OPEN "TESTFILE" FOR WRITE AS FILE #1
00310 FOR K=1 TO Z+1
00320 PRINT #1,M$(K)
00330 NEXT K
00340 CLOSE #1
00350 END
>

```

*Listing 2. Program to generate a file index.*

```

*PRINT I$
00 1 16 58 94106118145178387211217238259280289292387310328358387387367387382387
*

```

*Listing 3. Format of index string.*

easily decoded in the search routine. This string begins with the character pair 00 and continues with three digits allocated for each index entry. Line 230 converts the index value for each I(A) to character format, strips the trailing zero and either adds or strips leading zeros to make all entries have a length of three characters. (A file with more than 999 records will require this routine to be modified to allow for four characters.) These values are then strung together to form the index string.

Listing 3 illustrates the format of the index string for a typical file. In this example, the first record in the file begins with A, record 16 is the first record beginning with B, record 58 with C and so on. No records begin with the letters I, Q, U, V, X and Z; therefore, these letters are indexed to 387, the last record in the file. Line 250 appends this index string to the end of the file. Lines 300 through 340 write the file with the ap-

ended index back to disk.

#### Searching the Index

The indexed file is now ready for a rapid search. Changes to a record (other than the first character of the keyword) or deletion of a record can be made without requiring the generation of a new index.

A typical program for searching the indexed file is shown in Listing 4. Lines 10 through 70 contain the input routine to load the file together with the index string into memory. Lines 80 through 110 decode the index string into 26 index values for I(A). These values are then used in line 140 of the search routine to confine the search to those records that begin with the same character as the key. If no records that start with this character are present, the search is indexed to the end of the file and the "NO MATCH FOUND" message is immediately displayed.

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

### DATEBOOK™

**NEW! for NorthStar, Micropolis, TRS-80 Mod II & any other CP/M based operating system.**

End paging through an appointment book forever! Easy to learn & use.

- ★ Replaces your office appointment book
- ★ Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- ★ Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- ★ Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- ★ Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus

**\$295. Manual alone - \$25.**

### TEXTWRITER III™

**NEW FEATURES! a text formatting program for NorthStar & TRS-80 DOS, Micropolis MDOS & any CP/M based system.**

- ★ Proportional spacing & enhanced printing for
  - Diablo • Qume • NEC printers
- ★ Enhanced printing includes ribbon color change, dual pitch, reverse line feed,
  - UNDERSCORE
  - BOLDFACE
  - DOUBLE STRIKE
  - STRIKEOUT
  - SUBSCRIPT
  - SUPERSCRIPT
- ★ Allows for optional left justified page headings on even numbered pages & right justified on odd numbered pages

**\$125. Manual alone - \$25.**

### MAILROOM™

Sophisticated mailing list facility. HELP & EXPLAIN commands to guide user through operation of system. Data base is flexible enough to permit selection on a complex set of criteria. Capacity is limited only by the available disk storage.

**\$175. Requires CP/M & CBASIC**

### CBASIC2™

**\$95. Manual alone - \$15.**

**DIGITAL MARKETING** ✓ 38  
2670 Cherry Lane  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 938-2880

DATEBOOK & TEXTWRITER are trademarks of Organic Software  
MAILROOM is a trademark of The Software Works Inc.  
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems Inc  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research  
Outside the USA add \$10. for postage & handling



The program was tested using a file containing 387 records. The index generation process (lines 120 through 250, Listing 2) was completed in 90 seconds after the file was loaded into memory. (File load and dump time will vary with record lengths and distribution of a file on the disk sectors.)

The file was then searched for several records scattered throughout, using the last name as a key and printing out the complete record as the response. I used the program contained in Listing 4. The response times varied from one to six seconds, with an average of 2.6 seconds.

I repeated the test without the benefit of an index by changing line 140 to read FOR K=1 TO 400 and deleting lines 80 through 110 from the program in Listing 4. The file was searched for the same records as in the previous test. In this case, the response times varied from three to 66 seconds. As you would expect, the time for any given record was roughly proportional to the record number. The average time of 38 seconds was about 15 times longer than that required with an index.

The above indexing scheme is one of several possible methods of using an index. This one requires little additional memory, has a simple index generation program and requires only a few additional lines to the search routine. It is directly applicable to almost any database file and can be adapted with minor modifications to handle a case where the keyword is located at other than the beginning of a record. It can be used to quickly locate records for both display and update purposes.

Application of this technique to a file with as few as 100 records will pay off in reduced time to locate specific records for display, update or other processing. For larger files, the time saved is significant, and efficient data processing demands the use of an index. ■

```
>LIST QSEARCH.BAS
00005 REM FILE INPUT ROUTINE
00010 DIM M$(400),I(26)
00020 OPEN "TESTFILE" FOR READ AS FILE #1
00030 FOR K=1 TO 400
00040 LINE INPUT #1,;M$(K)
00050 IF LEFT$(M$(K),2)="00" THEN 70
00060 NEXT K
00070 CLOSE #1
00075 REM DECODE INDEX STRING
00080 I$=M$(K)
00090 FOR A=1 TO 26
00100 I(A)=VAL(MID$(I$,3*A,3))
00110 NEXT A
00115 REM FILE SEARCH ROUTINE
00120 INPUT "NAME? ";N$
00130 IF N$="STOP" THEN 190
00140 FOR K=I(ASC(N$)-64) TO I(ASC(N$)-63)
00150 IF LEFT$(M$(K),LEN(N$))=N$ THEN PRINT M$(K);GOTO 120
00160 NEXT K
00170 PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
00180 GOTO 120
00190 END
>
```

Listing 4. Search program for an indexed file.

**60 Hz CRYSTAL TIME BASE**  
**\$4.95 (Complete Kit)**

Uses MM5369 CMOS divider IC with high accuracy 3.579545 MHZ Crystal. Use with all MOS Clock Chips or Modules. Draws only 1.5 MA. All parts, data and PC Board included. 100 Hz. same as above, except \$5.95

**D.C. HORN**

**VERY LOUD!**  
6-12 VDC  
Like Used In  
Smoke Alarms.  
**FANTASTIC SAVINGS.**  
Compare this true value.  
**.60 ea. 4 For \$2.00**

**PMD-11K-60**

60 Volts. HFE 800-20K  
12 Amps. PNP TO-3  
150 Watts. By Lambda.

**\$1.50**

**BRAND  
NEW!**

**Crystal**

**Super Savings**  
4.433618 MHZ  
**2/\$1.10**

**REPEAT OF A SELL-OUT!**

VECO PRECISION THERMISTOR. GLASS TYPE. VECO #41A72. 8.2K OHMS AT ROOM TEMP. **VERY SENSITIVE.** INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED IN PLASTIC VIALS. \$3.00 VALUE

**\$1.00 each or 3 FOR \$2.50**

**MICRO MINI  
TOGGLE SWITCHES**  
**6 for \$5 with hardware.**



**99¢  
EACH**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **CABLE TIES** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MAKE YOUR PROJECTS "NEAT & TIDY." 4" CABLE TIES AT A FANTASTIC PRICE. GET THIS BARGAIN AND "TIE" IT DOWN. **\$2.00 for 100 or better yet \$15.00 for 1000**

**Digital Research: Parts**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401247C GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

# Video-Volley™

## Introductory Offer

**ALL NEW!**

**\$7<sup>95</sup>**

### A Full Color\* TV Game For The Family

Six exciting TV Games — Hockey, Tennis and Handball with one or two player capability for each game. Ball velocity doubles after the fourth player hit for an increasingly competitive game.

Adjustable paddle size for each player allows for handicapped play if desired. Paddles can give automatic ball spin with seven possible angles of ball deflection.

Automatic digital scoring appears after each point is scored. Game ceases automatically after one player scores 15 points. Serving is from the paddle of player who scored the last point, thus server can "place" his shot.

Video-Volley is designed to be installed, with a minimum of effort, to any standard television receiver, either color or black and white. Batteries are not required.

Small hand-held player modules with 15 foot cord length provides more comfort and versatility for players.

The compact command module sits atop the television receiver and has front panel control allowing effortless change from normal television reception to game play. Easy disconnection of the player hand-held modules facilitates easy set-up and take-down for storage.

**TERMS:** Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.



# Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

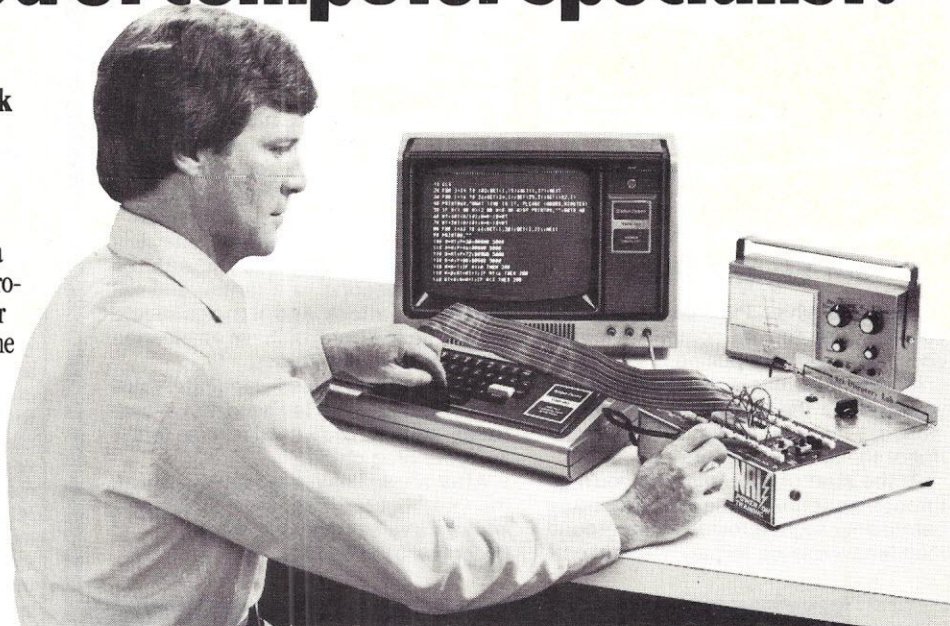
**NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.**

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

## **Learn At Home in Your Spare Time**

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and



your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

## **Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out**

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

## **Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call**

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



**Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistORIZED volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.**

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



### **NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

### **NO SALESMAN WILL CALL**

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course

- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating including Solar Technology

All career courses approved under GI Bill.  
☐ Check for details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

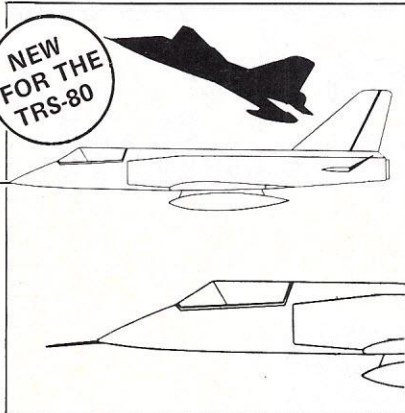
Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

172-109



# Great Simulations

NEW  
FOR THE  
TRS-80



## Jet Fighter Pilot

The Jet Fighter Pilot package takes you as close to real combat flying as possible... without pulling G's.

In this brilliantly realistic simulation, you become the pilot of a high performance, twin turbo-jet fighter. Total control of the aircraft is yours.

At the start of your mission, you'll go through an entire engine start procedure before your flight (provided your ground maintenance is up to par). Your takeoff

will be from either the deck of an aircraft carrier (via a steam catapult) or from an airfield.

All controls respond the same as they would on a real jet fighter. You'll have to constantly monitor your display and make adjustments to your throttle, flaps, rudder and air spoilers. You decide when to retract flaps, landing gear and release the auxiliary fuel drop-tanks.

Your on-board navigational computer will direct you to your selected airport. The Glideslope/Localizer information will aid you in approaching and landing on an aircraft carrier deck or airfield.

The Weapons Control Computer will arm your missiles, provide you with the range and bearing to a target, and tell you when to attack. And, if things should get a little too hot, you have an ejection seat command for egress.

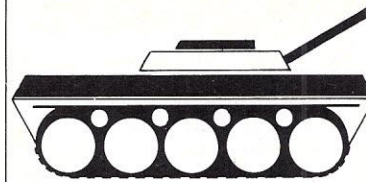
For a carrier-based landing, you'll have to deploy your tail hook. For a land-based landing, you'll need reverse thrust and your drag chute.

After you've flown a few missions with the Jet Fighter Pilot package, you'll *know* you've earned your wings.

**Order No. 0159R \$14.95**



NEW  
FOR THE  
TRS-80



## Battleground

It is late 1944, and the Allied Forces are sweeping toward Berlin. As General in command of your sector, you study the map. At your command, are tanks, planes, artillery, infantry, engineers and vehicles—an awesome array of fighting men and the machines of war. From Intelligence reports you know that the enemy General is a shrewd tactician, not to be under-estimated. It will take planning and strategy to outwit this wily old campaigner.

The battle map of your sector will fill with markers, each showing the deployment of your forces. You and another player will slip into the roles of opposing German and American commanders as yet another battle unfolds.

Battleground allows you to experience the awesome responsibility of a battle-area command. It will be up to you to deploy your tanks, planes, vehicles, weapons and men. On your shoulders rests the decision, whether to call for direct artillery gunfire, or to order your planes into the air. You will constantly be watching for an enemy air-drop, always carefully maneuvering your forces.

The stark reality of World War II comes alive in Battleground.

**Order No. 0141R \$9.95**

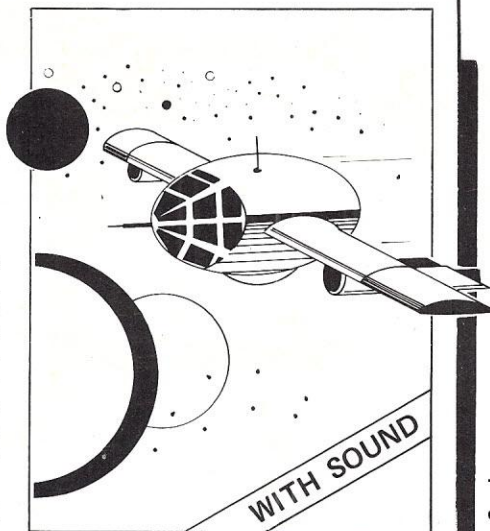
NEW  
FOR THE  
TRS-80

## Cosmic Patrol

**WARNING: PLAYERS OF THIS GAME SHOULD BE PREPARED FOR A STATE OF REALISM HITHERTO UNAVAILABLE ON THE TRS-80**

The Cosmic Patrol program puts you in the command chair of a small interstellar patrol craft. Your mission is to defeat Terran space and prey on the Quelon supply ships which carry essential parts and lubricants for that implacably hostile robotic force. The drone freighters are fairly easy pickings for the accomplished starship pilot, but beware of the I-Fighter escorts. They're armed, fast and piloted by intelligent robots linked to battle computers. They *never* miss.

The Cosmic Patrol program is not just another search and destroy game. With its fast, real-time action, impressive sound option and superb graphics, this machine-language program is the best of its genre.



Don't keep putting quarter after quarter into arcade games or spending big bucks for video games cartridges. Get Cosmic Patrol from Instant Software—and get the best for less!

**Order No. 0223R \$14.95**

**TO ORDER:** Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 199). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to:

Instant Software

Order Dept.

Peterborough, N.H. 03458

(Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AMEX accepted).

# Instant Software™

Prices subject to change without notice.  
PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296



# Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

## Alabama

Anderson Computers  
3156 University Dr., Huntsville  
Computerland of Huntsville  
3020 University Dr., Huntsville  
Olensky Bros.  
3763 Airport Blvd., Mobile

## Arizona

Professional Data Systems  
4506-A N. 16th St., Phoenix  
Millets TV & Radio  
621 East Broadway, Mesa

## California

AMCO Elect. Supply  
635 E. Arrow Hwy., Azusa  
Byte Shop  
8038 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego  
Byte Shop  
123 E. Yorba Linda, Placentia  
Byte Shop of Mt. View  
1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View  
Byte Shop of Sacramento  
6041 Greenback Ln., Citrus Heights  
Capital Computer Systems  
3396 El Camino Ave., Sacramento  
Computers Made Easy  
819 East Ave. Q-9, Palmdale  
Computer Store of San Leandro  
701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro  
Computer World  
6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster  
Computerland  
16720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndale  
Computerland of W. LA  
8840 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood  
Coast Electronics  
3118 No. Main St., Morro Bay  
Computerland  
24001 via Fabricante No 904, Mission Viejo  
Computer Mart of California  
315 Diamond Bar Blvd., Diamond Bar  
Electronic Systems  
4883 Tonino, San Jose  
Hobbytronics  
1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose  
Hobby World  
19511 Business Center Dr., Unit 6, Borthridge  
Huntington Computing  
2020 Charles St., Corcoran  
I.C.E. House Inc.  
398 North E. St., San Bernardino  
Jade Computer Products  
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne  
Malibu Microcomputing  
23910A Deville Way, Malibu  
Marlam Co.  
6351 Almaden Rd., San Jose  
Opamp/Technical Books  
1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles  
PC Computers  
10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito  
Q.I. Computers, Inc.  
15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale  
Radio Shack Dealer  
8250 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego  
Radio Shack Dealer  
50 N. Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay  
Santa Rosa Computer Center  
604 7th St., Santa Rosa  
Silver Spur Elect. Comm.  
13552 Central Ave., Chino  
The Computer Store  
820 Broadway, Santa Monica  
**Colorado**  
Colorado Computer Systems  
311 W. 74th Ave., Westminster  
Computerland of North Denver  
8749 Wadsworth Blvd., Arvada  
Computer Shack  
1635 South Prairie, Pueblo  
Software Gourmet  
1111 S. Pearl St., Denver  
The Computer Store  
2300 Welton St., Denver  
**Connecticut**  
American Business Computers  
454 Thames St., Groton  
Computerlab  
130 Jefferson, New London  
Computerland  
1700 Post Rd., Fairfield  
Computerland  
60 Skiff St., Hamden  
Computer Works  
1439 Post Rd. E., Liberty Plaza, Westport  
Instructional Systems Computers  
807 Hartford Rd., Manchester  
Technology Systems  
208 Greenwood Ave., Bethel

## D.C.

The Program Store  
4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.

## Florida

AI Personal Computer  
178 Oxford Rd., Fern Park  
AMF Electronics  
11146 N. 30th St., Tampa  
Boyd-Ebert Corporation  
1328 West 15th St., Panama City  
Computer Center  
6578 Central Ave., St. Petersburg  
Computer Junction  
5450 So. State Rd. 7, Ft. Lauderdale  
Computerland  
7374 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota  
Computerland of Ft. Lauderdale  
3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale  
Computerland of Jacksonville  
2777-6 University Blvd. W. Jacksonville  
Computerland of Tampa  
1520 E. Fowler Ave., Tampa  
Computerland of West Palm Beach  
4275 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach  
Computer Shack  
3336 Beach Blvd., Jacksonville  
Computer System Resources Inc.  
3222 S.W. 35th Blvd., Gainesville  
Curtis Waters Enterprises  
236 Talbot Ave., Melbourne  
Heath Kit Electronic  
4705 W. 16th Ave. Center, Hialeah  
HIS Computerterm  
1295 Cypress Ave., Melbourne  
Ukaten Computer Store  
Airport Rd., Destin  
Williams Radio & TV Inc.  
2062 Liberty St., Jacksonville  
Your Basic Computer Store  
971 Seaway Dr., Ft. Pierce  
**Georgia**  
Atlanta Computer Mart  
Atlanta  
Computerland of Atlanta  
2423 Cobb Parkway, Smyrna  
Micro Computer Systems  
3104 E. Shadowlawn N.E., Atlanta  
**Hawaii**  
Computerland of Hawaii  
567 N. Federal Hwy., Honolulu  
Radio Shack Assoc. Store  
1712 S. King St., Honolulu  
**Idaho**  
Electronic Specialists  
8411 Fairview Ave., Boise  
**Illinois**  
Computerland  
4507 North Sterling, Peoria  
Computerland  
9511 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles  
Computer Station  
3659 Namekiki Rd., Granite City  
Garcia & Associates  
203 No. Wabash Ave., Suite 1510, Chicago  
Midwest Micro Computers, Inc.  
708 S. Main St., Lombard  
**Indiana**  
Computer Center of South Bend  
51591 US 31 North, South Bend  
Data Domain  
221 W. Dodds, Bloomington  
Fall Creek Electronics Store  
732 Center St., Pendleton  
**Iowa**  
Memory Bank  
1721 Grant St., Bettendorf  
**Kansas**  
Central Kansas Computers  
6 S. Broadway, Herington  
**Maine**  
Maine Computronics  
Intown Plaza, Bangor  
Mid Maine Computer Co.  
158 Turner St., Auburn  
Radio Shack  
315 Main Mall Rd., So. Portland  
**Maryland**  
Computer Age  
9433 Georgia Ave., Silver Springs  
Jack Fives Electronics  
4608 Deblen Circle, Pikesville  
The Comm Center  
9624 Ft. Meade Rd., Laurel  
**Massachusetts**  
ComputerCity  
175 Main St., Charlestown  
ComputerCity  
50 Worcester Rd., Framingham

Computerland of Boston  
214 Worcester Rd., Wellesley  
Computer Packages Unlimited  
342 Boston Turnpike, Shrewsbury  
Land of Electronics  
1127 Western Ave., Lynn  
Lighthouse Computer Software  
14 Fall River Ave., Rehoboth  
Mark Gordon Computers  
15 Kenwood St., Cambridge  
New England Electronics Co.  
679 Highland Ave., Needham  
Small Business System Group  
Main St., Dunstable  
The Computer Store  
120 Cambridge St., Burlington  
Tufts Radio & Electronics  
206 Mystic Ave., Medford  
**Michigan**  
Computer Center  
28251 Ford Rd., Garden City  
Computer Connections  
38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills  
Computerland of Grand Rapids  
2927 28th St. S.E., Kentwood  
Computerland of Southfield  
29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield  
Computer Mart  
580 W. 14 Mile Rd., Clawson  
Computer Room  
455 E. Michigan Ave., Kalamazoo  
Computronix Corp.  
423 S. Saginaw Rd., Midland  
Hobby House  
1035 W. Territorial Rd., Battle Creek  
Main Systems Inc.  
1161 No. Ballenger Hwy., Flint  
The Alternate Source  
1806 Ada, Lansing  
The Eight Bit Corner  
722 Evanston Ave., Muskegon  
TRI Country Electronics & Sound Center  
1537 North Leroy, Fenton  
Ye Olde Teacher Shoppe  
1823 Wilmire St., Ypsilanti

## Minnesota

Computerland of Hopkins  
11319 Hwy F., Hopkins  
Digital Den  
Burnsville Center  
Minnesota Software Inc.  
5422 Fisher St., White Bear Lake  
Zim Computers  
5717 Xerxes Ave., N. Brooklyn Center  
**Mississippi**  
Dyer's, Inc.  
200 E. Main St., West Point  
Softwarehouse  
816 Foley St., Jackson  
W. Vernon Foster Inc.  
816 Foley St., Jackson  
**Missouri**  
Century Next Computers  
1001 E. Walnut, Columbia  
Comp-U-Trs Software Center  
51 Florissant Oaks Shopping Center, Florissant  
Software Shack  
16501 Greenwald Court, Belton  
**Montana**  
Intermountain Computer  
529 So. 9th St., Livingston  
Personal Computer  
121 Red Oak Dr., Carl Junction  
The Computer Store  
1216 16th St. W. #35, Billings  
**Nebraska**  
Computerland of Omaha  
1031 Elm St., Omaha  
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.  
8625 I St., Omaha  
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.  
4442 S. 84th St., Omaha  
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.  
4403 S. 87th St., Omaha  
Scottsbluff Typewriters Inc.  
1824 Broadway, Scottsbluff  
**Nevada**  
Century 23  
4566 Spring Mountain Rd., Las Vegas  
**New Hampshire**  
Bitsnbytes Computer Center  
568 Pleasant St., Concord  
ComputerCity  
1525 S. Willow, Manchester  
Paul's TV  
Main St., Fremont  
Portsmouth Computer Center  
31 Raynes Ave., Portsmouth

Radio Shack Assoc. Store  
Fairbanks Plaza, Keene  
Sturdivant and Dunn  
124 Washington St., Conway  
**New Jersey**  
Abe's TV Sales & Service  
College Town Shopping Center, Glassboro  
Computer Corner of NJ  
439 Rte. #23, Pompton Plains  
Computer Encounter  
2 Nassau St., Princeton  
Computerland  
35 Plaza Rte. #4, W. Paramus  
Computer Mart of NJ  
501 Rte. 27, Iselin  
Crowley's  
Rd. #3, Whitehouse Station  
Dave's Electronics  
Pennsville Shopping Ctr., Pennsville  
GHB Enterprises Inc.  
Rte. 38, Rudderaw Ave., Mapleshade  
Lashen Electronics Inc.  
21 Broadway, Denville  
Personal Computing Inc.  
51 Central Sq., Linwood  
Radio Shack/J&J Electronic  
Manfield Shopping Ctr.  
Rt. 57 Allen Rd., Hackettstown  
The Bargain Brothers  
Glen Roc Shopping Center  
216 Scotch Road, Trenton  
The Computer Emporium  
Bldg. 103, Avenues of Commerce  
2428 Rte. 38, Cherry Hill  
**New Mexico**  
Autel Electronics Co.  
232 Wisconsin N.E., Albuquerque  
South West Computer Center  
121 Wyatt Drive, Suite 7, Las Cruces  
Thomas E. Carr Jeweler  
1300A Tenth St., Alamogordo  
**New York**  
Aristo Craft  
314 Fifth Ave., NYC  
Berliner Computer Center  
102 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park  
Bits & Bytes  
2800 Straight Rd., Fredonia  
Computer Corner  
200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains  
Computer Era Corp.  
1570 3rd Ave., New York  
Computer Factory  
485 Lexington Ave., NYC  
Computer House, Inc.  
721 Atlantic Ave., Rochester  
Computerland of Nassau  
79 Westbury Ave., Carle Place  
Computerland of New York City  
58 W. 44th St., New York  
Computer World  
519 Boston Post Rd., Port Chester  
Comtek Electronics, Inc.  
2668 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn  
Comtek Electronics, Inc.  
Staten Island Mall  
Store 220A, Staten Island  
Digibyte Systems Corp.  
31E. 31st St., New York  
80-Microcomputer Services  
118 Masten Ave., Cohoes  
Home Computer Center  
671 Monroe Ave., Rochester  
Mr. Computer  
Imp. Plaza, Rte. 9, Wappingers Falls  
Softron Systems  
308 Columbia Turnpike, Rensselaer  
The Computer Tree Inc.  
409 Hooper Rd., Endwell  
Upstate Computer Shop  
629 French Rd., Campus Plaza, New Hartford  
**North Carolina**  
Byte Shop of Raleigh  
1213 Hillsborough St., Raleigh  
Sound Mill  
Slocum Shopping Ctr., Havelock  
**Ohio**  
Altair Business Systems, Inc.  
5252 North Dixie Dr., Dayton  
Astro Video Electronics  
504 E. Main St., Lancaster  
Cincinnati Computer Store  
4816 Interstate Dr., Cincinnati  
Computerland  
4579 Great Northern Blvd., N. Olmstead  
Computerland  
6429 Busch Blvd., Columbus  
Computerland  
1288 Som Rd., Mayfield Heights  
Computer Store of Toledo  
18 Hillwyck Dr., Toledo  
Forbes Microsystems Inc.  
35 N. Broad, Fairborn  
Microcomputer Center  
7900 Paragon Rd., Dayton  
Micro-Mini Computer World  
74 Robinwood, Columbus  
21st Century Shop  
16 Convention Way, Cincinnati  
Universal Amateur Radio, Inc.  
1280 Alda Dr., Columbus  
**Oklahoma**  
Sounds, Etc.  
Hwy. 33, Watonga  
Vern Street Products  
114 W. Taft St., Sapulpa

## Oregon

Computerland of Portland  
10200 S.W. Main St., Tigard  
Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.  
2151 Davor St. S.E., Salem  
TRS-80 Products Ltd.  
3520 S.E. Vineyard Rd., Portland  
**Pennsylvania**  
Artco Elect.  
302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston  
Artco Elect.  
Back Mountain Shopping Center,  
Shavertown  
Audio Mart  
518 Fifth Ave., New Brighton  
Computer Workshoppe  
3848 William Penn Hwy., Monroeville  
Computerland of Harrisburg  
4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg  
Computerland of Pittsburgh  
5499 William Flynn Hwy., Gibsonsia  
Eric Computer Co.  
2127 West 8th St., Erie  
Mighty Byte Computer Center  
537 Easton Rd., Horsham  
Personal Computer Corp.  
24-26 West Lancaster Ave., Paoli  
Personal Computer Corp.  
Frazer Mall, Lancaster Ave., Frazer  
**Rhode Island**  
Computer City  
165 Angell St., Providence  
Digital World, Inc.  
329 Baid Hill Rd., Warwick  
**South Dakota**  
CB Radio Shack  
21st and Broadway, Yankton  
**Tennessee**  
ACS  
1100 8th Ave. So., Nashville  
Computerlab  
671 S. Menden Hall Rd., Memphis  
H & H Electronics Inc.  
509 N. Jackson St., Tullahoma  
**Texas**  
Computer Port  
2142 N. Collins, Arlington  
Houston Computer Tech  
5313 Bissonnet, Bellair  
Interactive Computer  
7620 Dashedwood, Houston  
K.A. Elect.  
9090 Stemmons Frwy., Dallas  
Pan American Elect. Inc.  
1117 Conway, Mission  
Radio Shack Dealer  
21969 Katy Freeway, Katy  
The Computer Shop  
6353 Camp Bowie Blvd., Ft. Worth  
Waghalter Books Inc.  
3 Greenway Plaza E., Houston  
**Utah**  
DC Computer Co.  
1911 West 70 South, Provo  
Quality Technology  
470 E. 2nd St., Salt Lake City  
**Virginia**  
Computer Works  
Rte. 6, Box 65A, Harrisonburg  
Home Computer Center  
2927 Virginia Beach Blvd.  
Virginia Beach  
Southside Radio Comm.  
135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Heights  
**Washington**  
American Mercantile Co. Inc.  
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle  
Byte Shop of Bellevue  
14701 N.E. 20th St., Bellevue  
Computer Connection Inc.  
3100 NW Bucklin Hill Rd., Silverdale  
Computerland of South King Co.  
1500 S. 336 St., Suite 12, Federal Way  
Personal Computers  
S 104 Freya, Spokane  
Ye Old Computer Shop  
1301 G. Washington, Richland  
**West Virginia**  
The Computer Corner Inc.  
22 Beechurst Ave., Morgantown  
The Computer Store  
Municipal Parking Bldg., Charleston  
**Wisconsin**  
Byte Shop Of Milwaukee  
6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield  
Computerland  
690 S. Whitney Way, Madison  
Computerworld  
3015 W. Wisconsin Ave., Appleton  
Magic Lantern Computer  
3313 University Ave., Madison  
Petted Microsystems  
4265 W. Loomis Rd., Milwaukee  
**Wyoming**  
Computer Concepts  
1104 Logan Ave., Cheyenne  
**Puerto Rico**  
The Microcomputer Store  
1568 Ave. Jesus T. Pinero  
Caparra Terrace

## Canada

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:  
Micron Distributing  
409 Queen St., W. Toronto, Ont.  
MSV 2A5

# Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458



# Video HARDCOPY For CP/M

*These machine-language programs give you printing power at the touch of a key.*

```

CC00 =      SCR# EQU      OCC00H ;VIDEO SCREEN ADDRESS
0100          ORG 100H
0100 C5      PUSH B      ;SAVE REGS
0101 E5      PUSH H
0102 2100CC   LXI      H,SCR# ;SCREEN ADDRESS
0105 7E      MOV      A,H      ;LOOK FOR FIRST
0106 FE20     CPI      / /      ;NON-BLANK LINE.
0108 C20F01   JNZ      VP2
010B 23      INX      H
010C C30501   JMP      VP1
010F 7D      VP2: MOV      A,L
0110 E6C0     ANI      11000000B ;SET TO LINE BEGINNING
0112 6F      MOV      L,A
0113 7D      VP3: MOV      A,L
0114 E63F     ANI      00111111B ;PRINT REST OF SCREEN
0116 C22F01   JNZ      VP4      ;CHECK END OF LINE
0119 CD4101   CALL     CRLF
011C E5      VP5: PUSH     H      ;CHECK FOR REST OF
011D 7E      VP6: MOV      A,H      ;SCREEN BLANK
011E FE20     CPI      / /
0120 C22E01   JNZ      VP7
0123 23      INX      H
0124 7C      MOV      A,H
0125 FED0     CPI      0D0H      ;END OF SCREEN?
0127 C21D01   JNZ      VP6      ;NOT YET.
012A E1      POP      H      ;RESTORE HL REGISTERS
012B C33D01   JNP      VP8      ;RETURN TO CP/M. NO MORE TO PRINT
012E E1      VP7: POP      H      ;RESTORE HL REGISTERS
012F 4E      VP4: MOV      C,M
0130 CD4C01   CALL     PRINTER
0133 23      INX      H
0134 7C      MOV      A,H
0135 FED0     CPI      0D0H
0137 C21301   JNZ      VP3
013A CD4101   CALL     CRLF
013D E1      VP8: POP      H      ;RESTORE REGS
013E C1      POP      B
013F C7      RST      0      ;RETURN TO CP/M
0140 C9      RET
0141 0E0D     CRLF: MVI      C,0DH      ;CR
0143 CD4C01   CALL     PRINTER
0146 0E0A     MVI      C,0AH      ;LF
0148 CD4C01   CALL     PRINTER
014B C9      RET
014C 3A0AFE   PRINTER: LDA      0FE00H+0AH
014F E601     ANI      01
0151 CA4C01   JZ      PRINTER
0154 79      MOV      A,C
0155 3202FE   STA      0FE00H+2
0158 C9      RET
0159          END

```

*Listing 1. Video HARDCOPY routine.*

Glenn Stok  
PO Box 501  
Woodside NY 11377

**H**ow often have you wanted to keep a screen of information permanently? This desire has occurred to me many times. So I decided to add a hard-copy feature to my CP/M system.

In this article I will explain the method, show you the source listing and explain how to incorporate it into your CP/M system or your monitor. The only hardware requirement is that you have a memory-mapped video display and a printer. If you don't have CP/M, you can still use my HARDCOPY routine by making it part of your monitor (see Listing 1).

If you have a Z-80 CPU, you may find Listing 2 helpful. It is the same HARDCOPY routine written in Z-80 code. I have restricted this to relative addressing so it is relocatable. All you have to do is patch the machine code of Listing 2 anywhere in your monitor and patch branches

to and from it for I/O. The CALL to your PRINT routine has to be patched in three places. Make sure that you correct the address in the CALL CRLF instructions (the Z-80 does not have relative addressable CALL instructions). Listing 1 is entirely in 8080 code, so it will run on either CPU.

## Adding Hard Copy

We don't want the request for a hard copy to change the screen. Since we want to copy the screen, a command that echoes to the screen will be messy. We also want to have the option of making a hard copy even when running another program. As long as it looks at the keyboard once in a while, this can be done. This is feasible if all I/O goes through CP/M or your monitor. In this case, we are only concerned about I/O with the keyboard.

With this situation we can have the "keyboard read" routine check for a control key. If it is not the proper key, then process normally. If it is the key that



we have chosen for a hard-copy request, then the logic will branch to the **HARDCOPY** routine before returning to the calling program.

If you have **CP/M** and understand the workings of your **CBIOS** (the Basic I/O Section, Converted for your system), you may be saying, "But I don't have enough room at the top to add a routine to my **CBIOS**!"

Well, yes you do! And here is how to get more room: Move the entire **CP/M** system down one kilobyte with your **MOVCPM** command.

For instance, say you have 24K. Use **EDIT** to change the **EQU** for system size in both your **CBIOS** and your boot loader to 23K. After you add the **HARDCOPY** routine to your **CBIOS**, assemble both the boot loader and the **CBIOS**. Then follow your normal procedures with your **MOVCPM** command and **SYSGEN** to create a new version for 23K with hard-copy capabilities.

If you only have a 16K system, you can't **SYSGEN** a 15K system because 16K is the minimum for **CP/M**. But try assembling your **CBIOS** at 16K with the **HARDCOPY** routine in it. Maybe you will not go beyond your available RAM (i.e., address 3FFF). If you are close, then maybe you can cut some bytes by changing some logic of other parts of your **CBIOS**.

## Source Listing

The source listing of Listing 3

Listing 3. **CBIOS** source listing.

```

0017 =      MSIZE      EQU      23      ;SIZE OF OPERATING SYSTEM IN KILOBYTES
F800 =      CONTROLLER EQU      0F800H
FC00 =      BUFF      EQU      CONTROLLER+400H
5A00 =      LOCATION   EQU      MSIZE*1024-512 ;ORG LOCATION FOR THE CBIOS
;
5A00          ORG      LOCATION          ;BASE OF BIOS IN 23K SYSTEM
0003 =      I/OBYTE    EQU      0003H    ;I/OBYTE FOR I/O CONTROL
;
;      < SECTION NOT SHOWN >
;
1C00 =      CBASE      EQU      (MSIZE-16)*1024 ;BIAS FOR SYSTEMS GREATER THAN 16K
4500 =      CPMB       EQU      CBASE+2900H
4B06 =      BDOS       EQU      CBASE+3106H
4480 =      CCPM       EQU      CPMB-128
1500 =      CPML       EQU      $-CPMB
;
5A00 C3125B      JMP      COLDBOOT
5A03 C3B95A      EB00T:  JMP      WBOOT
5A06 C3555B      JMP      CONSTAT
5A09 C3625B      JMP      CONIN
5A0C C3725C      JMP      CONOUT
5A0F C37B5B      JMP      LIST
5A12 C3835B      JMP      PRINTER
5A15 C3955B      JMP      READER
5A18 C32D5A      JMP      HOME1          ;HOME
5A1B C3335A      JMP      TEMPELDSK      ;SELDISK
5A1E C3515A      JMP      SETTRK1        ;SETTRK
5A21 C30CF8      JMP      SETSEC         ;SETSEC
5A24 C30FF8      JMP      SETDMA         ;SETDMA
5A27 C3985B      JMP      READ           ;DISKREAD
5A2A C3B75B      JMP      WRITE          ;DISKWRITE
;
;      < SECTION NOT SHOWN >
;
COLDBOOT:      ;DO THIS ONLY ON COLD START
MVI      A,00001001B ;ASSIGN INITIAL I/O
STA      I/OBYTE
XRA      A
OUT      0C0H ;INIT. SCREEN
CALL     CLRCRT ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
LXI      H,SIGNON
CALL     PRMSG ;PRINT SIGNON MESSAGE
;
BOOT:
;
;      < SECTION NOT SHOWN >
;
5B52 C30045      JMP      CPMB
;
;
CONIN:          CALL     CONSTAT
JZ        CONIN
LDA      WRCNT+2
ANI      7FH

```

Program continues.

Listing 2. **HARDCOPY** routine in Z-80 code.

```

;      ADDRESSED AT HEX 100 FOR STAND ALONE
;      TEST UNDER CP/M.
;
CC00          SCRIN = 0CC00H ;VIDEO SCREEN ADDRESS
;      .PABS ;CREATE INTEL HEX FILE
;      .LOC 100H
0100          PUSH B ;SAVE REGS
0101          E5      PUSH H
0102          LXI     H,SCRIN ;SCREEN ADDRESS
0105          7E      MOV     A,H ;LOOK FOR FIRST
0106          FE20     CPI     ;NON-BLANK LINE.
0108          2003     JRNZ    VP2
010A          23      INX     H
010B          18F8     JMPR    VP1
010D          7D      MOV     A,L
010E          E6C0     ANI     11000000B ;SET TO LINE BEGIN
0110          6F      MOV     L,A
0111          7D      MOV     A,L ;PRINT REST OF SCREEN
0112          E63F     ANI     00111111B ;CHECK END OF LINE
0114          2013     JRNZ    VP4
0116          CD 013A  CALL     CRLF
0119          E5      VP5:  PUSH     H ;CHECK FOR REST OF
011A          7E      VP6:  MOV     A,H ;SCREEN BLANK
011B          FE20     CPI
011D          2009     JRNZ    VP7
011F          23      INX     H
0120          7C      MOV     A,H
0121          FED0     CPI     0D0H ;END OF SCREEN?
0123          20F5     JRNZ    VP6 ;NOT YET.

0125          E1      POP     H ;RESTORE HL REGISTERS
0126          180E     JMPR    VP8 ;RETURN TO CP/M.
;NO MORE TO PRINT
;RESTORE HL REGISTERS
0128          E1      VP7:  POP     H
0129          4E      VP4:  MOV     C,H
012A          CD 0145  CALL     PRINT
012D          23      INX     H
012E          7C      MOV     A,H
012F          FED0     CPI     0D0H
0131          20DE     JRNZ    VP3
0133          CD 013A  CALL     CRLF
0136          E1      VP8:  POP     H ;RESTORE REGS
0137          C1      POP     B
0138          C7      RST     0 ;RETURN TO CP/M
0139          C9      RET
013A          0E0D     CRLF:  MVI     C,0DH ;CR
013C          CD 0145  CALL     PRINT
013F          0E0A     MVI     C,0AH ;LF
0141          CD 0145  CALL     PRINT
0143          3A FE0A  PRINT:  LDA     0FE00H+0AH
0148          E601     ANI     01
014A          2BF9     JRZ     PRINT
014C          79      MOV     A,C
014D          32 FE02  STA     0FE00H+2
0150          C9      RET
;END
CRLF 013A          PRINT 0145          SCRIN CC00
VP1 0105          VP2 010D          VP3 0111
VP4 0129          VP5 0119          VP6 011A
VP7 0128          VP8 0136          .BLNK. 0000:03 X
.DATA. 0000* X .PRG. 0000* X

```



## Listing 3 continued.

```

5B6D FE60          CPI      ^^^       ;TAB KEY
5B6F C2755B        JNZ      MAYBHARD
5B72 3E09          MVI      A,09       ;TAB CODE
5B74 C9            RET
5B75 FE7E          MAYBHARD: CPI      7EH       ;HARD COPY KEY
5B77 C0            RNZ
5B78 C3255C        JMP      HARDCOPY       ;GO DO HARDCOPY
                                           ;THEN GET THE CONSOLE KEY.

5B7B 3A0300        LIST:   LDA      IOBYTE
5B7E E640          ANI      01000000B    ;CHECK ASSIGNMENT
5B80 C27A5C        JNZ      CRTOUT
5B83 3A0AFE        PRINTER: LDA      WRCONT+0AH
5B86 E601          ANI      01
5B88 CA835B        JZ       PRINTER
5B8B 79           MOV      A,C
5B8C FE5C          CPI      ^^^       ;HOLD PRINTER?
5B8E CA625B        JZ       CONIN     ;CONIN WILL RELEASE ON ANY KEY
5B91 3202FE        STA      WRCONT+2
5B94 C9            RET
5B95 3E1A          READER:  MVI      A,1AH    ;FORCE EOF FOR DUMMY READER
5B97 C9            RET
;
;
;
; SECTION NOT SHOWN
;
;
PRMSG: ;PRINT MESSAGE AT H,L TILL '^O'
5C18 7E           MOV      A,M
5C19 B7           ORA      A             ;ZERO?
5C1A C8           RZ
5C1B E5           PUSH     H             ;MORE TO PRINT
5C1C 4F           MOV      C,A
5C1D CD725C        CALL     CONOUT
5C20 E1           POP      H
5C21 23           INX      H
5C22 C3185C        JMP      PRMSG
;
; VIDEO HARD COPY ROUTINE
; WRITTEN BY GLENN STOK
;
CC00 = SCRNM EQU 0CCC00H ;VIDEO SCREEN ADDRESS
5C25 C5          HARDCOPY: PUSH B         ;SAVE REGS
5C26 E5          PUSH     H
5C27 2100CC        LXI      H,SCRNM       ;SCREEN ADDRESS
5C2A 7E          VP1:    MOV      A,M         ;LOOK FOR FIRST
5C2B FE20          CPI      ^^^       ;NON-BLANK LINE.
5C2D C2345C        JNZ      VP2
5C30 23          INX      H
5C31 C32A5C        JMP      VP1
5C34 7D          VP2:    MOV      A,L
5C35 E6C0          ANI      11000000B    ;SET TO LINE BEGINNING
5C37 6F          MOV      L,A
5C38 7D          VP3:    MOV      A,L         ;PRINT REST OF SCREEN
5C39 E63F          ANI      00111111B    ;CHECK END OF LINE
5C3B C2545C        JNZ      VP4
5C3E CB675C        CALL     CRLF
5C41 E5          VP5:    PUSH     H         ;CHECK FOR REST OF
5C42 7E          VP6:    MOV      A,M         ;SCREEN BLANK
5C43 FE20          CPI      ^^^
5C45 C2535C        JNZ      VP7
5C48 23          INX      H
5C49 7C          MOV      A,H
5C4A FED0          CPI      0D0H         ;END OF SCREEN?
5C4C C2425C        JNZ      VP6         ;NOT YET.
5C4F E1          POP      H         ;RESTORE HL REGISTERS
5C50 C3625C        JMP      VP8         ;RETURN. NO MORE TO PRINT
5C53 E1          VP7:    POP      H         ;RESTORE NEXT LINE TO PRINT
5C54 4E          VP4:    MOV      C,M
5C55 CB835B        CALL     PRINTER
5C58 23          INX      H
5C59 7C          MOV      A,H
5C5A FED0          CPI      0D0H
5C5C C2385C        JNZ      VP3
5C5F CB675C        CALL     CRLF
5C62 E1          VP8:    POP      H         ;RESTORE REGS
5C63 C1          POP      B
5C64 C3625B        JMP      CONIN     ;NOW GO GET CHARACTER.
5C67 0E0D          CRLF:  MVI      C,0DH    ;CR
5C69 CB835B        CALL     PRINTER
5C6C 0E0A          MVI      C,0AH        ;LF
5C6E CB835B        CALL     PRINTER
5C71 C9            RET
;
; VIDEO CONTROL FOR CRT - ROUTINE FOR CP/M BIOS MODULE
; WRITTEN BY GLENN STOK, STOK COMPUTER INTERFACE
;
004E = CURS EQU 4EH ;REL. CURSOR LOC. STORAGE
00D0 = SEND EQU 0D0H ;END OF SCREEN PAGE.
0040 = LINE EQU 64 ;LINE LENGTH
0020 = BLANK EQU 20H ;BLANK
;
5C72 3A0300        CONOUT: LDA      IOBYTE
5C75 E601          ANI      00000001B    ;CHECK I/O ASSIGNMENT
5C77 CA835B        JZ       PRINTER

```

Program continues.

is my CBIOS. Study the CONIN routine, which reads the keyboard and checks for function keys. Note that I wrote the routine to look for a tilde (~) key. This is hex 7E. You can choose another, but make sure you will never need it for anything else. This key becomes a “function key.” Maybe your keyboard has function keys that you can use.

## Implementation

Now look at the **HARDCOPY** routine in my **CBIOS**. Note the **EQU** for the screen address of my memory-mapped **VDM**. Replace this with the proper address for your system.

Most memory-mapped video has 16 lines and 64 characters per line. This is because this size conveniently uses a 1K block of memory (16 times 64 is 1024, or 1K). If your video is not 16 by 64, then this will considerably change the logic I have used in the routine. But maybe you would like to play with it.

Anyway, if you have a 16 by 64 display, let's continue. Insert the code of Listing 1 or 2 into your CBIOS and put the FUNCTION KEY check in your present "keyboard read" routine. Jump to the HARDCOPY routine if the key matches. Correct the call to the PRINTER routine in Listing 1 or 2. You should call your PRINTER routine in your CBIOS.

The **HARDCOPY** routine saves and restores all affected registers so as not to interfere with any running programs. It will start its transfer to the print device at the beginning of the first non-blank line. It will print up to and including the last non-blank line.

To do this I have it check if the rest of the screen is blank each time it starts a new line. Even though this is redundant, it does not slow down the printer because the printer, being mechanical, is even slower. The alternative is to search, once and for all, before the start and save the ending address to compare with. I decided against this so as not to create an extra burden for anyone who wants to put the routine in a PROM chip.

The ASCII codes recognized by video boards sometimes differ from the codes recognized



# MODEL II

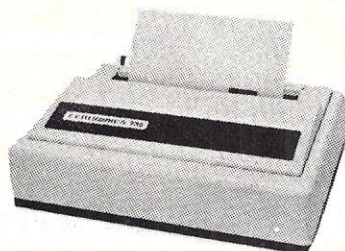


26-4002  
**64K 1 Drive**  
**\$3499.00**

# MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.....\$630.00  
26-1062 16K III.....900.00  
26-1063 32K III  
2-Drives, RS232.....2246.00



# CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics  
730 Printer.....\$675.00  
Text Quality Centronics  
737 Printer.....\$850.00

**Model II Cobol Compiler**  
**\$360.00**  
**Cobol Run Time Package**  
**\$36.00**

# AUTHORIZED TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DEALER A301

# COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

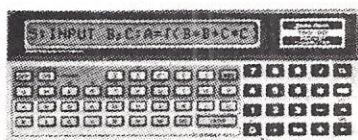
26-1056 16K Level II System with Keypad. \$670.00  
26-1145 RS-232 Board.....84.00  
26-1140 "O" K Interface.....249.00  
26-1141 "16" K Interface.....365.00  
26-1142 "32" K Interface.....476.00  
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O.....424.00  
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional.....424.00  
26-1154 Lineprinter II.....720.00  
26-1156 Lineprinter III.....1799.00  
26-1180 Voice Synthesiser.....339.00  
26-1181 VOXBOX.....145.00  
26-1104 Factory Upper/Lower  
Case Modification Installed.....70.00  
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape.....60.00  
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk.....85.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color,  
and other new products.

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE  
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES  
AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT  
10% FROM CATALOG PRICE

Novation Cat Modem..\$149.00  
CCA Data Management  
System.....72.00  
Adventure Games  
Games 1-9 each.....14.00

# Pocket Computer



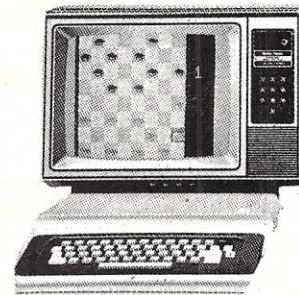
26-3501 1.9K P.C.....\$225.00  
26-3503 Cassette I/F.....45.00  
14-812 Recorder.....72.00

# MODEL I



26-1054  
**4K Level II**  
**\$552.00**

# COLOR



26-3001 4K.....\$360.00  
26-3002 16K.....540.00  
26-3010 Color Video.....360.00  
26-1206 Recorder.....54.00  
26-3008 Joysticks.....22.50



GAMES:  
Alien Invasion.....\$9.00  
Stock Market.....9.00  
Star Trek.....9.00  
Block 'Em.....9.00  
Ting-Tong.....9.00  
UTILITIES:  
System Savers.....14.00  
EDUCATION:  
Language Teacher.....18.00

**FREE: PRICE LIST  
UPON REQUEST**

**1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry**  
**MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.**

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728  
**(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.**

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Full Factory Warranty  
on All Items Sold.

Largest Inventory  
In the S.E. U.S.A.



Listing 3 continued.

```

5C7A 2A4E00 CRTOUT: LHLB CURS
5C7D E8 XCHG ;PUT RELATIVE CURSOR IN D
5C7E 2100CC LXI H,SCRN ;PUT SCREEN ADDRESS IN HL
5C81 19 DAD D ;GET ABSOLUTE CURSOR LOC.
5C82 41 MOV B,C
5C83 7E MOV A,M
5C84 E67F ANI 7FH ;TURN OFF CURSOR
5C86 77 MOV M,A
5C87 78 MOV A,B ;CHECK FOR CONTROL CHARS.
5C88 FE0C CPI 0CH ;ERASE SCREEN
5C8A CAA45C JZ CLRCRT
5C8D FE07 CPI 07
5C8F CAA45C JZ RINGBELL
5C92 FE08 CPI 08 ;CTL H (BACK SPACE)
5C94 CABC5C JZ RS
5C97 FE0A CPI 0AH ;LINE FEED
5C99 CAC15C JZ LF
5C9C FE0D CPI 0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
5C9E CAF35C JZ CR
5CA1 C3FB5C JMP OTHER ;PUT OUT ANY OTHER CHAR. AS IS.

;
5CA4 0E07 RINGBELL: MVI C,07
5CA6 C835B CALL PRINTER
5CA9 C9 RET
5CAA 2100CC CLRCRT LXI H,SCRN ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
5CAD 3620 CLR MVI M,BLANK ;BLANK OUT THIS LOCATION.
5CAF 23 INX H
5CB0 7C MOV A,H
5CB1 FE0D CPI SEND ;END OF SCREEN?
5CB3 C2AD5C JNZ CLR
5CB6 210000 LXI H,0 ;HOME THE CURSOR.
5CB9 C3015D JMP PUT
5CBC 1B BS DCX D
5CBD EB XCHG
5CBE C3015D JMP PUT

;
5CC1 214000 LF LXI H,LINE ;LINE FEED
5CC4 19 DAD D ;ADD LINE LENGTH TO REL. CURSOR
5CC5 C8C5C CALL SCROLL ;DO SCROLL IF END OF SCREEN
5CC8 C3015D JMP PUT
5CCB 7C SCROLL MOV A,H
5CCC FE04 CPI 4 ;CHECK IF PAST THE SCREEN AREA.
5CCE D8 RC ;DO NOTHING IF NOT
5CCF E5 PUSH H

```

by printers. Most printers respond to true ASCII codes, but some video boards have graphics abilities. To tell printable characters from graphics, these boards may use the high-order bit (usually for parity) to trigger the graphics representation of a byte. To print a printable character, this bit may have to turn on or off. You could add an OI or

ANI to OR or AND, respectively, each byte before calling your PRINTER routine.

Check if this is necessary in your case. VDM does not require this, but the Polymorphic video display may have to have the parity bit shut off (ANI 7FH) for some printers to recognize the byte as the proper character. As for graphics, you'll have to sub-

```

5CD0 1100CC LXI D,SCRN ;START SCROLL FROM THE TOP
5CD3 2140CC LXI H,SCRN+LINE ;SET HL TO SECOND LINE
5CD6 7E MOV A,M ;GET CHAR.
5CD7 23 SWAP INX H
5CD8 EB XCHG ;GET ADDRESS OF LINE ABOVE.
5CD9 77 MOV M,A ;PUT THE CHAR. THERE
5CDA 23 INX H
5CDB EB XCHG
5CDC 7C MOV A,H
5CDD FED0 CPI SEND ;IS SCREEN FINISHED?
5CDF C2D65C JNZ SWAP
5CE2 EB XCHG
5CE3 0620 MVI B,BLANK ;BLANK THE LAST LINE
5CE5 70 LAST MOV M,B
5CE6 23 INX H
5CE7 7D MOV A,L
5CE8 FE00 CPI 0
5CEA C2E55C JNZ LAST
5CED E1 POP H ;GET BACK REL. CURSOR
5CEE 11C0FF LXI D,0-LINE
5CF1 19 DAD D ;MOVE UP ONE LINE.
5CF2 C9 RET

;
5CF3 3EC0 CR MVI A,11000000B ;GO TO BEGINNING OF LINE.
5CF5 A3 ANA E
5CF6 5F MOV E,A

```

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Uses Standard Typewriter Ribbon (Model 101B-80)
- Built-In Power Supply
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix Character Generator or 10 x 7 or 10 x 14 Dot Matrix
- Standard 96 ASCII Character Font
- Upper and Lower Case Printing
- Up to 88 Characters Per Line
- Single Line Print Rate Is

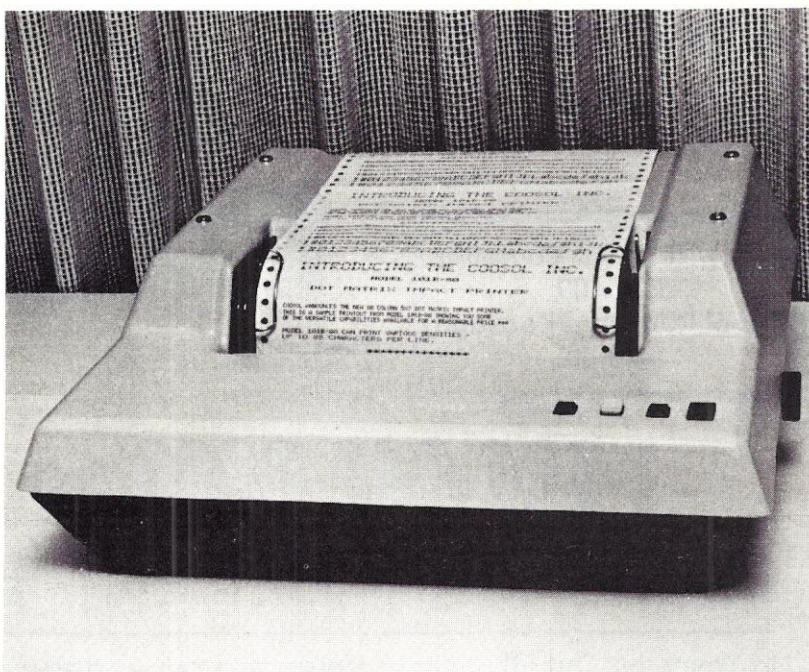
\*\*110/160 CPS

- Average Print Rate Is
- \*\*55/60 CPS For Ten Lines
- Graphics Capability With Extended Character Modes
- Programmable With 32 System Level Software Commands
- Standard Parallel and Serial Interface
- Reset Interface
- Baudrate Select From 110 to 9600
- Manual Paper Advance (Model 101B-80)
- Manual Selftest
- Adjustable Tractor Width From 1 to 9½ Inches (Model 101B-80)

\*\*Model 101A-40 & 101B-80 Respectively

✓271

## 80 COLUMN LOW COST IMPACT PRINTER



\$495 Kit, 101B-80KE

\$545 Assembled & Tested 101B-80E

**COOSOL, INC.** P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CA 92805 (714) 545-2216 7 Days a Week



stitute nonprintable characters with a printable one. My VDM doesn't have graphics, so I had no need for this routine. Also note that if a blank is not represented by a hex 20 with your video board, then you'll have to correct the CPI ' ' instructions in listings 2 and 3.

I'll be glad to help with any questions, if you help me by including a stamped, addressed envelope.

Enjoy the new power you now have at the touch of a key. But be sure that there's paper in that printer! ■

```

5CF7 EB      XCHG      PUT
5CF8 C3015D  JMP
;
5CFB 70      OTHER MOV   H,B   ;DISPLAY CHAR.
5CFC 13      INX      D       ;INCR. CURSOR
5CFD EB      XCHG
5CFE CDCB5C  CALL     SCROLL ;SCROLL IF NECESSARY
5D01 7C      PUT     MOV   A,H   ;PUT CURSOR IN NEW LOCATION ON SCREEN
5D02 E603     ANI      3       ;MAKE RELATIVE AGAIN
5D04 67      MOV     H,A
5D05 224E00   SHLD     CURS    ;UPDATE CURSOR
5D08 1100CC   LXI      D,SCRN
5D0B 19      DAD      D
5D0C 7E      MOV     A,H   ;GET CHAR. UNDER CURSOR
5D0D F680     ORI      80H    ;SET CURSOR ON
5D0F 77      MOV     M,A
5D10 C9      RET
;
5D11 0D0A0A0A SIGNON: DB   0DH,0AH,0AH,0AH
5D15 20202020 DB          STOK CP/M SYSTEM - VERSION 5/10/79'
5D42 0D0A00   DB          0DH,0AH,0
5D45          END

```

## NEW ...

### S-100 A/D and TIMER BOARD

Tecmar's new A/D and Timer Board is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board can accommodate various A/D modules providing options such as 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 100 MHz throughput; variable ranges and gains. It contains a powerful timer circuit (AMD 9513) which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

## S-100

## TRS-80<sup>1</sup>

## PET<sup>2</sup>

## KIM<sup>2</sup>

## APPLE

(available soon)

## A/D

- ▶ 12 Bit
- ▶ High Speed
- ▶ 8 Ch. Differential
- ▶ 16 Ch. Single-ended
- ▶ Each A/D Module \$495

## D/A

- ◀ 12 Bit
- ◀ High Speed
- ◀ 4 Channel

Each D/A Module \$395

TRS-80 or PET expansion board, power supply, and enclosure \$200.  
Kim expansion board and power supply \$150.



**TECMAR, INC.**

(216) 382-7599

23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

## S-100 BOARDS

Real Time	\$850
Video Digitizer & Display	
8086 CPU	\$450
W/vectored interrupts	
RAM	\$395
8Kx16/16Kx8	
8086	\$495
PROM-I/O	
Serial and	\$350
Parallel I/O	
& Timer	\$350

Complete Systems  
Also available

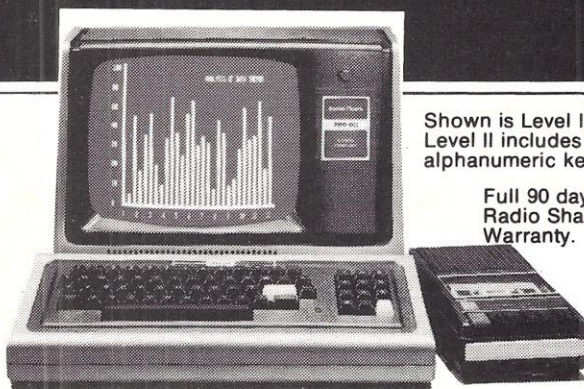
<sup>1</sup>Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.  
<sup>2</sup>Reg. Trademark of Commodore

# TRS-80 LEVEL II

## \$685. COMPLETE SYSTEM

Now the world's most popular micro-computer, with 16K of memory and Level II basic for only \$685, complete. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software and games...you name it, we've got it (Both Radio Shack and other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.



Shown is Level I.  
Level II includes alphanumeric keypad.

Full 90 day  
Radio Shack  
Warranty.

# C&S ELECTRONICS MART Ltd.

AUTHORIZED  
DEALERSHIP

**Radio Shack®**

32 E. Main Street • Milan, Michigan 48160 • (313) 439-1508



# Bridging the 1 pF To 100,000 uF Gap

*Take the guesswork out of capacitor values  
with this inexpensive digital capacitance meter.*

Robert J. Stetson  
Applications Engineer  
BASF Systems  
Crosby Dr.  
Bedford, MA 01730

**D**efective capacitors can smoke expensive components in your projects and cause all kinds of general grief. Nothing makes our systems act more demon possessed than a problem capacitor deep in the bowels of an otherwise perfect machine. Before you call in the exorcist, build this digital capacitance meter and start verifying capacitors before they go into the system. Later, if they fail, you will have the means to root them out.

The digital capacitance meter is not only capable of verifying the quality of a known value of capacitor, but also can unmask that unmarked capacitor we've all been known to wonder about from time to time.

The limits of this unit span from 1 pF through 100,000 uF. Needless to say, it accommodates all of my needs. The cost is low, too, right around \$35. Considering all the unit can accomplish in the way of testing a long range of capacitance values, it's quite easy to use.

In the short time I've had my unit, all the capacitors in my parts cabinet have been tested, and the defective ones

have been weeded out. Next, I plan to take advantage of some gigantic unmarked capacitor bonanzas.

## Operating the Digital Capacitance Meter

The control panel layout is shown in Fig. 1. The toggle switch in the lower left-hand corner of the control panel selects between the high- and low-order group of ranges. With the group-select switch in the EH position, the range-control switch selects the group of ranges E-1 through E3. The switch in the EL position causes the range selector to operate from E-6 through E-2.

The ranges identified by the symbols E-6 through E3 are abbreviated expressions in scientific notation. The converted expressions are listed in Table 1. The decimal point is adjusted as directed by the expression, unless otherwise directed in parentheses.

The range E0 is correct as shown in the readout because it is given as the direct value of

the capacitor in microfarads. This range covers the value of 1 uF through 99 uF. In the range E-1, the value is correct as shown in the readout because the internal logic places the decimal point for us, so that the readout reads "X.X". This range, then, covers the values 0.1 through 9.9 microfarads.

In the E-2 range, the decimal is also placed, so that the readout shows ".XX" uF. This is the range .01 uF through .99 uF. All of the other ranges require you to place the decimal according to the value of the exponent. The resulting value will always be in microfarads. For instance, 1 pF is equal to .000001 uF.

The power switch is optional and may be omitted if the unit is not going to be left plugged in when not in use. Upon application of power, the unit has a built-in power on reset. The unit should power on with the ready lamp illuminated and 00 in the readout.

The illuminated ready lamp indicates that the unit is ready to test a capacitor. Select the

E3 = x times 10 <sup>3</sup>	
E2 = x times 10 <sup>2</sup>	
E1 = x times 10	
E0 = x times 0	(The value given here is correct as shown in the readout.)
E-1 = x times 10 <sup>-1</sup>	(The value given here is correct as shown in the readout.)
E-2 = x times 10 <sup>-2</sup>	(The value given here is correct as shown in the readout.)
E-3 = x times 10 <sup>-3</sup>	
E-4 = x times 10 <sup>-4</sup>	
E-5 = x times 10 <sup>-5</sup>	
E-6 = x times 10 <sup>-6</sup>	

Table 1.

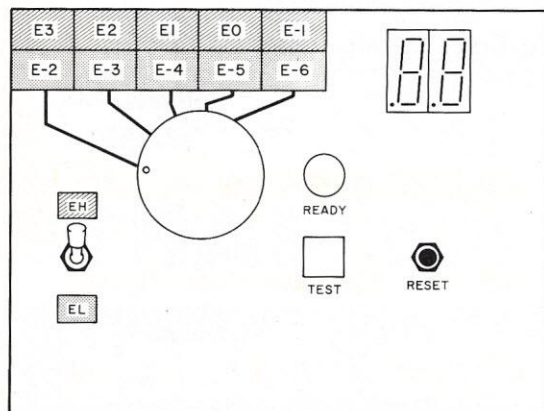


Fig. 1. Control panel layout.

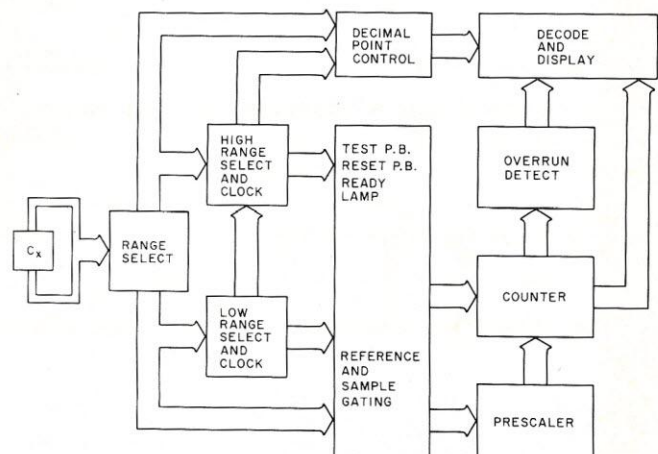


Fig. 2. Circuit operation.







set on pin 4 of C1. In Fig. 4, the 555 timer (E5) is also held reset with GO being low on pin 4. In Fig. 6,  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  being high ensures that the divider (or prescaler) is being held at a binary 0000. In Fig. 5,  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  holds the display counter at decimal 00, as well as holding the 7474 overrun de-

tor in a reset condition.

The unit is now ready to provide an accurate test, and the two reference clocks are halted. The low-range reference clock is in Fig. 4 (E5), with the clear held low by GO. The clocks both have inverter-drivers at the outputs to flip the signal from

pin 3 of the 555s, so that the signal is normally low with positive-going spikes. Also, the use of transistor driver stages ensures constant loading on the output of the timers and prevents frequency shifts from occurring due to loading or noise coupling at the output.

The high-range reference clock is in Fig. 7 and has the same identical configuration. The only differences in the two clocks are the values placed on the timing components, which generate a low-group selected reference frequency of 28 kHz and a high-group selected reference frequency of 1.5 kHz.

To control the exact number of clock pulses occurring during the timing window, the two clocks are held in a reset state until you press the test button. If the reference clock were free running, the clock pulses would not be uniformly framed in the timing window generated by

TX, affecting the unit's accuracy. The unit would be unstable, and the reading would tend to vary from test to test with the same capacitor.

With the capacitor under test in place and the ready lamp lit, press the test push button. The two 7474s in Fig. 7 preset, and the ready lamp extinguishes. GO goes high and  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  goes low, firing the 555 (A1) timer, which generates a single positive-going pulse whose duration is under the control of the capacitor under test and the resistor selected by the group-select switch and the range-select switch combination.  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  also goes to Fig. 6, where the clear releases from the 7490 decade counter, and to Fig. 5, where the 7474 overrun detector has a high applied to the clear and D inputs to enable the detector. Also,  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  going low enables the display counter to display the number of pulses

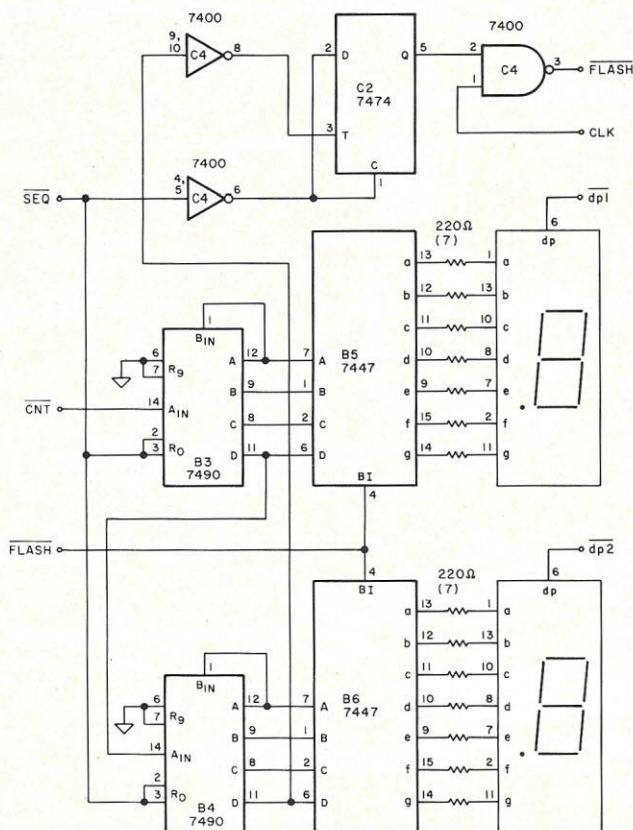


Fig. 5. Counter and output display.

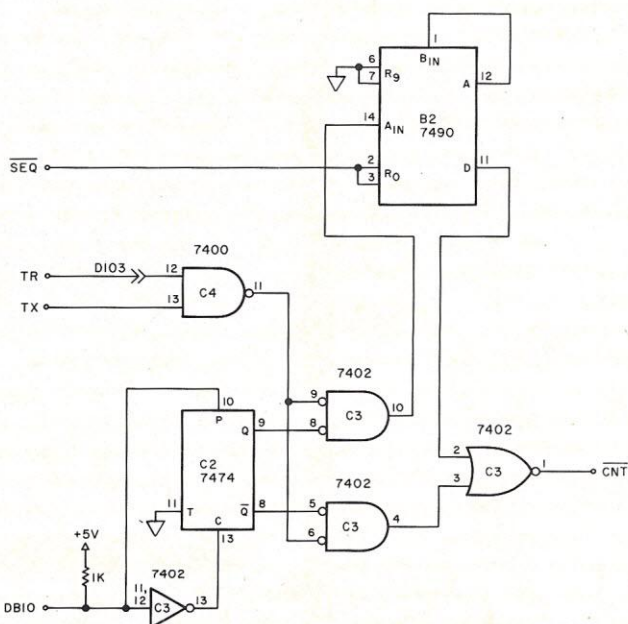


Fig. 6. Prescaler.

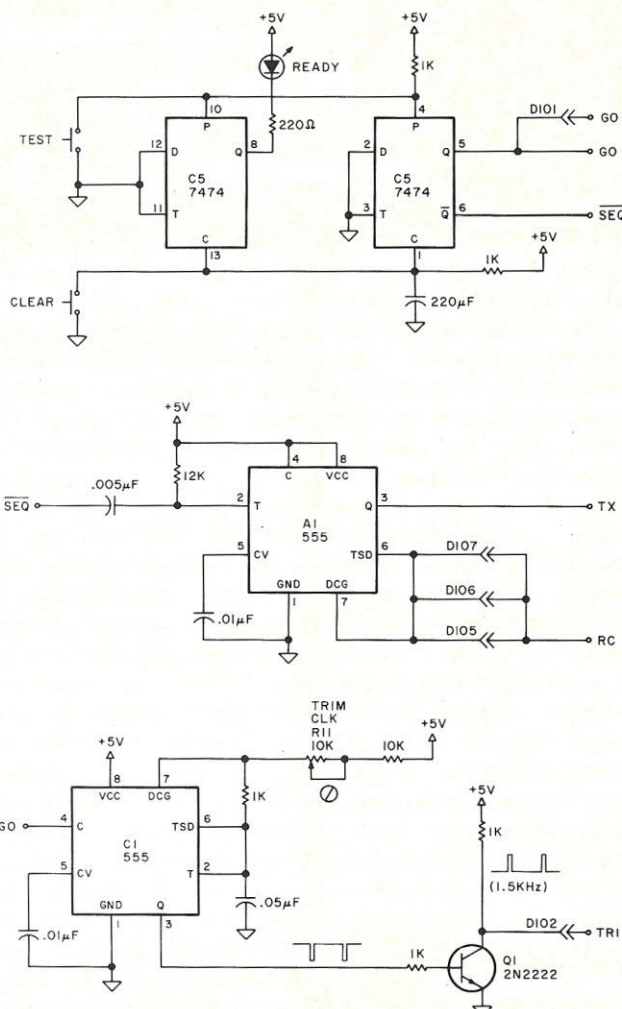


Fig. 7. Timing and control.



that were gated into  $\overline{\text{CNT}}$ .

At the instant that  $\overline{\text{SEQ}}$  goes low, GO goes high to remove the clear from both the high- and low-range reference clocks. Both the T1 and T2 clocks go to Fig. 4, where the correct clock is selected by E-1\* or E-2\*. Since the low range is being selected in Fig. 3, E-1\* is high and E-2\* is low. With E-1\* high, the TR2 (low-range clock) is enabled, and TR1 is inhibited by E-1\* being low. TR operates at 28 kHz and is gated through Fig. 6 under the control of TX.

If the capacitor is .01  $\mu\text{F}$ , the gating of TR and TX will output one pulse. If a .05  $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor is being tested, the pulse on TX will be five times as long, and five clock pulses will be gated through. Since the prescaler is turned off by DB10,  $\overline{\text{CNT}}$  is identical to the signal on pin 11 of C4 in Fig. 6.

These pulses are tallied by the display counter in Fig. 5 and directly decoded and displayed on the control panel display. The number showing on the display is the value of the capacitor in microfarads. The decimal, when not lit, is placed by using the exponent indicator selected by the range-select switch.

In the event that the maximum displayed value of 99 is exceeded, the D output of B4 goes low when the 7490 counts up past 9 to 0. This places a positive-going slope on the T input to the 7474 overrange de-

tector.

The output of the 7474 switches high and enables CLK to be gated through to alternately switch FLASH high and low. FLASH goes to pin 4 of the 7447 binary-to-decimal decoders and alternately enables and disables the outputs a through g. These outputs are normally high and are prevented from going low while pin 4 is low, so the display flashes on and off. Any time the display flashes, the value being displayed is a random number and *not* the value of the capacitor under test.

The source of the signal CLK is in Fig. 8, where a 74123 dual timer free-runs at all times while power is present, driving CLK on and off for equal 1/2 second intervals. The speed of CLK controls the rate of the flash when an overrange condition is detected.

The power supply in Fig. 8 is simple and direct. The LM 309K is bolted directly to the cabinet from the outside with the leads protruding into the cabinet through two holes. The regulator doesn't even get warm. The transformer is a standard 12 volt filament transformer capable of delivering 500 to 1200 milliamps. A generous amount of bypass capacitors used on the TTL circuits provide complete stability. Every chip is individually bypassed with a .01  $\mu\text{F}$  disk capacitor, and several low-pass 8  $\mu\text{F}$  capacitors were strategically placed on the board.

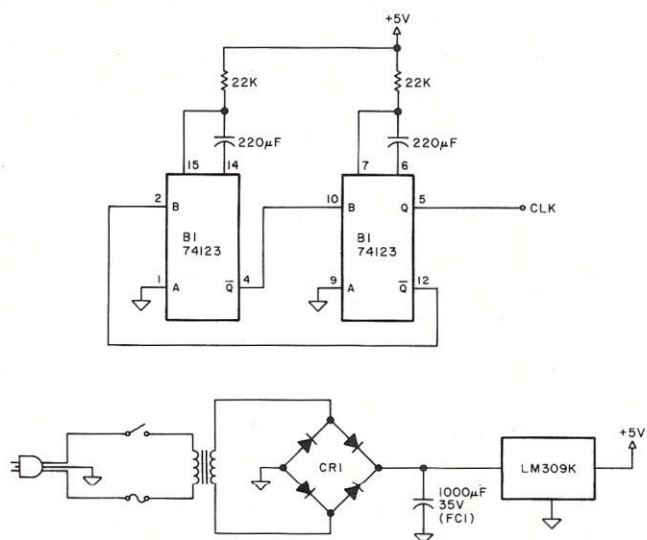


Fig. 8. Flash clock and power supply.

# More Printing Terminals From MICROMAIL . . .



**DIABLO 1650**

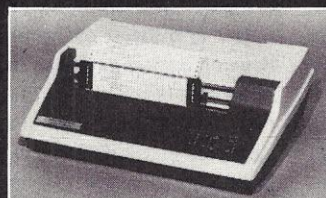
- Prints at 40 cps, using 88, 92, or 96 char. metalized printwheels.
- Vertical resolution 1/48"; Horizontal 1/120". Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control.
- Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins.

**R.O. \$2890.00  
KSR \$3285.00**

**DIABLO 1640**

- Uses plastic printwheel and prints at 45 cps. Otherwise, shares identical features with 1650 including:
  - Friction or tractor feed, up to 15" wide.
  - Cartridge ribbon, fabric or carbon.

**R.O. \$2745.00  
KSR \$3140.00**



**T.I. 810**

- Includes upper/lower case option.
- Bidirectional printing at 150 cps.
- Tractor-feed forms, 3" to 15" wide.

**\$1599.00**

**Options:**

- Forms length control — \$100.00
- Vertical Format Control with Compressed Print — \$125.00



**DEC LA 34**

(Shown with optional forms tractor and numeric keypad).

- Prints 10, 12, 13.2, or 16.5 characters per inch, upper/lower case.
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch.
- Friction feed, paper width to 15 inches.

**\$969.00**

**Options:**

- Numeric keypad — \$80.00
- Adjustable forms tractor — \$130.00



**ANADEx DP-9500/9501**

- High Density Graphics
- Parallel, RS-232C, and Current Loop interfaces standard.
- Double width printing
- 132/175 or 132/220 columns.
- 50 to 200+ lines/min., 150/200 CPS 9 x 7/7 x 9 font or 120/200 CPS with 11 x 9/7 x 9 font.
- 9-wire print head, 650 million character life.
- Bi-Directional printing with shortest distance sensing logic.
- Adjustable width tractor paper feed.
- Complete forms control.

**Call for Low Price**

**We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:**

**TELETYPE GTC TeleVideo TEC SOROC**

**Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!**



**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

**SHIPPING:** We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

**HANDLING:** All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than \$750.00, add 3%. \$750.00 to \$2,000.00, add 2%. Over \$2,000.00 add 1%.



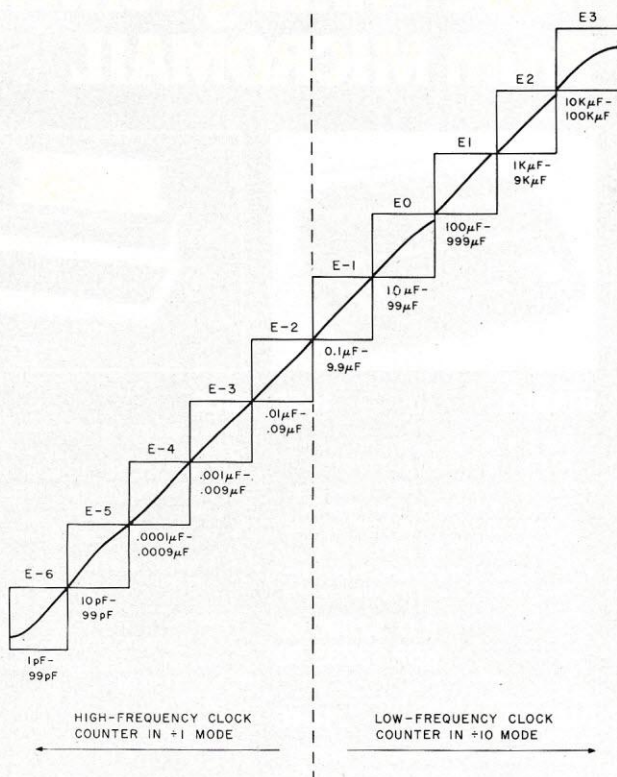


Fig. 9. Full range linearity map.

To test a capacitor of 6.4 uF, the group-select switch is placed in the EH position, and the range-select switch is set to the E-1 position. This places a low on the E-1\* line, and DB10 goes high along with E-2\*. E-1 and E-1\* at the top of Fig. 4 pull dp1 low to Fig. 5 to light the decimal point dp1. The readout now shows 0.0 after the reset button has been pushed.

When the test button is pushed, the sequence of events is similar to the low-range test. There are a couple of differences. First, with E-1\* low, TR2 is inhibited and E-2\* high enables TR1, so that TR operates at 1.5 kHz. DB10 being high to Fig. 6, the 7474 is held in a cleared condition with Q set low and Q̄ set high. The output from C4 pin 11 in Fig. 6 is gated to the 7490 divide-by-10 prescaler. TR and TX gate 640 pulses through to pin 11 of C4. The 7490 decade counter divides the 640 pulses down to 64 pulses on CNT.

In Fig. 5, the display counter counts up to 64 and stops. With the decimal point dp1 lit, the resultant display is 6.4, which is the value of the capacitor in microfarads.

Since the full range linearity of the 555 timer isn't perfect, linearity problems arise at the upper and lower extremes and the unit becomes nearly impossible to stabilize. For this reason, two clocks were used. A very fast clock (28 kHz) with no prescaler is close to linear all

the way down to the tens of pF. Upon nearing the tens of pF, the unit becomes increasingly inaccurate, but still serves as a good go, no-go tester. An accuracy tracking chart is shown in Fig. 9 for all ten ranges in the capacitance spectrum.

Due to the long time delays generated by electrolytic capacitors, a prescaler is used in conjunction with a relatively slow clock. The 1.5 kHz clock aided in stabilizing the erratic upper end of the capacitance spectrum. The accuracy of the unit tracks better than the capacitor under test. The capacitor to be tested usually has a tolerance of 10 to 20 percent. For a 19,000 uF cap, that's a range of 15,000 through 23,000

uF.

Five 19,000 uF caps were sample-tested on the E3 range, and they all tested at 20,000 to 21,000 uF. At values in excess of 50,000 uF, the tolerance of the unit begins to increase, until, at 100,000 uF, the unit's accuracy is 15 percent. A sampling of 100,000 uF capacitors measured 85,000 uF, which is 15 percent below their rated value. The capacitors themselves were rated at 20 percent tolerance, indicating that the unit is well within reasonable limits for a capacitor of this value.

Tracking over a majority of the midrange of the unit is variable, from 1 percent to 5 percent accurate. This was determined by using ten capacitors of several values and tracking the average reading. The tolerance of the capacitors was 20 percent, but the average of a group of ten tracked close to 1 percent. This forms the foundation for my tracking chart and is the method used to determine these percentages.

### Construction

The PC board layout is shown in Figs. 10 and 11. The cabinet was purchased at Radio Shack, along with the common anode seven-segment displays. The wiring was all point-to-point wire wrap, using 30 gauge. No unusual parts were used in the digital capacitance meter. In fact, I selected them specifically for their availability and low cost.

The component values are not critical, and transistor types are unimportant. Simply ensure that they are NPN switching

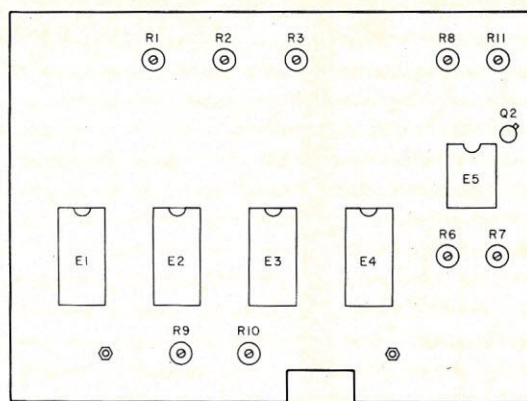


Fig. 10. PC board layout.

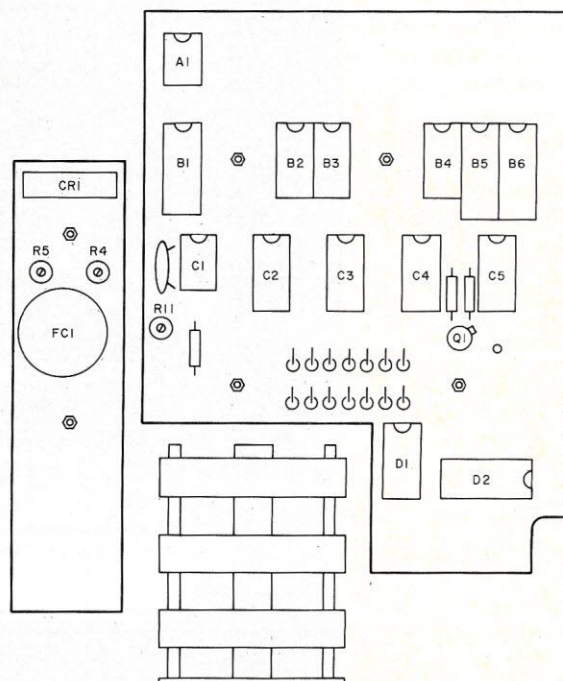


Fig. 11. PC board layout.



transistors with sufficient gain to allow reasonable rise and fall time. Try to get as close as possible to the clock frequencies and observe timing-related component values closely. Your particular wiring scheme may cause the calibration to be hard to achieve. If the limit of a calibrated range is reached, add or subtract resistance as required to center the calibration and reestablish stability. This is most likely to vary at the upper and lower extremes of the unit's range (especially toward the E-6 and E3 ranges).

When trimming up each range, favor the end of the range closest to the E0 range for accuracy. Don't allow any single capacitor to set the standard for a range. About ten capacitors give a good indication of how well the range is tracking.

The far left decimal point should light when the E-2 range is selected (make sure the group-select switch is on EL), and the center decimal should be lit when the selector switch

is on E-1 (make sure the group-selector switch is on EH). All other ranges should not have any decimal point illuminated. These decimals are set using scientific notation, as derived from the range identifier.

#### Testing Capacitors of Unknown Value

The truest value of any unknown capacitor is in the range closest to E0, where a reading is obtained. If the readout shows a value of 00 after the test button has been pushed, the range is too high. Switch to a lower range and try again. If the display flashes on and off with a value indicated, the range is too low. Switch to a higher range and try again. If the display flashes on and off and the display is counting continuously, either you are much too low on the range selected or the capacitor is shorted.

Experience will be your best teacher in using the digital capacitance meter. I have come to trust and rely on mine, which has never failed me yet. ■

### JOE COMPUTER\* Presents Exclusive Software: IT'S FOOTBALL SEASON!

#### Pro and College Football from SDL:

A TRS 80† translation of Ken Perry's popular Apple programs. These programs predict point spreads with unbelievable accuracy. They are heuristic and require about 10 minutes a week to record the weekend's results into the data base from your local newspaper. You may predict any game within seconds from the data saved on cassette or disk. Pro Football contains all 28 pro teams. College football contains an unbelievable data base of 78 teams! Each program comes with the entire 1979 season data file on cassette or disk. You can display each team's record of scores or win-loss record. A record of 4-5 weeks is required before predictions are effective so you're just in time! Pro or College Football will be shipped U.P.S. blue label the same day order is received. Order C.O.D. by phone. \$1.00 blue label charge; C.O.D. fees added on.

Pro Football Cassette (32K TRS 80 Level II)	\$21.95
Disk	\$26.95
College Football Cassette (48K TRS 80 Level II)	\$21.95
Disk	\$26.95

#### Horse Race Handicapping!

Probability Handicapping Device 1 was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems. This is a complex program carefully human factored for easy use. It is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races. Your computer will accurately predict the win probability and odds line for each horse based on your entries from the racing form. The next day overlaid horses can be spotted on the track tote board. The users manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting plus much more useful information. The appendix contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing 50% return (\$.50 returned for each \$1.00 flat wager). Includes many features such as error correction, bubble sort, line printer output, archiving, etc. The manual may be ordered separately for perusal for \$7.95 and credit. PHD-1 users manual and cassette for: 8K Apple II Applesoft, 8K Challenger (specify 1P or 4P), TRS-80 16K Level II ..... \$29.95  
Apple or TRS-80 Disk ..... \$34.95

Brand new from SDL: Win At The Races another Ken Perry spectacular! This algorithm is based on a currently popular book representing the most ambitious multiple regression research on thoroughbred racing to date. The probable odds and win probability for each horse are displayed. Line printer output, error correction, descending sort; all the niceties!

Win At The Races cassette (32K TRS-80 Level II)	\$34.95
Disk (48K TRS-80 Level II)	\$39.95

#### THE BOOK for the Computerized Handicapper!

WINNING AT THE RACES by William Quirin Ph.D. Computer science has come to the rescue of the racing fan. This is the first major scientific study of handicapping available to the general public, detailing what the computer reveals about class, form, early speed, and more; plus special multiple regression computer systems. A Tom Ainslie — winners circle book.

Winning At The Races	\$21.95
	+ \$.75 P & H

Order now to get on our list and receive back issues free!

Phone Orders: Mike (213) 992-0514 Systems Design Lab (213) 374-4471

Make Checks payable to: **JOE COMPUTER** ✓ 247  
22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

\*Get on the Computers & Gambling Products mailing list for \$3.00 & receive available back issues Calif. res. add 6% tax.  
†TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

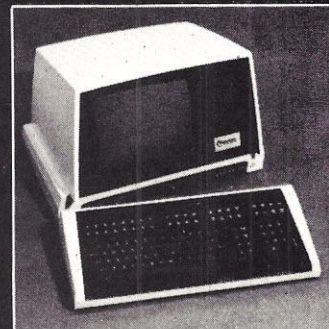
# Why Your Next CRT Should Come From MICROMAIL:



**SOROC IQ 120**

- Displays 80 x 24, upper/lower case.
- Separate numeric keypad and cursor keys.
- Protected fields displayed at reduced intensity.

**\$689.00**



**SOROC IQ 140**

- 117-key detachable keyboard with numeric cluster and cursor control.
- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character.
- Underline, blink, reverse, 1/2 intensity, protected and blank fields.
- Printer port with independent baud rate — prints line, partial or full screen.

**\$1099.00**



**TELEVIDEO 912/920**

- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character, line/page erase.
- Reverse video, blinking, underline, 1/2 intensity, protected field, blank security field.
- Uses 7 x 10 dot matrix for a high quality u/l case display with descenders.
- Standard typewriter or teletype keyboard; numeric keypad.
- Model 920 includes 17 dedicated keys for function and editing.
- Block or character transmission, auxiliary printer port.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, load, read, tab and back tab.

**Call for Low Price**



**TEC 510**

- Reverse video, blinking, underline, 1/2 intensity, protected fields, blank security field.
- Transmit character, line, partial page, page, or unprotected data.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, plus load and read.

**\$699.00**

**We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:**

**DIABLO DEC TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
ANADIX GTC TELETYPE**

**Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!**



**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

**SHIPPING:** We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

**HANDLING:** All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than \$750.00, add 3%. \$750.00 to \$2,000.00, add 2%. Over \$2,000.00 add 1%.





# Betting on Old POKEy

*Although you can't always be a winner at the race track,  
you can cash in on the animated graphics capability of your PET.*

Gary Greenberg  
35-63 80th St.  
Jackson Hts., NY 11372

One of the nice features of the PET is the POKE command, which places a specific character at a specific location on the PET's screen. This permits you to produce some interesting animated graphics, as illustrated in the Horse Race program in this article.

## Program Operation

POKE puts a given value into a specific location in memory. Lines 1000-1090 show you the format of the POKE instruction. The number after the comma is the value placed into memory. The number before the comma is the address of the memory location in which the number is placed. As you can see from the example, either value can be a variable.

The PET screen accommodates 1000 characters in 25 lines of 40 characters each. The data in certain memory addresses dictate what appears on the screen at any particular location. The 1000 addresses starting consecutively with 32769 determine the screen display. The numeric value stored in address 32769 determines what appears in the first position on the screen (row 1, column 1). The value stored at 32873 determines what appears in the 105th position on the screen (row 3, column 25).

Every PET character has an assigned number that, when stored in one of the 1000 addresses, will display the character at the address indicated. For example, the asterisk is assigned number 42. When 42 is poked into address 32873 (POKE 32873,42), then the screen will display an asterisk at row 3, column 25. The asterisk will remain there until you either poke another value into 32873 or write over that location by running your program.

In the Horse Race program, the POKEs are used to draw the horses and advance them across the screen. The number 32, when poked into memory, produces a blank at the indicated screen location. The POKEs are arranged so that every time a horse is advanced one space, blanks are placed in all the necessary locations to erase all remnants of the old horse drawing.

In line 250 I defined the starting positions for each of the five horses by using the value A(I). As A(I) changes value, the horses are advanced across the screen. Lines 600-610 determine which horse will be moved. Subroutine 1000 causes the horse to be drawn in the proper place on the screen.

This version of Horse Race permits only one player to bet.

Each horse has an equal chance of winning. The computer will keep track of the player's winnings. Lines 150-170 are used to provide for a random starting point for the random number generator. The PET uses the same sequence of random numbers every time you turn it on. Since writing this program, I have learned that those lines can be replaced by 150 R=RND(-TI). ■

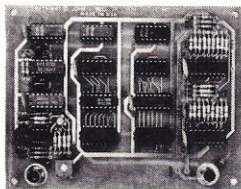
```
10 PRINT "J":GOSUB1200
20 PRINTTAB(8);"COPYRIGHT 1978 BY"
30 PRINTTAB(9);"GARY GREENBERG"
40 GOSUB1200
50 R1=500
80 PRINT "WELCOME TO SILICON VALLEY RACE TRACK.":GOSUB1200
90 PRINT "YOU HAVE $500 TO START WITH."
100 PRINT "ALL HORSES ARE 4:1 ODDSTO WIN.":PRINT
110 PRINT "THE HORSES ARE NUMBERED 1-5."
120 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR HORSE AND"
130 PRINT "THEN ENTER YOUR BET."
140 GOSUB1200
150 FOR I=1 TO VAL(RIGHT$(TI$,2)):R=RND(1):NEXT I
160 TI=INT(1000*RND(1))
170 FOR I=1 TO TI:R=RND(1):NEXT I
240 FOR I=1 TO VAL(RIGHT$(TI$,2)):R=RND(1):NEXT I
250 A(1)=2:A(2)=122:A(3)=242:A(4)=362:A(5)=482
260 FOR I=1 TO 5:B(I)=0:NEXT I
270 INPUT "HORSE":H
280 H=INT(H):IF H>0 AND H<6 THEN G310
290 PRINT "HORSES ARE NUMBERED 1-5. TRY AGAIN"
300 GOSUB1200:GOTO270
310 INPUT "BET":B:B=ABS(B)
320 IF B<1 OR B>R1 THEN G400
330 PRINT "YOU HAVE $":R1;" "
350 GOTO310
400 PRINT "J"
410 FOR I=1 TO 10:PRINT "IF I/2=INT(I/2) THEN PRINT I/2":GOSUB1200
420 NEXT I
430 FOR I=1 TO 5
440 GOSUB1000
450 NEXT I
600 R=INT(5*RND(1)+1)
610 A(R)=A(R)+1
620 I=R:GOSUB1000
630 B(R)=B(R)+1
640 IF B(R)<34 THEN G500
650 PRINT "J":FOR I=1 TO 15:PRINT:NEXT I
660 PRINT "THE WINNER IS NUMBER",R
670 IF H=1 THEN R1=R1+4*B:GOTO750
680 PRINT "YOU LOSE.":R1=R1-B
685 PRINT "YOU HAVE $":R1;" "
687 IF R1=0 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE BROKE. COME BACK ANOTHER DAY.":GOTO9999
690 INPUT "ANOTHER RACE (Y OR N)":Z$
700 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"Y" THEN G9999
710 GOTO250
750 PRINT "YOU WIN $":4*B
760 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE $":R1;" "
770 GOTO690
990 GOTO9999
1000 POKE32768+A(I)-1,32
1010 POKE32768+A(I),39
1020 POKE32768+A(I)+1,176+I
1030 POKE32768+A(I)+2,160
1040 POKE32768+A(I)+3,95
1050 POKE32768+A(I)+39,32
1060 POKE32768+A(I)+40,78
1070 POKE32768+A(I)+41,32
1080 POKE32768+A(I)+42,32
1090 POKE32768+A(I)+43,77
1100 RETURN
1200 FOR J=1 TO 36:PRINT "-":NEXT J:PRINT:RETURN
9999 END
READY.
```

Program listing. Horse Race program in PET BASIC run on a PET printer. The symbols between the quotes in lines 10 and 650 are the clear and home symbols, respectively.



# MICRO MISCELLANY FROM JBE

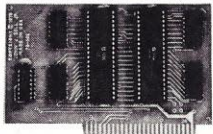
## A to D D to A CONVERTER



The JBE A-D and D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports, and interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card (see below). A-D conversion time is 20µs, D-A conversion time is 5µs. Uses include speech, music synthesizing, slow scan TV, and joystick or paddle control inputs. Uses single power supply (5V), see JBE 5V power supply below. Parallel inputs and outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines and latches. Analog inputs and outputs are medium impedance zero to five volt range.

79-287 ASSM. **\$79.95**  
KIT **\$59.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$29.95**

## APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE



JBE Apple II Parallel I/O Card interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, and JBE A-D and D-A converter and solid state switches. This interface has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. **\$69.95**  
KIT **\$59.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$22.95**

## SOLID STATE SWITCH



Control the world! Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo and 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation - 1500V, non zero crossing, the switch comes in a 1 or 4 channel version and includes documentation for interfacing with JBE Dimmer Control (see below). The 1 channel version is also available professionally packaged.

79-282 1 CHANNEL ASSM. **\$13.95** KIT **\$10.95** BARE BOARD **\$ 6.95**  
1 CHANNEL PKGD. **\$39.95**  
79-282 4 CHANNEL ASSM. **\$49.95** KIT **\$39.95** BARE BOARD **\$24.95**

## POWER SUPPLIES

### ± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY



This 2x2½" power supply uses a wall transformer for safety and is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown. It is rated at ± 12 V 120MA and can be used as a single 24V power supply at 120 MA. It is ideally suited to operational amplifier experiments.

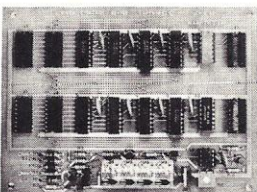
80-161 ASSM. **\$22.95**  
KIT **\$18.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$ 8.95**

### 5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

This 2¼x2½" 5V 500MA power supply is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown and uses a wall transformer for safety. It operates JBE A-D and D-A converter, 8085 computer, 8088 computer & 6502 micro-microcomputer. Documentation is included.

80-160 ASSM. **\$20.95**  
KIT **\$16.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$ 8.95**

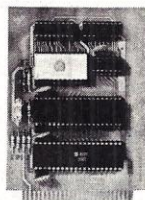
## DIMMER CONTROL



The JBE Dimmer Control has 4 channels, 256 brightness levels, on-board power supply and four 8-bit parallel input ports (not latched). This board interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and Apple II Parallel Interface Card (documentation included).

80-146 ASSM. **\$89.95**  
KIT **\$79.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$25.95**

## 6502 MICRO-MICROCOMPUTER



This JBE 3½x5" Micro-Microcomputer has the following:

- 1024 Bytes of RAM (two 2114s)
- 2048 Bytes of EPROM (2716)
- Uses one 6522 via (documentation inc.)
- 2 8-bit bidirectional I/O ports
- 2 16-bit programmable timer/counters
- Serial Data Port
- Latched output and input with handshaking logic.
- TTL and CMOS compatible

The 6502 Microprocessor is particularly suited for control functions such as temperature control, burglar alarm, electric wheelchair, lights, etc. This Micro-Micro interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and A-D and D-A Converter and uses the JBE 5V power supply (see below). 2716 EPROM is available separately (not included in kit or assm. board). A 50 pin connector is included.

80-153 ASSM. **\$110.95**  
KIT **\$ 89.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$ 24.95**

## APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



This handy little (3x7") board is ideal for teaching and troubleshooting. It has a run — stop, single step switch which makes identification of shorted lines between address or data-bits easy and shows single steps for teaching computer logic. The display board has 16 Address LEDS, 8 Data LEDS & 1 RDY LED. All lines are buffered.

80-144 ASSM. **\$49.95**  
KIT **\$42.95**  
BARE BOARD **\$25.95**

## BARE BOARDS

### APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

This is what you've been waiting for! The 3½x2½" Apple II Extender Board makes troubleshooting much faster and easier! Great for use with the JBE Apple II Display Board. 50 pin Apple connector is included.

80-143 **\$12.95**

### CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is completely contained on a 6x6½" printed circuit board. The design is based on an 8085A Microprocessor and an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features the following:

- 25 Lines, 80 characters/line
- 5x7 Dot Matrix
- 8085 CPU
- Two 8185s
- Two 2716s (1 for software, 1 for user programmable character generator)
- Serial Interface RS232 and TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600.
- Keyboard Scanning System
- Uses +5V power supply and ±12V power supply (both available from JBE — see above)

**\$39.95**

### 8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using 3 IC's, an 8085, an 8156 and either an 8355 or 8755. The system has the following:

- 3 MHz 8085 CPU
- 256 bytes static RAM
- 2048 bytes ROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 2 serial input/output lines
- Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A
- 14-bit counter/timer

**\$24.95**

### 8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 Family microcomputer system using 5 IC's, an 8088 CPU, and 8284 clock generator, an 8155 RAM/IO/Timer, an 8755A EPROM/IO and an 8185 (1K x 8) Static RAM. This system has the following:

- 16-bit internal architecture
- Up to 1280 bytes of static RAM
- 2048 bytes of EPROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 14-bit counter/timer
- Instruction set 100% compatible with the 8086

**\$29.95**

## SPARE PARTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS  
6502 **\$ 9.95**  
6522 **\$ 9.95**  
2716 5 Volt **\$29.95**

CABLE  
Standard Dip Jumpers  
16 Pin, 1 Ft. Length **\$4.95**  
CONNECTORS  
50 Apple Connector **\$5.95**



**JOHN BELL ENGINEERING**

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137

ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. FOR ORDERS OUTSIDE THE U.S.A., ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.



# The 16-Bit Time Trials

*These assembly-language benchmarks test  
a new, improved generation of microprocessors.*

Allan Flippin  
EECO, Inc.  
1601 E. Chestnut Ave.  
Santa Ana, CA 92701

**S**ince my March 1980 article "Assembly-Language Benchmarks," several new microprocessors have become available. This update will examine four of them: the 8086, 6809, 68000 and Z8000.

I've also included three microprocessors

from the first piece: the 370-145 for comparison purposes and the LSI-11/23 and 9900 because both have improved execution speed. I did not recode any of the benchmarks for these microprocessors, but simply plugged in the new execution times from the manufacturers' information. Actual listings for the 8086 and 6809 benchmark programs are included with the article. (Contact the author directly for copies of other listings.)

The benchmarks and scoring methods

used are the same as for my original article with the following exceptions:

1. Since my data sample is smaller and more uniform, I have used averages instead of medians for my index calculations.
2. Execution times for the multiplication benchmark are prorated to 16 bits instead of eight bits.

## The Benchmarks

The microprocessor execution times are based on the clock frequencies listed in

```

;
;      8086 TABLE LOOKUP ROUTINE
;
;      37 MICROSECONDS
;      8 INSTRUCTIONS
;      17 BYTES
;
;
0800      START:  ORG      0800H      ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0800:    A0 00 09      MOV      AL,CHAR      ;GET VALUE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
0803:    B9 0A 00      MOV      CX,LENGTH TABLE1 ;GET NUMBER OF TABLE ENTRIES
0806:    BF 01 09      MOV      DI,OFFSET TABLE1 ;GET TABLE BEGINNING ADDRESS
0809:    FC              CLD              ;SET UP FOR AUTO-INCREMENT IN 'SCAS' INSTRUCTION
;
080A:    F2 AE              REPNZ
;      &      SCAS      TABLE1      ;SEARCH TABLE UNTIL EITHER WE FIND THE CORRECT
;      ;VALUE OR TABLE ENTRY COUNTER GOES TO 0
080C:    75 03              JNZ      ERROR      ;PROCESS ERROR IF NO MATCH
080E:    8A 45 09      MOV      AL, TABLE2-TABLE1-1(DI) ;OTHERWISE, GET CORRESPONDING ENTRY
;      ;FROM DATA TABLE
;
;
;      -----END OF ROUTINE
;
0812      ERROR      EQU      $
0812:    EB FE              END:      JMP      END      ;LOOP
;
;
;      -----DATA AREAS
;
0900      ORG      0900H
0900      CHAR:      DB      ?      ;CONTAINS VALUE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
;
0901:    00 01 02 03      TABLE1: DB      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 ;SEARCH TABLE
;      04 05 06 07
;      08 09
;
0908:    00 01 02 03      TABLE2: DB      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 ;CORRESPONDING SEARCH TABLE
;      04 05 06 07
;      08 09

```

Listing 1. 8086 table lookup routine.



```

;
;      8086 BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE AND CALLING SEQUENCE
;
;      694 MICROSECONDS
;      11 INSTRUCTIONS
;      21 BYTES
;
;-----CALLING SEQUENCE
;
0800      START      ORG      0800H      ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0800:    BE 00 09      MOV      SI,OFFSET FROM ;LOAD ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
0803:    BF 00 0A      MOV      DI,OFFSET TO   ;AND ADDRESS OF DESTINATION FIELD
0806:    EB 02 00      CALL     MOVE          ;CALL MOVE SUBROUTINE
;
;-----END OF ROUTINE
;
0809:    EB FE      END:    JR      END          ;LOOP
;
;-----BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
;
0808:    8B DE      MOVE:    MOV      BX,SI      ;SAVE STARTING ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
080D:    FC          CLD          ;SET UP FOR AUTO-INCREMENT
;
080E:    AC          MOVE1:   LODS     FROM      ;GET A BYTE FROM SOURCE FIELD
080F:    AA          STOS     TO          ;STORE IN DESTINATION FIELD
0810:    3C 0D      CMP      AL,0DH      ;CHECK TO SEE IF CARRIAGE RETURN JUST MOVED
0812:    75 FA      JNZ     MOVE1        ;LOOP BACK IF NOT
;
0814:    2B F3      SUB      SI,BX      ;CALCULATE NUMBER OF BYTES MOVED
0816:    C3          RET          ;EXIT SUBROUTINE
;
;-----DATA AREAS
;
0900      ORG      0900H
0900      FROM    DB      256 DUP (?)      ;SOURCE FIELD
0A00      TO      DB      256 DUP (?)      ;DESTINATION FIELD

```

Listing 2. 8086 block move subroutine and calling sequence.

Table 1.

I have added charts to compare the members of a given manufacturer's microprocessor family with each other. I assigned performance indices of "1.000" to the eldest family member for all benchmarks and all categories. Indices for the other family members are then calculated relative to the eldest family member. These charts should indicate the better performance offered by the newer microprocessors.

The 8086 is the overall winner, doing well in all categories. It excels in memory utilization. This is because its architecture accommodates one- and three-byte instructions. In many cases, one of these can do the same task as a corresponding two- or four-byte instruction on another 16-bit microprocessor. The result is compact code, requiring about 20 percent less memory space than either the 68000 or Z8000.

The 8086 also is fast, although it is slower than the 68000, which runs at the same clock frequency. Special-purpose string processing instructions make the table lookup the 8086's fastest benchmark. The 16-bit multiply is its slowest benchmark. It requires 70 percent more time than the 68000.

In the ease of programming category, the 8086 is on par with the other microprocessors, but these figures don't mean much since the variations between the microprocessors are so small. I feel that the 8086 is more difficult to program than the

68000, LSI-11/23 or 9900. One reason is that its registers, though more versatile than the 8080's, are not completely general-purpose. Many of the instructions pertain to specific registers and cannot be used with other registers. Also, special-purpose instructions such as those used for string processing increase the number of rules that a programmer must remember in order to produce working code.

The 68000, though number two in the overall ratings, is number one in execution speed. Even though the 68000 and 8086 have the same clock frequency and similar memory timing, instructions tend to execute quicker on the 68000. For example, an instruction to load a 16-bit value from memory into a data register takes 1.5 microseconds on the 68000. A similar instruction will take 1.875 microseconds executed on the 8086.

In my opinion the 68000 is one of the easiest to program. Instead of using special-purpose instructions for string manipulation, the 68000 handles these tasks efficiently with Move and Compare instructions, using the Post-Increment and Pre-Decrement addressing modes.

The 68000's memory utilization is only mediocre. This is the price for having a large number of registers and addressing modes. With memory prices dropping rapidly, perhaps memory utilization is no longer an important criterion for microprocessor selection. Curiously, the 6809 performs signifi-



## Fall Specials!

**Disk Based System: Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48k RAM installed, Disk II complete with controller.....\$1749**

Shipped free continental U.S.

**Buy a 16k Apple II or Apple II Plus for \$1195; get 32k more memory, installed, free!**

**Apple Silentype® Printer \$595; includes 10 rolls paper, free!**

**UPGRADE! Buy a Disk II with controller for \$595; get 10 Diskettes (your choice) free**

**DISKETTES: Dysan, 3M, Memorex, all at great ERICKSON prices!**

**CALL TOLL FREE  
(800) 621-5802**



**ERICKSON  
COMMUNICATIONS** ✓ 254  
**Chicago, IL 60630**  
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.  
(312) 631-5181 (within Illinois)



```

;
;      8086 JUMP TABLE ROUTINE
;
;      6 MICROSECONDS
;      3 INSTRUCTIONS
;      10 BYTES
;
0800      START      ORG      0800H      ; SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0800:  BB 36 00 09      MOV      SI, STATE      ; LOAD STATE WORD
0804:  D1 E6            SHL      SI, 1          ; MULTIPLY BY 2
0806:  FF A4 02 09      JMP      JMPTBL, [SI]    ; GET JUMP TABLE ENTRY AND JUMP WHERE IT POINTS
;
; -----END OF ROUTINE
;
080A:  EB FE            END:      JMP      END          ; LOOP
;
; -----DATA AREAS
;
0900      ORG      0900H
0900      STATE     DW      ?              ; STATE WORD
;
0902:  0A08 0A08      JMPTBL  DW      END, END, END, END, END, END ; JUMP TABLE
0A08 0A08
0A08 0A08

```

Listing 3. 8086 jump table routine.

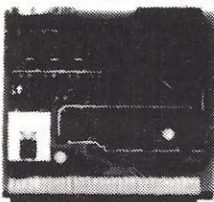
```

;
;      8086 MULTIPLY ROUTINE
;
;      19 MICROSECONDS
;      2 INSTRUCTIONS
;      7 BYTES
;
0800      START      ORG      0800H      ; SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0800:  A1 00 09      MOV      AX, NUM1      ; GET MULTIPLICAND
0803:  F7 26 02 09      MUL      AX, NUM2    ; MULTIPLY BY MULTIPLIER AND LEAVE RESULT IN
;                                ; REGISTERS AX AND DX
;
; -----END OF ROUTINE
;
0807:  EB FE            END:      JMP      END          ; LOOP
;
; -----DATA AREAS
;
0900      ORG      0900H
0900      NUM1      DW      ?              ; MULTIPLICAND
0902      NUM2      DW      ?              ; MULTIPLIER

```

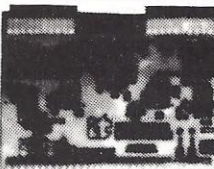
Listing 4. 8086 multiply routine.

#### CI-68A CONTROL INTERFACE



- 8 opto-isolated inputs
- 8 reed relay outputs
- Relay status register
- /IRQ and /NMI jumper selectable
- Complete documentation
- \$79.95 kit
- \$95.00 assembled and tested

#### AD-68A ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER



- 8 Analog inputs (0-2.5v)
- Single ramp, software driven conversion
- 8bit; 9.6 ms maximum
- Complete documentation
- \$39.95 assembled and tested

For SWTPC 6800 type computer. Write for more information.

✓ 128

Terms: US and Canada add 5% shipping. Others add 15% US funds only. TX residents add 5% tax. VISA and MC ok.



INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY

510 Oxford Park • Garland, TX 75043 • (214) 270-8393

HOMES for the TRS-80

#### Featuring

High Quality, Commercial, and Economy Models.  
Computer Consoles for \$129.95.  
Printer Stands \$39.95.  
Complete TRS-80 Business System, built-in.



Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.  
—FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION—  
PHONE 408-946-1265



AUDIO-VIDEO 2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE.  
SYSTEMS SAN JOSE, CA. 95132  
Dealer inquiries invited.

## RECYCLE(D) SOFTWARE

BUY ☆ SELL ☆ SWAP

#### Featuring

Free User Advertising  
Pay Only If You Sell Commercial Advertising  
Readers Service

Mailed 1st Class  
1 yr. (12 issues) ☆ \$7.00

### THE SOFTWARE TRADER

423 Bedford Rd., Schenectady, NY 12308

Craig Todtschinder, Publisher

THE BEST WAY TO DETERMINE IF  
THE SOFTWARE TRADER  
CAN BE OF VALUE TO YOU ✓ 229  
IS TO TRY A...

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE



cantly better than the 68000 in this category.

The Z8000 slips behind both the 8086 and 68000 in execution time. The main reason for this is the Z8000's slow clock speed and

memory timing. Memory cycles require 750 ns, compared to 500 ns for the 6809, 68000 and 8086.

The Z8000's best category is ease of programming. It requires fewer instructions to

program my benchmarks than the other microprocessors. However, because of the "special case" nature of the Z8000's instruction set, it (like the Z-80) is actually much more difficult to program than the fig-

```

*
*      6809 TABLE LOOKUP ROUTINE
*
*      84 MICROSECONDS
*      8 INSTRUCTIONS
*      21 BYTES
*
*
4000      START      ORG      $4000      SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
4000: 86 50 00      LDA      BYTE      GET BYTE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
4003: 87 50 0B      STA      TABEND     SAVE IN DUMMY TABLE ENTRY
4006: 8E 50 01      LDX      #TABLE1    GET SEARCH TABLE ADDRESS
*
4009: A1 80      SEARCH  CMPA      ,X+    CHECK FOR MATCH AND INCREMENT TABLE POINTER
400B: 26 FC      BNE      SEARCH      LOOP BACK IF NOT
*
400D: 8C 50 0B      CMPX      #TABEND    CHECK FOR MATCH ON DUMMY ENTRY
4010: 22 03      BHI      ERROR      GO PROCESS ERROR IF SO
4012: A6 88 0A      LDA      OFFSET-1,X  OTHERWISE, GET CORRESPONDING ENTRY FROM DATA TABLE
*
*
*-----END OF ROUTINE
*
4015      ERROR      EQU      *
4015: 20 FE      END      BRA      END      LOOP
*
*
*-----DATA AREAS
*
5000      ORG      $5000
5000: 00      BYTE      FCB      0      CONTAINS VALUE TO SEARCH FOR
*
5001: 00 01 02 03  TABLE1  FCB      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  SEARCH TABLE
      04 05 06 07
      08 09
500B: 00      TABEND    FCB      0      DUMMY ENTRY
*
500C: 00 01 02 03  TABLE2  FCB      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  CORRESPONDING DATA TABLE
      04 05 06 07
      08 09
000B      OFFSET    EQU      TABLE2-TABLE1  OFFSET BETWEEN TABLES

```

Listing 5. 6809 table lookup routine.

```

*
*      6809 BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE AND CALLING SEQUENCE
*
*      1109 MICROSECONDS
*      11 INSTRUCTIONS
*      25 BYTES
*
*
*-----CALLING SEQUENCE
*
4000      START      ORG      $4000      SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
4000: 8E 42 00      LDX      #FROM      LOAD ADDRESSES OF SOURCE AND
4003: 10 8E 43 00      LDY      #TO      DESTINATION FIELDS
4007: BD 41 00      JSR      MOVE      CALL BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
*
*
*-----END OF ROUTINE
*
400A: 20 FE      END      BRA      END      LOOP
*
*
*-----DATA AREAS
*
4200      FROM      EQU      $4200      SOURCE FIELD
4300      TO        EQU      $4300      DESTINATION FIELD
*
*
*-----BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
*
4100      ORG      $4100      SET SUBROUTINE ORIGIN
4100: 34 10      MOVE     PSHS      X      SAVE SOURCE FIELD ADDRESS ON STACK
*
4102: A6 80      MOVE1    LDA      ,X+    GET A BYTE FROM SOURCE FIELD AND INCREMENT POINTER
4104: A7 A0      STA      ,Y+    SAVE IN DESTINATION FIELD AND INCREMENT POINTER
4106: 81 0D      CMPA     #*0D      CHECK FOR CARRIAGE RETURN JUST MOVED
410B: 26 FB      BNE      MOVE1     LOOP BACK IF NOT
*
410A: 1F 10      TFR      X,D      MOVE ENDING SOURCE FIELD ADDRESS TO D REG.
410C: A3 E1      SUBD     ,S++     SUBTRACT BEGINNING SOURCE FIELD ADDRESS FROM IT TO
*                                CALCULATE NUMBER OF BYTES MOVED
*                                (ALSO, TAKE SOURCE FIELD ADDRESS OFF STACK)
410E: 39      RTS      EXIT SUBROUTINE

```

Listing 6. 6809 block move subroutine and calling sequence.



```

*
*      6809 JUMP TABLE ROUTINE
*
*      8 MICROSECONDS
*      4 INSTRUCTIONS
*      9 BYTES
*
4000      START      ORG      $4000      SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
4000: B6 50 00      LDA      STATE      GET STATE BYTE
4003: 4B              ASLA              MULTIPLY BY 2
4004: 8E 50 01      LDX      #JMPTBL    LOAD JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
4007: 6E 96              JMP      [A,X]   GET JUMP TABLE ENTRY AND JUMP WHERE IT POINTS
*
*-----END OF ROUTINE
*
4009: 20 FE      END      BRA      END      LOOP
*
*-----DATA AREAS
*
5000      ORG      $5000
5000: 00      STATE  FCB      0          STATE BYTE
*
5001: 4009 4009  JMPTBL  FCW      END, END, END, END, END, END, END, END  JUMP TABLE
      4009 4009
      4009 4009

```

Listing 7. 6809 jump table routine.

ures indicate.

The 6809 does surprisingly well considering its 16-bit competition. It consistently outperforms all of the previously tested eight-bit microprocessors in all categories. Its execution time ratings are better than both the LSI-11/23 and the 9900. Its memory utilization is second only to the 8086. This is

impressive for what amounts to an up-graded 6800.

However, I must disclaim the 6809's good numerical performance in the multiplication benchmark. Since the 6809 does not have a divide instruction, its real performance in arithmetic processing will be much less than indicated by my benchmark. Even so, the 6809 should perform better in arithmetic processing than the older eight-bit microprocessors.

#### Conclusions

All of the microprocessors perform quite well. The overall rating index for the lowest-ranked microprocessor is only 50 percent higher than that for the highest-ranked one. With such a small variance in performance, price may therefore become the deciding factor when choosing between the microprocessors in this comparison.

The new 16-bit microprocessors offer significant improvements in performance over their eight-bit predecessors. On the average, the 16-bit microprocessors executed my benchmarks two to three times as fast as the earlier eight-bit microprocessors. Their benchmarks also required about half as many instructions and 25 percent less memory space. However, as demonstrated by the 6809, eight-bit microprocessors can

#### SUPERIOR SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE DISK BASED

#### TRS-80\* SMARTTERM •\$79.95

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE FOR THE TRS-80

- True Break Key
- Auto Repeat (Typomatic) keys
- Programmable 'soft' keys
- Forward/Reverse Scrolling
- Multipage Display
- Transmit from Disk File, Screen or Buffer
- Receive to Disk File, Buffer or printer
- Multi Protocol Capability

#### SPOOL-80 •\$39.95

A TRUE DISK-TO-PRINT DESPOOLER FOR THE TRS-80

- Print Disk Files While Running Other Programs
- Prints Compressed Basic Files
- Includes RS-232 Driver for Serial Printers

CALL US FOR YOUR CUSTOM SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS 253

#### MICRON, INC.

10045 Waterford Drive  
Ellicott City, MD 21043  
(301) 461-2721

Model II  
Versions  
Available  
Soon

\*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Microprocessor	Clock Frequency/Cycle Time
8086	8 MHz clock frequency
68000	8 MHz clock frequency
Z8000	4 MHz clock frequency
6809	2 MHz clock frequency
LSI-11/23	300 ns micro-cycle
9900	4 MHz clock frequency

Table 1. Clock frequencies.

```

*
*      6809 MULTIPLY ROUTINE
*
*      21 MICROSECONDS (FOR 16 BITS)
*      3 INSTRUCTIONS
*      7 BYTES
*
4000      START      ORG      $4000      SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
4000: B6 50 00      LDA      NUM1      GET MULTIPLICAND
4003: F6 50 01      LDB      NUM2      GET MULTIPLIER
4006: 3D              MUL              MULTIPLY THEM
*
*-----END OF ROUTINE
*
4007: 20 FE      END      BRA      END      LOOP
*
*-----DATA AREAS
*
5000      ORG      $5000
5000: 00      NUM1   FCB      0          MULTIPLICAND
5001: 00      NUM2   FCB      0          MULTIPLIER

```

Listing 8. 6809 multiply routine.



# PMC-80

## Level II 16K at \$645



## SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80\* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80\*.

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80\*. Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5¼" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

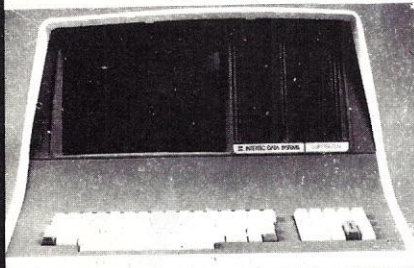
\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

**Personal Micro Computers, Inc.** ✓112  
475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

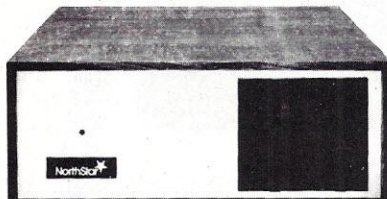


# Buy By Mail and Save!

## COMPUTERS



**INTERTEC SuperBrain® 32K** . \$2495  
 64K RAM, List \$3345 . \$2695  
 64K Quad, List \$3995 . \$3395  
**NORTH STAR Horizon I®**  
 16K D.D. Kit . \$1259  
 32K D.D. Kit . \$1579  
 32K Assembled, List \$2695 . \$2149  
**Horizon 2 32K DD, Assm.**, \$3095 \$2439  
 32K QD, Assm., List \$3595 . \$2859



**CROMEMCO Z-2**, List \$995 . \$ 829  
 System 2, 64K, List \$3990 . \$3179  
 System 3, 64K, List \$6990 . \$5479  
**ATARI® 400**, List \$630 . \$ 489  
 800, List \$1080 . \$ 839  
**TI-99/4**, List \$1150 . \$ 985

## DISK SYSTEMS

**THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D** . \$ 939  
 Dual Discus 2D . \$1559  
 Discus 2+2, List \$1549 . \$1288

## PRINTERS & TERMINALS

**PAPER TIGER IDS-440** . \$ 849  
 with Graphics Option . \$ 949  
**CENTRONICS 730-1**, List \$995 . \$ 639  
 737, List \$995 . \$ 849  
**T.I. 810** . \$1575  
**INTERTUBE II**, List \$995 . \$ 729  
**PERKIN-ELMER Bantam 550** . \$ 789  
**TELEVIDEO 912C** . \$779  
 920C . \$ 839  
**HAZELTINE 1420** . \$ 839  
 1500 . \$ 879  
**SOROC 120** . \$ 745

## FLOPPY DISKS SPECIAL

5 1/4" Box of 10 **ONLY \$29.95**

(specify TRS-80, North Star, SuperBrain, etc.)

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

# Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



(315) 472-2582



be made to perform quite well, and actually better than some 16-bit microprocessors.

One of the selling features for the 8086, 68000 and Z8000 is the amount of memory they can access. All three can address mil-

lions of bytes, which should be plenty for most hobbyists. However, I limited my addressing range to 65,536 bytes. If more memory is addressed, the code will be larger and slower. ■

PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP			BLOCK MOVE			JUMP TABLE			MULTIPLY		
	TIME	RANK	INDEX	TIME	RANK	INDEX	TIME	RANK	INDEX	TIME	RANK	INDEX
8086	37	1	.462	694	2	.662	6	2	.677	19	3	1.000
68000	43	2	.538	488	1	.466	5	1	.565	11	2	.579
Z8000	48	3	.600	1068	4	1.019	8	3	.903	20	4	1.053
6809	84	4	1.050	1109	5	1.058	8	3	.903	21	5	1.105
LSI-11/23	94	5	1.175	1196	6	1.141	10	6	1.129	31	7	1.632
370-145	109	6	1.362	1027	3	.980	8	3	.903	10	1	.526
9900	145	7	1.812	1756	7	1.675	17	7	1.919	21	5	1.105
AVERAGE	80			1048.3			8.9			19		

Table 2. Execution time (in microseconds).

PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP			BLOCK MOVE			JUMP TABLE			MULTIPLY		
	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX
8086	8	2	1.057	11	2	1.013	3	1	.778	2	1	.933
68000	8	2	1.057	11	2	1.013	4	3	1.037	2	1	.933
Z8000	5	1	.660	8	1	.737	4	3	1.037	2	1	.933
6809	8	2	1.057	11	2	1.013	4	3	1.037	3	7	1.400
LSI-11/23	8	2	1.057	11	2	1.013	3	1	.778	2	1	.933
370-145	8	2	1.057	13	7	1.197	5	7	1.296	2	1	.933
9900	8	2	1.057	11	2	1.013	4	3	1.037	2	1	.933
AVERAGE	7.6			10.9			3.9			2.1		

Table 3. Ease of programming (in number of instructions).

PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP			BLOCK MOVE			JUMP TABLE			MULTIPLY		
	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX
8086	17	1	.708	21	1	.728	10	2	.886	7	1	.907
68000	26	4	1.083	28	4	.970	12	4	1.063	8	3	1.037
Z8000	20	2	.833	26	3	.901	12	4	1.063	8	3	1.037
6809	21	3	.875	25	2	.866	9	1	.797	7	1	.907
LSI-11/23	26	4	1.083	30	5	1.040	10	2	.886	8	3	1.037
370-145	32	7	1.333	42	7	1.455	14	7	1.241	8	3	1.037
9900	26	4	1.083	30	5	1.040	12	4	1.063	8	3	1.037
AVERAGE	24			28.9			11.3			7.7		

Table 4. Memory utilization (in bytes).



## Credits

Thanks to the following people who helped with this update: Jim Howell, for the 6809 code; Don Barnes of Motorola, for the 6809 and 68000 info; and Paul Stapinski of AMD, for the Z8000 info.

For a further look at the 8086, 68000 and Z8000 16-bit microprocessors, see *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. "The 16-Bit Super Processors Are Here," August 1980, p. 26.

PROCESSOR	AVERAGES BY BENCHMARK							
	TABLE LOOKUP		BLOCK MOVE		JUMP TABLE		MULTIPLY	
	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX
8086	2	.742	1	.801	1	.780	3	.947
68000	3	.893	2	.816	2	.888	2	.850
Z8000	1	.698	3	.886	5	1.001	4	1.008
6809	4	.994	4	.979	3	.912	6	1.137
LSI-11/23	5	1.105	5	1.065	4	.931	7	1.201
370-145	6	1.251	6	1.211	6	1.147	1	.832
9900	7	1.317	7	1.243	7	1.340	5	1.025

Table 5. Averages by benchmark.

PROCESSOR	AVERAGES BY CATEGORY							
	EXECUTION TIME		EASE OF PROGRAMMING		MEMORY UTILIZATION		OVERALL	
	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX
8086	2	.700	2	.945	1	.807	1	.817
68000	1	.537	4	1.010	5	1.038	2	.862
Z8000	3	.894	1	.842	3	.958	3	.898
6809	5	1.029	7	1.127	2	.861	4	1.006
LSI-11/23	6	1.269	2	.945	4	1.012	5	1.075
370-145	4	.943	6	1.121	7	1.266	6	1.110
9900	7	1.628	4	1.010	6	1.056	7	1.231

Table 6. Averages by category.

PROCESSOR	AVERAGES BY BENCHMARK			
	TABLE LOOKUP	BLOCK MOVE	JUMP TABLE	MULTIPLY
8085	.938	.947	.917	.905
8086	.573	.754	.472	.134

PROCESSOR	AVERAGES BY CATEGORY			
	EXECUTION TIME	EASE OF PROGRAMMING	MEMORY UTILIZATION	OVERALL
8085	.780	1.000	1.000	.927
8086	.339	.458	.654	.484

Table 7. 8085, 8086 compared to 8080.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.

## SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80™

AT \$69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

**LNW RESEARCH** ✓ 198

8 Hollowglen St. Irvine CA 92714  
714-552-8946 92714

TO ORDER  
P.O. Box 16216 Irvine CA 92713  
Add \$3 for postage and handling.  
CA residents add 6% sales tax  
Master Charge & VISA orders now accepted

## THE LEAST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS YOU CAN BUY.

NONPROFIT PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE  
Up to 77 high-quality programs  
TRS-80 Lev. II: only \$10.95!

Tape 3, People's Pascal I \$19.95  
Tape 6P, PASCATCH, patches old Pascal II (no longer avail.) to use printer, floppy \$15.00  
Tape 1, 34 bus., edu'l., game programs \$10.95  
Tape 2, 77 programs from Osborne book: 'Some Common Basic Programs' \$10.95  
Tape 5, 24 bus., edu'l., game programs \$10.95  
Tape 7, 31 bus., edu'l., game programs \$10.95  
Tape 8, incl. high-speed tape loader, more \$10.95  
Overseas, \$1 postg. per tape; CA res. add tax

✓ 133 **CIE COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE**

Box 159 San Luis Rey CA 92068

## MR. RAINBOW announces...

our all new 1980 catalog and prompts you to peek at the latest collection of software and hardware products for your APPLE II™



Garden Plaza Shopping Center  
9719 Reseda Boulevard Northridge, California 91324 (213) 349-5580

Write or call today for your free 1980 catalog. Dept 9KB



# MAGIC WAND™

**\$349.00**

MANY ARTICLES HAVE PRAISED THIS CP/M\* BASED WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AS THE BEST. NOW, THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER! VERSION 1.1 ADDS SUCH CAPABILITIES AS FORMATTING TO THE SCREEN AND BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTING. THIS TRULY REMARKABLE SOFTWARE CAN BE YOURS FOR THIS TRULY REMARKABLE PRICE. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX) TO:



**WORD WIZARDS**  
5814 JESTER DR.  
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042

✓ 284

MAGIC WAND IS A TRADEMARK OF SMALL BUSINESS APP. INC. CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH CORP. REQUIRES 8080/286, CP/M, AND 32K RAM



**TONE SIGNALING**  
Generators  
For Any Rotary Phone

**Soft-Touch™**  
**\$34.95**

**Porta-Touch**  
**\$59.95**

Add \$1.00 for shipping. Tex. Res. add 5% Sales Tax.

Replaces mouth piece on most phones for direct connection with Soft-Touch tone. FCC Approved.

For use with GTE where Soft-Touch will not fit. Held over mouthpiece to amplify signal tones. 9 volt battery powered.

• Phone Banking • Mobile Radio • Central Dictation • Paging • Check Verification • WATS extender • Order Entry • Call Diverters • SPC Sprint, MCI Execunet, ITT City-Call •

**R & R Marketing** ✓ 46  
P.O. Box 120005  
Arlington, Tex. 76012  
817/277-4198

## FIFTY BUS SYSTEMS

32K 6800s from ..... **\$1694.59**

32K 6809s from ..... **\$1844.69**

Include: Chassis, CPU, 32K Static Ram, I/Os Fully Expandable

2114L 300ns **STATIC RAM CHIPS** .. **\$5.90**

**FACTORY PRIME** From the same shipment we use in our professional quality boards.  
Add \$5.00 Handling on Orders Under \$200.00

## 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled).
- 4 separate 8K blocks • Low power 2114L RAMS
- Socketed for 32K • Write Protect
- Gold Bus Connectors

16K ..... **\$328.12**

24K ..... **\$438.14**

32K ..... **\$548.15**

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C BUS including our **UNIQUE 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD**, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

**GIMIX inc.**



1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609  
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

**The Company that delivers.**

Quality Electronic products since 1975.

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

## Apple Owners' DEPRECIATION PROGRAM

- \* 5 DEPRECIATION RATES
- \* UP TO 99 YR TERM
- \* RECORDS UP TO 600 ITEMS ON DISK
- \* UP TO \$1 MILLION FOR EACH ITEM
- \* REPORTS EACH MONTH, QUARTER, OR ANNUALLY
- \* BONUS DEPR., INVESTMENT CREDIT
- \* PRO-RATES DEPRECIATION
- \* UPDATE RECORDS EACH YEAR
- \* EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
- \* FISCAL YEAR BASED
- \* CONVERT METHODS ANY TIME
- \* AN ACCOUNTANTS DREAM

APPLESOFT ..... 32K MIN. ~~\$225.00~~ \$150.00  
HANDBOOK ..... \$5.00

VISA & M/C USERS - CALL MONEYDISK  
509-943-9004 516 WELLISIAN WAY  
RICHLAND, WA 99352



APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.  
WA Residents, add 5% sales tax

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

✓ 24

## CORRESPONDENCE INDEX MAGAZINE ARTICLE DATA BASE AUTOMATED AUTHORS NOTEBOOK RECIPE DATA BASE

All are current applications of **INFORMATION MASTER**, a simple yet powerful information retrieval program for CP/M systems. Don't worry about key fields and maximum field length, that is for accounting systems. Retrieve essentially unlimited text using combinations of keywords to quickly find exactly what you want. Search a 500 entry data base in 12 to 15 seconds.

**INFORMATION MASTER** runs on 8080 or Z-80 microcomputers using a CP/M compatible operating system and having at least two disk drives and 32K of memory. On 8" single density and many popular 5" disk formats. Write for currently available formats and notes on the above applications.

**INFORMATION MASTER** program is shipped ready to run, on disk with demonstration data base and 22 page users manual.

— \$37.50, postage paid —

**Island Cybernetics** ✓ 279  
P.O. Box 208, Port Aransas, TX 78373  
(512) 749-5843

AVERAGES BY BENCHMARK				
PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP	BLOCK MOVE	JUMP TABLE	MULTIPLY
6809	.785	.775	.481	.241
68000	.714	.665	.474	.192

AVERAGES BY CATEGORY				
PROCESSOR	EXECUTION TIME	EASE OF PROGRAMMING	MEMORY UTILIZATION	OVERALL
6809	.591	.503	.618	.571
68000	.303	.486	.745	.511

Table 8. 6809, 68000 compared to 6800.

AVERAGES BY BENCHMARK				
PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP	BLOCK MOVE	JUMP TABLE	MULTIPLY
Z8000	.719	.933	.607	.219

AVERAGES BY CATEGORY				
PROCESSOR	EXECUTION TIME	EASE OF PROGRAMMING	MEMORY UTILIZATION	OVERALL
Z8000	.532	.445	.881	.619

Table 9. Z8000 compared to Z-80.



**CP/M<sup>®1</sup> – based Business Software for TRS-80<sup>®2</sup> computers on . . .  
 . . . the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!**

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
  - Downloading package included
  - 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
  - Single drive backup
  - Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
  - Ultra-fast disk operation
  - Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs
  - Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LPIII)
  - Supplemental document describing our implementation
  - User-settable function keys
- MOD-II CP/M** ..... \$250.00    **MOD-I CP/M** ..... \$150.00    **CBASIC2<sup>®3</sup>** (Mod I or II) ..... \$110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (\*-requires CBASIC2):

**RM/COBOL<sup>®4</sup>** – Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's COBOL-but runs faster!** ..... \$495.00

**PMS** (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors ..... \$650.00\*  
 demo disk & manual ..... 75.00\*

**APH** (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... \$175.00\*

**MAGIC WAND<sup>®5</sup>** – Full-feature word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data ..... \$400.00

**RPA** (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet ..... \$300.00\*  
 demo disk & manual ..... 35.00\*

**RBC** (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property ..... \$250.00\*  
 demo disk & manual ..... 35.00\*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

**Payroll w/Cost Accounting** ..... \$250.00\*  
**Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable** ..... \$250.00\*

**General Ledger w/Cash Journal** ..... \$250.00\*  
**O&A CBASIC Books (ea.)** ..... \$ 20.00

**Verbatim<sup>®6</sup> media:** (Qty. 100 prices)

5 1/4" single density ..... \$2.50 ea.    8" single density ..... \$ 3.00 ea.  
 8" certified double density ..... \$4.00 ea.    450' tape cartridges ..... \$20.00 ea.



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
 (714) 848-1922

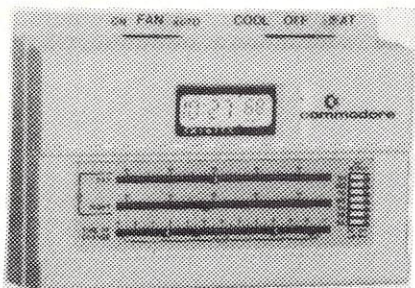
Registered trademark of:

- \*1 Digital Research
- \*2 Tandy Corp.
- \*3 Compiler Systems, Inc.
- \*4 Ryan-McFarland Corp.
- \*5 Small Business Applications, Inc.
- \*6 Verbatim Corp.



Distributed in U.K. by:  
 Microcomputer Applications Ltd.  
 11, Riverside Court,  
 Caversham, Reading, England  
 TEL: (0734) 470425

**commodore 2001**  
**SAVE UP TO 30%**  
**ON YOUR FUEL BILLS**  
**MICRO ELECTRONIC**  
**THERMOSTAT**



**FOR GAS,  
 ELECTRIC OR  
 OIL HEAT &  
 AIR  
 CONDITIONING**

**\$150<sup>00</sup>**

**TAX CREDIT OF 15% ON PURCHASE PRICE**  
**Typical Savings (%)**

City	Night Setback		Night & Day Setback	
	5°F	10°F	5°F	10°F
Atlanta	11	15	20	27
Chicago	7	11	14	21
Los Angeles	12	16	22	30
New York City	8	12	16	23



INSTALLATION WITH A SCREWDRIVER,  
 COLOR-CODED TERMINALS, SLIDE  
 CONTROLS, 1 YR. LIMITED WARRANTY  
 COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTION MANUAL & HWRE.



P.O. Box 6524  
 South Bend, IN 46660  
 Information: (219) 277-4655  
 Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-227-1617 ext. 349  
 IN CALIF 1-(800) 772-3645 ext. 349

**Random  
 Access, inc.**

**FREE** Shipping anywhere in  
 the Continental U.S.

**CENTRONICS - PARALLEL**

**730-1**

**YOURS FOR ONLY**

7x7 Dot Matrix • 80  
 char./line • Avg. 30  
 lines/min. • 3-way  
 paper handling • excellent  
 print quality



**\$677**  
 Serial Interface **\$715**

**737** Parallel Interface **\$849** Serial Interface **\$884**

The same characteristics as the 730-1 but with  
 proportional spacing. Great for word processing.

**THE 700 SERIES - 132 COLUMN PARALLEL PRINTERS**

Model	Avg. lines Per Min.	Dot Matrix	Ribbon Cartridge	Char./ inch	PRICE
700-9	40	9x7	Std.	10	<b>*1,287</b>
701-9	70	9x7	Std.	10	<b>1,596</b>
702-9	140	9x9	Std.	10	<b>2,155</b>
703-9	200	9x9	Std.	10	<b>2,685</b>

Send your order, shipping address, tel. no. and  
 your personal or company check or money order to:

**SLECTRONICS** ✓ 205

205 Lewis St., Lynn, Mass. 01902  
 (617) 599-5231 Sorry - NO Phone orders  
 • 2-6 weeks delivery • Mass. Res. add 5% tax



# Machine-Language Techniques For the 1802

## Puts zip into the COSMAC VIP.

Gerald Strobe  
1504 Strothmore Court  
Raleigh, NC 27609

The RCA COSMAC VIP is a single-board processor using the 1802 chip. The processor hardware is well explained in two articles entitled "COSMAC Double Play" in the May 1979 issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, so I will not repeat that here. This article will deal with the use of machine language in the VIP.

### Introduction

The CHIP-8 language that was developed for the COSMAC VIP is quite versatile for use in programming many varied applications. It is my opinion, though, that all CHIP-8 programmers will come to a point where they will want to do some particular function that is not possible in CHIP-8, and will need to write a machine-language subroutine.

This article is a collection of ideas and techniques I have compiled while trying to put ma-

chine language to work in the VIP. I hope some of these ideas will be useful to you when you try your first machine-language subroutine. I don't intend to write a tutorial on the CHIP-8 or 1802 instruction set in this article. CHIP-8 is covered well in the COSMAC VIP Instruction manual, and I suggest you read Tom Pittman's "A Short Course In Programming" (Netronics, 333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford CT 06776) for 1802 machine-language basics. I will try to explain my programs in enough detail so the reader will be able to understand them, assuming the reader has some background in CHIP-8 and 1802 machine language.

After assembling my COSMAC VIP kit and testing it out, I first wanted to try using some Elf-2 programs I had seen in various magazine articles. I ran into some differences almost immediately in Elf-2 and VIP hardware. The first problem I ran into is that the Elf-2 programs use a 6C instruction to input a byte from the keyboard. The 6C instruction is not valid on the VIP;

ADDRESS	CODE	STEP	COMMENTS
0017	F800B4	1	put 00 into R4.1,
1A	B5BAAC		R5.1, RA.1, RC.0
1D	F827A4		R4=0027
20	F8C8A5		R5=00C8
23	F8E0AA		RA=00E0
26	D4E5		P=R4, X=R5
28	62	2	m at RX lsd to keyboard latch
29	3637		branch if EF3=1
28	25F0	3	R5-1, m at RX+D
2D	FC0155		add 01, store in m at R5
30	F0FB10		m at RX+D, OR Imm 10-D
33	324D		branch if D=0
35	3052		go to 0052
37	25F0	4	R5-1, m at RX+D
39	8C3A63		RC.0+D, branch if D not 0
3C	F05A		m at RX+D, store in m at RA
3E	3E437B		wait for key released
41	303E		and turn Q on
43	4A2AFE		m at RA+D, RA-1, shift
46	FEFEFE		left four times
49	1C5A		RC+1, store in m at RA
48	305A		go to 005A
4D	FC0055	5	reset m at R5 to 00
50	3028		go to 0028
52	0AFBA1	6	m at RA+D, OR Imm A1-D
55	3A28		branch if D not 0
57	7B3028		turn on Q, go to 0028
5A	F820B6	7	load 20 into R6.1
5D	26		R6-1
5E	963228		R6.0+D, branch if D=0
61	305D		go to 005D
63	2CF0EA	8	RC-1, m at RX+D, X=A
66	F1		M at RA or-D
67	E55A7B		X=5, store D in m at RA, Q on
6A	3E5A		branch to 005A when key released
6C	306A		go to 006A

Listing 2.

the VIP uses a keyboard scan technique instead (see Fig. 1).

Another difference is the use of the 64 output instruction in the Elf programs. This output instruction will do nothing on the VIP because it does not have an output indicator. The TV display is used for all output.

### Inputting and Outputting Data

I will go into methods of solving both of these problems later in this article, but first let's kick off the display so we can see what we are doing. The program in Listing 1 will set up the proper pointers to use the refresh rou-

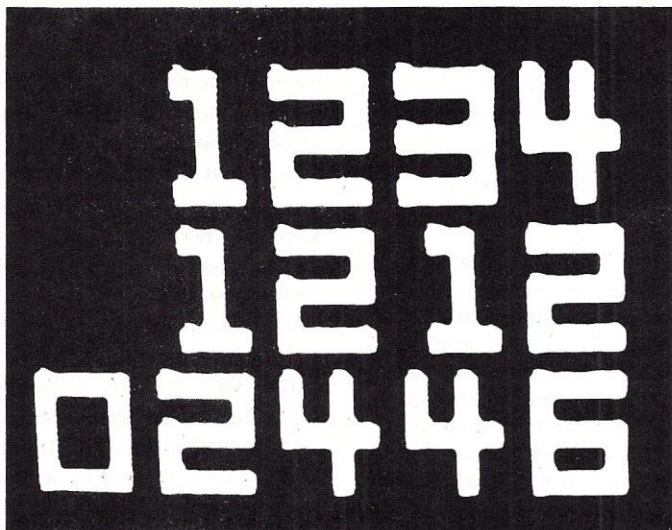
tine in the 512 byte ROM. Register B.1 contains the desired display page (page zero, in this case). Register 2 is the stack pointer. Register 1 points to the refresh routine in the ROM. Register 3 is the main program register. There is a branch to itself in position 0017 that we will remove when we add on to this program in the next step.

Now page 0 of RAM is displayed on the screen. This is convenient because now we will enter a program into page 0, and you can watch a scan loop for the keyboard increment and see a shift instruction operate. If

ADDRESS	CODE	STEP	COMMENTS
0000	F800B8	0	Display-page 0
03	F806B2		R2=06CF, stack pointer
06	F8CFA2		
09	F881B1		R1=8146, refresh routine
0C	F846A1		in ROM
0F	90B3		R3=0015, main program
11	F815A3		register
14	D3		R3=program counter
15	E269		X=R2, turn on TV
17	3017		branch to 0017 (stop loop)

Listing 1.





The addition program with an answer without a carry from the high order position.

you forget a step, as I have done, you can watch your program change and disintegrate before your very own eyes. If you see this happening, hit the reset quickly before the refresh pointers are wiped out. If that happens, you have to go back to 0000 and enter it all again.

With the program displayed on the screen, it is sometimes easy to see if a register is incrementing when you don't want it to: Bytes of data will fill up the screen until they crash into part of the program, or some other similar indication.

Listing 2 will scan the keyboard, input a byte of data, place this byte of data in memory location 00E0 and check to see if the byte = hex A1. If it equals A1, turn on the Q light.

The program works as follows:

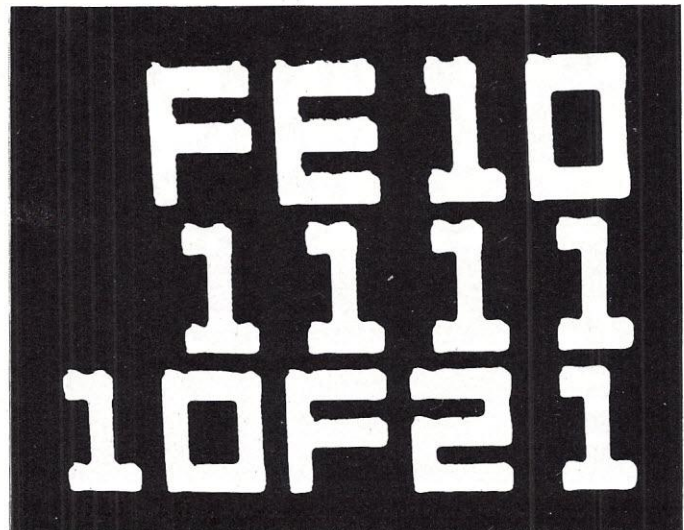
Step 1—Initialize.

Step 2—Load the least significant digit (LSD) of memory at register 5 into the keyboard latch and test for an EF3 = 1.

Step 3—Scan 00-10 through memory at register 5. When it equals 10, branch to step 5.

Step 4—Program is at this step because an EF3 = 1 occurred. Take memory at R5 location (this is equal to the key pressed) and store in memory at register A. Wait for key released, then shift data into the left half of the byte and store back at RA memory location. Increment register C, which acts as a flip-flop indicator to determine if the

left or right half of the byte is being entered. Branch to debounce routine at step 7. This wastes time to make sure the key is fully up before turning the program loose to start scanning



The addition program with an answer with a carry from the high order position.

again.

Step 5—Reset memory at R5 location to 00.

Step 6—Turn on Q if memory at RA = hex A1 (this step is just to demonstrate that a full byte

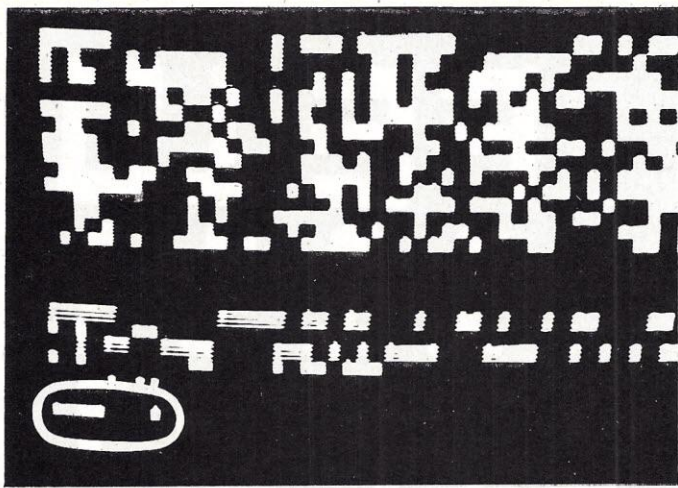
of data can be entered for the program to examine).

Step 7—Debounce time delay. Hex 20 is loaded into register 6.1. The register is decremented until R6.0 = 00.

ADDRESS	CODE	STEP	COMMENTS
0200	630F	1	V3=0F
02	6400		V4=00
04	6600		V6=00
06	6700		V7=00
08	A300		I=300
0A	F00A	2	V0=hex key digit (waits for any key pressed)
0C	0500		Do machine language routine at 0500
0E	F10A		V1= hex key digit
10	8011		Let V0=V0 logically ORed with V1
12	F055		Store V0 in memory at I, I+1
14	7401		V4+01
16	3404		Skip if V4=04
18	120A		Go to 20A
1A	121C		Go to 21C (no-op)
1C	A300		I=300
1E	F265	3	Let V0,V1,V2= memory at I,I+1,I+2
20	650A	4	V5=0A
22	F029		Let I=display pattern for LSD of V0 (LSDP)
24	D565		Show at V5,V6 coordinate
26	0540		Do machine language routine at 0540
28	6505		V5=05
2A	F029		Let I=V0 (LSDP)
2C	D565		Show at V5,V6
2E	6514	5	V5=14
30	F129		I=V1 (LSDP)
32	D565		Show at V5,V6
34	0540		Do mach. lang. routine at 0540
36	650F		V5=0F
38	F129		I=V1 (LSDP)
3A	D565		Show at V5,V6
3C	7701	6	V7+01
3E	4701		Skip if V7 not 01
40	1258		Go to 258
42	4702		Skip if V7 not 02
44	125E		Go to 25E
46	6500	7	V5=00
48	F229		I=V2 (LSDP)
4A	D565		Show at V5,V6
4C	E39E	8	Skip if V3=hex key LSD
4E	124C		Go to 24C
50	E3A1		Skip if V3 not equal hex key LSD
52	1250		Go to 250
54	00E0		erase display
56	1200		Go to 200
58	7606	9	V6+06
5A	A302		I=302
5C	121E		Go to 21E
5E	7606	10	V6+06
60	0500		Do mach. lang. routine at 0500
62	A302		I=302
64	121E		Go to 21E

Listing 3.





The screen with Listing 2 running. The circled area shows the hex character F1, which was entered from the keyboard.

Step 8—Program is at this step because an EF3=1 occurred. This is the right half of the byte being entered. Take memory at R5 and OR it with memory at RA to make up a full byte. Also decrement flip-flop register C.

One additional note on the Q latch: It is turned off in the refresh routine. This program will cause the Q audible tone to be

long on the first half of the byte and short on the second half. This makes it convenient to be able to stay in step when entering data.

At this point you might say, "Now I have entered a byte of data. If it equals A1, the Q light will come on with a beep. So what?" That might be a valid question, but now we have laid the groundwork for other ma-

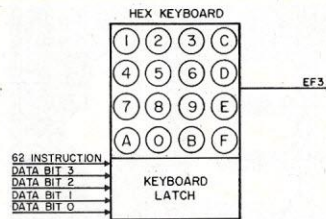


Fig. 1. Keyboard operation. A 62 instruction causes the least significant four bits of the memory byte pointed to by register X to be latched in the keyboard latch. Only the hex key representing those four bits will generate an EF3=1 when pressed. The normal programming technique is to scan each hex digit into the latch and then check for an EF3=1 to tell which key has been pressed.

chine-language programs to build on.

We now have a subroutine that could be used with any Elf-2 program, for instance. We are now able to input variables to a program when needed. If you look carefully at position 00E0 on the screen, you will see the character entered. This is one way of outputting data, although I must admit it is a bit crude.

A more sophisticated method of inputting and outputting data is to use a combination of CHIP-8 language with machine-language subroutines. The

CHIP-8 language combined with the display patterns stored in the 512 byte ROM do a nice job of displaying numbers on the screen. The programs in Listings 3 and 4 (the CHIP-8 and machine language, respectively) show the two languages combined. These programs use CHIP-8 for input and output, with machine-language shift and addition subroutines.

The main purpose of these programs is to demonstrate the technique of interfacing CHIP-8 to machine language when there is a desired function that cannot be programmed in CHIP-8 alone. It is also useful if you are new at working the hexadecimal.

Try keying in some hex numbers and observe how hex addition works. The addition routine is an adaption of the routine published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, March 1979 ("Programming the 1802," p. 122). That article was written with the Elf-2 in mind. These programs show how Elf-2 programs can be adapted to the VIP. The program in Listing 3 works as follows:

Step 1—Initialize variables.

Step 2—Accept four bytes from the keyboard and store in memory locations 300,301,302, 303.

Step 3—Load memory bytes 300,301,302 in variables 0,1 and

ADDRESS	CODE	STEP	COMMENTS
0500	F806BF	A	RF=06F0
03	F8F0AF		
06	0FFE	D	Memory at RF=D, shift left 4 times
08	FEFEFE		D=M at RF, return to CHIP-8
08	5FD4		RC=0300
0D	F803BC		
10	F800AC		
13	EC		X=C
14	F800F6		00=D, shift right (clear DF)
17	4C8D		Memory at 300, operand 1 high order=RD.1, RC+1
19	4CAD		Memory at 301, operand 1 low order=RD.0, RC+1
18	1C		RC+1 (now=303)
1C	8D	E	RD.0=D (operand 1 low order)
1D	F4		Add m at RC +D
1E	AD		D=RD.0 (low order answer)
1F	2C		RC-1 (now=302)
20	9D		RD.1=D (operand 1 high order)
21	74		Add with carry, m at RC+D, DF
22	BD		D=RD.1 (high order answer)
23	5C		D=M at RC, (store high order answer at 0302)
24	1C8D		RC+1, D, 0=D
26	5C		D=M at RC, (store low order answer at 0303)
27	1C3B2E	B	RC+1 branch if DF=0 (test for carry out of high order)
2A	F8015C		M at RC (304)=01
2D	D4		Return to CHIP-8
2E	F8005C		M at RC (304)=00
31	D4		Return to CHIP-8
32	000000		
35	000000		00 up to 540
38	000000		
40	F806BF		RF=06F0
43	F8F0AF		
46	0FF6	C	M at RF=D, shift right four times
48	F6F6F6		D=M at RF, return to CHIP-8
48	5FD4		RF=06F1
4D	F8F1AF		M at RF=D, shift right four times
50	0FF6		
52	F6F6F6		
55	5FD4		D=M at RF, return to CHIP-8

Listing 4.

#### Variable Allocation

V 0	Most significant data buffer and keyboard entry
V 1	Least significant data buffer and keyboard entry
V 2	Carry position data buffer
V 3	Keyboard character for compare
V 4	Counter for keyboard entry
V 5	X display position (horizontal)
V 6	Y display position (vertical)
V 7	Counter for repeat of display routine

#### Memory Allocation

0300	Operand 1 high order byte
0301	Operand 1 low order byte
0302	Operand 2 high order byte
0303	Operand 2 low order byte
0304	Carry byte
0302	Answer high order byte
0303	Answer low order byte

Note: The answer is overlayed into memory locations 0302 and 0303 after operand 1 and 2 have been displayed.

Table 1.



2.

Step 4—Set display position. Display variable 0 twice—first the least significant digit, then the most significant digit.

Step 5—Set display position. Display variable 1 twice—first the least significant digit, then the most significant digit.

Step 6—Decision step. First,

second or third time at this point. 1st—Have just displayed operand 1, branch to step 9. 2nd—Have just displayed operand 2, branch to step 10. 3rd—Have just displayed answer, go to step 7.

Step 7—Set display position. Display variable 2 (contains carry indication—00 or 01).

Step 8—Check for keyboard = 0F. If key = 0F, wait until it is released. Erase screen. Go to step 1.

Step 9—Set display position and 1 to display operand 2. Branch to second part of step 3.

Step 10—Set display position. Branch to add subroutine. Set 1 to display answer. Branch to second part of step 3.

adaptation of a routine in that article.

Step E—Check for carry (DF=1). Store 01 for a carry indication at memory location 0304. Store 00 for a no carry indication.

## Conclusion

The program flowchart in Fig. 2 and the memory and variable usage in Table 1 should allow you to follow along with the program. Some shifting is necessary when working with CHIP-8 variables. The keyboard entry and display routines in CHIP-8 will only input and output the least significant half of the byte. The method I used is to go to the memory location the variable is stored in and manipulate it so the least significant half of the byte has the correct data in it. The CHIP-8 program doesn't know the difference.

Well, there you have it. I hope some of these ideas and techniques will be useful for other COSMAC VIP owners. ■

## Machine-Language Steps

Step A—Get variable 0 stored at memory location 06F0. Shift left four times. Put back in 06F0 location.

Step B—Get variable 0 stored at memory location 06F0. Shift right four times. Put back in 06F0 location.

Step C—Get variable 1 stored in memory location 06F1. Shift right four times. Put back in 06F1 location.

Step D—Add subroutine. The program listing is fairly self-explanatory. For a more detailed explanation see "Programming the 1802." This routine is an

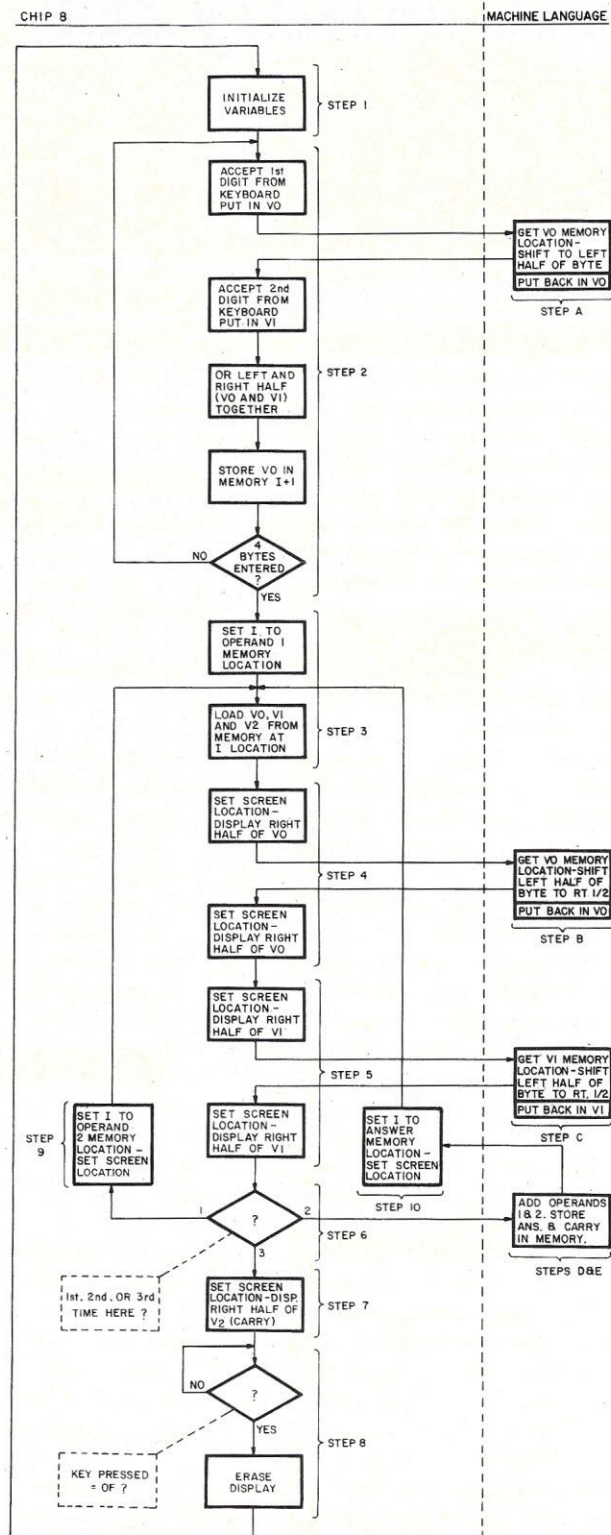


Fig. 2.

# COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



## EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide.

### FEATURES:

- Low classified ad rates - 10¢ a word
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Categorized ads so you can find them instantly
- Large (11 by 14") easy to read pages

Subscribe now for \$10 and receive 13 issues/year (one FREE plus 12 regular issues). After receiving your first issue if you're not completely satisfied you may have a 100% refund and you still keep the first issue free. Bank cards accepted.

**BONUS:** If you have something to advertise (pre-owned or software) send in a classified ad with your subscription and we'll run it FREE.

The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment  
**COMPUTER SHOPPER**  
P.O. BOX F 21 • TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 • 305-269-3211

MasterCharge or VISA orders only, call TOLL FREE 800-327-9920.



# Poor Man's Logic Analyzer

*Troubleshooting needn't be a rich man's sport.*

Scott B. Eckert  
113 Roxboro Circle, Apt. 6  
Syracuse, NY 13211

When I had completed enough of my home-brew computer system to warrant power on, I was sadly disappointed. It didn't work! My home-brew design is based on the 6502 microprocessor and the 6530-004 multipurpose chip. One of the 6530-004's purposes is to provide a 1K ROM monitor program called TIM (Terminal Interface Monitor). Since it also provides a serial I/O port, I had no front panel controls except for power and reset. Well, I tried reset and got no response—so I was in trouble.

## Background

Let me explain how TIM communicates with the outside world. When reset is pushed, the 6502 processor wants to go to locations FFFC/FFFD to get the

two bytes present there. It then interprets these two bytes as a sixteen bit address to which to go and begin executing code as part of the reset initialization program for the particular system in which it is used.

However, logic on my 6530-004 board detects this reset and FFFC/FFFD condition and makes the processor fetch the bytes from 73FC/73FD instead. These two bytes are in the end of the ROM (TIM is required to reside in locations 7000-73FF) and point to the reset routine that is in the lower part of the ROM.

This reset program does the housekeeping chores required for proper system operation, i.e., it initializes the I/O port, initializes the interrupt vectors, sets up the stack pointer, etc. In addition, this routine waits for a carriage return from the keyboard and determines the baud rate at which the serial data is being transmitted.

Anytime you wish to change

baud rates, you simply press reset and hit a carriage return. The routine stores this baud rate constant for use whenever an output routine is called. After all this and more, TIM is nice enough to print all the register contents and wait for a command (when it is working properly).

## The Problem

I knew the processor was doing something in ROM because the chip-select line on the chip was being enabled, but I had no idea what the processor was doing or where it was in ROM. From the address lines, I could determine that it was looping somewhere in the ROM. I had a listing of the TIM program, but that didn't help me at this stage of the game. It is difficult to decipher sixteen address lines simultaneously with a single trace, "trigger-sometimes" scope. Worse, I had to know if the correct data was being sent down the data bus from the ROM itself.

Well, I wished at that point that I knew somebody with one of those fancy logic analyzers. . . you know, the ones that cost hundreds to thousands of dollars! I then decided to build the poor man's logic analyzer—something that would allow me to specify the address that I want it to, grab the data off the data bus and display it to me out in the real

world. As you will see shortly, this turns out to be a fairly easy task, really nothing more than a souped-up parallel I/O port!

## The Circuit Details

The DIP switches set the address desired to be the trigger address. Each group of four switches goes to the input of one of the 74LS85 4-bit magnitude comparators. The address line corresponding to each switch is also tied to the proper input on the 74LS85. When the proper address is on the address bus (the address that matches that set into the DIP switches), the A = B output of each comparator drives the cascading A = B input of the following comparator. If all are enabled, the output from U4-6 will enable the 3 input NAND gate U6-2.

If the arm switch has been pressed and flip-flop U5 is set, the rising edge of the 02 clock pulse will cause the output of U6A-12 to go low until one of the inputs to it goes low again. Since the address in a 6502 system is valid shortly after 01, the level on U6-2 is high well before 02 comes along (see Fig. 1).

When 02 goes high, the negative-going signal from U6A-12 is inverted again by U6B and used to enable the 7475 quad-latches. The negative-going edge at pin 12 of U6A also triggers U10, a one-shot multivibrator with approximately a 1

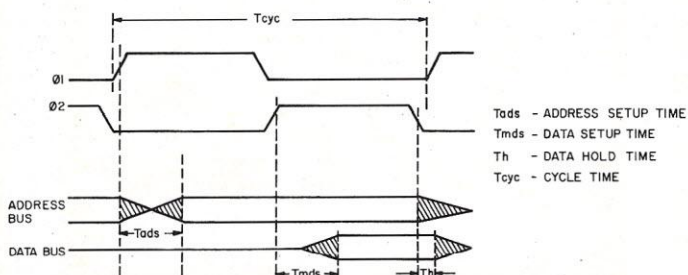


Fig. 1. Clock signals and various important times on a 6502 microprocessor.



second pulse width. This drives an LED to show that the circuit has been triggered by the occurrence of the address set into the switches.

When  $\Phi 2$  returns low again, pin 12 of U6A goes high. This positive-going edge toggles flip-flop U5, if the analyzer is in the single-shot mode, or does not toggle it if in the continuous mode of operation. In the single-shot mode, the circuit is locked out from further triggers until the arm switch is momentarily moved to the continuous position in order to set the flip-flop. When set to the continuous mode, it can be used as a standard latched parallel I/O port with LEDs, but it can also be easily moved to any address in memory.

### Some Timing Details

I think a word is in order here regarding the timing considerations of this circuit to help adapt this circuit to non-6502 systems. First, the address becomes valid about 200 nsec after  $\Phi 1$  goes high. The data bus is floated during this period on a 6502, so there is nothing on the data bus to grab yet.

Data becomes valid approximately 150-200 nsec after  $\Phi 2$  goes high for a write cycle and must be valid for a minimum of 100 nsec before  $\Phi 2$  goes low for a read cycle. These times are given for a 1 MHz clock, each phase being about 500 nsec. This allows plenty of time for the data to be at the 7475's inputs and meet the data set-up time of 20 nsec. (Data set-up time is defined as the time required for the data to be present at the input terminals before trying to latch it in.)

When the  $\Phi 2$  clock goes low, this is the most critical part of the whole operation. The data from a 6502 is valid for approximately 10-30 nsec after the  $\Phi 2$  clock phase goes low. With the two gate delays from the 74LS10 totaling 20-30 nsec, it appears questionable whether the circuit will work. However, the typical delay of a 74LS10 is about 10 nsec, and the typical valid data time is 30 nsec, so every 74LS10 that I tried worked perfectly.

I suppose this stems partly

from the fact that most devices are rated conservatively, and, of course, assuming you don't buy junk. You could always go to a 74H10 version of the gate, which has only a 6 nsec typical gate

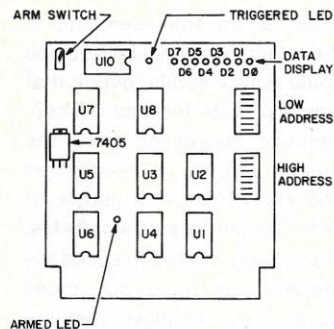


Fig. 3. Integrated circuit and LED layout. Resistors were placed on end between IC packages to conserve space.

Part	Qty.	Price ea.	Total
Radio Shack Board # 276-154	1	\$3.50	\$3.50
74LS85	4	1.00	4.00
7474	1	.35	.35
7475	2	.50	1.00
74LS10	1	.25	.25
74121	1	.35	.35
7805	1	1.25	1.25
8-pos DIP switch	2	2.25	4.50
LED	10	.20	2.00
10k Resistor 1/4 W	17	.05	.85
1k Resistor 1/4 W	10	.05	.50
100 uF 16 V Elect	1	.20	.20
Switch, Toggle SPST	1	2.00	2.00
.01 Disk caps	4	.05	.20
			\$20.95

Table 1. Parts list. The entire circuit was constructed on a Radio Shack experimenter board with the standard 44-pin edge connector. The total price can be reduced if you have a well-stocked junk box.

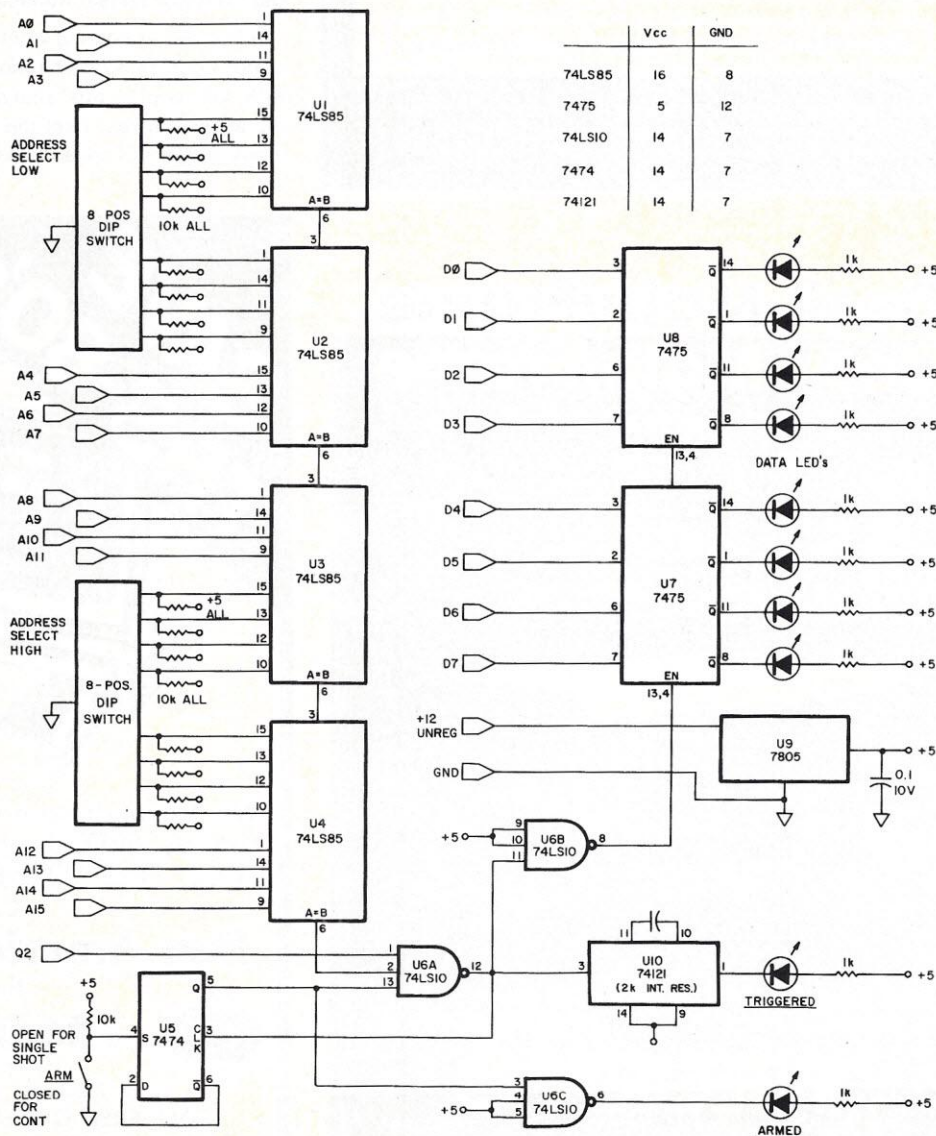


Fig. 2. Logic diagram of the poor man's logic analyzer.



## THE BEST IN SOFTWARE FROM COMPLEAT SYSTEMS

### NON-PROFIT/SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCOUNTING

For TRS-80 and CPM. In use over 2 yrs. A partner of a big 8 acct firm said "... the best accounting program I have seen ... does in a few pages what is frequently not done in 50 ...". Unique features include:

- Twice as fast as other systems
- Common sense accounting—no debits or credits
- Budgets, prior year, and year-to-date
- Current status available at all times
- 8 separate Funds or Co's allowed
- over 2000 accounts allowed
- standard 8½ x 11 output
- one year free update service

Min. system 2 disk, 32K TRS-80 or 1 disk, 48K Z-80 CPM  
\$695/\$35 manual. Complete systems also available.  
Payroll avail. Aug. 80: A/R, A/P, 8080 ver. avail. soon.

### SECURITY FOR TRS-80 AND CPM

The best security system available. Automatically encodes/decodes all data to/from disk. A billion billion (10<sup>18</sup>) combinations. Typical uses include: proprietary, sales, financial, tax, or confidential client information; and time sharing/multi user systems such as Source, Micronet, etc.

\$49.95 Min. systems 1 disk, 16K, TRS-80 or 24K CPM.

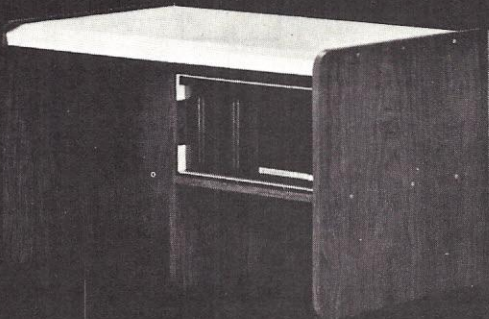
**\$500 FREE** to first to decode our sample message.

COMPLEAT SYSTEMS 9551 Casaba Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-993-1479  
Master Charge and VISA accepted. CA residents add 6% tax.  
✓ 94 TRS-80 and CPM are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp and Digital Research

## Desk Main/Frame Desk Main/Frame

### LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE



WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES  
OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

# INTEGRAND ✓ 77

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288  
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

delay. I did not try one, but that would probably guarantee success (if that's possible), although I doubt you'll have any trouble with the circuit as shown.

### For My Next Project

As far as enhancements to the current design, I believe you could build a similar circuit that would provide for, say, 16 consecutive addresses once the trigger address is recognized and store them in a couple of 7489s, which are 16x4 RAMs. Also, if you wanted to spend the money, you could buy those hexadecimal displays with the latch and decoding all in one package. These would make for a nice display, but would increase the cost of the project significantly.

### Did I Get My System Running?

If you are wondering whether or not I got my system running with the help of this analyzer, the answer is yes! I set the address trigger to an address in

the section of the monitor that was supposed to run each time a reset was pressed. I checked that the program actually passed through that point, as well as if the data from the ROM was correct.

I continued this until I found the problem area to be the baud rate measuring routine. I checked the baud rate generator board I had built and found it was putting out a 1200 baud rate even though I had it set for 600 baud. This was evidently too high for the TIM program to properly read. I corrected the problem on the baud rate board, set it to 600 baud, pressed reset, and it printed all my register contents and sat waiting for my command.

I can attribute my success to my poor man's logic analyzer. I'm sure I would have found the problem eventually, but I'm also sure it saved me a lot of valuable time... much better spent trying to devise ways to improve my system, not merely getting it to work! ■



We have discounts, manufacturer's warranties, FREE shipping and insurance and a TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER available.  
**CALL US!**

**Pan American Electronics**  
Incorporated



a **Radio Shack**



AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572  
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466  
Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2765 ✓ 71





# Now... Intelligence beyond your CRT

## HY-Q 1000

Xymec's HY-Q 1000™ Series brings microprocessor capability to printing. This fast, letter quality, intelligent printer/typewriter expands the capability of your computer or word processing system.

**Xymec gives your system more of the features you want most:**

- L.E.D. display
- tractor feed
- RS232, IEEE-C779 interface

Compatible with nearly all microcomputers, the HY-Q 1000™ Series prints **boldface** and **reverse**, centers titles, sets columns and right justifies. Your choice of three pitches and proportional spacing, with minimum throughput print speed of 20 cps. Changing print wheels or type styles takes but seconds.

**Intelligent printing makes good sense to me: Send me more information and the name of my local dealer.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Xymec, Inc.  
 17905 Sky Park Circle, Suite J  
 Irvine, CA 92714

**Xymec**™  
 The Value Standard in Printers

Xymec gives you more features than any other machine on the market, regardless of price!

Xymec intelligent printers won't create a service nightmare. Reliably constructed, the HY-Q 1000™ Series is built with serviceability in mind. And with service centers nationwide, maintenance is easy and convenient.

Give your computer system the intelligent edge. Join up with Xymec. For more information, send in this coupon today.

Xymec, Inc.  
 Subsidiary of Litronic Industries  
 17905 Sky Park Circle, Suite J  
 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 557-8501



### Client Write-Up System\*

The Client Write-Up System allows for the quick preparation of financial records (General Ledger, Balance sheet, Income Statement) for a client.

One time entry of general ledger and payroll accumulation by employee.

Calculates and accrues employer taxes for Social Security, Federal and State U/C taxes. User furnishes the taxable wages and rates and the computer sets up the liability and expense.

Allows up to ten repetitive entries for depreciation and amortization of prepaid expenses, which are entered into the Client Master File and automatically updated monthly.

General ledger account and employee names are displayed when keyed by the user.

Can consolidate individual master files into one profit and loss statement, and one balance sheet.

All constants such as tax rates, taxable wages, etc. are user furnished in the Client Master file.

#### Reports

Trial Balance	Comparative I/S and B/S
General Ledger	941, W-2
Income Statement	\$1500.00
Balance Sheet	

### Time Analysis System\*

Accurate accounting of the billing of time and services rendered is the goal of the Time Analysis System (TAS).

Activity file can be custom tailored by the organization to fit individual business applications.

Employee time is categorized into different activities.

Activities are entered into the client file and reflect the activity performed, and the time spent by the employee.

Rates are assigned to each employee and are used to bill the employee's time.

Rate and activity amounts to be billed are computed and maintained as a Work-In-Progress amount.

All or part of the Work-In-Progress amount is transferred into an accounts receivable amount at the end of the month.

Statements are printed reflecting the accounts receivable amount owed by the clients.

#### Reports

Activity File	Client Activity Ledger
Employee File	Statements
Employee Activity Report	\$200.00
Client File	

### Asset Depreciation System\*

The goal of the Asset Depreciation System (ADS) is to keep accurate records of a client's assets and subsequent depreciations.

Depreciation of a given asset is computed by one of five standard methods: Straight Line, Sum-of-the-Year's-Digits, Double Declining Balance, 1.50 Declining Balance, and 1.25 Declining Balance.

Dates used with the purchase of the asset are rounded to the nearest month start.

An asset, at the end of useful life, is terminated by one of four methods of disposal.

ADS houses a general ledger chart of accounts so that the accountant's own general ledger may be easily cross-referenced with the ADS.

The asset cost and accumulated depreciations are grouped by the ADS general ledger.

#### Reports

Fixed Asset Ledger	COA listing
Asset Depreciation	Equipment File Listing
Schedule	\$200.00

#### \*Hardware Requirements

MOD IIw/ 64K RAM	or	MOD I w/ 32K RAM
132 Column Line Printer		3 5 1/4" Disk Drives

**HMCT** The Complete Computer Company

Houston Micro-Computer Technologies, Inc.  
5313 Bissonnet Dallas, Texas 77401 713/661-2206



## Have computer, will travel.

### Executive Computer System Carrying Cases.

- Makes your microcomputer truly portable.
- Protects your equipment: locking latches limit access.
- Rugged black vinyl with metal corners outside.
- Protective foam rubber, black velveteen covered, inside.
- Computer can be operated without removing from case.
- And cases are custom designed for full systems.

#### Apple\* Executive Case holds:

- Apple microcomputer.
- 9" Sanyo monitor.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21" x 10 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

#### TRS-80\*\* Executive Case holds:

- TRS-80 Microcomputer.
- Expansion interface.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21 1/2" x 8 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

Terms: FOB Los Angeles—Master Charge, Visa or check with order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

\*Registered, Apple Computers, Inc.

\*\*Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation.

## COMPUTER TEXTile

10960 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1504  
Los Angeles, CA 90024

✓ 119  
(213) 477-2196

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

Call about our fantastic price on  
4-drive complete system.

Level II 4K	\$557.10
Level II 16K	\$720.00

Expansion Interface	\$269.00
Expansion Interface 16K	\$403.20
Expansion Interface 32K	\$524.00

16K Memory Kit for TRS-80 or Apple  
\$79.95



### TRS-80 & NORTH STAR ADD-ON DRIVES

#### CUSTOM ENCLOSURE



#### CABLE INCLUDED

Single drive system in custom enclosure.....	\$400.00
Single drive system in metal enclosure.....	\$375.00
Double drive system in custom enclosure.....	\$806.00

MPI.....	\$275.00
MPI, B52, dual headed.....	\$349.00
Shugart SA400.....	\$275.00
Shugart SA800.....	\$479.00
Tandem single sided.....	\$279.00
Tandem double sided.....	\$425.00
Hazeltine 1000.....	\$450.00
Single tier walnut enclosure for Shugart.....	\$ 35.00
Double tier walnut enclosure for Shugart.....	\$ 52.00
Atari 400.....	\$548.49
Atari 800.....	\$795.00
Hazeltine 1410.....	\$749.00
Centronics PI Printer (TRS-80 add on).....	\$398.95
Centronics 779-2 tractor (TRS-80 add on).....	\$1049.95
TI Printer.....	\$1599.00
Base 2.....	\$649.00
Horizon 1, 32K.....	\$2290.00
Televideo 912.....	\$775.00
SPECIAL! MINI FLOPPY DISKS, box of 10 (with plastic box) only \$28.00 (without plastic box) only \$26.50. Box of 10. 8" disks (in plastic box \$30.00). Centronic 779 ribbons \$3.50 each.	

**Itora systems** INC

WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICAN, VISA, MASTER CHARGE  
29-02 23rd Ave., Astoria, N.Y. 11105  
TWX 7105822107 (212) 728-5252  
(800) 221-1340



## WORDPRO 3 USERS

Save Time — Personalize Letters

**Announcing a *USABLE MAIL LIST PROGRAM* which lets you make multiple copies of the same letter yet address it to different customers. Designed to interact with Commodore's new Wordpro 3 or 4, this program creates the files for variable text eliminating the necessity to run the letter through twice to give it that personalized effect. For the 40 or 80 column PET, random or relative files — please specify which.**

Can pay for itself with one use at a minimum investment of \$100.00.

For further details contact:

**Micro Computer** ✓ 167

**Industries, Ltd.**

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 240

Fort Collins, Co. 80524 (303) 221-1955

Dear Subscriber:

Kilobaud Microcomputing does not keep the subscription records on the premises, therefore, calling the Peterborough offices doesn't solve your subscription problem.

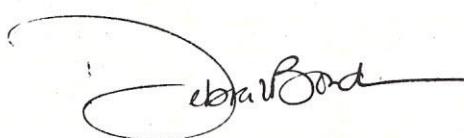
To quickly solve your problem please send your most recent address label and a description of the problem to:

Kilobaud Microcomputing  
Subscription Department  
PO Box 997  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please allow the subscription department at least two weeks for an answer or a solution to your problem.

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Sincerely,



Debra L. Boudrieau  
Circulation Manager

## SURPLUS "SELECTRIC" SPECIAL!

### "SELECTRIC" TYPEWRITER TERMINAL

Just imagine; an IBM Model 725 "SELECTRIC" typewriter built into a complete table-top RS-232 terminal! These surplus terminals were formerly on lease and appear to be in good condition (we test 'em to make sure the printer is functional!) These fantastic BCD-Coded terminals feature:

- 15" CARRIAGE
- 725 "SELECTRIC"
- RS-232 I/O
- 132 COLUMNS
- Sim. to IBM 2741
- Std. Typewriter Kbd.
- MAX: 15 CPS RATE
- 10 Chars./Inch
- Removeable Type Sphere
- 134.5 BAUD I/O
- 88 Character Set
- 6 Bit BCD CODE
- Attractive Case
- Upper/Lower SHIFT

ONLY

**\$469<sup>00</sup>!** Ea.



While we will check out each unit, we MUST offer these unique bargains "AS-IS". Meaning they may need some service but are basically operational. Add \$20.00 for packing crate, you pay shipping on delivery.

ALSO INCLUDES: Type ball, I/O circuit boards, power supply & some data. Sorry, no power cord included.

### —SPECIAL OFFER!—

Buy 2, take 20% Off the Full Price—  
You Pay Only

**2 for \$750<sup>00</sup>**

### "SELECTRIC" PRINTER MAINTAINANCE MANUAL

JUST IN!! We now have available some excellent printer maintenance manuals. These are the most thorough manuals we've seen. Well worth the price! ONLY \$25.00 ea.

\*"SELECTRIC" is an IBM Trademark

✓ 110



**CFR Associates, Inc.**

MAIL ADDRESS:  
P.O. Box 144  
NEWTON, N.H. 03858

WAREHOUSE:  
18 GRANITE STREET  
HAVERHILL, MASS. 01830

(617) 372-8536  
Phone Orders  
Are Welcome

## APPLE — JACK

the graphics & games people

New!

### Super Starbase Gunner

**\$19.95  
DISK**



**\$19.95  
DISK**

✓ 314

Most shoot-em-up target games are 2-D shoot across the screen type, and quite frankly there is a glut of inferior ones. A need for a new approach exists, such as fast 3-D HIRES simulations with clever and complex challenges. How about shooting into the screen, into 3-D space, where the target is mathematically many feet behind the screen surface? How about computer intelligent targets that shoot back and use strategy and learn? How about all this and the best attributes of the more popular games? Let's include high score, 10 levels of play, snappy sound effects, colorful explosions and real time graphics. Why not go all the way and have a three dimensional gunsight? A real space battle simulation... Nah... no one would believe it or could even write it. Right? WRONG!! WE HAVE IT... and it is SUPER STARBASE GUNNER. We are very excited about this product because it is all the things we wish we had and didn't. And you can have it now with this introductory offer.

SUPER STARBASE GUNNER DISK...\$19.95 48K with APPLESOFT ROM

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR DEALER OR DIRECT FROM  
APPLE — JACK, BOX 51, CHERRY VALLEY, MA 01611  
(INQUIRIES INVITED)



# A Humanist's Approach To Computer Programming

---

*You can tell a lot about a person by the programs he writes.*

---

Dick Lutz  
4802 Fifth Avenue  
Pittsburgh PA 15213

In some sense, the subtitle of this article might be "A Computerist's Approach to Human Programming." That is, the intention is to program *you*, the writer of computer programs for the use and enjoyment of yourself and others, so that what you prepare to run on your computer will also run effectively in your mind—and in *mine* should I have the occasion to read one of your programs (or worse, attempt to debug it).

"What," you may ask, "is the percentage in this idea?" Why should you write programs so that I can read them? Simply because unless you've never written anything more complicated than a counting program, you've probably had the experience of trying to figure out what in the world you were trying to do in one section or another of one of your programs. Surely you've puzzled over somebody else's poorly annotated program, wondering what in the world he had in mind.

Is this a plea for documentation? In part, yes. It's time to start writing programs for people to read—not just machines. My reasoning is that if you write REMarks good enough to help you understand your program later, there's at least a fighting chance that if I encounter it, I'll

eventually be able to untie the knot it'll put in my feeble cranium.

But there's even more to it. As computerists, we're on or near the leading edge of something that will become more and more widespread in our society—the use of electronic computers to lighten the load and enlighten life. That makes it particularly important that we computerists think like humanists in writing programs... simply because more and more people are going to be trying to read them.

The exact approach is not important—only that there be a logical (humanly logical, please) consistency to what you're doing, so that others can pick up and read your style. Rather than lecture about how to proceed, let me tell you how I go about it, and you can adapt my procedures to those you've already worked out for yourself.

## PRGMBASE

I keep PRGMBASE handy. It's reproduced here. I load it whenever I begin writing a program in Microsoft BASIC. It not only imposes form on what I write, but it also helps me as I write.

## Program Writing Utilities

In lines 0-9, you'll find some utility items specifically written for my hardware configuration. By typing RUN/cr, I call line 1 into action. It alternately expands or contracts my Imsai VIOC video output. This is convenient

because on my fussy budget monitor, the 24 x 80 format occasionally leaves doubt as to whether I'm looking at 0, 8, 2 or 5, all of which can look alike at the screen's edges.

Line 3 toggles video in and out of the wraparound mode, so RUN 3/cr gives me scrolling whenever I need it. The 0-9 portion of PRGMBASE is selected for this duty because it simplifies repeated call-up while writing programs. These utilities could as well be in the 65000 zone, except that it would take more typing ("RUN 65302/cr") for each use.

Of course, once a program is written and I have no further use for these utilities, I just DELETE 0-10 before a final SAVE. But there's more.

## Automatic Variable Index

Ever lose track of a variable? It can be maddening to work for hours to debug a recalcitrant program, only to discover that you've used variable CH as both CHart and as CHange, and maybe even as CHoice. With three potentially overlapping assignments, your program is sure to stumble on a variable sooner or later. I've made this mistake so often that I now keep track of my variables as I go along, using the variables index built into lines 7000-9700 of PRGMBASE.

It's very easy, once you get used to it. A variety of methods are possible, but what works for me is to take a hard-copy listing of lines 7000-9700 as I begin.

Then I can see at a glance that the K variables are indexed at 8100, and that variable KS would be indexed at 8100 + 19, S being the 19th letter of the alphabet. Since I don't remember that S is letter #19, line 8900 reminds me.

When I'm about to use a new variable, I determine what its number would be in the index—but before I write the index line for it, I LIST it. If it comes up blank, I know I'm in the clear. If not, I've saved myself some excruciating debugging. And through the process of saving the variables in this index, I've helped myself and others to decipher what my program is supposed to be doing.

If it's carefully planned, the variable index itself can be used to initialize variables, set default values and to DIMension arrays (see lines 8717, 8726 for examples). And as a final bonus, this simplifies the DEFINT process at the end of program writing, since a glance at a section will tell you immediately if all R (or S, or B) variables are integers.

Incidentally, you'll notice in the index that LN is a reserved variable, which means LiNe (number). When I'm writing a program section that later might give me trouble—or if I'm fretting over one that is already giving me fits—I just insert an extra line: LN = (current line number). Then I add the following line to my utilities in the 0-9 section:

```
4 PRINT "BUGSPRAY NEEDED LINE"; LN;  
:RETURN
```



By inserting GOSUB4 where I suspect a program is running amok, I get a readout of where my problem may be. Again, there is a variety of approaches to this idea, and you can impose your own method to make it work best for you.

## Program Index

PRGMBASE also provides a program index, which simplifies the work of somebody trying to figure out what the program is intended to do, as well as helping me organize myself while writing a program. So that I don't spend a lot of time figuring out where to index a program section, there's a simple formula in the program for deriving the index location from the program line number, or vice versa:

INDEX = (PROGRAMLINE/100) + 10000  
or, in human terms, drop the last two digits from the program line number and add 10 to the left of what remains. Program line 25500 becomes index location 10255. In reverse, it's just a matter of dropping the 10 from the head of the index number and adding 00 at the end of the result. Thus, index location 10025 refers to program line (0)2500.

## Program Structure

In a further sense, the way I write programs in itself amounts to an index. That kind of program structuring is shown in PRGMBASE in lines 10860 and up. Once more, this is not just useful to the poor schlemiel who may have to figure out what I've written, but to me while I'm writing a program—particularly when I must leave it for a few days and want to return with some notion of what I was doing.

I use four (sometimes five) routine levels:

DEITY	rarely, in lines 0-9
REGAL	in the 10 to 99 LNs
EXECUTIVE	in the 3-digit lines
MANAGERIAL	in the 4-digit lines
WORKER	in the 5-digit lines

As a rule (but not without

This program was written in Microsoft disk BASIC version 4.51; in the current versions, 5.0, a space is required between GOSUB or GOTO and the line number. That is, GOSUB9980 is illegal; use GOSUB 9980 instead.

## Program 1.

```

0 'later will jump into program
1 PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(67);
  CHR$(27);CHR$(76);
  CHR$(26); : STOP' video size
3 PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(83);:
  STOP' scroll/wraparound switch
5 PRINT CHR$(26);' clear screen
9 STOP' backstops utilities 0-9
10 '
98 STOP' final program stop
99 '
1000 '-----
6999 '
7000 'VARIABLES INDEX
7001 'Var TYPE function
7100 'A..01.....A..01..
7200 'B..02.....B..02..
7300 'C..03.....C..03..
7400 'D..04.....D..04..
7500 'E..05.....E..05..
7600 'F..06.....F..06..
7700 'G..07.....G..07..
7800 'H..08.....H..08..
7900 'I..09.....I..09..
8000 'J..10.....J..10..
8100 'K..11.....K..11..
8200 'L..12.....L..12..
8214 'LN int Line number
8300 'M..13.....M..13..
8400 'N..14.....N..14..
8500 'O..15.....O..15..
8600 'P..16.....P..16..
8700 'Q..17.....Q..17..
8713 'QM i Quote Manip'
8717 'DIM QQ(5,5)' Ques array
8726 'QZ=1' i 1-on, 0-off
8751 'Q1 .### var Quotient
8800 'R..18.....R..18..
8900 'S..19.....S..19..
9000 'T..20.....T..20..
9100 'U..21.....U..21..
9200 'V..22.....V..22..
9300 'W..23.....W..23..
9400 'X..24.....X..24..
9500 'Y..25.....Y..25..
9600 'Z..26.....Z..26..
9697 'RETURN'from getting these values
9699 '
9700 'LINE LISTER UTILITY
9702 'PRINT CHR$(26);' clear screen
9703 'CC=32:LN=1:CL=3:GOSUB9980'
  With CC an ASCII blank (32),
  call 9980 (position & print)
  to place cursor at LN1, CL3,
  to display:
9706 'PRINT "NEXT > RUN ! to List"
9709 'CL=10:LN=2:GOSUB9980'pos to pnt:
9710 'PRINT "9770 ! Program Index"
9711 'LN=3:GOSUB9980
9712 'PRINT "9790 ! VARs Index"
9713 'LN=4:GOSUB9980
9714 'PRINT "9810 ! DEITY 0-9"
9715 'LN=5:GOSUB9980
9716 'PRINT "9830 ! REGAL 10-99"
9717 'LN=6:GOSUB9980
9718 'PRINT "9850 ! EXECs 100-999"
9719 'LN=7:GOSUB9980
9720 'PRINT "9870 ! MGRs 1000-6999"
9721 'LN=8:GOSUB9980
9722 'PRINT "9890 ! subrs 10660-10999"
9723 'LN=9:GOSUB9980
9724 'PRINT "9910 ! WRKRs 11000-"
9725 'LN=10:GOSUB9980
9726 'PRINT "9930 ! this utility"
9729 'PRINT CHR$(30);:STOP'
  Await run command
9769 '
9770 'Llist PROGRAM INDEX
9772 'LN=2:CL=1:GOSUB9980'
  place cursor and
9774 'PRINT " LISTING:"
  so that it covers the
  menu item being run
9776 'LN=3:GOSUB9980'
  position cursor,
  mark place with:
9778 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9779 'LN=2:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9782 'GOSUB 9990' skip 3 lines
9783 'LPRINT "PROGRAM INDEX LISTING"
9784 'LPRINT' skip 1 line
9785 'LN=2:GOSUB9980'
  repark the cursor to spot
  the "Ok," on completion of
  Llist, at the RUN NEXT>.
9786 'Llist 9999-10699
9788 'STOP
9789 '
  Remaining modules follow
  the same pattern as
  lines 9770-9788; see sub-
  routines at 9980, 9990.
9790 'LIST VARIABLES INDEX
9794 'LN=3:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9795 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9796 'LN=4:GOSUB9980
9797 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9798 'LN=3:GOSUB9980
9802 'GOSUB 9990
9803 'LPRINT "VARIABLES INDEX"

```

```

9804 'LPRINT
9806 'LN=3:GOSUB9980
9807 'Llist 6999-9699
9808 'STOP
9809 '
9810 'LIST DEITY LEVEL
9812 'LN=4:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9814 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9816 'LN=5:GOSUB9980
9818 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9820 'LN=4:GOSUB9980
9823 'GOSUB 9990
9824 'LPRINT "DEITY level"
9825 'LPRINT
9826 'LN=4:GOSUB9980
9827 'Llist 0-9
9828 'STOP
9829 '
9830 'LIST REGAL LEVEL
9832 'LN=5:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9834 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9836 'LN=6:GOSUB9980
9838 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9839 'LN=5:GOSUB9980
9842 'GOSUB 9990
9844 'LPRINT "REGAL LEVEL"
9845 'LPRINT
9846 'LN=5:GOSUB9980
9847 'Llist 10-99
9848 'STOP
9849 '
9850 'LIST EXECUTIVE LEVEL
9852 'LN=6:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9854 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9856 'LN=7:GOSUB9980
9858 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9859 'LN=6:GOSUB9980
9862 'GOSUB 9990
9864 'LPRINT "EXECUTIVE LEVEL"
9865 'LPRINT
9866 'LN=6:GOSUB9980
9867 'Llist 99-999
9868 'STOP
9869 '
9870 'LIST MANAGER LEVEL
9872 'LN=7:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9874 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9876 'LN=8:GOSUB9980
9878 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9879 'LN=7:GOSUB9980
9882 'GOSUB 9990
9884 'LPRINT "MANAGER LEVEL"
9886 'LPRINT:LN=7:GOSUB9980
9887 'Llist 999-6999
9888 'STOP
9889 '
9890 'LIST misc SUBRs in 10660-999
9891 'LN=8:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9893 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9895 'LN=9:GOSUB9980
9897 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9899 'LN=8:GOSUB9980
9903 'GOSUB 9990
9905 'LPRINT "miscellaneous subrs"
9906 'LPRINT:LN=8:GOSUB9980
9907 'Llist 10659-10999
9908 'STOP
9909 '
9910 'LIST WORKER LEVEL
9911 'LN=9:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9913 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9915 'LN=10:GOSUB9980
9917 'PRINT "RUN NEXT> "
9919 'LN=9:GOSUB9980
9921 'GOSUB 9990
9923 'LPRINT "WORKER LEVEL"
9925 'LPRINT:LN=9:GOSUB9980
9927 'Llist 10999-' to end
9928 'STOP
9929 '
9930 'LIST THIS UTILITY
9931 'LN=10:CL=1:GOSUB9980
9933 'PRINT " LISTING:"
9935 'LN=1:GOSUB9980
9936 'GOSUB 9990
9937 'LPRINT "LineLlister utility"
9938 'LPRINT
9941 'LN=2:GOSUB9980
9943 'Llist 9699-9999
9945 'GOSUB 9990
9979 '
9980 'POSITION CURSOR TO PRINT
9982 'PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(61);
  CHR$(LN+31);CHR$(CL+31);
  CHR$(CC);' position cursor
  and print CC (a blank in this
  particular usage).
9984 'RETURN
9989 '
9990 'LSKIP 3 LINES subroutine
9992 'LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
9994 'RETURN
9999 '
10000 'MASTER PROGRAM INDEX
  to derive an index location for
  a program line, drop the last 2
  digits & add 10000
10001 ' INDEX 2000 at 10020,
  20000 at 10200,
  25500 at 10255
10002 ' to turn an index number into a
  prgm line number, drop first 2
  digits & add 2 trailing zeroes.
10003 ' 10255 becomes 25500,
  10021 becomes 02100,

```

```

10005 ' 10505 becomes 50500
10070 ' 7000 VARIABLES listing
  A =7100, B =7200,
  A1=7151, B1=7251, etc.
  this INDEX
  suggested conventions
10100 ' 10000
10107 ' 10700+
10699 '
10700 '-----
10709 '
10730 'SOME SUGGESTED CONVENTIONS
10740 '
10750 'Ln#s generally
  ending are used
  in: for:
10760 ' 0 stock entries used with
  PRGMBASE regularly
10761 ' 1 draft #1 of a prgm
  (w/ 20-line spacing
  to allow additions)
10772 ' 2 draft #2
  (using the alternate
  20-line spacing)
10783 ' 3 draft #3 (revisions)
10794 ' 4 draft #4
10805 ' 5 draft #5
10816 ' 6 draft #6
  NOTE: As new
  drafts come in, the old
  lines deleted are not
  re-used 'til needed;
  they are simply erased.
  RETURNS
  temporary checklines
  & last ditch stuff;
  treat as "extra" 'til
  desperately needed
  spacer lines
  between prgm sections,
  like 10859 below.
10859 '
10860 'PRGM STRUCTURE conventions
10870 'Levels of operation:
  Deity 1-digit line#s
  Regal 2-digit line#s
  Executive 3-digit line#s
  Managerial 4-digit line#s
  Worker 5-digit line#s
10875 'First digits always deal with
  like matters, gossupping thru
  the levels making ever-finer
  decisions 'til some worker-lvl
  does actual processing.
10881 'Thus, branching follows this
  pattern, generally:
10885 ' 20- 30 REGALS gosub to
  200- 300 EXECs which gosub
  to 2000- 3000 MANAG'L, to
  20000-30000 WORKERS, etc.
10891 'RETURNS always "backstitch the
  seam," so 20200-20297 RTNs
  to the 2021+ range. That could
  have a 2027 RTN to exec, or a
  2030 gosub to 20300.
10901 'Thus the following might be the
  flow of a typical program,
  with > & < indicating gosub
  and return directions.
  [Follow the arrows > right for
  gosubs, left < for returns,
  reading down.]
10902 'The letters A-D indicate
  routine and subroutine levels:
  A = Regal
  B = Executive
  C = Managerial
  D = Worker
10904 ' A B C D
10905 ' 20 > 200 > 2000 > 20000
  < 20297
  2030 > 20300
  < 20397
  2040
  2050 > 20500
  < 2077 < 20797
  210 > 2100 > 21000
  < 217 < 2197 < 21997
  22 > 220
  230 > 2300
  2400 > 24000
10906 ' < 297 < 2997 < 29997
  30
  ...
  35
  ...
  41 > 410 > 4100
  4200 > 42000
  < 42997
  4300 > 43000
  < 4397 < 43997
  440
  450
  460 > 4600 > 46000
  < 46997
  4700
  4800 > 48000
  < 4897 < 48997
  50
  ...
  60
  ...
  98 final program stop
10999 '

```



In a top-down approach to programming, you'd write the DEITY level first, then the REGAL, and so on. Although it might violate the sensibilities of the hardbit top-down devotee, this method of program organization allows you to write and place a tiny subroutine when a neatly turned approach occurs to you. . .and then to be sure it

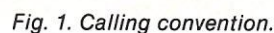
Fig. 1 shows how the calling convention works. It's also shown in PRGMBASE lines 10904 to 10908; if you adapt your own version of PRGMBASE, having this section in it will provide a quickly available reminder until this approach becomes second nature to you.

A final bonus of this system of program writing is that sticking with the calling conventions means you can selectively produce really useful hard-copy listings. In fact, PRGMBASE contains its own Utility LineLlister in lines 9700-9994. On RUN 9700/cr it generates a video menu that looks like this:

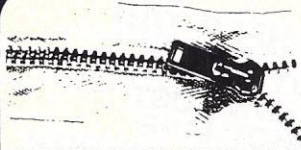
The utility then waits for commands with video keeping the place with its pointer, NEXT >.

As you might suspect, I've discussed this approach to programming with others who spend hours looking at video monitors and poking away at keyboards. Some voice an objection that memory is costly, and they don't have any to spare. My response is that it's getting cheaper, but even now they can use the methods at the start of programming, later deleting excess parts or saving one complete annotated copy of the program and "stripping" another for space consider-

It's worth the thought, and the time. It is aesthetic to write neat programs for your personal computer which, if appreciated and observed, can lift your interaction with the machine to a new level of elegance. Try it! It'll make your machine just a little more human—not to mention what it'll do for you! ■







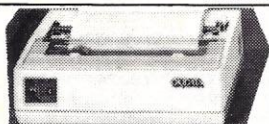
## ZIP UP TO 7 SPEEDS!

NOW YOU CAN RUN YOUR TRS-80 RELIABLY 100% TO 125% FASTER (4 MHZ)! Our NEW speedup board enables programs to run 50% slower than normal, normal, and 50%, 70%, 90%, 100%, or 125% faster. A 50% minimum increase is guaranteed (90% to 100% typical); however, DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS SHOW CHANGES REQUIRED TO THE TRS-80 THAT WILL INSURE RELIABLE OPERATION AT THE 100% OR 125% INCREASE! Software speed control with switch override option allows speed changes AT ANY TIME without program interruption. Our board also compensates for slow memory! Automatic slow down possible during cassette or disk operation (not required for TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and VTOS 4.0!). Power LED changes color (red - yellow - green) to indicate normal, slow, and high speed operation.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$37.50

**VIDEO I.** Provides black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much crisper and easier to read presentation - gives none of the glare associated with plastic screen add-ons. Includes a unit to improve monitor performance.

ASSEMBLED \$23.95



OKIDATA Microline 80 printer.  
\$559 (list \$800)

Calif. residents add 6% tax. Foreign orders add 10%. Printers shipped freight collect.

## ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS

10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670  
(916) 635-5408  
Dealer inquiries invited



## TOLL FREE ORDERING



These Fine  
Products and More

**NORTHSTAR**  
HRZ 1-32K-D .....2100  
HRZ 2-32K-D .....2340  
HRZ 2-32K-O .....2690  
HARD DISC SYSTEM .....3950

**DYNA BYTE**  
DB 8/1 48K .....2395  
DB 8/2 48K .....3900  
DB 8/4 .....3030  
32M PHOENIX .....11800

**TERMINALS**  
TELEVIDEO 912 .....745  
TELEVIDEO 920 .....795  
SOROC IQ-120 .....700

**PRINTERS**  
NEC 5510 .....2700  
NEC 5520 .....2975  
TI-820 .....1650  
ANADIX .....795  
BASE 2 .....600  
EPSON .....CALL

**THINKER TOYS**  
DISCUS 2 + 2 1 DRIVE .....1265  
DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE .....970  
DISCUS M26 HARD DISC .....4095

**SOLID STATE MUSIC Kit Assm**  
SB1 SYNTHESIZER .....161 227  
VB1B VIDEO .....125 170  
CB2 Z80 CPU .....168 220

**MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS**  
DM 3200 32K 250ns .....500  
DM 6400 64K 250 ns .....640  
DMB 3200 .....650

**SOFTWARE-DISCS-MISC**  
CPM-2 .....150  
WORDSTAR .....350  
GRAHAM-DORIAN .....CALL  
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS .....CALL  
VERBATIM 5 (10) .....28  
VERBATIM 8 (10) .....35  
ATARI .....CALL  
TI 99-4 .....CALL

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE  
**Automated Equipment Inc.**  
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D  
Fullerton, Calif. 92633 ✓96  
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003

## DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.



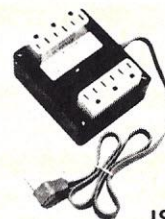
Clear up Software and System problems  
with an ISOLATOR!



**ALL ISOLATORS:** • 125 VAC, Standard 3-prong plug  
• 1875 W MAX Load - 1 KW/Socket or socket bank  
• Balanced Pi Filtered sockets or socket banks  
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 1000 Amps, 8/20 usec  
(SUPER ISOLATORS offer expended filtering and Spike/Surge Suppression capabilities)



ISO-1



ISO-2

ISO-1A -3 individually filtered sockets ..... \$ 56.95  
ISO-4 -6 individually filtered sockets ..... 96.95  
ISO-2 -2 filtered banks; 6 sockets ..... 56.95  
ISO-5 -3 filtered banks; 9 sockets ..... 79.95



ISO-6



ISO-7

**\*SWITCHABLE ISOLATORS - ALL ISOLATOR** advantages combined with the versatility, convenience and utility of individually switched sockets. Each switch has associated pilot lite.

ISO-6 -3 switched, filtered sockets ..... \$128.95  
ISO-8 -5 switched, filtered sockets ..... 161.95

**\*SUPER ISOLATORS - Cure for severe interference problems.** Useful for Industrial applications and heavy duty controlled equipment or peripherals.

• Dual Balanced Pi Filtered sockets  
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 2000 Amps, 8/20 usec  
ISO-3 -3 super filtered sockets ..... \$ 85.95  
ISO-7 -5 Super-filtered sockets ..... 139.95

\*CIRCUIT BREAKER any model (add-CB) . ADD 7.00  
\*CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS) ADD 14.00



PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532 ✓93  
**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. KB-B





## JINSAM™

- ★ CUSTOM DATA FILES
- ★ CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS
- ★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
- ★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
- ★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
- ★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
- ★ WILD CARD SEARCH

### Data Manager

**\$175.**

**JINSAM™** Data Manager for 16K-32K PET/CBM and CBM or COMPU/THINK Disk. (Printer optional). Stores up to 650 Records per disk. Has features listed above, plus

**FREE: LABEL PRINTER MODULE**  
**FREE: REPORT GENERATOR MODULE**

Powerful user commands. Self explanatory, easy to use. Straight forward input and editing routines – "idiot proof". Create any desired relationship.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: Personnel files, Customer files, Inventory, Sales records, School records, Appointment schedules, Real estate /Apartment listings, Subscription lists, Research surveys, Mailings.

LISTED BELOW, optional MODULES which interface with **JINSAM™** to access the entire database or select Records.

**MATHPACK™** allows +, -, x, ÷ on any numeric field by a Constant or other numeric field. Results temporary or permanent.

**STATPACK™** descriptive statistical interface to find Average, Variance, Standard Deviation, Chi Square, Correlations, Regressions, Number of Occurrences. Results to screen or printer.

**WORDPACK™** Word Processor interface to personalize text by accessing field contents for mass mailings, reports, invoices... Text may be saved, altered and recalled. Powerful commands to edit, center, insert, delete, move blocks of text. Screen editing.

**MULTI-LABEL™** module prints multiple labels per Record with 2 line caution message and consecutive numbering. Used for inventory label printing, lot numbering, serial numbering.

<b>USER'S GUIDE only</b>	<b>\$ 25</b>
<b>DEMO TAPE \$5</b>	<b>DEMO DISK \$ 8</b>
<b>Optional MODULES</b>	<b>\$ 40</b>
	each

Specify CBM 2040 or COMPU/THINK DISK

**Special Offer (Save \$35)**  
**Total Package \$300**  
**JINSAM™ + all modules above**

Send Check or Money Order plus \$2 Shipping  
 (NY residents add 8% Sales Tax)

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED -

**JINO MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.** ✓ 164  
 P.O. Box 274-K • Bronx, NY 10463



**CAN HELP YOU...  
 BUY OR SELL.  
 • LOW COST  
 • HOT LINE  
 • TWICE A MONTH**

**COMPUTER INSTANT ADS**  
 Buy or sell **fast** with the Computer Instant Ads. The all ad **low cost** computer publication for individuals and businesses. It's on convenient 8½" by 11" pages in easy to read type.

**Bargains** — Computers, Components, Peripherals, Software, Positions and Help Wanted, whether you're buying, selling, or swapping you can get fast results at low cost with the CIA.

**Instant Ads** — If you don't want to wait a few days for the next CIA issue—just dial our special computer hot line number (reserved for subscribers) anytime, 24 hours a day, and our computer will tell your computer (with 300 baud modem) all about the ads received by the CIA since our last issue. Call as often as you like. The only additional expense to you is the price of a direct dial phone call. But remember, if you don't want to pay for the phone call, you only have a few days to wait because the CIA is published **TWICE** each month.

**LOW COST ADVERTISING** — Only 10¢ per word for one ad and just 8¢ per word per issue when the same ad is run in two or more consecutive issues.

**FREE ADVERTISING** — Subscribe now for free advertising. Mail an ad (up to 50 words type written or printed, please) to us with your subscription and we will run it free; or phone your subscription using our toll-free number and charge your subscription to your VISA or Master Charge Card. When you telephone your subscription, we will send you a certificate for a free ad.

**LOW SUBSCRIPTION RATES**  
 One year (24 issues) only \$13.00  
 Two years (48 issues) only \$20.00

Subscribe NOW ✓ 115 Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-453-6400  
 In Utah phone 268-3000

**CIA COMPUTER INSTANT ADS ASSOCIATION**  
 277 East 6100 South • Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

*What?  
 You own  
 a PET and you  
 haven't received this  
 brand new catalogue?*



...being ye compleat  
 catalogue of peripherals  
 available for your PET

*Software.  
 Peripherals. Books.  
 Over 60 items. From  
 \$1.00 to \$1,250. 24 Pages.  
 Write to Skyles today for  
 your FREE catalogue.*



**Skyles Electric Works**  
 231 E South Whisman Road  
 Mountain View, CA 94041 ✓ 66





for . . .  
**OHIO  
SCIENTIFIC**  
just released . . .

**Problem Solver:** Makes complex decisions based on your criteria. You can't be without it.

**Cash Flo:** Every item can have a six-point growth curve—All other cash flow packages are now obsolete.

**Numerology:** At last, SPD makes this accurate tool of the occult available to you.  
(Source book \$10)

**The Tool Box:** Modules in a series of tools for specific business problems . . .  
**Real Pak I:** Real estate investment property analysis. Built for pros. Gives you the "hammer" in any deal.

**Bacrus I:** MDMS compatible or stand alone invoicing and order entry module. We can't be without it.

**\$30 Disk**      **\$15 Tape** (limited versions)  
Specify 8" or 5", C1 or C2. Or, Send \$2 for full-line documentation package

**STRUCTURED PROGRAM DESIGNERS**  
371 Broome St., NY, NY 10013



162

# Goodies from GALACTIC

Specialty Programs for  
TRS-80 Model I - II - III

## EDAS 4.0 (Editor/Assembler)

This is the highly acclaimed "USER ORIENTED" Assembler for the TRS-80 Model II by GALACTIC. Loaded with features such as assemble to memory, block move, link to debugger, default filename, reverse video editing, warm start entry and much more. Now the programmer can write, assemble, test, and debug his code without ever leaving EDAS.

EDAS 4.0 with complete manual (120 pages)

Model II Version . . . . . Was \$229.00  
NOW ONLY \$179.00

## MASS/MAIL SYSTEM

This is the NAME and ADDRESS system for subscription control or large mailing lists. It will handle up to 10,500 records, with a worst access time of less than 15 seconds and usual access of less than one second. All adds, deletes, and edits are instant for the operator and are then completed later in a "batch monitor". Extensive documentation and ongoing support. Requires TRS-80 Model II and 2 disk drives minimum. Contact GALACTIC direct for detailed specifications and prices for your exact needs.

Model II Version . . . . . Contact GALACTIC for Price

## STOCK MARKET MONITOR

This day to day market monitor is designed for the active trader. The system will track the performance of an issue against the market as well as against itself. The package comes with complete documentation and explanations of the formulas that are used by the program. The system is available for the Model I and the Model III TRS-80.

Model I and III cassette version . . . . . \$89.00

Model I and III disk version . . . . . \$99.00

## INVENTORY MASTER

Tired of being a slave to an out-of-control inventory? Let GALACTIC'S INVENTORY MASTER put you in control of your inventory. INVENTORY MASTER operates on a TRS-80 Model I and Model III 48K disk system (Minimum of 2 drives with capabilities of up to 4 drives). Drive spanning capabilities allow you to track 2700 inventory items with a 4 drive system (5100 items for the Model III). Unique machine language sort allows for instantaneous item insertion (approx. 15 seconds with 2700 items in system). Item access can be immediate using system-supplied control numbers. Modeled after a proven main-frame system costing tens of thousands of dollars. Complete add/edit/delete capabilities supported. Placement of orders can be machine-generated as well as user-generated, with editing capabilities. Full report-generator included. Exquisitely documented.

Model I Version . . . . . \$159.00

Model III Version . . . . . \$259.00

## MODEL II HOST I/O SYSTEM

From the original author of the TRS-80 HOST and TERM systems in the RADIO SHACK "COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE". This system allows the full control of the HOST facility by your BASIC program. Set the number of nulls to be sent after a C/R, set a command line to be executed if carrier is lost, turn HOST on and off, switch to channel A or B as desired, enable and disable the ability for the remote terminal to "BREAK" BASIC, identify whether a character came from the HOST'S keyboard or from the REMOTE'S and more. No knowledge of assembler needed. All options may be accessed from BASIC or ASSEMBLER. Complete with detailed documentation. Don't isolate your Model II, Let outside terminals access it's computing power.

Model II with TRSDOS 1.2 . . . . . \$179.00

Model II with TRSDOS 2.0 . . . . . \$199.00

## MAIL/FILE SYSTEM

This is the name, address, phone number data base manager that has set the standard by which other systems are compared. This system contains advanced editing and output capabilities. The TRS-80 Model I system will handle up to 600 records per file, while the Model III version will handle up to 1150 records and the Model II will handle 2500 records per file. All versions are file compatible and maintain constant sort indexes on both NAME and ZIP CODE. International PHONE numbers and ZIP CODES are supported. Thousands of code combinations are available. The Model II version also has a "word processor" type input editor and fast assembler sorting. Complete documentation is included with each version of MAIL/FILE.

Model I Version . . . . . \$ 99.00

Model III Version . . . . . \$149.00

Model II Version . . . . . \$199.00

## ULTRA TREK

This is an all new concept for this type of game, and compares to the others like chess compares to checkers. ULTRA-TREK is a complex, logical game, intended for the serious contestant. It is doubtful that you will ever master this game, but you will certainly enjoy trying! This program requires a TRS-80 Level II, 16K or more. The program is written totally in BASIC and uses 15.5K of RAM.

Model I & Model III Version  
(cassette only) . . . . . \$14.95

**galactic software ltd.**

A Division of GS & WS, Inc.

11520 N. Port Washington Rd.  
Mequon, Wisconsin 53092  
(414) 241-8030

Money Orders & COD's Shipped Within 24 Hours. Checks allow 2 weeks.

## DISK SORT MERGE 'DSM' FOR MOD I AND MOD II TRS-80™

FAST →

Now you can sort an 85K diskette  
in less than 3 minutes!

← FAST

Perfect for your multi-diskette RANDOM file mailing lists, inventory, etc. Ideal for specialized report generation. Sort, merge or combination. All machine language stand-alone package — Efficient and easy to use. No separate key files required! Physical records are rearranged on diskette! Supports multiple sub records per sector including optional sector spanning. Sorts on one or more fields — ascending or descending. Sort fields within records may be character, integer, and floating-point binary. Provides optional output field deletion, rearrangement, and padding.

\*Sort timings shown below are nominal times. Times will vary based on sort and system configurations. Nominal times based on Mod I 48K 4-drive configuration, 64 byte records, and 5 sort keys.

TYPE	FILE SIZE	SORT TIME	TYPE	FILE SIZE	SORT TIME
	(Bytes)	(Sec)		(Bytes)	(Sec)
SORT	16K	33	SORT	340K	1081
SORT	32K	49	SORT	680K	2669
SORT	64K	173	SORT and 85K SORT +		1757
SORT	170K	445	MERGE	1275K Merge	
DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2-drives)					
DSM for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1-drive)					

DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2-drives) \$75 On-Disk

Machine Language SUPERZAP, plus Editor/Assembler and Disassembler patches. (Include copy of Apparat NEWDOS + 5 1/4 diskette.)

Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility 'GSF' \$50

or BASIC for Level II and Disk Systems \$49.95

COMPROM Command Processor for Disk Systems \$19.95

REMODEL + PROLOAD (Specify 16, 32, or 48K Memory) \$34.95

GSF (Specify 16, 32, or 48K) \$24.95

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D.  
Call! Residents add 6%  
Telephone Orders Accepted  
(714) 637-5016

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

**RACET COMPUTES**

702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665



# Overlay Programming

*Small memory space? Take a tip from IBM and try this memory-saving technique.*

Robert A. Peck  
1276 Riesling Terrace  
Sunnyvale CA 94087

**M**any microcomputer users start out on small systems such as KIM, SYM, COSMAC and D-2. These one-board BASIC computers all have one thing in common: a minimal amount of memory space reserved for the user program. They often allow as few as 256 bytes of RAM space for user access.

Even when we add the remaining on-board memory to the basic unit, we end up with between 512 bytes and 4096 bytes of available space. When a computer user runs out of on-line memory space, regardless of the size of the system being used, he has various choices:

1. Purchase additional memory (with expansion power supplies) and perhaps an adaptation for bus compatibility.

2. Sell off the "basic unit" cheaply to a friend or a broker so you can save money to buy a bigger unit with more memory already installed and rewrite your programs to fit the new processor.

3. Make the programs fit the available memory space by taking advantage of your off-board mass-storage device and the use of an overlay program structure as described below.

Running out of RAM space happens not only to the small micro user, but also to all of the rest of the processor users from small systems to the giants.

These larger-system users use a technique that could prove useful to users of minimal systems as well: the overlay structure.

## How the Big-Systems Users Do It

This technique called overlay is often applied to devices in which a functional program takes up almost all of the available memory-storage space. In order to check out the operational characteristics of the device, reserve an area of the RAM for the loading of the diagnostic programs.

If the diagnostic program storage area is small, an interlinked chain of programs may be called in to test each machine function, in turn, and to report the results of that portion of the tests. After this, the next routine in the chain is read into that same memory section as occupied by its predecessor. Then control is given to this next program segment for its diagnostic operation.

It is called an overlay structure because the new diagnostic program entirely erases and replaces the program that precedes it. Each program is stored and executed from only that segment of the memory reserved for the storage of the diagnostic routines.

When the diagnostics are completed, the machine allows the option of either running more diagnostics or returning control to the master program. That master program would, in this case, have taken up most of the available RAM space, and

the troubleshooting diagnostics would have taken up relatively little space.

There are several reasons for this:

1. The unit is designed so that it works "perfectly" most of the time.

2. The master program, for economic reasons, takes up most of the space in that there is little reason to install any more memory than absolutely needed for normal operation.

3. The diagnostic routines can be made simple enough so that each may check a small number of basic machine functions.

4. Depending on the capabilities of the mass-storage device associated with it, there may be little reason to limit the total number of diagnostic routines

loaded one at a time, except to use sufficient programs to have tested all desired basic functions of the device.

Therefore, for the machine type, which is described above, when power is applied, we would load the master program, which runs all of the basic functional items in the machine, including monitoring the control switches. If a diagnostic routine is desired, that routine is loaded into a separate segment of RAM and is executed. After this, control passes again to the main program, which may load another diagnostic routine or simply continue on with its normal operating sequence.

As stated, the device we examined earlier used most of the RAM space for the storage of the functional program and only a small amount for the diagnostic routines. The small-system user, however, is more likely to reserve a maximum portion of his RAM space for the program material.

## Program Structure

As an initial plan for fitting a large program into a small space, we must first consider structuring the program as noted in Fig. 1. Each of the segments should be capable of fitting individually into the available user RAM space.

Note the linear flow between the segments in Fig. 1. The diagram is intended to show the need for these segments to operate independently. Using the logic outlined in Fig. 2, we can see that a relatively small control program can be used to

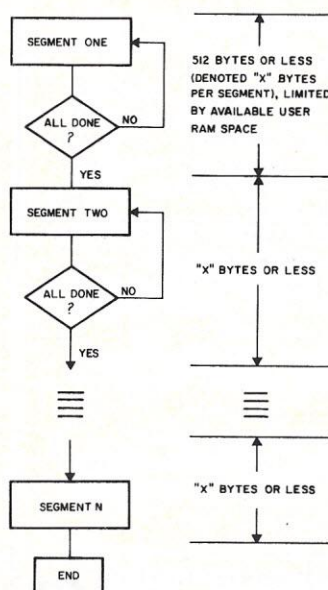


Fig. 1. The initial step—program segmentation.



```

LDA NXTSEG ;load acc with next segment ID number
STA TAPEID ;store in tape ID byte search compare area
JSR TLOAD ;call tape-load subroutine (part of monitor)
JMP STARTX ;jump to the starting point of this routine
           ;(not the next routine)

```

Example 1. A typical link call sequence.

0200	Segment 3 Program	0200	Segment 4 Program
	..		..
03F5	LDA 04	03F5	LDA 05
03F7	STA TAPEID	03F7	STA TAPEID
03FA	JSR TLOAD	03FA	JSR TLOAD
03FD	JMP BEGIN03	03FD	JMP BEGIN04

Example 2.

oversee the loading and execution of a considerably larger segmented program.

Fortunately, many manufacturers of single-board computers write their tape-load programs as subroutines within the monitor program. Although these routines are normally called by the monitor and return control to the monitor, we can use them within our programs and regain control from the subroutines after the tape load has been completed. Thus, we can effectively reduce the size of our control program by efficient use of the monitor subroutines.

There may be occasions, however, when even the relatively small size of the control program tends to get in the way. This could happen if there is a need to transfer a large number of variables between program segments. This forces us to reserve more of the control program space for common area storage.

### Linking Program Segments

If control program space is in a squeeze, we could, instead, place the cassette subroutine call linkage within each of the program segments. Thus, each individual segment would have duplication of the tape-load subroutine call, but we would have possibly reserved more space by this means for the passing of variables between program segments.

As an example, let's look at a typical tape-load routine linkage that might be contained within a single program segment. It could be placed at the logical end of the segment because it is considered the exit point from that segment and the linked entry to the next segment (see Example 1). The last line, at first glance, may be a little difficult to understand, but with a little explanation it is really quite clear.

Since this is an overlay structure, each program segment completely replaces the original segment that occupied that RAM space. When we jump to the tape-load subroutine, the program counter contents are pushed onto the stack. When we complete the tape load, the return address is popped off the stack and reloaded into the program counter.

At this point, the processor executes the instruction currently residing at the location immediately following the locations formerly occupied by the call to the tape-load subroutine. So we went off to a tape-load routine and when we came back to the area originally occupied by the calling program, we were actually jumping into a new program that has since replaced it in that same memory space. Therefore, when we return, we will execute a jump to the start location of the newly loaded segment. By maintaining the same structure in each of the

segments, however, we can always assure that the processor knows where to find its next instructions.

To demonstrate this, let's put some numbers with the example above (see Example 2). After we have executed the main body of segment 3, we load the accumulator with the value of the next segment's ID code at 03F5. Then at 03F7 we store it in the byte area where the tape-load routine looks for a comparison to the tape ID being read. Now, at 03FA, we jump to the tape-load subroutine from segment 3. This will load segment 4 into locations 0200-03FF, where segment 3 was before.

When we execute the return

from the tape-load subroutine, the processor will execute the instruction at 03FD. This instruction, you will note, is now a segment 4 instruction, not segment 3, due to the overlay that has occurred. Therefore, within that segment 4, the instruction indicates a jump to the beginning of segment 4 as other segments will, in this same area, indicate a jump to their own starting areas.

Thus, if all of the program segments are constructed in this manner, we will only be limited by the adaptability of the program to this type of structuring. For the memory-limited programmer, this method may prove to be useful. ■

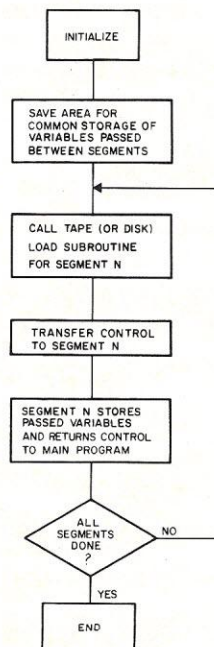



Fig. 2. The overlay control program structure.



## Educational Software Professionals, Ltd.

**HI-RES TITRATION**  
 HI-RES TITRATION is a simulation of an acid base titration using the Apple high-resolution color graphics. The program was written for use as a prelaboratory preparation and practice. It is effective as a lecture demonstration or for use by individual students. The program was written for high school use, but it is also useful for college chemistry classes.  
 32K Applesoft with Disk ..... \$19.95

**RETAILING MATH**  
 RETAILING MATH is a computer assisted instruction in the fundamentals of pricing mathematics. Lessons and reviews dealing with the mark-up equation, mark-up percentage and determining retail and cost prices are reinforced thru interactive exercises after each lesson by vocationally certified instructions.  
 48K Applesoft with Disk ..... \$39.95

**EDUCATIONAL CHARADES**  
 EDUCATIONAL CHARADES is an age-long game modified for classroom use. The teacher can create charade files relative to the current subject being taught.  
 32K Applesoft with Disk ..... \$19.95

**APPLE-GRAMMER** requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive ..... \$19.95

**TEACHERS' AIDE I** with Multi-Choice format requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive ..... 19.95

**TEACHERS' AIDE II** with True and False format requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive ..... \$19.95

**38437 Grand River • Farmington Hills, MI 48018**  
**(313) 477-4470**  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

✓ 156



# A Roundoff Function in Applesoft

*Keep your numbers at a manageable length.*

Barton M. Bauers, Jr.  
30 Hillock Drive  
Wallingford, CT 06492

**W**hen writing programs in Applesoft, you will occasionally need to round off an answer to a specified number of decimal places. Example 1 shows a simple function that will handle almost all of your round-off requirements.

If you place this function at the beginning of your program, you need only to set XQ equal to the number of decimal places you wish to have in your final answer and use the statement `VAR = FN RD(VAR)`, where VAR is the name of any real (floating-point) variable in your program.

## How the Function Works

Review the function and dissect it into its constituent elements. The function breaks down into six pieces:

First,  $(10 \wedge XQ)$  raises the value ten to a power that is the same number as the number of decimal places you want in your answer.

Second,  $X \cdot$  multiplies the result of  $(10 \wedge XQ)$  times the variable you wish rounded.

Third,  $+ .5$  adds one-half to this result.

Fourth, `INT` takes the integer representation of the result of step three.

Fifth,  $(10 \wedge (-XQ))$  raises the value ten to a power that is the negative equivalent of the number of decimal places you want in the answer.

Sixth, multiply the results of step five by the results of step four.

Consider the example 4.457453. We will use this number to demonstrate how `FN RD(X)` works. Assume for now that you want this number rounded to two decimal places. Using the six steps above, the function described will calculate the correct value as follows:

XQ will equal 2, the number of decimal places you want in your answer. Therefore,  $(10 \wedge XQ)$  will equal  $(10 \wedge 2)$ , or 10 squared, which is 100.

The variable X is equal to 4.457453. Note that X is only a phantom variable, to be replaced by the actual variable you use. Multiplying X by the result of step one, 100,

gives us 445.7453.

To the result of step two we add .5, so our new value is 446.2453.

By taking the integer value of this number, we will get 446.

$(10 \wedge (-2))$  (remember, XQ was set to 2) is the same as  $1/(10 \wedge 2)$ , which is equal to  $1/100$ , or .01.

Multiplying  $446 \cdot .01$ , we get the final answer: 4.46.

## Not Perfectly Round

While this function will provide accurate rounding in almost all of your programs, it is not 100 percent perfect. Some values, when internally represented in your computer, are pre-rounded: the actual value that `FN RD(X)` sees when it starts its work is not the same number that was keyed in. This will cause a slight under- or over-rounding, but it is not the fault of the function. Indeed, I have worked with FORTRAN programs and have written similar rounding functions and have encountered similar minor rounding differences for some values.

You should therefore carefully consider whether or not an occasional rounding difference is acceptable. If it is not, then you should further question whether or not any rounding is appropriate for that problem. ■

```
DEF FN RD(X) = INT(X * (10 ^ XQ) + .5) * (10 ^ (-XQ))
```

Example 1.

# MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription
- ☐ 1 year \$25.00

- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

print NEW address here:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Kilobaud Microcomputing P.O. Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737



# Accessories and Software for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, Atari

Call TOLL FREE - 800-421-0347

Hardware for Apple, Commodore, Vector -CALL



**WE HAVE APPLE III  
IN STOCK**



## ACCESSORIES

CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE DISK DRIVE	\$4649
PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM	
GRAPHICS INPUT TABLET	
DISK II with CONTROLLER CARD	
DISK II without controller	
APPLE SOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	
PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD	
SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	
COMMUNICATIONS CARD	
SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	
SUP-R-MOD RF TV MODULATOR	24
SUP-R-TERM 80 col. CARD	348
DAN PAYMAR Lower case kit	44
SV4 8" DISK CONTROLLER CARD	348
CCS ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD	348
CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD	238
INTROL X-10 SYSTEM	238
SUPER TALKER SPEECH SYNTHESIZER	258
ROMPLUS CARD w/KEYBD. FLTR.	178
HEURISTICS SPEECHLINK 2000	224
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II	334
ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER	244
SSM A10 CARD (KIT)	128
SSM A10 CARD (ASSEMBLED)	169
NOVATION CAT MODE M	158
CCS GPIB IEEE INTERFACE	268
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFT CARD w/CP/M	348
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	348
ROMWRITER	158
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN CARD	228
CCS PROGRAMMABLE TIMER MODULE	158
CENTRONICS PRINTER INT. CARD	189
SLIENITYE PRINTER w/INT. CARD	528

## APPLE SOFTWARE

3 MILE ISLAND, Muse	39.95
3-D ANIMATION-D, Programma Intl	24.95
3D ANIMATION, Sub Logic	55.00
3D GRAPHICS, Programma Intl	24.95
6502 ASSEMBLER, Personal S/W	24.95
8080 SIMULATIONS, Sybex	19.95
ABBS, Periph Unitd	49.95
ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT, Instant S/W	7.95
ADDRESS BOOK, Muse	49.95
ADVENTURE 3 & 4, Creative Comp	24.95
ADVENTURE-D, Microsoft	29.95
ADVENTURE-D, Programma Intl	21.95
ADVENTURELAND, Creative Comp	14.95
ALIEN LANDER, Sierra Software	24.95
AMPERSORTH 2, Programma Intl	15.95
ANALYSIS 1, Galaxy	49.95
ANALYST, Programma Intl	15.95
APMAIL, Programma Intl	19.95
APPILOT, Muse	49.95
APPLE DOC, Sowest Data	24.95
APPLE LISNER, Softape	19.95
APPLE PIE-D, Programm Intl	24.95
APPLE PILOT, Programma Intl	24.95
APPLE PLANET, Programma Intl	24.95
APPLE POST, Apple	50.00
APPLE WRITER, Apple	75.00
APPLEFORTH, Programma Intl	49.95
APPLESOFT OPTIMIZER, Programma	19.95

APPLESOFT PLUS, Programma Intl	24.95
APPTALKER, Softape	15.95
APPLEWORLD, United Software	59.95
ASSEM LANG DEVELOPMENT, Hayden	39.95
ASSEMBLER, Microproducts	39.95
ASTEROIDS, Quality Softwr	19.95
ASTROAPPLE, Software Factory	15.00
AUTOCHECKERS, Programma Intl	15.95
B I T S, Periph Unitd	34.95
BABBLE, Software Factory	15.00
BASEBALL, Muse	14.95
BATTLESHIP COMMAND, Quality Sftw	14.95
BATTLESTAR 1, Programma Intl	15.95
BAZOOKA, Programma Intl	15.95
BEST OF BISHOP, Softape	39.95
BLOCKADE, Personal S/W	14.95
BOWLING, Apple	15.00
BRAIN GAMES, Creative Comp	7.95
BRIDGE CHALLENGER, Personal S/W	14.95
BRIGHT PEN, Softape	34.95
BUSINESS/FINANCE, Programma Intl	19.95
CAI PROGRAMS-D, Creative Comp	14.95
CASTLE ADVENTURE, Programma Intl	15.95
CCA DATA MGMT, Personal S/W	100.00
CHECKBOOK, Apple	20.00
CHECKBOOK, Programma Intl	34.95
CHECKBOOK KING-C, Personal S/W	19.95
CHECKER KING-C, Personal S/W	19.95
CHECKER KING-D, Personal S/W	24.95
CLOWNS & BALLOONS, Programma	15.95
COMPUMATH, Edu Ware	39.95
COMPUREAD, Edu Ware	24.95
CRAPS, Softape	14.95
DANS DISK, Periph Unitd	24.95
DART ROOM, Programma Intl	15.95
DATA MANAGER, Hayden	49.95
DATABASE, Programma Intl	19.95
DATABASE II, Programma Intl	29.95
DATABASE MAIL-D, Programma Intl	29.95
DATAMOVER, Apple	7.50
DDU & CDC, Periph Unitd	39.95
DEPTH CHARGE, Programma Intl	15.95
DISASSEMBLER, Microproducts	34.95
DOW JONES, Apple	50.00
DUAL RACE, Systems Design	16.95
EARTHQUEST-D, Programma Intl	19.95
EASY WRITER, Personal Softwr	99.95
ELECTRIC CARD FILE, Softape	19.95
ELECTRIC CRAYON, Muse	17.95
ELEMENTARY MATH, Muse	39.95
ENERGY AUDIT-C, Instant S/W	80.00
ENGINEERING MATH-1, Hayden	14.95
ESCAPE, Muse	12.95
FASTGAMMON-C, Quality Softwr	19.95
FASTGAMMON-D, Quality Softwr	24.95
FILE HELPER, Baclan	49.00
FINANCE PACK, Apple	25.00
FLASH CARDS, Programma Intl	9.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR, Sub Logic	25.00
FOOTBALL, Programma Intl	9.95
FORM LETTER, Periph Unitd	24.95
FORTE, Softape	19.95
FORTH, Softape	49.95
FRACAS-C, Quality Softwr	19.95
FRACAS-D, Quality Softwr	24.95
GALACTIC CONFLICT, Programma Intl	15.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC, Hayden	9.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC 2, Hayden	9.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC 3, Hayden	9.95
GAMON GAMBLER-C, Personal S/W	19.95
GAUNTLETS, Programma Intl	99.95
GENERAL MATH-1, Hayden	14.95
GLOBAL WAR, Muse	17.95
GOBLINS, Programma Intl	15.95
GRADE BOOK, Creative Corp	24.95
GRAPHIC UTILITIES, Personal S/W	14.95
HI RES ADVENTURE #1, On Line Syst	24.95
HIRES PLAYGROUND, Systems Design	24.95
HOME ACCOUNTING-C, Programma Intl	9.95
HOME ACCOUNTING-D, Programma	15.95
HOUSEHOLD FINANCE, Programma	24.95
HOUSEHOLD INVENT, Programma	24.95
INSTANT LIBRARY-C, Softape	39.95
INSTANT LIBRARY-D, Softape	39.95
JOHN'S DEBUGGER, Broderick	35.00
LASER TURRET, Programma Intl	9.95
LISA, Programma Intl	34.95
MAIL LIST, Periph Unitd	39.95
MATCHWITS, Programma Intl	9.95
MATH TUTOR 1, Instant S/W	7.95
MATH TUTOR 2, Instant S/W	7.95

MATRIX INVERT-C, System Design	13.95
MAZE GAME, Muse	12.95
MEMO CALENDAR, Periph Unitd	29.95
MICRO INFOSYSTEM, Muse	99.95
MICROCHESS, Personal S/W	19.95
MICROCHESS-C, Apple	20.00
MICROCHESS-D, Apple	25.00
MICROGAMMON, Softape	14.95
MINI LEDGER, Programma Intl	59.95
MINI LEDGER-D, Programma Intl	59.95
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE, Creative Comp	14.95
MONITOR-D, Programma Intl	49.95
MORTGAGE, Instant S/W	7.95
MULTIPLE REGRESSION, Systems D	24.95
ORIGINAL ADVENTURE-D, Creative Cp	24.95
OUTDOOR GAMES, Creative Comp	14.95
P A D, Datasoft	19.50
P I T S, Periph Unitd	30.00
P U M P, Periph Unitd	25.00
PARCHESI, Programma Intl	6.95
PERCEPTION I,II,III, Edu Ware	19.95
PERPUTUAL CALENDAR, Programma	9.95
PHASOR ZAP, Programma Intl	15.95
PINBALL, Programma Intl	15.95
PIRATE ADVENTURE, Creative Comp	14.95
POWER EDITOR, Programma Intl	15.95
PRO GOLF, Softape	12.95
PROGRAM EDITOR, Synergistic	40.00
PROGRAMMING AID, Dakin 5	39.95
PROGRAMMING AID 2, Dakin 5	49.95
QUARTER HORSE RACE, Programma	6.95
RAM TEST TAPE, Apple	7.50
ROCKET PILOT, Softape	12.95
SARGON 2, Hayden	27.00
SARGON-C, Hayden	19.95
SARGON-D, Hayden	34.95
SCORPION ATTACK, Programma Intl	15.95
SCREEN MACHINE, Softape	19.95
SHELL GAMES, Apple	30.00
SINGLE DISK COPY, Periph Unitd	19.95
SKEET SHOOT, On Line	14.95
SOLITAIRE, Programma Intl	15.95
SPACE, Edu Ware	29.95
SPACE II, Edu Ware	24.95
SPACE SHUTTLE LANDING, Harvey	15.00
SPACE/SPORTS GAMES, Creative Cp	14.95
SPYTRK, Programma Intl	15.95
STAR WARS, Softape	12.95

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE, CALL  
US. WE CARRY EVERYTHING FOR  
APPLE, TRS-80, COMMODORE,  
VECTOR, ATARI, SORCERER,  
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, AND  
MORE!**

STATISTICS, Programma Intl	19.95
STATISTICS, Edu Ware	17.95
STIMULATING SIMULATIONS, Personal S/W	14.95
STOCK MARKET, RTR	79.95
SUPER TEXT, Muse	100.00
SUPERCHIP, Eclectic	100.00
TALKING CALCULATOR, Softape	12.95
TALKING DISK, Programma Intl	19.95
TEXT EDITOR, Periph Unitd	59.95
THE CASHIER, Apple	250.00
THE CONTROLLER, Apple	625.00
THE SOURCE, Periph Unitd	25.00
THE SOURCE, TCA	29.95
THE TYPESETTER, Programma Intl	29.95
TIC TAC TALKER, Softape	19.95
TIME CLOCK, Programma Intl	6.95
TIME TREK, Personal S/W	14.95
TINY PASCAL, Programma Intl	49.95
TRAPSHOOT, On Line	19.95
TRIVIA II, Programma Intl	15.95
TURF ANALYSIS, Systems Design	21.95
TYPE TRAINER, Programma Intl	15.95
TYPIING TUTOR, Microsoft	14.95
UNCLE SAM, Muse	12.95
UPDATES, Periph Unitd	39.95
VISICALC, Personal S/W	150.00
VOYAGER EXCURSION, Programma	15.95
WEIGHT PLOTTER, Programma Intl	19.95
WHAT'SIT, Computerheadgr	125.00
WINDFALL, Edu Ware	19.95



## PET ACCESSORIES

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	\$1,285.00
Second Cassette—from Commodore	95.00
Commodore PET Service Kit	30.00
Beeper—Tells when tape is loaded	24.95
Petunia—Play music from PET	29.95
Video Buffer—Attach another CRT	29.95
Combo—Petunia abd Video Buffer	49.95
TNW Bi-Dir RS-232 printer S-face	229.00
KIM A (A Single Board Computer from Commodore)	179.00
CMB 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk	1,695.00
CBM Modem	395.00
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395.00
PET TO IEEE Cable	39.95
IEEE TO IEEE Cable	49.95
KIM1 & Power Supply Package Special	200.00

## PET SOFTWARE

ACTION, Soundware	\$9.95
ACTION GAMES, Creative Comp	7.95
ALPHABET, Commodore	9.95
AWARI, Programma Intl	9.95
BACKGAMMON, Commodore	9.95
BACKGAMMON, Hayden	10.95
BASIC BASIC, Commodore	14.95
BASIC FINANCE, Commodore	24.95
BASIC MATH, Commodore	29.95
BATTER UP, Hayden	10.95
BATTLESHIP, Programma Intl	9.95
BLACKJACK, Commodore	9.95
BLOCKADE, Programma Intl	9.95
BLOCKADE, Personal S/W	14.95
BOWLING, Commodore	9.95
BRIDGE CHALLENGER, Personal S/W	14.95
CHASE, Programma Intl	9.95
CHECKBOOK, Commodore	24.95
CHECKER KING, Personal S/W	19.95
CHECKERS, Instant S/W	7.95
COSTING, Commodore	19.95
DATA BASE UTILITY, Commodore	24.95
DEPTH CHARGE, Programma Intl	9.95
DIET PLAN, Commodore	14.95
DISASSEMBLER, Commodore	24.95
DOW JONES, Instant S/W	7.95
DUNGEON OF DEATH, Instant S/W	7.95
GALAXY GAMES, Commodore	9.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC, Hayden	9.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC 2, Hayden	9.95
GAME PLAY w/BASIC 3, Hayden	9.95
GRAPHIC GAMES #1, Creative Comp	7.95
GRAPHIC GAMES #2, Creative Comp	7.95
GRAPHIC UTILITIES, Personal S/W	14.95
GRAPHICS, Commodore	9.95
GUESS A SENTENCE, Commodore	29.95
HANDS ON BASIC, Commodore	14.95
HOME ACCOUNTING, Programma Intl	9.95
LOGIC #1, Creative Comp	7.95
LOGIC #2, Creative Comp	7.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE, Commodore	9.95
MAYDAY, Hayden	9.95
MICROBASEBALL, Hayden	9.95
MICROCHESS, Personal S/W	19.95
MONITOR, Programma Intl	6.95
MORTGAGE, Instant S/W	7.95
MORTGAGE, Commodore	14.95
NUMBER GAMES, Creative Comp	7.95
NUMBER REVERSAL, Commodore	9.95
ON THE HOUSE, Commodore	9.95
PERSONAL ACCT'NG, Programma Intl	19.95
PET SHOW, Commodore	9.95
PIRATE ADVENTURE, Creative Comp	14.95
PROJECTILE MOTION, Commodore	19.95
REALTY, Commodore	59.95
RHYMING, Commodore	9.95
SERIES/PARALLEL, Commodore	19.95
SLOT MACHINE, Programma Intl	6.95
SOME COMMON BASIC PROB-D, Osborne & Assoc.	9.95
SPACETALK, Commodore	9.95
SPACETREK, Commodore	9.95
STATISTICS, Commodore	29.95
STOCK PORTFOLIO, Commodore	24.95
STRATHCLYDE BASIC, Commodore	14.95
TARGET PONG, Commodore	9.95
TIME TREK, Personal S/W	14.95
TREK X, Instant S/W	7.95
TURF & TARGET, Instant S/W	7.95
USER PROT COOKBOOK, Commodore	9.95
UTILITIES, Smithware	7.95
VIDEO CHECKERS, Compuquote	14.95
WORD PROCESSING 2, Commodore	99.95
WORD PROCESSING 3, Commodore	199.95
WORLD CLOCK, Commodore	9.95



**MICRO  
BUSINESS WORLD™**

15818 Hawthorne Blvd. 248  
Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 371-1660

**CALL US TOLL FREE  
FOR NEW CATALOG  
OF ACCESSORIES &  
SOFTWARE 800-421-0347**



# Clock Control Board

*Speeds up your TRS-80...elegantly.*

Mark A. Schimelman, M.D.  
255 Townhouse  
Hershey PA 17033

The TRS-80 is a great computer...almost. The people at Tandy Corporation did a good job of building an efficient, reliable machine at low cost. They did not, however, put everything that they could have into that handsome case to make it the most desirable machine on the market.

Some of the more commonly recognized omissions include the lack of lowercase characters, the lack of standard TV video modulation, the inability to include Level I and II ROMs in the same machine and a relatively slow clock for microprocessor operation.

Fortunately, hardware buffs, being compulsive creatures, cannot stand such a vacuum. They have created a whole library of solutions—some of which are elegant in concept and function—to each of these problems. I recently purchased one such elegant device, the TRS-80 Clock Control Board, produced by William Archbold, 106 Snyder Dr., Mather AFB CA 95655.

I mailed off my \$14.95, because Bill promised in his ad that the user could control the clock rate with simple Level II commands and change clock rates without destroying resident programs (a problem I had with previous modifications). My kit arrived promptly eight days afterward and included a clock control board, instruction manual, hookup wire and dou-

ble-sticky pads for mounting in the computer case.

## Control Board

The clock control board is a professional-quality  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inch double-sided PC board with four ICs, a resistor and a capacitor already preassembled. There are nine clearly labeled holes for the connection of the board to the motherboard via jumper wires.

The manual is simple and clearly written with a good diagram showing proper connection points (see Fig. 1) and a schematic of the control board

Z56, pin 8, is cut. Total installation time was one hour, which included double-checking the wiring twice. The board worked perfectly the first time.

When the computer is powered up, the control is automatically set to the normal 1.77 MHz rate. To change the rate to 2.66 MHz, all you have to do is type OUT 254,1 ENTER; to change back to 1.77 MHz, type OUT 254,0 ENTER. This control statement can be part of a program or entered at any time via the keyboard.

As you might imagine, this adds a new measure of flex-

utilized either mechanical or electronic switches to switch clock rates. The problem was that the switch often occurred at some random point in a microprocessor cycle, leaving the processor in limbo so that by the time the rate settled at a new frequency, the microprocessor was lobotomized. The user then had to power-down and repower-up to sync everything again.

None of that is necessary with the Clock Control Board since it is controlled by an OUT instruction and, hence, always occurs between microprocessor instructions. Thus, you have

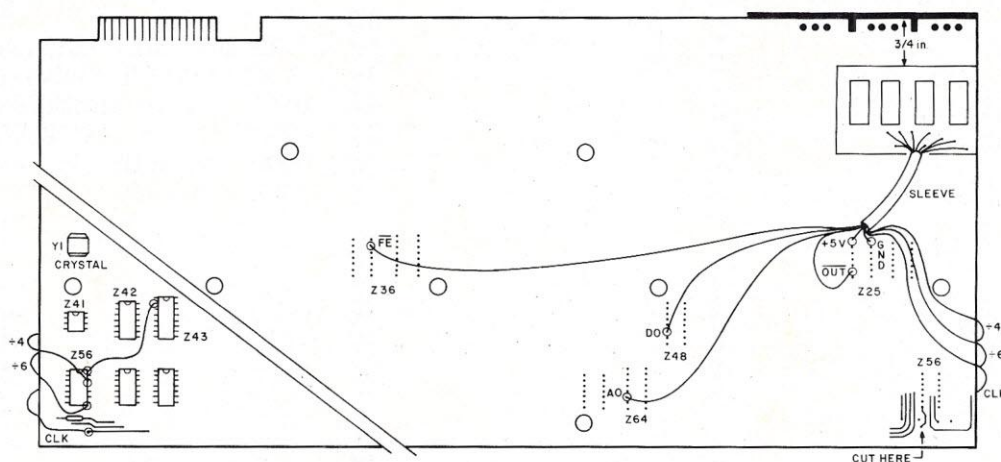


Fig. 1. Connection points.

circuit.

Assembly consisted of cutting the hookup wire to appropriate lengths as described in the manual and soldering them first to the clock control board and then to the appropriate points on the motherboard. Finally, a jumper connection was made between Z43, pin Z, and Z56, pin 14. The trace from

ibility in programming control. Cassette tapes can be read or written at either clock rate, giving effective baud rates of 500 or 750. Computer graphics and computational time can be cut by one-third as well, all under complete computer control. This is truly elegant design and engineering!

Previous clock modifications

clock rate control under complete computer control without cutting any more holes in the computer case.

As you may have surmised, I am delighted by the TRS-80 Clock Control Board. It is a simple-to-install, easy-to-understand kit that does what it claims to do. I recommend it highly...good job, Bill! ■

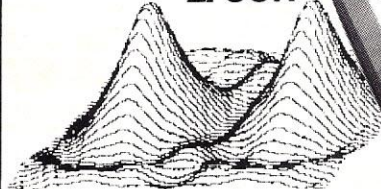


## NOW PRINT APPLE®

HIRES - GRAPHICS NORMAL,  
INVERSE, IN 2 SIZES.

TX-80 PRINTER

by EPSON



**\$795.**

THE TX-80 MATRIX PRINTER with GRAFTRAX

**SPEED:** 58 LPM, 125 CPS

**INTERFACES:** Parallel standard IEEE488 and serial RS-232 optional, (Apple type parallel card and cable ..... \$99.)

**CHARACTER SET:** Full 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case with expanded print).

**PRINT HEAD:** 100 x 10<sup>6</sup> character life expectancy.

**GRAFTRAX OPTION\*** full dot addressable graphics (480 dots/line) with Automatic print head protection on dense pictures plus form feed and skip over perforation.

**FREE! APPLESOFT-WARE** for graphics dump included

\*UPDATE EARLIER TX-80's TO GRAPHICS for \$99.

Mastercharge & Visa O.K.  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**Computer Corner of New Jersey**

439 Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444 (201) 835-7080  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

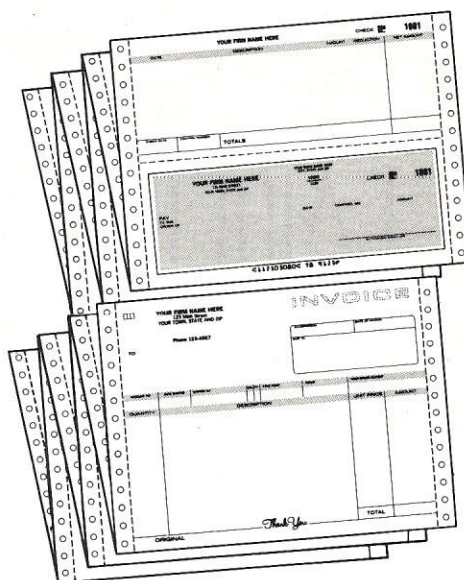


# FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

**EACH KIT CONTAINS:**

Samples, Prices, Order Form,  
4 Checks, 2 Statements, 2 Invoices,  
Programming Guides.

We specialize in small quantities, low prices.  
**500 CHECKS ONLY \$29.95**



**SEND COUPON, CIRCLE BINGO or  
PHONE TOLL FREE  
1 + 800-225-9540**

**FAST SERVICE** — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order. **CODE 461**

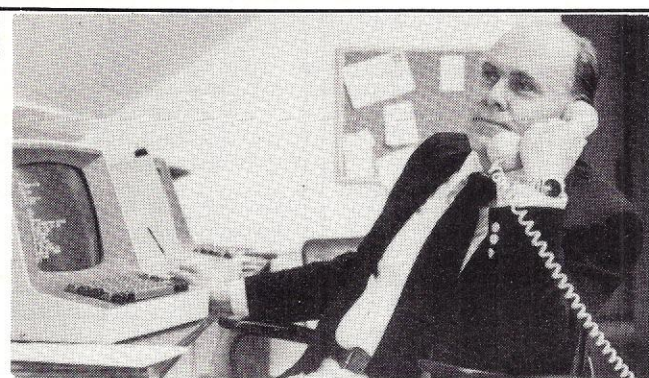
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS SERVICE, INC.**  
**GROTON, MASS. 01450**



You may love Wayne Green... you may hate him... but you have to admit he has vision. And that vision created 80 Microcomputing—the only major publication devoted to today's largest selling computer.

80 Microcomputing is not just any computing magazine... it's a magazine written for the users of Tandy's TRS-80\*, a magazine written to tell you the truth about it. Wayne Green has never been one to mince words and so 80 Microcomputing tells you the good things about the TRS-80\* and the not so good. 80 Microcomputing also has reviews of compatible equipment, programs and applications, plus users reactions that let you know how the TRS-80\* works and what it can do. Also you can save hundreds of dollars on equipment by buying what you know is right. And of course, 80 Microcomputing has the editorial fireworks from Wayne that the industry has come to expect.

So subscribe to 80 Microcomputing... the industry's only major publication for your computer... the TRS-80\*.

Circle 60 on the Reader Service card for a subscription form... or call use at 800-258-5473.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

✓ 60



# DEALER DIRECTORY

## El Monte, CA

Ohio Scientific specialist in the San Gabriel valley serving greater Los Angeles. Full product line on display. Specializing in business computers. In-house service. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Open Mon-Sat, 9 AM-7 PM. **Computer & Video, 3380 Flair Dr., Suite 207, El Monte, CA 91731, 572-7292.**

## San Jose, CA

Bay area's newest computer store. Featuring the new Texas Instruments TI 99/4 home & business computer. Software for TRS-80, Apple, PET, etc. Magazines. **Hobbi-Tronics, 1378 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 998-1103.**

## Santa Barbara, CA

Complete computer systems for business and personal use. Classes, seminars, word processing supplies, books, magazines. **Computers Plus, 1827 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 963-4542.**

## N. Hollywood, CA

Wholesale prices to dealers & computer club members! Anadex, Atari, Base-2, Centronics, Emako, Godbout, Hazeltine, Lobo, Micropolis, MicroPro, NEC, Okidata, Paper Tiger, Soroc, Tarbell, Televideo, TI, Vector Graphic, Zenith & others. **Patio Computer Sales Co., 5437 Laurel Canyon Bl., #208, N. Hollywood, CA 91607, 762-0020.**

## Sarasota, FL

Dynabyte computer systems, Hazeltine and NEC, Word-Star, Structured Systems accounting. Consulting, training, sales, service. **Glisco, Inc., 4001 Roberts Point Rd., Sarasota, FL 33581, 349-0200.**

## Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books & magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard, North Star, Cromemco systems. IDS-440G printer w/Apple graphics. New HP-85 & HP calculators. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505, 851-3888.**

## Chicago, IL

Brand new lowest prices, never undersold, postpaid in USA—Teletype 43 keyboard printers, Okidata & Integral Data printers, SS-50 bus computers, peripherals & business software. **Data Mart, 914 East Waverly Street, Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 398-8525.**

## Garden City, MI

Complete systems for business, professional and personal applications. Custom programming available. Apple II, North Star, Vector Graphic and other lines of microcomputers, software, books, components. **Computer Center, 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City, MI 48135, 422-2570.**

**Dealers:** Listings are \$15 per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of \$150, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write **Kilobaud Microcomputing, Ad Department, Peterborough, NH 03458.**

## Westland, MI

Integrated circuits, TTL, CMOS, linear. Many hard to find "S" and "LS" types. Resistors, capacitors, diodes, IC sockets and many other items. **Westland Electronics, 34245 Ford Rd., Westland, MI 48185, 728-0650.**

## Hannibal, MO

Ohio Scientific products, modifications, service, software. 8" disk for C1p, C4p. Process control specialist. **E&I Technical Service, 5300 Paris Gravel Road, Hannibal, MO 63401, 248-0084.**

## St. Louis, MO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63130, 427-6116.**

## Portland, OR

Ohio Scientific specialists for business and personal computers. Local service. Terminals, printers, custom programming. Full OSI product line on display! 10 AM to 6 PM M-F. **Fial Computer, 11266 SE 21st Ave., Milwaukie, OR 97222, 654-9574.**

## Kingston, PA

We support Level II and Model II. Books, magazines, programs, parts, accessories, peripherals, free literature, free seminars, cassettes, floppies, filters, transformers, caps, chips, CRTs. **Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston, PA 18704, 287-1014.**

## Sara, Mexico

Learn how to utilize and program the Z-80 microprocessor to maintain your company's records in top shape. This technique has just been introduced to Mexico. Courses, applications, maintenance, service. **Digitales, S.A. de C.V. Sara 4612, Mexico 14, D.F., 5-17-41-59.**

## CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458.** Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

For Sale: One Gimix computer nearly new, excellent condition. 6800 CPU card, 16K static memory card (Gimix). \$800. Paul Lamar, 123 S. Juanita St., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Work 213-374-1673, home 213-316-8351.

For Sale: Smoke Signal Broadcasting disk controller card, with the following software: on 8" floppy disk, text editing system, disk file BASIC and mnemonic assembler. \$250. Paul Lamar, 123 S. Juanita St., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Work 213-374-1673, home 213-316-8351.

Trade ham station for AIM 65. Also trading O.S.I. programs, etc. Write to Henry A. Etchason, Box 147, Sage, AR 72573.

TRS-80 Mod. I, Level I with Expansion Interface & 10 key, \$1000. IBM Selectric 71-3 I/O with TRS-80 print port interface, \$650. Will sell both for \$1400. D. Bowie, Box 3453, San Francisco, CA 94119, 415-861-6883.

For Sale: S. D. Expandoram, S-100, 16K with 4115s, assembled, never used. \$175 or best offer. Call 701-968-4525, or write T. Cartwright, Box 301, Cando, ND 58324.

For Sale: Back issues of Byte, all my beginning computer books and cassette learning tapes, assorted electronic books, etc. Send SASE for list to Don Hastings, Box 366, Hemingway, SC 29554.

For Sale: Heath H8 w/16K, H8-5. H9 w/ GRAFIX and page erase. Heath cassette recorder, software, complete documentation. Complete system, up and running, \$650. Dave Leupp, 852 Westover Terr., Whiteman AFB, MO 65305, 816-563-2208.

For Sale: TRS-80, Level II, 16K w/ many extras, \$600. Mint condition. Kilobaud issues #1 to present. Best offer. Larry Guerrero, Box 933, Woodside, NY 11377, 212-545-4917.

For Sale: Eaton LRC 7000 + 64 char. printer, \$250. Radio Shack Quick Printer II, 32 char. (Cat. No. 26-1155), \$150. Send certified check or money order: Wm. R. Spencer, Jr., 5421 Grandin Rd. Ext., Salem, VA 24153.

Wanted: 610 expansion board for OSI CIP. With or without RAM chips. Send price and description to Gary Rinehart, RR#3, North Manchester, IN 46962.

For Sale—SWTP MP-16, 16K memory board, excellent condition. Paid over \$450. Will sell for \$299 or make offer. Call 702-453-4775 after 5 pm.

For Sale: SWTP 6800 w/ 32K, SSB dual disk drive, CT-64 & VM-64, Percom cassette interface, manual and software and extra serial and parallel cards. \$3350. Will separate. John Rogers, 312-549-0008 after 5 pm.

For Sale: Unused Polymorphic System 8813 with 32K RAM memory with floppy-disk drives, printer interface and Abern-Sopher Multiwriter III. System has Canadian import tax paid. Offers for complete system to: Bishop Management, #8—825 McBride Blvd., New Westminster, B.C., Canada, V3L 5B5. 604-525-8148.

For Sale: MSI-6800 microcomputer with 16K + RAM, 8K PROM board, two serial ports, two cassette ports (J.P.C.), new Percom 5" disk with controller card, lots of disk software. This system has been used very little, \$1700. KIM-1 with enclosure and all manuals, \$110. Meca-Beta high-speed cassette recorder, 9600 baud, RS-232, \$325. Micon 32 char. terminal, 300 baud, RS-232, \$325. Everything for \$2300 and you ship. Bill Pinkerton, 129-2nd Ave., Indialantic, FL 32903. 305-725-7016.

PET 2nd cassette (\$60) + more PET equip. Lots of software + manuals. For sale (cheap!) or trade. Send SASE to D. Coles, 3713 Bay To Bay, Tampa, FL 33609.

Wanted: OSI b&w video board #540. If you upgraded to color you have one gathering dust. Mike Schroeder, 1251 Minnesota Ave., Detroit Lakes, MN 56501.

Sell: Heath system complete and assembled H8, H9, 40K memory, H17 disk, 2 drives, DEC writer, 2 cassette recorders. All programs documentation and disks. Only \$3500. Every item below kit price. E. McCormick, 8 Monmouth Shire Lane, Spring Lake, NJ 07762. 201-449-4093 after 7:00 pm.

## MICRO QUIZ

from page 19

Answer: 3

J=1 => X(7)=1  
J=2 => X(1)=2  
J=3 => X(7)=3  
J=4 => X(2)=4  
J=5 => X(2)=5  
J=6 => X(1)=6

(The next quiz question tests your knowledge of digital electronics.)

For Sale: Xitan Z-80 system. Mainframe, ZPU, SMB, VDB, 48K RAM, 16K ROM (12K BASIC in ROM), keyboard, manuals, software. Complete system \$1800. Terry Young, 4 Aiken St., Derry, NH 03038, 603-434-0257.

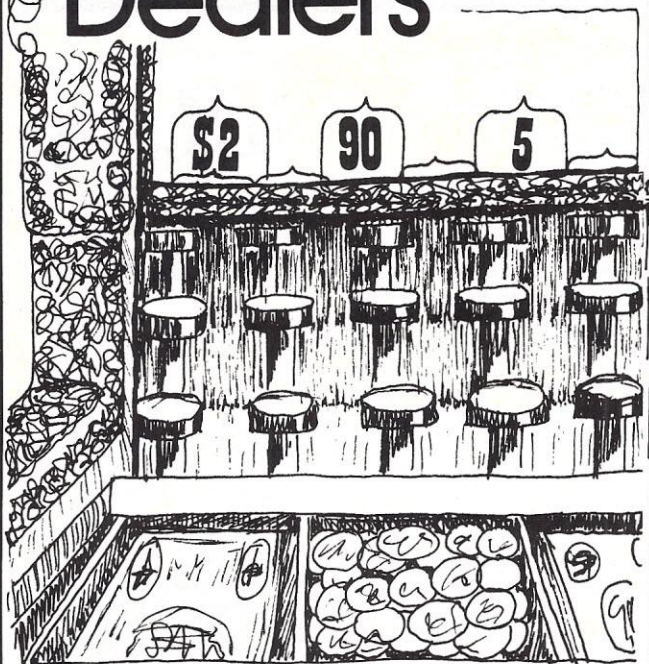
Wanted: Synertek KTM-2 keyboard and/or Trendcom 200 printer. In return I will fabricate an equal value of prototype PC boards. R. Hegel, 7332 Portland Ave., Richfield, MN 55423.

TRS-80 Quick Printer-II plus nine rolls paper and cables for keyboard and expansion interface, \$180. Like new, list over \$240. G. Atkinson, Box 40387, San Francisco, CA 94140, 415-647-9122.

Diablo Hytype 1 Model 1200. Best of the "daisy wheel" printers. Brand new units w/pin feed friction platen & print wheel. Interface for Apple, TRS-80 & CP/M systems, maintenance manual and additional interface info available. There is no better buy anywhere. After 6 PM. Scott Priestler, 211 White Water Ct., Greer, SC 29651, 803-268-0678.



# Attention Dealers



## Make Money... Sell

kilobaud

**MICROCOMPUTING** T.M.

Selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, the most complete journal of microcomputing, brings the computer enthusiast through your door. Once he's in your store, you can sell him anything.

For information on selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager, or write to her at Kilobaud Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Our dealers are telling us that Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstand, so call today and join the ranks of dealers who make money with KM.

kilobaud

**MICROCOMPUTING** T.M.

80 Pine Street, Peterborough NH 03458

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Radio Shack**

Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS ✓ 328

LOWEST PRICES on

# TRS-80 COMPUTERS

**Model II 64K  
\$3349**

Ask about the discounts/availability of the new Model III, Pocket Computer, Videotex, and other items, and our current price list.

**Model I 16K  
Level II \$680**

**LIMITED TIME ONLY.** Model II 64K \$3349, Model I 16K Level II w/keyboard \$680, Model I 4K Level II \$545, Model I 4K Level I \$425. Expansion Interface no memory \$250. We strive to offer the lowest possible price to you. Programs 12% off list. **CALL US.**

**NEW single/DOUBLE DENSITY** Modification for the Model I. Using our 40 track anti-crunch disk drives and this kit, 400K is available on the 2-drive system! Mix/copy single and **DOUBLE DENSITY** at the same time for complete compatibility. Can use Flippy disks for greater savings. By Percom \$209. Disk Drives \$349 each.

**SAVE \$70.** Our 16K Memory kit \$79, each with instructions. Expand your Level I 4K to Level II 16K (when converting to disks) for as low as \$129. **CALL FOR DETAILS.** FOR 8" CP/M systems—Osborne General Ledger \$49, with multiple profit centers \$99. A/R/A/P \$49. Payroll \$49. All three for \$100. Three w/ multiple profit G/L \$150. Support limited to copies and published errata information. Configured for Soroc and similar terminals. Manuals \$20 each.

- ★ No taxes on out-of-state shipments. Texas res. Add 5%.
- ★ All merchandise is new, checked and guaranteed by manufacturer.
- ★ Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear.
- VISA, MASTERCARD—Add 3%.
- ★ Prices subject to change at any time.
- ★ Delivery of merchandise is subject to availability.
- ★ UPS prepaid insured delivery: \$1-\$100, \$5; \$101-\$500, \$7; \$501 up, 1.5% of order. Model II must be shipped by truck. Rate Exception: furniture and some large items.
- ★ Texas Residents 915-597-0673

**TCS, 106 East 10th, Brady, TX 76825. 800-351-1473**

An Authorized **RADIO SHACK** Sales Center 22-F-701

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

# TRS-80\*

**16K MEMORY KITS \$49.95**

4116's 6 MONTH WARRANTY INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

## DISK DRIVES

PERCOM TFD-100 \$325

PERCOM TFD-200 \$595

CCI-100 \$305

CCI-200 \$495

2 DRIVE CABLE \$24.95 4 DRIVE CABLE \$34.95

## PRINTERS \$695

**MICROTEK MT80P BI-DIRECTIONAL  
125 CPS UPPER & LOWER CASE**

1 YEAR WARRANTY  
CABLE—\$24.95

## DISKETTES

**MEMOREX OR BASF 10/\$26.50**

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

**MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES CORPORATION**

7314 MATTHEWS-MINT HILL RD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28212

✓ 344

\*TRADEMARK TANDY/RADIO SHACK CORP.  
PERCOM TM PERCOM DATA CCI TM CPU IND.

**704-545-0826**

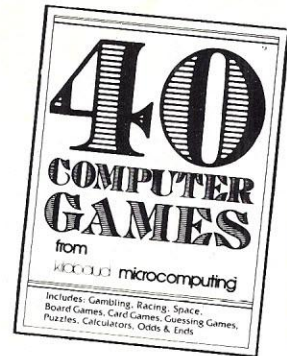


# kb microcomputing book nook

## 2 NEW BOOKS FROM KB MICROCOMPUTING



● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95\*

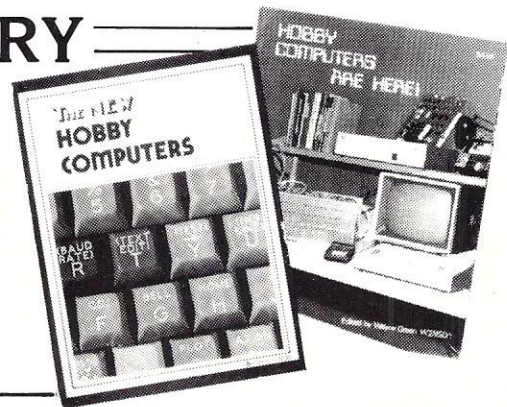


● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS** —BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of the new microcomputing hobby. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved in America's fastest growing hobby. \$10.95\*

## INTRODUCTORY

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.\*

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards... and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.\*



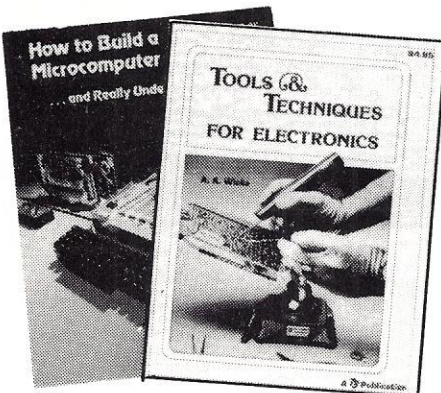
## INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS (VOL. 0-III)

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.\*

● **VOL. I**—BK1030—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.50.\*

● **VOL. II**—BK1040 (with binder)—\$30.00\*—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

● **VOL. III**—BK1133 (with binder)—\$20.00.\* Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.



● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.\*

● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.\*

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



# kb microcomputing book nook

## SPECIAL INTERESTS



● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1181—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.\*

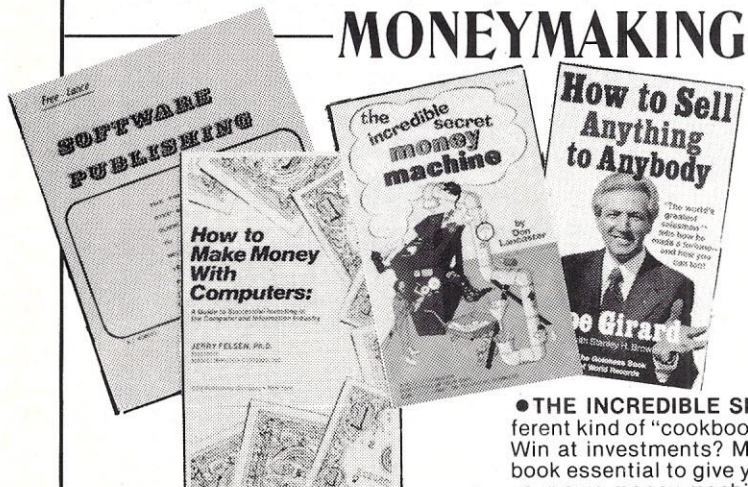
● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS**—BK1180—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. \$8.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodney Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. \$15.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON—ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS**—BK1137—Compiled by the staff of SYBEX is a convenient reference in pocket size format. Sections include acronyms and definitions, part numbers and their definitions, S-100 signals, RS232 signals, IEEE 499 signals, microcomputer and microprocessors, JETDS summary (military) and a code conversion table. \$2.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS**—BK1036—by Rodney Zaks is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. No preliminary knowledge of computers or microprocessors is required to read this book, although a basic engineering knowledge is naturally an advantage. Intended for all wishing to understand the concepts, techniques and components of microprocessors in a short time. \$10.95.\*

## MONEYMAKING



● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.\*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.\*

● **FREELANCE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**—BK1179—by B. J. Korites. "This book is about money and how to make it by writing and selling computer programs," (author's foreword). If you have the skills to write a saleable program, you now need to acquire the skills to sell that program. This compact book comprehensively covers the entire publishing process and many aspects of software salesmanship. \$14.95.\*

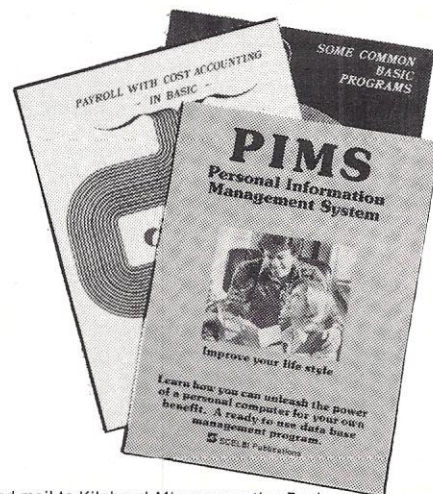
● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.\*

## BUSINESS

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). \$20.00.\*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$12.50 paperback.\*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.\*



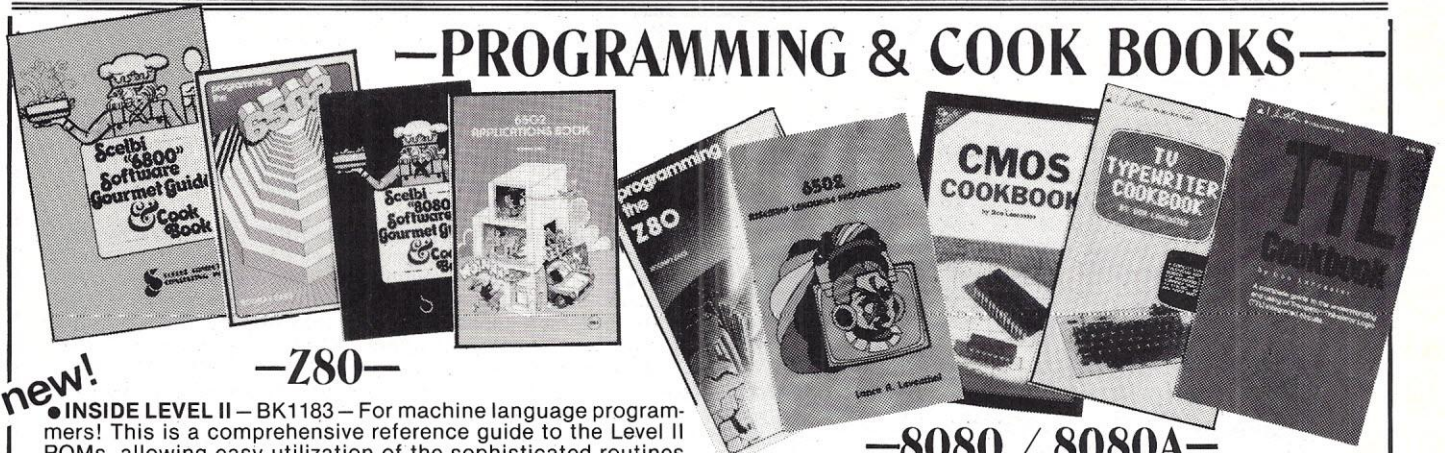
\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



# kb microcomputing book nook

## —PROGRAMMING & COOK BOOKS—



new!

### —Z80—

● **INSIDE LEVEL II — BK1183** — For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. \$15.95.\*

● **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80 — BK1122** — by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95.\*

● **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING — BK1177** — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$12.50.\*

● **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1045** — by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$15.95.\*

### —6502—

● **PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Second Edition) — BK1005** — Rodney Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. \$12.95.\*

● **6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK — BK1006** — Rodney Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. \$12.95.\*

● **6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING — BK1176** — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods, and programming the 6502 interrupt system. \$12.50.\*

● **6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1055** — by Robert Findley. This book introduces the BASIC language programmer into the realm of machine-language programming. The description of the 6502 structure and instruction set, various routines, subroutines and programs are the ingredients in this cookbook. "Recipes" are included to help you put together exactly the programs to suit your taste. \$12.95.\*

### —8080 / 8080A—

● **8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming** — by Lance Leventhal — BK1004 — Assembly language programming for the 8080A/8085 is explained with a description of the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and a discussion of basic software development concepts. Many fully debugged, practical programs are included as is a special section on structured programming. \$12.50.\*

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN — BK1078** — Ideal reference for an indepth understanding of the 8080 processor. Application-oriented and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic. Practical design considerations are provided for the implementation of an 8080-base control system. \$9.50.\*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1102** — If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$12.95.\*

### —6800—

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN — BK1077** — Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Provides practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." \$9.50.\*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1075** — Like its culinary cousin, *The 8080 Gourmet Guide*, this book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley describes sorting, searching and other routines — this time for the 6800 user. \$12.95.\*

### —COOK BOOKS—

● **CMOS COOKBOOK — BK1011** — by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! \$10.50.\*

● **TVT COOKBOOK — BK1064** — by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. \$9.95.\*

● **TTL COOKBOOK — BK1063** — by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. \$9.50.\*

● **MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

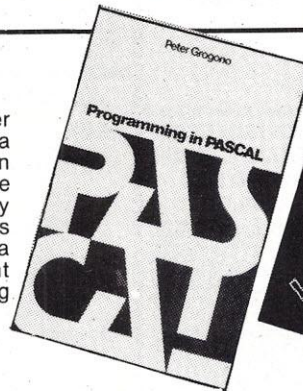


# kb microcomputing book nook

## BASIC AND PASCAL

### NEW REVISED EDITION

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$12.95.\*



● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**—BK1174—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$14.95.\*

● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.\*

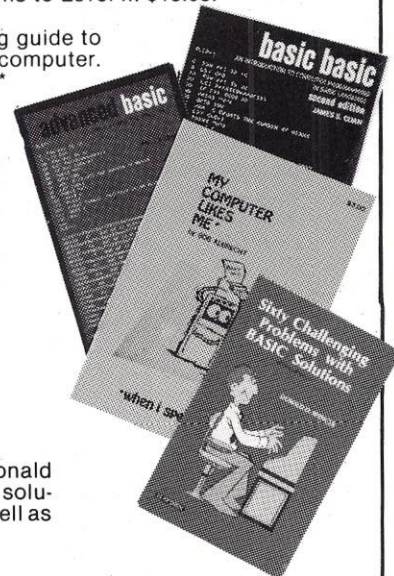
● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$6.95.\*



● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$9.45.\*



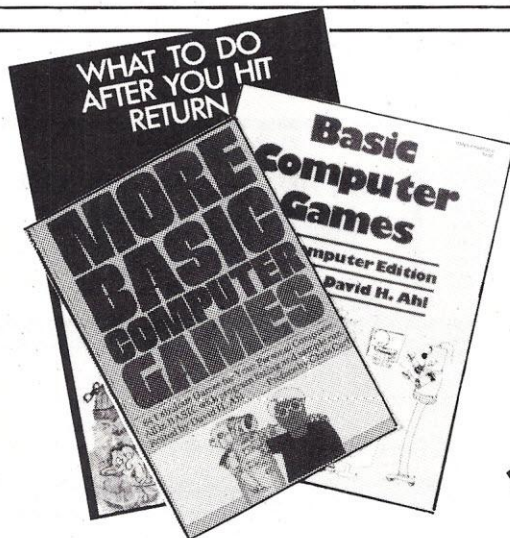
● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. \$9.65.\*



● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC**—BK1039—An introduction to BASIC... simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. \$3.95.\*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.\*

## GAMES



● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.\*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.\*

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.\*

new!

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department  
• Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



### LIGHT PEN

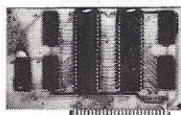


Comes with Backgammon and Tic-Tac-Toe on tape with full documentation and program listing. Requires 9v. battery. Part No. IBEX \$19.95

### APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING CARD

Part No. 7907 \$14.95

### APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE



Interfaces printers, synthesizers keyboards, and JBE A-D-D-A Converter & Switches. This interface has 4 I/O ports with handshaking logic, 2-6522 VIA's and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. Part No. 79295K Complete Kit—\$69.95 • Part No. 79295A Assembled—\$79.95

### REAL TIME 100,000 DAY CLOCK

MT. HARDWARE Double the utility of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock that keeps time in 100µs increments for over 273 years. Program events for the entire period with real time interrupts...without derailing the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transaction printouts, call up lists. On-board battery backup. MHPX004—\$349.00

### 16K EPROM



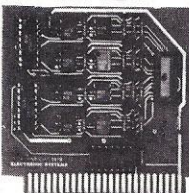
Uses 2708 EPROMs, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only \$24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs \$49.95 part no. 7902A.

### PET COMPUTER



With 16K & monitor—\$895.00 • Dual Disk Drive—\$1095.00

### OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



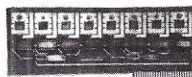
There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only \$15.00. Part No. 120, with parts \$69.95. Part No. 120A.

### VIDEO TERMINAL



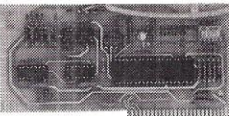
16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL) • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A \$199.95 kit.

### PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



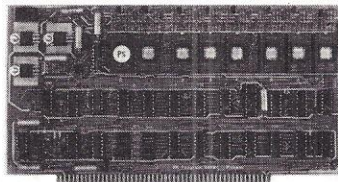
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only \$15.00 Part No. 210, with parts \$119.95 Part No. 210A

### APPLE II\* SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



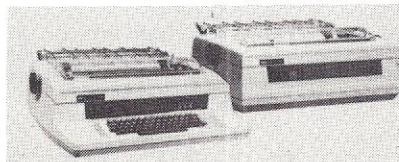
Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some electrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only \$15.00 Part No. 2, with parts \$42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled \$62.00 Part No. 2C

### 8K EPROM PIGEON



• Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25. Bare board \$35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMs \$139, with 4 EPROMs \$179, with 8 EPROMs \$219.

### SPINWRITER MODELS 5510 and 5520



Features—EIA RS-232C/CCITT V.24 Interface Standard • 55 Characters Per Second Maximum Print Rate • Impeccable Print Quality (OCR Quality) • Microprocessor Electronics • High Resolution Plotting/Graphing • Lowest Operating Noise Level • Self-Test Printing • Operator Engineered Control Panel • Prints Original and up to Seven Copies • NEC Information Systems new Model 5510 Receive Only and Model 5520 Keyboard Send/Receive SPINWRITER terminals are microprocessor controlled serial, impact terminals designed for remote printing applications where impeccable print quality is required. Model 5510 RO, Part No. NECA30759 \$2795.95 • Model 5520 KSR, Part No. NECA30762 \$3095.95

### D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM



Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz processors. • Two software selectable Baud rates—300 Baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 Baud. (110 standard). Supports originate and answer modes. • Direct-connect Microcoupler. This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access arrangement. • Auto-Answer/Auto-Call. The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input; it can also dial a number automatically. • Automatic Reset and Disconnect. • Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter. Micromodem-DCHA32625—\$379.95

### TIDMA



Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only \$35.00 Part No. 112, with parts \$110.00 Part No. 112A.

### SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation \$12.95.

### RS-232/TTY INTERFACE



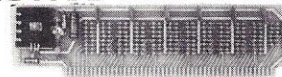
This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. \$9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.

### SERIAL I/O



Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus, Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator, Addressing, switch selectable, Parity or no parity (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only \$29.95, Part No. 7908, With parts (kit) \$199.95, Part No. 7908A.

### S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR



Board only \$14.95 Part No. 900, with parts \$24.95 Part No. 900A

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

### To Order:

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.



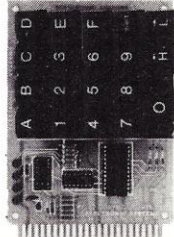
Order Line: (408) 448-0800

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS** Dept.KB,P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151



## HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only \$15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts \$49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P.



## T.V. TYPEWRITER



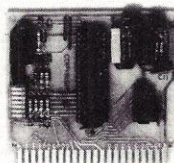
- Stand alone TVT
- 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled cursor
- Auto scroll
- Non-destructive cursor
- Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- All 7400, TTL chips
- Char. gen. 2513
- Upper case only
- Board only \$39.00 Part No. 106, with parts \$145.00 Part No. 106A

## 44 BUS MOTHER BOARD



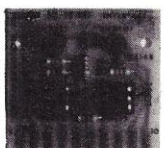
Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost \$15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors \$3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

## UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR



- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00 Part No. 101, with parts \$35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P

## RS-232/20mA INTERFACE



This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only \$9.95, part no. 7901, with parts \$14.95 Part No. 7901A.

## ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

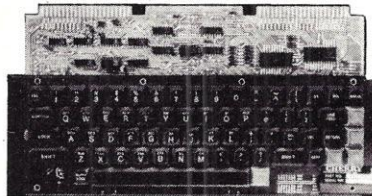
This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for \$249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

## ASCII KEYBOARD

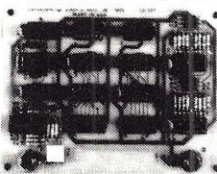
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. \$59.95 Kit.

## ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. \$119.95.



## A-to-D D-to-A CONVERTER



Analog to Digital, Digital to Analog Converter; A-D conversion time 20us. D-A conversion 5us. Uses include speech and music synthesizing and slow scan TV. Single power supply (5V), 8 Bits wide, latched I/O, strobe lines. Part No. 79287K Complete Kit \$49.95 • Part No. 79287A Assembled \$69.95

## SOLID STATE SWITCH



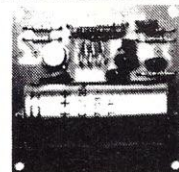
Your computer can control power (120VAC) to your printer, lights, and other 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6AMPS at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15 VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation 1500V. Part No. 79000K 1 Channel Kit \$9.95 • Assm. \$12.50 • Part No. 79004K 4 Channel Kit \$34.95 • Assm. \$44.95.

## SUPER MODEM



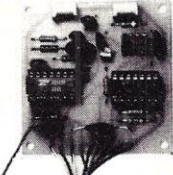
Originate, RS-232 and 20 mA compatible, Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustic coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatible frequencies, Bare board Part No. 2000, \$19.95, Kit Part No. 2000A, \$99.95.

## T.V. INTERFACE



- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board only \$7.60 part No. 107, with parts \$13.50 Part No. 107A

## TAPE INTERFACE



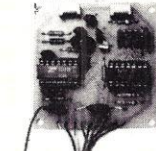
- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL-series
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- No coils
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 111, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 111A

## SOROC IQ 120



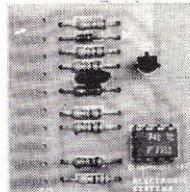
Upper/lower case display • Numeric keypad & cursor keys • Protected fields, 1/2 intensity display • RS 232 interface & aux. port. IQ120—\$799.95 • IQ140 Detachable keyboard—\$1199.95

## MODEM



- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- Serial TTL input and output
- connect 8  $\Omega$  speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Requires +5 volts
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 109, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 109A.

## RS-32/TTL INTERFACE



- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector, kit \$9.95 Part No. 232A 10Pin edge connector \$3.00 part No. 10P.

## COMPUCOLOR II



With reg. keyboard MOD3 8K \$1449.95 MOD4 16 K \$1495.95 MOD5 32K \$1699.95 Without disk drive subtract \$450.00. Add-on drives, \$495.00. With 101, key option add \$134.95. With 117 key option add \$179.95.

## DC POWER SUPPLY

- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers \$42.50 Part No. 6085A



Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

## To Order:



Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

Order Line: (408) 448-0800

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS** Dept. KB, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151



New Summer 1980  
**SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

**CompuMart**  
lets you  
put 'em on trial

CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

- Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability
- Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return privilege



with  
**10 day free return**

## Printers

### The Paper Tiger Printer From Integral Data

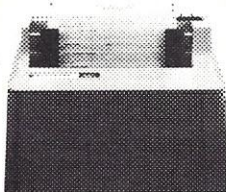
Uses standard 1/2 inch roll paper and ribbon  
40 characters per line  
Speed: 40 characters per second  
UL approved

High resolution dot matrix impact printer

IDS Paper Tiger Printer ..... \$995  
IDS Graphics Paper Tiger Printer ..... \$1,094

### NEW! From Integral Data. The IDS 460.

We saw this new desktop printer at the NCC 80 and when we saw its features: Correspondence quality printing, High-resolution graphics capability, programmable print control functions, and automatic text justification—we knew that we had to offer this printer to our cost/features conscious customers \$1,295



### The Omni 810 Printer from Texas Instruments

TI Omni 820 Receive-Only (RO) Package. Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features ..... \$2,155

### CENTRONICS PRINTERS

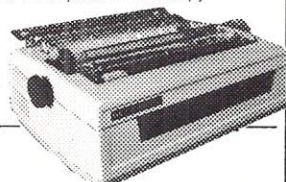
New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under \$1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing. .... \$995

737-3 (Serial Interface) ..... \$1,045

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business system. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. .... \$1,079

### NEC The First Name in Letter Quality Printers.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. The Spinwriters, both KSR and RO versions, give unsurpassed hard copy output. CompuMart offers a complete range of NEC Spinwriters—Call our expert salesforce



## Monitors

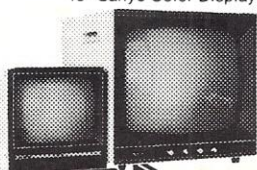
### EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

The perfect monitor for Apple, Atari and Texas Instruments owners.

### NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices.

Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are specifically designed for the display of alpha-numeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor ..... \$169  
12" Sanyo Monitor ..... \$289  
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen ..... \$299  
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor ..... \$495



## Terminals

### Televideo 912C

820 x 24—Lower case descenders. Teletype or telewriter keyboard. 110/220 VAC. 50 to 19.2K Baud item entry pad. Great looking and no fan noise.

### Televideo 920C

Similar to the TV 912 but has programmable function keys across top. Excellent for text editing.



**Call for Introductory Sale Prices**

**We've got the following Lear Siegler Terminals In Stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes.**

**ADM-3A** Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

**ADM-3A.** + New from Lear Siegler. CALL!

**ADM-31.** The terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb.

**ADM-42.** Available with keyboard semi-intelligent terminal offering tremendous user flexibility. The optional configurations are amazing.

**Call for details.** ★



### HAZELTINE TERMINALS AT SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

Hazeltine 1410.	List \$850	CompuMart \$749
Hazeltine 1420.	List \$995	CompuMart \$895
Hazeltine 1500.	List \$1095	CompuMart \$995
Hazeltine 1510.	List \$1395	CompuMart \$1325
Hazeltine 1520.	List \$1585	CompuMart \$1485
Hazeltine 1552.	List \$1395	CompuMart \$1295

Call CompuMart for complete specs and quantity discounts.

## Calculators

### A CALCULATOR, A SYSTEM, A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

### HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator ..... \$288.00

#### The System

**Memory Modules.** For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory ..... \$45.00

"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards ..... \$199.00

The Printer. Upper and Lower case, High resolution plotting, Portable Thermal operation ..... \$355.00

Application Modules ..... \$45.00 EACH

Standard pac:

Statistics,  
Math,  
Financial &  
Surveying



### TI CALCULATORS -

The TI Programmable Calculator —  
**Super Sale \$229.00**

### NOVATION CAT™ ACCOUSTIC MODEM

• Answer Originate	• Bell 108
• 300 Baud	• Low Profile Design
Looks good, works great! \$179.00	



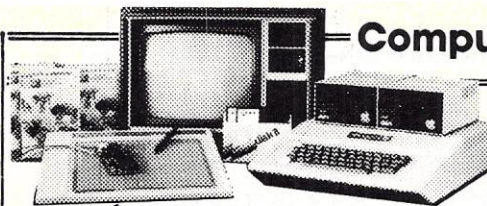
**Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer**  
**Save \$300 on this 16-Bit computer with monitor**

TI-99/4 w/Monitor	\$889
TI-99/4 w/o Monitor	\$725



**COMPUTERMART NOW OFFERS THE ENTIRE DEC LSI-11 PRODUCT LINE. CALL FOR PRICES & DELIVERY.**





**apple computer**

**Brand New From Apple for the Apple II**  
 DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **\$60**  
 Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc. **\$70**  
 Dow Jones News & Quotes **\$95**  
 Adventure **\$35**  
 DOS Tool Kit **\$75**  
 Apple Fortan **\$200**

## New From Videx! — Video Term.

80 column by 24 line 7 x 9 matrix — plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price: **\$325 w/o graphics EPROM**  
 Options: Graphics EPROM **\$25**  
 Video Switch Plate, inserts between Apple II Video and vidoterm board **\$12**

## NEW FROM MUSE FOR YOUR APPLE II

The Voice **\$39.95**  
 Super Text **\$99.00**  
 Address Book **\$49.95**

S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface **\$225**  
 NEW! ABT's Numeric Key pad **\$110**  
 C.C.A. Data Management Program for Apple II **\$ 99**

New from Mountain Hardware — Expansion Accessories for Your Apple.  
 Intro/X-10 System **\$289**  
 Super Talker **\$299**  
 The Music System **\$545**  
 ROM plus board w/ Keyboard filter **\$199**  
 New from Microsoft — The Z-80 Softcard **\$349**

**Apple III Accessories**  
 Silenty Thermal Printer **\$525**  
 Disk III **\$545**  
 12" B&W Monitor **\$320**  
 Vinyl Carry Case **\$ 75**

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals and software

## Introducing the HP-85 \$3,145

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry.

This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

**NEW** from Hewlett-Packard  
**HP 82900-Series Flexible Disk Drives for the HP-85**

These 4 new Flexible Disk Drives provide fast on-line storage using flexible disks

\* HP 82901M. Supplies approx. 540K bytes of on-line storage. **\$2,500**

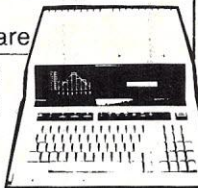
\* HP 82902M. Approx. 270K bytes of on-line storage. **\$1,500**

\* HP 82901S. Supplies an additional 540K bytes when connected to an HP 82901M or an HP 82902M. **\$2,200**

\* HP 82902S. Supplies an additional 270K bytes when connected to an HP 82901M or an HP 82902M. **\$1,300**

The Hewlett-Packard 7225A. High Quality/Low Cost Graphics Plotter. **\$2,050**

Call our expert sales force for complete product specifications.



## BUY-OF-THE-MONTH Apple III is Here



and We've Got It!

### Apple III System Packages

Apple III Information Analyst Option A.  
 Includes: Apple III System with 96K RAM memory, Information analyst configuration package, 12" B&W monitor for Apple III **\$4,340**

Apple III Information Analyst Option B.  
 Same as Option A plus: Disk 11 for Apple III **\$4,885**

Apple III Information Analyst Option C.  
 Same as Option A plus: Disk 11 for Apple III, Silenty Thermal Printer for Apple III **\$5,410**

### Apple III Software

Visicalc III **\$250**  
 Mail List Manager **\$250**  
 Business Basic **\$250**  
 PASCAL **\$250**  
 FORTRAN **\$250**  
 System Software & Manuals **\$250**

### Super Sale on Exidy Sorcerer

	List Price	Sale!
16K Sorcerer	\$1,295	\$999
Parallel Data Cable	\$35	\$20
Development PAC	\$99	\$85
Word Processing PAC	\$199	\$169
S-100 Expansion Unit	\$419	\$389

Lots of other Sorcerer accessories in stock at low prices — CALL!

### ROCKWELL AIM 65

The single board development system that's perfect in the classroom or lab.

Our AIM System includes: 4K AIM with BASIC interpreter assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure **\$799.**

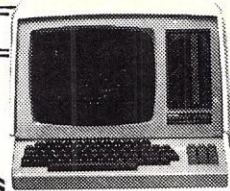
4K AIM — 65 **\$499**  
 PL65 High Level Language **\$125**  
 Paper for the AIM (roll) **\$ 2.50**  
 Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (SALE) **\$175**

CompuMart's Microflex 65 System for your AIM  
 Includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/ 4-slot module stack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications Interface, & Power Supply **\$1,299**

Call or write for our complete Microflex 65 brochure



★ **CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.**



### Zenith Z-89

The All-In-One-Computer  
 This is the famous computer system which takes up no more space than a terminal alone. The 12" screen is beautiful and lends itself perfectly to professional applications thanks to its 25 lines of 80 characters. We know of no other computer which gives you this many features at such a low price.

Zenith 48K Z-89 Dual Port **List \$2,895**  
**CompuMart \$2,695**  
 Z-19 Smart Video Terminal **List \$995**  
**CompuMart \$895**



### COMMODORE

Buy Direct from the largest Commodore dealer in the country, and the very first Commodore distributor in the U.S. Buy from the experts: Buy from CompuMart.

Commodore — We have everything that Commodore manufactures. In stock for Immediate Delivery!

Call CompuMart now for low prices and special deals.

### ATARI 800 Personal Computer System.

Comes with 800 Operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory module, 10K ROM Operating System, power supply, TV Switch Box. **\$1080**

### PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder (FREE w/ purchase of Atari 800) **\$89.95**  
 Atari 810 Disk Drive **\$699.95**  
 New Dual Disk double density **\$1499.95**  
 825 Printer (Centronics 737) **\$995.00**  
 RS232 Interface w/ Cable **\$249.95**  
 NEW! Light Pens **\$74.95**  
 Call for New Software



### IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mich. residents 4% for sales tax  
 Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri.  
 P.O.'s accepted from D&B rated companies — shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • All prices are subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment — call for delivery quotation • In the Ann Arbor area? Our retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (closed Sun. and Mon.)

**TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504**  
 In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

# COMPUMART

270 THIRD STREET, DEPT 130 CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02142

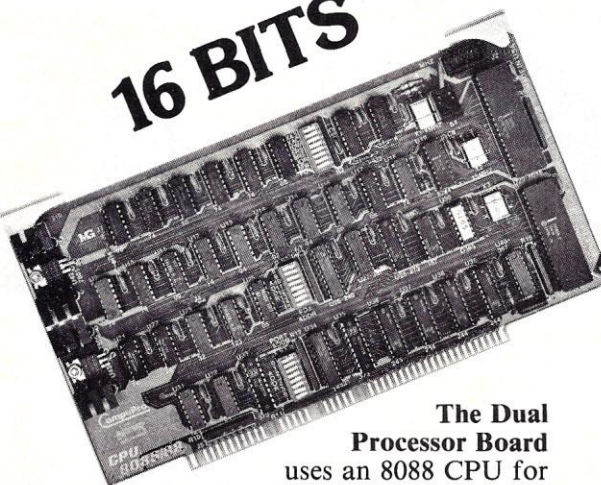




# Throughput is the Only True Measure of Computer Performance.

Want a 300% improvement in throughput compared to 2 MHz systems? IEEE-compatible CompuPro boards are designed *from the ground up* to operate at 6 MHz and beyond, dramatically increasing computing power and performance. Don't settle for less . . . select high speed, high reliability S-100 products from CompuPro.

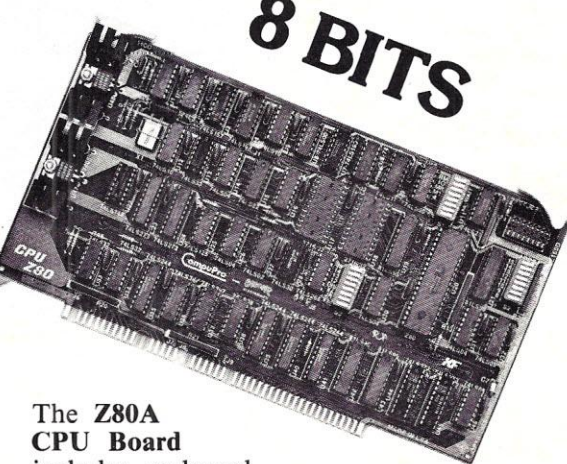
## 16 BITS



### The Dual Processor Board

uses an 8088 CPU for true 16 bit power with an 8 bit bus, and an 8085 for compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software.  
**SPECIAL LOW PRICES:** \$295 unkit, \$425 assm (both operate at 5 MHz); \$525 qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component program (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088).

## 8 BITS



### The Z80A CPU Board

includes on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing, and much more. 4 MHz standard operation, but also works with 6 MHz Z80s. \$225 unkit, \$295 assm \$395 CSC.

## HIGH SPEED S-100 MEMORY and MOTHERBOARDS

RAM XX (with bank select AND extended addressing) is the perfect match for either CPU board — thanks to fully static operation, extremely low power consumption, and complete IEEE spec compatibility. All **unkit** and **assembled** memories work up to 5 MHz, while Certified System Component boards run up to 8 MHz and are guaranteed to work with 6 MHz Z80s. All CompuPro motherboards work up to 10 MHz.

	unkit	assm	CSC
16K RAM XX-16.....	\$349	\$419	\$519
24K RAM XX-24.....	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K RAM XX-32.....	\$649	\$699	\$799
20 slot motherboard with edge connectors.....	\$174	\$214	n/a
12 slot motherboard with edge connectors.....	\$129	\$169	n/a
6 slot motherboard with edge connectors.....	\$89	\$129	n/a

**SEE COMPUPRO PRODUCTS IN PERSON AT COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE, OR WRITE US DIRECT IF THERE'S NO STORE IN YOUR AREA.**

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercard® orders call (415) 562-0636, 24 hours. Please include street address for UPS delivery. Sale prices good through cover month of magazine, other prices subject to change without notice.

<sup>✓42</sup>  
**CompuPro™**

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from

**GODBOUNT**  
 ELECTRONICS



# QUEST ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 44305  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.  
(408) 988-1640

## INTERGATED CIRCUITS

7400TL	LM323K-5	5.95	CD4026	2.50	4115 200ns	7.95	CONNECTORS	
7400N	LM323K-12	1.50	CD4027	6.65	8/4115 200ns	49.00	30 pin edge	2.50
7402N	LM323K-15	1.50	CD4028	85	25138	6.30	44 pin edge	2.75
7404N	LM323K-5	1.25	CD4029	1.35	MM5382	4.50	100 pin edge	5.50
7406N	LM323K-5	1.35	CD4030	4.35	MM5380	3.00	100 pin edge WW 5.25	
7410N	LM323K-12	1.35	CD4035	1.35	MM5380	9.95		
7414N	LM323K-12	1.35	CD4040	1.35	MM5330	5.94	IC SOCKETS	
7420N	LM323K-12	1.40	CD4042	85	PD411D-3	4.00	Solder Tin Low Profile	
7422N	LM323K-12	1.40	CD4043	85	PD411D-4	4.00	Pin 1 UP	
7430N	LM323K-5	1.35	CD4044	85	PD101L	8.95	8 15 22 36	
7442N	LM323K-5	1.35	CD4046	1.67	4200A	9.95	14 14 24 35	
7448N	LM323K-12	1.35	CD4049	45	82525	2.90	16 16 28 42	
7447N	LM323K-15	1.35	CD4050	49	91102A	1.50	18 27 36 58	
7448N	LM323K-12	1.35	CD4051	1.13	H00165-5	6.95	20 29 40 57	
7450N	LM323K-5	1.35	CD4052	1.42	MM5110B	4.50	2 level 14 pin ww	5.0
7474N	LM323K-5	1.25	CD4056	1.13	GM38500-1	9.95		
7475N	LM323K-12	1.25	CD4066	1.95	GM38500-1	9.95		
7485N	LM323K-15	1.25	CD4069	40	9368	3.50		
7489N	LM323K-15	1.25	CD4070	50	4100	10.00		
7490N	LM323K-12	1.25	CD4071	45	416	16.00		
7492N	LM323K-5	1.25	CD4072	45				
7493N	LM323K-5	1.25	CD4073	45				
7495N	LM323K-5	1.25	CD4075	45				
74100N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4076	1.65	MM5312	3.90	2 MHz	4.50
74107N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4077	1.65	MM5314	3.90	2 MHz	4.50
74121N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4078	1.65	MM5389	2.10	5 MHz	4.25
74123N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4079	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74125N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4080	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74126N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4081	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74127N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4082	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74128N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4083	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74129N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4084	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74130N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4085	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74131N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4086	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74132N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4087	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74133N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4088	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74134N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4089	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74135N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4090	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74136N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4091	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74137N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4092	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74138N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4093	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74139N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4094	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74140N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4095	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74141N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4096	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74142N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4097	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74143N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4098	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74144N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4099	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74145N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4100	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74146N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4101	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74147N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4102	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74148N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4103	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74149N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4104	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74150N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4105	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74151N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4106	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74152N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4107	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74153N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4108	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74154N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4109	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74155N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4110	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74156N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4111	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74157N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4112	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74158N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4113	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74159N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4114	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74160N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4115	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74161N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4116	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74162N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4117	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74163N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4118	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74164N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4119	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74165N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4120	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74166N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4121	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74167N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4122	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74168N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4123	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74169N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4124	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74170N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4125	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74171N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4126	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74172N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4127	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74173N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4128	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74174N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4129	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74175N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4130	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74176N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4131	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74177N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4132	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74178N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4133	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74179N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4134	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74180N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4135	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74181N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4136	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74182N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4137	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74183N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4138	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74184N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4139	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74185N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4140	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74186N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4141	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74187N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4142	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74188N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4143	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74189N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4144	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74190N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4145	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74191N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4146	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74192N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4147	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74193N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4148	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74194N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4149	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74195N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4150	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74196N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4151	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74197N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4152	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74198N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4153	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74199N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4154	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25
74200N	LM323K-10	1.00	CD4155	1.65	MM5389	14.45	10 MHz	4.25



## RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer \$106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The **Super Elf** is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily expanded with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

plus load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select and single step. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 400 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the **Super Elf** as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a ROM monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP** for program debugging which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Q&A** address and data bus displays before, during and after executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 video graphics chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

**Questdata**, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for \$12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues \$1.50. Issues 1-12 bond \$16.50.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys

Tiny Basic Cassette \$10.00, on ROM \$38.00, original Elf kit board \$14.95. 1802 software; Mowies Video Graphics \$3.50. Games and Music \$3.00. Chip 8 Interpreter \$5.50.

A **IK Super ROM Monitor \$19.95** is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software. (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break

points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

**Announcing Quest Super Basic— SECOND GENERATION**  
A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by Ron Cenkler including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range  $\pm 1.7E^9$ ), 32 bit integer  $\pm 2$  billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O; save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

**Power Supply Kit** for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

**Gremlin Color Video Kit \$69.95**  
32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit \$4.95

**Elf II Adapter Kit \$24.95**  
Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional \$18.00.

**1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit \$149.00**  
Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM \$63.00

**Super Color S-100 Video Kit \$129.95**  
Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, 280 etc.

**Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette \$15.00**  
(added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.)

**Editor Assembler \$25.00**  
(Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)

**S-100 4-Slot Expansion \$9.95**  
**Super Monitor V1.1 Source Listing \$15.00**

**1802 Tiny Basic Source listing \$19.00**  
**Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing \$20.00**

**PROM Eraser**  
assembled. 25 PROM capacity \$37.50  
(with timer \$69.50). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version \$69.50 (with timer \$94.50).

**Z80 Microcomputer**  
16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board \$28.50. Full Kit \$99.00. Monitor \$20.00. Power Supply Kit \$35.00. Tiny Basic \$30.00

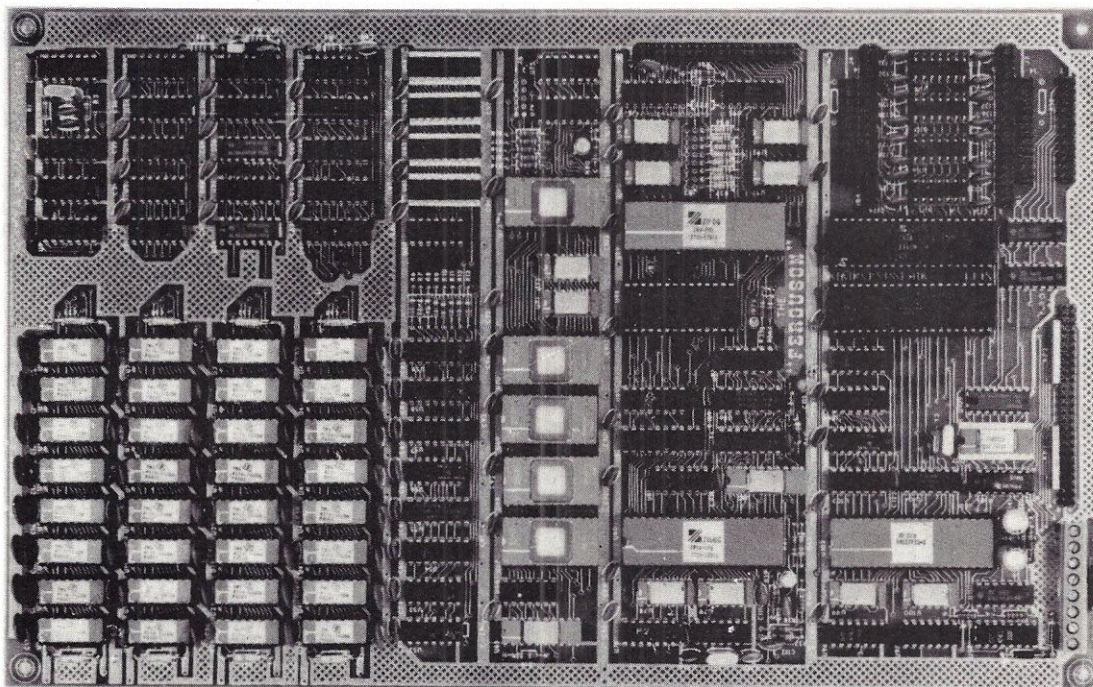
**S-100 Computer Boards**  
8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit 145.00  
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit 285.00  
24K Static Godbout Econo VIIA-2 Kit 435.00



# NEW!

## "THE BIG BOARD" OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT! Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

# NEW!



**THE FERGUSON PROJECT:** Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M\*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

**\$649<sup>00</sup>** \*\*

(64K KIT  
BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 1/4 IN.  
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.  
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS  
+ 12V @ .5 AMPS.

### FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

#### 64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

#### Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

#### SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$85.

#### BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

#### 80 x 24 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

#### FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M\* 2.2.

#### FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$29.95

#### REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$14.95

#### SYSTEM COMPARISON

64K RAM KIT	\$370.00
80 x 24 Video Kit	365.00
Floppy Disk Controller Kit	235.00
Z-80 CPU Kit	185.95
SER & PAR. I/O	129.95
S-100 Mother Board	45.00
SUB TOTAL	\$1330.90

Talk about bangs per buck! The prices shown for S100 kits were taken from the July 1980 BYTE. This will give some basis for comparison between the Big Board and a similar system implementation on the S100 Buss.

#### CP/M\* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M\* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for \$150.00.

### FIRST TIME OFFERED!

#### PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M\*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

## Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

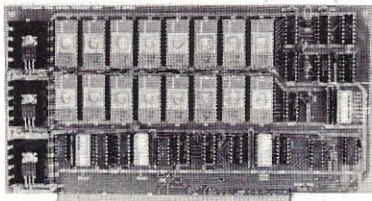
**TERMS:** Initial shipments will be made approximately 3 to 5 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. The \$75 deposit assures your place in line for the initial production run of Big Board.



# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD NEW!



**\$74.95**  
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - \$34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$19.95 EA. With Above Kit.

### KIT FEATURES:

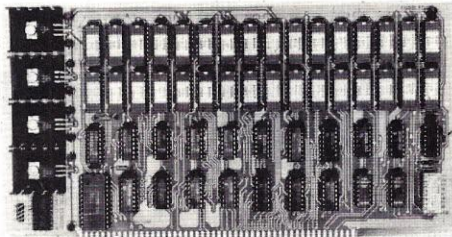
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$225** KIT

FOR 4MHZ  
ADD \$10



### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING  
RAM BOARD!**

## 16K DYNAMIC RAM PARTIALS

LOOK! INTEL 2108 8K X 1 RAMS LOOK!  
8 FOR \$9.95 32 FOR \$35  
FACTORY PRIME!

Huge special purchase of INTEL Dynamic RAM's. These are 2108-4, 300NS, 8K, Ceramic DIP. The 2108 is the INTEL 2116 (16K) tested for either upper or lower 8K only. These are factory prime. Full Spec. See INTEL 1978 Cat. for details or Memory Design Handbook for application data. Both IMSAI and EXTENSYS did mfg. S-100 RAM boards using these devices. — P.S. These devices will not work in the SD EPANDORAM™. Please specify upper or lower 8K. (S1626 or S1627). A super easy RAM to interface to a Z80, 16 PIN DIP.

FOR SALE! LOW POWER - 300NS 8 FOR \$44  
4MHZ 2114 RAM SALE!

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.  
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.  
8 FOR \$44

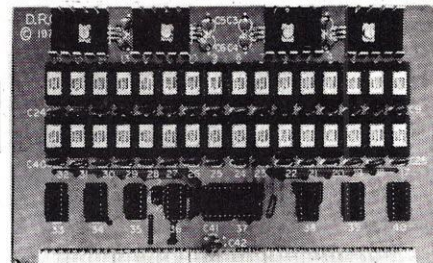
## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$229** KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ  
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC  
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED - \$35

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$30

COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

## NEW! STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

### KIT FEATURES:

- \* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- \* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- \* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- \* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- \* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- \* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- \* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- \* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

### SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M™ compatible diskette of 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95 Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

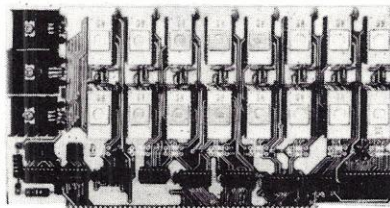
### COMPLETE KIT!

**\$84.95**

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC  
BOARD W/DATA  
\$31

## 16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



**\$59.95**  
KIT

BLANK PC BOARD - \$28

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY  
TESTED — ADD \$30

OUR 450 NS 2708'S  
ARE \$8.95 EA. WITH  
PURCHASE OF KIT

## RCA CMOS COMPUTER CHIP SET

### INCLUDES:

- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1-CDP1802CD CPU         | 1-CDP1861CD VIDEO IC   |
| 2-CDP1822CE 256 x 4 RAM | 1-CDP1862CE COLOR GEN. |
| 1-CDP1858CE 4 BIT LATCH | 1-CDP1863CE SOUND GEN. |

COMPLETE SET \$45

LIMITED QTY

**Digital Research Computers**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

## NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

TERMS: Add \$1.25 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No. C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.



## BLAK-RAY Ultraviolet Intensity Meter



TWO MODELS:  
LONG WAVE  
AND  
SHORT WAVE

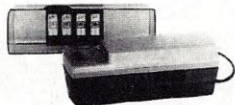
Meter consists of a sensor cell attached to a compact (3" x 3 1/4" x 3") metering unit. Can be hand-held or placed directly on surface for measuring. Can be used remotely, while connected to a meter housing by a 4-foot extension cord. Two models available — one for long wave and one for short wave ultraviolet. Readings are in microwatts per square centimeter. Weight: 1 lb.

Completely assembled (includes sensor cell, reduction screen, extension cord, contrast filter and certification report.)

**J-221 LONG WAVE**  
(300nm-400nm) ..... **\$242.00**

**J-225 SHORT WAVE**  
(200nm-280nm) ..... **\$260.00**

## EPROM Erasing Lamp



- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips

**UVS-11E** ..... **\$79.50**

## Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/2"

**JE747** ..... **\$29.95**



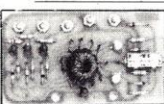
## JE701

**6-Digit Clock Kit** **\$19.95**

## Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to  $\pm 5V$ ,  $\pm 9V$  and  $\pm 12V$  with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/2"

**JE200** ..... **\$14.95**



**ADAPTER BOARD**  
— Adapts to JE200 —  
 $\pm 5V$ ,  $\pm 9V$  and  $\pm 12V$

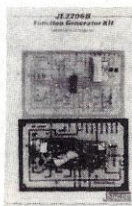
DC/DC converter with  $\pm 5V$  input. Toroidal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3 1/2" x 2" x 9/16"

**JE205** ..... **\$12.95**

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES			MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS		
8080A	CPU	\$ 7.95	M-280	User Manual	\$7.50
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.95	M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95	M-2950	User Manual	5.00
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49			
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95			
8226	Bus Driver	4.95			
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	5.95			
8238	System Controller	5.95			
8251	Prog. Comm. 1/0 (USART)	7.95			
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95			
8255	Prog. Parallel 1/0 (PPI)	9.95			
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95			
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	14.95			
8080/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES			ROM'S		
MC6800	MPU	\$14.95	2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	\$9.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	19.95	2513(2021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
MC6810A(PI)	128X8 Static Ram	4.95	2516	Character Generator	10.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt. (MC6820)	7.49	MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	10.95			
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68430-8)	14.95			
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95			
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	6.95			
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	10.95			
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	12.95			
MC6880A	Dual 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC6876)	2.25			
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS			RAM'S		
Z80(780C)	CPU	\$13.95	1101	256X1 Static	\$1.49
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	15.95	1103	1024X1 Dynamic	.99
CDP1802	CPU	19.95	2101(8101)	256X4 Static	3.95
2550	MPU	16.95	2102	1024X1 Static	1.75
6502	CPU	11.95	2102	1024X1 Static	1.95
8035N46	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines	19.95	2111(8111)	256X4 Static	3.95
P8085	CPU	19.95	2112	256X4 Static	4.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU	49.95	2114	1024X4 Static MOS	5.95
			2141	1024X4 Static 450ns low power	6.95
			2141-3	1024X4 Static 300ns	7.49
			2141-3	1024X4 Static 300ns low power	7.95
			5101	256X4 Static	7.95
			5280/2107	4096X1 Dynamic	4.95
			7489	16X4 Static	1.75
			UPD414	4K Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
			(MK4027)		
			MM5290-2	16K Dynamic 16 pin ISO/NS (UPD416/MK4116)	6.95
			TMS4044-4	4K Static	14.95
			45N1		
			TMS4045	1024X4 Static Dynamic 350ns	14.95
			2117	15,384X1 Dynamic (house marked)	9.95
			MM5262	2KX1 Dynamic	41.00
SHIFT REGISTERS			PROM'S		
MM5500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	\$ 5.50	1702A	2048 FAMOS	\$5.95
MM5503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50	2706	16K* EPROM(Intel)	29.95
MM5506H	Dual 100 Bit Dynamic	.50	TMS2516	16K* EPROM(2716)	19.95
MM5510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.50			
MM5516H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89			
2504(1404A)	1024 Dynamic	3.95			
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95			
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95			
2524	512 Bit Dynamic	.99			
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95			
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95			
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00			
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00			
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95			
3341	Fifo	6.95			
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2.49			
UART'S			74186	512 TTL Open Collector	3.95
A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5.95	74S287	1024 Static	4.95

## Function Generator Kit



Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Freq. range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a  $\pm 6V$  split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instructions.

**JE2206B** ..... **\$19.95**

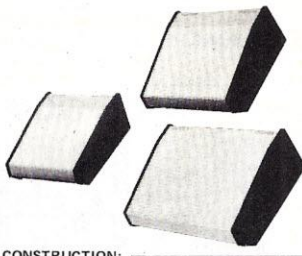
## DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT



- Dual sensors—control switch for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring—extension up to 500 feet
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range:  $-40^{\circ}F$  to  $199^{\circ}F$  /  $-40^{\circ}C$  to  $100^{\circ}C$
- Accuracy:  $\pm 1^{\circ}$  nominal
- Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case—C-wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3 1/2" H x 6 5/8" W x 1 3/8" D

**JE300** ..... **\$39.95**

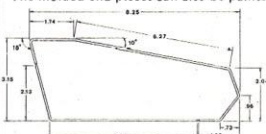
## DESIGNERS' SERIES Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top/bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

### CONSTRUCTION:

The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to 1/4" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.



Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	\$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	\$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	\$34.95

\$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only  
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax  
Postage — Add 5% plus \$1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢  
1981 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp



**Jameco ELECTRONICS**

PHONE  
ORDERS  
WELCOME  
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE  
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

10/80



National Semiconductor

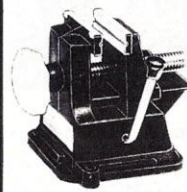
## RAM SALE

**MM5290J-2** (MK4116/UPD416) . . . **\$6.95 each**  
16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)  
(8 EACH \$49.95) (100 EACH \$550.00/lot)

**MM5298J-3A** . . . **\$3.25 each**  
8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS  
(8 EACH \$23.95) (100 EACH \$250.00/lot)

**MM2114-3** . . . **\$5.95 each**  
4K STATIC RAM (300NS)  
(8 EACH \$43.95) (100 EACH \$450.00/lot)

**MM2114L-3** . . . **\$6.25 each**  
4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)  
(8 EACH \$44.95) (100 EACH \$475.00/lot)



**Vacuum Vise**  
Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1 1/2" jaws, 1 1/2" travel. Can be permanently installed.

**VV-1** ..... **\$3.49**

## TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.  
Kit comes complete with:  
\* 8 each MM5290-2 (UPD416) (16K Dynamic Rams)  
150NS

\* Documentation for conversion  
**TRS-16K** ..... **\$49.95**

## JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires  $\pm 5V$  @ 150mA and  $\pm 12V$  @ 10mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

**JE610** (Case not included) **\$79.95**

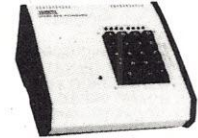
## Desk-Top Enclosure for JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 3/4" D.

**DTE-AK** ..... **\$49.95**

SPECIAL: JE610/DTE-AK PURCHASED TOGETHER (Value \$129.90) ..... **\$124.95**

## JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit



FULL 8-BIT  
LATCHED OUTPUT  
19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only  $\pm 5VDC$  required for operation.

**JE600** (Case not included) **\$59.95**

## Desk-Top Enclosure for JE600 Hexadecimal Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3 1/2" H x 8 3/4" W x 8 3/4" D.

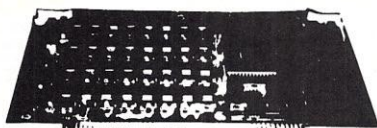
**DTE-HK** ..... **\$44.95**

SPECIAL: JE600/DTE-HK PURCHASED TOGETHER (Value \$104.90) ..... **\$99.95**









## 32K STATIC RAM S100 MEMORY BOARD

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

FULLY STATIC OPERATION  
4K BANK ADDRESSABLE  
EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT.  
MEETS IEEE PROPOSED  
S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS  
4 MHz OPERATION

California Computer Systems

**2114L**  
1024x4 Static RAM  
450 ns **\$450**

**8038C**  
VCO Waveform Gen.  
w/sine **\$265**

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	
7905/5V	7805/5V	7815/15V
7908/8V	7808/8V	7824/24V
7915/15V	7808/8V	
7918/18V	7812/12V	

**95¢**

## DUST COVERS

APPLE DISK	\$ 3.75
APPLE KEYBOARD	\$ 8.75
TRS-80 KEYBOARD	\$ 7.75
TRS-80 RECORDER	\$ 3.75
TRS-80 SINGLE DISK	\$ 3.75
TRS-80 DOUBLE DISK	\$ 6.75
PET DISK	\$ 7.75
PET TERMINAL/COMP.	\$15.75
NORTHSTAR COMPUTER	\$11.75
SOROC TERMINAL	\$10.75

## HOME STUDY COURSE ON CASSETTE



Each course below includes a special course book plus two cassettes, for a total course length of 2 1/2 hours. The lecture is completely coordinated to the pages of the book, and cassettes can be played on any standard cassette player.

### S1-INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

For Non-Specialists. Course contains:  
Definitions-Application-Evaluation  
Terms-System Components-2.5 hrs.

**\$2995**

• NO TECHNICAL BACKGROUND ASSUMED •

### S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS

For the student who has completed S1.  
GOAL: To provide an over-all and practical  
understanding of the concepts of Micro  
Computer Programming. 2.5 hours.

**\$2995**

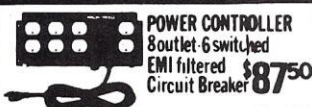
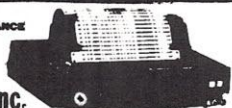
### 80-COLUMN IMPACT PRINTER

LOWEST IN PRICE—HIGHEST IN PERFORMANCE

Connect to:  
• 80 Lines per Minute  
• 110/120VAC, 50 or 60 Hz  
• 72, 80, 96, 128 or 132  
Characters/Line  
• Self test feature  
• Auxiliary User Defined Character Set  
• 100, 120, 160, 240 or 480 Characters per  
• 18 Sheet Roll to 16,380

**\$649<sup>00</sup>**

base2, inc.



**POWER CONTROLLER**  
Outlet-6 switched  
EMI filtered  
Circuit Breaker **\$87<sup>50</sup>**

## CONCORD

# COMPUTER COMPONENTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

VISA MASTERCARD

CHECK OR M.O.

NO C.O.D.

(714) 937-0637

We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi-conductors.

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

ADD \$1.50 FOR FRT

CAL RES ADD 6%

## Take 20% off 'LS prices

74LS00	38	74LS158	75
74LS02	34	74LS160	95
74LS03	34	74LS161	110
74LS04	30	74LS162	95
74LS08	35	74LS163	95
74LS09	38	74LS164	115
74LS10	28	74LS165	89
74LS20	28	74LS170	105
74LS21	38	74LS176	90
74LS22	38	74LS175	90
74LS26	39	74LS190	110
74LS27	36	74LS193	95
74LS30	26	74LS195	95
74LS32	39	74LS196	85
74LS38	39	74LS221	140
74LS42	78	74LS240	245
74LS48	78	74LS241	245
74LS51	25	74LS243	220
74LS54	35	74LS244	245
74LS74	52	74LS245	695
74LS75	65	74LS253	95
74LS83	95	74LS257	95
74LS85	115	74LS258	95
74LS86	45	74LS259	285
74LS90	70	74LS279	55
74LS93	70	74LS283	100
74LS107	45	74LS293	185
74LS112	48	74LS298	120
74LS113	48	74LS306	95
74LS122	50	74LS367	95
74LS123	115	74LS368	95
74LS126	85	74LS373	250
74LS138	85	74LS374	250
74LS151	75	74LS386	65
74LS153	75	74LS386	65
74LS155	115	SN74303N	175

## EPROMS

2708	\$6.75
1Kx8 450NS	
8 FOR \$48.50	
2716	\$18.95
16K(2Kx8)450NS	
8 FOR \$142.95	
2732	\$47.00
32K(4096x8)	

**SOROC**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.



**IQ120** **\$699<sup>00</sup>**

**video**  
**100**



**'139<sup>00</sup>**

12" BLACK & WHITE  
LOW COST VIDEO  
MONITOR

Leedex Corp.

APPLE II Computer  
with full 48K of memory!

**\$1099<sup>00</sup>**



APPLE EXPANSION KIT

16K Memory Add-On

**\$4750**

as shown

**\$2495**

MEMORY ADD-ON KIT  
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS  
RAMS AND JUMPERS  
NO TOOLS REQUIRED

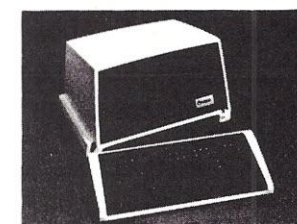
## S100 MEMORY BOARD

**16K STATIC RAM**  
FULLY STATIC OPERATION  
4K BANK ADDRESSABLE  
EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT.  
MEETS IEEE PROPOSED  
S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS  
4 MHz OPERATION  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
**\$249<sup>00</sup>**

California Computer Systems

**555 Timer**  
**27¢**

**8212**  
**I/O port**  
**\$295**

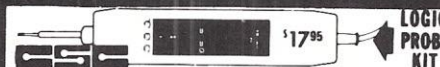


**IQ140** **\$1199<sup>00</sup>**

**SOROC**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.



**IQ120** **\$699<sup>00</sup>**



**\$1795**

LOGIC  
PROBE  
KIT

## "TTL"

SN7400N	.20	SN7475N	.36
SN7402N	.22	SN7482N	1.05
SN7404N	.22	SN7492N	.50
SN7408N	.26	SN7493N	.48
SN7410N	.22	SN7495N	.60
SN7412N	.28	SN7496N	.70
SN7413N	.35	SN74122N	.39
SN7414N	.55	SN74136N	.95
SN7416N	.29	SN74141N	.69
SN7417N	.29	SN74151N	.65
SN7423N	.28	SN74153N	.65
SN7425N	.25	SN74154N	1.25
SN7430N	.23	SN74155N	.80
SN7437N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7438N	.30	SN74160N	.95
SN7440N	.22	SN74161N	.90
SN7442N	.57	SN74163N	.85
SN7443N	.78	SN74164N	.87
SN7445N	.78	SN74165N	.87
SN7451N	.20	SN74174N	.99
SN7454N	.20	SN74175N	.89
SN7474N	.36	SN74180N	.75

## MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real-time clock/calendar for use in data-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32,768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4-bit 0 data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY-OF-WEEK, DATE, MONTH, and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address. Chip select read-write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12V-24V format selection, leap year identification and manual 30-second correction. The MSM5832 normally operates from a 5-volt 15% supply of time keeping when main power is off. One test input facilitates rapid testing of the time keeping operations. The MSM5832 is offered in an 18-lead dual-in-line plastic (DIP) package.

**\$745**

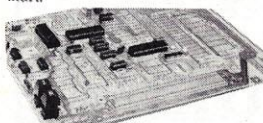


Start learning and computing for only **\$129.95** with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

# THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only **\$1499.95!**  
(Also available wired & tested, \$1799.95)

Imagine — for only \$129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers on-board S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only \$129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. \$129.95

## LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O... all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

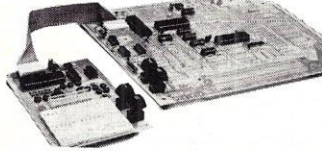
**PC Board:** Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • **I/O:** Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader... cassette tape recorder input and output... cassette tape control output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line... printer interface (less drivers)... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz. • **Control Switches:** Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts on-board. • **Counter/Timer:** Programmable, 14-bit binary. • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems... RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

**System Monitor (Terminal Version):** 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F700, leaving 8000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature... go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another... fill blocks of memory with a constant... display blocks of memory... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)... channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

**System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version):** Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers...



Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

single step with register display at each break point... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

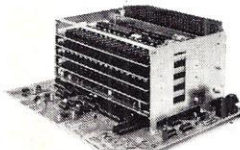
**HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS**  
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

## LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for on-board 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks... address decoding for on-board 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks... address and data bus drivers for on-board expansion... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories... two separate 5 volt regulators.

## LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard, just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

## LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the origi-

nal 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 8000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

## LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of on-board RAM).

## DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track).

## DISK CONTROLLER I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy.)

## DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

## ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

**Beginner's Pak (Save \$26.00!)** — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply; (regular price \$199.95), now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$169.95 plus post. & insur.

**Experimenter's Pak II (Save \$53.40!)** — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply; (regular price \$279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: \$219.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00!)** — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply; (regular price \$439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: \$339.95 plus post. & insur.

**ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR:** Save over \$114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: \$499.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over \$104!)** — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price \$1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE: \$1499.95 plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only \$1799.95.

**Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00!)** — Includes CP/M 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package; (regular price \$1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$699.95.

Dept. K10 Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Terminal Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC on cassette tape... \$64.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E")... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "B" (S-100) kit... \$49.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "D" (4k RAM) kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit... \$5.95 plus \$0.00 post. & insur.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85... \$499.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Fan For Cabinet... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit: features a full 128 character set, u.I. case; full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)... \$149.95 plus \$3.00 post. & insur.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for ASCII keyboard/terminal... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ New! Terminal/Monitor: (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet; kit... \$399.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Hazeltine terminals: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US
- ☐ Lear-Sigler terminals/printers: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US
- ☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.

- ☐ AP-1 Power Supply Kit ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors... \$4.85 each, postpaid.
- ☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor)... \$8.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 16k RAM kit (S-100 board expands to 64k)... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 32k RAM kit... \$299.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 48k RAM kit... \$399.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 64k RAM kit... \$499.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 16k RAM Expansion kit (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k)... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur. each.
- ☐ Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
- ☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth)... \$139.95 plus \$5 post. & insur.
- ☐ Beginner's Pak (see above) \$169.95 plus \$4 post. & insur.
- ☐ Experimenter's Pak (see above)... \$219.95 plus \$6 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal (see above)... \$329.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Same as above, plus ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator (see above)... \$499.95 plus \$10 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (see above)... \$1499.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Wired & Tested... \$1799.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives... \$499.95 plus \$12 post. & insur.
- ☐ Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive... \$69.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives... \$25 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.

- ☐ Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
  - ☐ Special: Complete Business Software Pak (see above)... \$699.96 postpaid.
- SOLD SEPARATELY:
- ☐ CP/M 1.4... \$100 postpaid.
  - ☐ CP/M 2.0... \$150 postpaid.
  - ☐ Microsoft BASIC... \$325 postpaid.
  - ☐ Intel 8085 cpu User Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
  - ☐ Level "A" Monitor Source Listing... \$25 postpaid.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut  
**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Paid By:  
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order  
☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)  
Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776



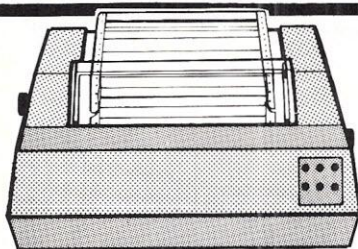
# HOBBYWORLD<sup>®</sup> ELECTRONICS, INC.

Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387 In California: (800) 382-3651

Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

## EMAKO 22 MICROPRINTER

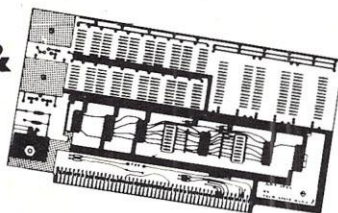
A dependable, low cost addition to your computer system, featuring a 9 x 7 dot matrix character format, bi-directional printing at 125 CPS, and sprocket feed paper mechanism. Line length is selectable at 40, 80, or 132 characters per line. Forms may be loaded from the bottom or rear. Available with parallel or asynchronous serial interfacing. Wt 22 lbs.



Cat No.	Description	Price
2455	Parallel Interface	\$834.75
2456	RS-232C Serial Interface	\$894.00

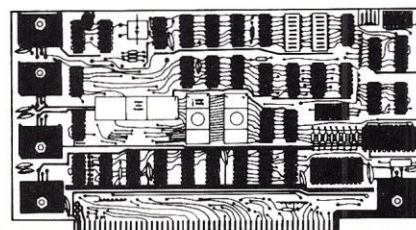
## SSM OB1 Vector Jump & Prototyping Card

Plug compatible for S-100 bus systems, features full 16 bit vector jump address with dip selection of 8080 or Z80. Can be set to jump on Power-on-clear, reset, or both. Prototyping areas on the card for ten 16-pin IC's, three 24-28 pin IC's, and two spare regulator patterns.



Cat No. 1429	OB1 kit	\$41.95
Cat No. 1430	OB1 A&T	\$67.95
Cat No. 1431	OB1 bareboard	\$24.95

## SSM CB1-A 8080 CPU Board



Just add an I/O board and it's a computer! 256 bytes of on board RAM, with option for 2K of on board PROM. Includes a power-on, preset jump circuit, and MWRITE is available, allowing use without a front panel. There's a parallel input port with status, and AIP controlled addressing; or PROM in 2K blocks increments; RAM in 256 byte increments; input port for addresses 0-31 in decimal.

Cat No. 1403	CB1-A Kit	<b>\$115<sup>75</sup> kit</b>
Cat No. 1441	CB1-A Bareboard	\$27.95

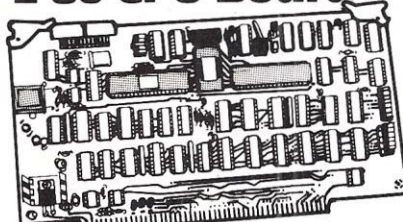
## CCS 32K Static RAM Board



Uses 2114, 250ns fully Static RAM's, Bank selectable in 8K blocks. Enable/Disable on power up or Reset. Compatible with North Star, Alpha Micro, Cromeco, etc. Also front panel compatible, addressable in 8K blocks. Selectable wait state. Wt. 1 lb.  
Cat No. 2644 A&T

**\$649**

## CCS Z-80 CPU Board



An all new Z-80 CPU board loaded with such great features as S-100/Altair/Imai compatibility, Power-on jump to any Memory address, selectable Z-80 monitor ROM, selectable MI wait states, full handshake, auto baud (2 baud-56K baud) selection, selectable port address, separate baud rate oscillator and on board RS-232 100% disable option serial port. This board also boasts front panel support compatibility, Z-80 NMI capability, phantom line capability, Z-80 interrupt capability and status valid on Data Lines during pscn. Wt. 3 lbs.  
Cat No. 2646

**\$299**

## CCS 2422 Disk Controller

This disk controller is equipped with a soft sector format, will support single and double density formats, and supports up to four 5 1/4" and/or 8" single or double sided drives. It has ROM controlled addressing for I/O mapped and/or (optional) memory mapped operation, fastseek capability for voice-coil type drive, adjustable write precompensation, digital phase-locked data separator, selectable auto-wait on Data or Control port and on-board 2K Byte Boot/program ROM (2716). A copy of CP/M 2.2 is included.  
Cat No. 2645

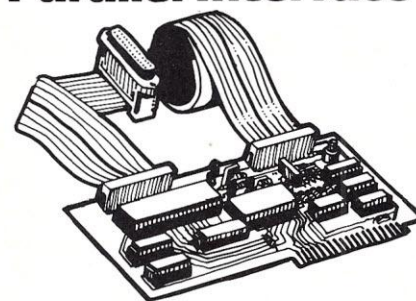
**\$399**

## CCS 64K Dynamic RAM Board

Uses low power 4116 Dynamic RAM's, Bank selectable in 16K blocks, bank Enable/Disable on power-up or reset, "fail safe" modes for transparent refresh on 8080 or Z-80, 4mhz operation, phantom line capability and compatible with front panel systems.  
Wt. 12 oz.  
Cat No. 2647 A&T

**\$699**

## SSM AIO Apple II Serial & Parallel Interface



Allows maximum flexibility for interfacing Apple II with peripherals (printers, plotters, terminals, modems, etc.) Communicates with both serial and parallel devices, and can interface with both at the same time. Complete with software and firmware for serial and parallel communications.

### • Features one RS232 serial interface with:

Three handshaking lines (RTS, CTS, DCD); Nine standard baud rates from 110 to 19,200 baud, including 134.5 baud for electrics; additional baud selectable through external input; baud rates rotary switch selectable, no jumpers required; serial communication modes software controlled.

### • Two bi-directional 8-bit parallel ports with:

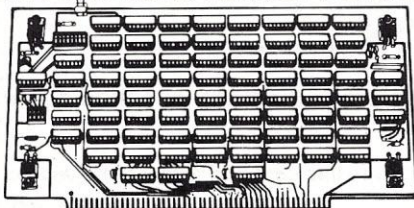
Four additional interrupt and handshaking lines; interface configuration software controlled. Includes on-board firmware for controlling serial interface and software for driving parallel printers. Firmware for parallel interface control optional. Serial and parallel interface cable assemblies included. Includes comprehensive manual and application notes.

Cat No. 1918	AIO Kit	\$135.00
Cat No. 1919	AIO A & T	\$175.00

**19511 BUSINESS CTR. DR. DEPT K10 NORTHRIDGE, CA. 91324**



## SSM MB6B 8K Static RAM Board



8K bytes by 8 bits, fully buffered, compatible with 8080, 8085 and Z80. Dip switch addressing of independent 4K halves lets the MB6B think like two 4K boards, or one 8K board. Independent 4K addressing allows the flexibility to meet varying software memory needs. Uses low power 21L02 RAM's, operates at 2 or 4MHz, and is compatible with direct memory access controllers.

Cat No.	Description	Price
*1400-A	450ns kit	\$131.75
*1400-B	250ns kit	\$143.95
1401-A	450ns A&T	\$182.50
1401-B	250ns A&T	\$195.00
*1402	Bareboard	\$ 22.50

## PROGRAMMA Data Base Management 5

An easy method of creating data files and storing them in disk memory for future use. Allows you to store and manipulate data for maximum productivity, and modify or incorporate your own routines. Uses Radio Shack's TRSDOS/BASIC language. Cat No. 2146

TRS-80 L2, 16K

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

## PROGRAMMA SUPER STARWARS

You have just come out of hyperspace to find you are right in front of a squadron of imperial fighters --- and your only hope for survival is to destroy them before they get you! You will be attacked by 32 fighters as they close in on you.....good luck.

Cat No. 2130  
Apple, 32K Cassette, Integer

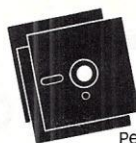
**\$15<sup>95</sup>**

## MICROSOFT TRS-80 Level III BASIC

Loads with SYSTEM command, yet has the power of a hardware modification. Offers easier loading, keyboard debounce, BASIC access to RS232, new commands, and easier, more powerful graphics. Eliminates volume sensitivity when loading cassettes, shorthand programming commands, and long error messages.

Cat No. 1332  
TRS-80 L2, 16K, Cassette

**\$49**



## 5 1/4" Diskettes VERBATIM 525 SERIES

- Single sided
- Double Density

Perfect for commercial and general applications.

Cat No	Description	Type	Use for	10 for
1147	Soft sector	525-01	TRS-80, etc.	\$33.00
1148	10 hole, hard	525-10	North Star, Apple	\$33.00
1149	16 hole, hard	525-16	Micropolis, etc.	\$33.00

## VERBATIM 577 SERIES

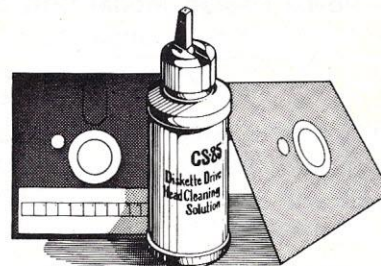
- Certified twice, 77 tracks
- Single sided, double density
- Built-in hub protector ring
- For critical data applications

Cat No	Description	Type	Use for	
2330	Soft sector	577-01	TRS-80	\$49.95
2331	10 hole, hard	577-10	North Star, Apple	\$54.95
2332	16 hole, hard	577-16	Micropolis, etc.	\$49.95

## TRS-80 and APPLE 16K Memory Add-on

Everything you need to upgrade your system! Includes 4 pages of illustrated instructions. Complete with RAM's and preprogrammed jumpers. No special tools required! Wt. 4 oz.

Cat No	Description	
1156	For TRS-80 Keyboard Unit	
1156A	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased before 4/1/79	
1156B	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased before 4/1/79	
1156C	Apple II	
1156D	Exidy	<b>\$44<sup>95</sup></b>



## Disk/Diskette Drive Head Cleaning Kit

Diskette drive heads require periodic maintenance to assure efficient and error-free operation. Unlike other peripheral devices, the read/write heads on disk drives are extremely difficult to clean without partially disassembling the unit. But now, with HobbyWorld's disk drive head cleaning kit, the user can clean these hard-to-reach heads in just minutes! Available for both 5 1/4" and 8" drives, single and double sided. Comes complete with two cleaning disks, 4 oz. of CS-85 cleaning solution, and easy-pour dispenser. Wt 12 oz.

Cat No. 2499 8" Disk  
Cat No. 2534 5 1/4" Diskette

**\$30**

## The PIE 2.0 (Programma Improved Editor)

An outstanding package with features of the more expensive Word Processing Software, including: Character/line insert and delete; complete cursor mobility; string search forward and backward; single, conditional, or global search and replace; move and/or copy blocks of text; page scrolling; tabs, margins, paragraphing, etc.

The time to create, edit, and complete a one page document can be decreased by as much as 60%, when comparing this system to an ordinary typewriter. Comes complete with program diskette and detailed documentation in an attractive simulated leather binder.

Cat No. 2562  
Apple II 32K + Disk (3.2), Integer

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

## 120 DAY QUALITY GUARANTEE

This guarantee is your assurance of receiving the highest quality products every time you order from HobbyWorld. If you are not satisfied with the quality of the item you purchased, simply return it to us. All returns must be accompanied by a copy of the sales receipt, and a brief explanation of the reason for return is requested. Guarantee does not include damage to kits from poor assembly practices. Refunds or replacements are at our option. Software and books will be replaced with another copy only. HobbyWorld is not responsible for typographical errors.

## SEND FOR FREE FLYER, FEATURING...

Page after page of impressive state-of-the-art products. Included are computers, terminals, disk-drives, printers and many more peripherals that can add dimension to your personal computing. We also stock computerized games and toys, application boards, a large selection of comprehensive software, electronics parts, integrated circuits, P.C. & soldering accessories and much, much more.....

## HOW TO ORDER

Minimum Order \$15.00. Order by phone, mail, or at our retail stores. Pay by check, Mastercharge, Visa or C.O.D. Please include expiration date with charge card orders. U.S. \$5 only. Include phone number and magazine issue you are ordering from. Add \$1.25 for C.O.D. and shipping charges from rates below.

Shipping Rates: U.S.A.  
Ground: Add \$2.25 for first 2 lbs. and 40¢ each add'l lb.

Air: Add \$3.25 for first 2 lbs. and 70¢ each add'l lb.

Shipping Rates: Foreign  
Ground: Add \$3.00 first 2 lbs. and 60¢ each add'l lb.

Air: Add \$11.25 for first 2 lbs. and \$5.00 each add'l lb.

Prices Valid through month of issue.  
Not responsible for typographical errors. Some items subject to prior sale or quantity limits. 120 Day Guaranteed Satisfaction.  
Exception: Partially assembled kits, abuse or misuse.

# HOBBYWORLD<sup>®</sup> ELECTRONICS, INC.

Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387 In California: (800) 382-3651

Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

**19511 BUSINESS CTR. DR. DEPT K10 NORTHRIDGE, CA. 91324**



**Power Supplies!****Power Supplies!**

Power Supplies!

**SOLID STATE!! (5)**

# We got 'em! Take your pick . . .

These units are ideal for micro computers. They have been removed from equipment, checked out and guaranteed.

- 1—5 volts @ 8 amps + 12 volts @ 2 amps + 6 volts @ 75 MA. Power supply has a 3-wire line cord and fused. Dimensions: 10 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 4 1/2". Shipping weight: 16 lbs. . . . . 37.50 ea. 2/70.00
- 2—Model 818, 5 volts at 15 amps + 12 volts at 4 amps-12 volts at 2 amps. (with line cord). . . . . 35.00 ea. 2/65.00
- 3— + 5 volts at 5 amps ± 12 volts at 500 ma. + 6 volts at 25 ms. (line cord included). . . . . 32.95 ea. 2/60.00
- 4—Elexon, multi output. Input: 120/240 AC, ± 10%, 47-63 hz; output: 1) 12V, 1.5A, DC, OVP; 2) 12V, 1.5A, D.C., OVP. New, in box with operating instructions. . . . . 31.50
- 5—Power Design, Model 1210, constant voltage, DC. P.S. input: 105-125 A.C., 55 to 440 hz. Output: 1-12 volts, 0-10 amps, DC. continuously adjustable output voltage and current limiting. . . . . 139.00

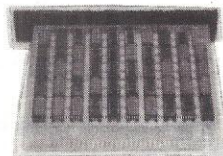
## COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS . . .

18,000 mfd 10 VDC	1.25	11,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.50	4,000 mfd 75 VDC	1.75
4,400 mfd 20 VDC	1.00	35,000 mfd 35 VDC	3.50	1,000 mfd 100 VDC	1.00
46,000 mfd 20 VDC	2.50	10,000 mfd 50 VDC	2.50	6,800 mfd 100 VDC	3.50
3,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.00	22,000 mfd 60 VDC	3.75	4,700 mfd 150 VDC	3.75

## WIRE WRAP BOARDS

These boards are pre-wired and removed from equipment. Easy to un-wrap for setting up your own board, contains mostly 14-pin IC sockets with individual pin connections. Each board has VCC and ground planes.

Smaller board measures 6 1/2" x 6" and has 40 to 50 sockets.  
Larger board measures 13 1/2" x 6" and has 75 to 100 sockets.



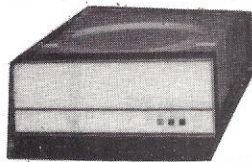
Reduced prices

\$7.50 ea. 2/\$14.00  
\$12.50 ea. 2/\$23.00

## DIABLO System Disc Drive

SERIES 40, MODEL 43

100 tracks per inch, total capacity of 50 megabits, w/Model 429 power supply, sector counter, 24 sectors, 1 fixed disc, 1 removable disc, average access time 38 ms, PPM: 2600, dimensions: 10 5/16" high, fits in standard rack, equipped with full extension slides, excellent used condition. Shipped freight collect.

**\$2495**

HEWLETT PACKARD model 200CD/rack mounted AUDIO OSCILLATOR freq:5hz to 600khz output: 160mw

**\$165.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD model 400D ANALOG VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER freq: 10hz to 4mhz voltmeter range: 1mv to 300vac in 12 ranges

**\$85.00**

## TRANSFORMERS

ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TYPE

Primary: 230/115V, 50/60  
CPS, Secondary: 115 volts  
output 250 VA.

**\$13.95**

EACH

## IMC MAGNETICS SUPER BOXER FANS

Unused, Model WS2107FL  
—310, 220/240 VAC, .3  
amps, 50/60 hz, 4 11/16" x  
4 11/16" x 1 1/2"

**\$8.95**

Clock Crystal Oscillators—TTL, Vectron, type CO-231T. Crystal freq. 4.9152 mhz. Input voltage 5 VDC ±. Output: Drives 10 TTL Loads Logic "0": 0.4V max., sink 16ma. Logic "1" 2.4V min source 2 ma. (above 50 mhz drives 2 Schottky TTL loads). Tuning adjust. with nominal range of ± 30 ppm below 25 mhz and 15 ppm above 25 mhz. R.F.E. 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2". . . . . \$13.95

## SG-132 SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ: 15 TO 400 MHz

Output: AM & FM: CW. Frequency adjustable at any frequency. Crystal oscillator, 5mhz or ± 10B. Frequency adjustable for observing waveforms.

**\$329**

## TRENDLINE PHONES

Manufactured by I.T.T.

These units have rotary dials. Colors are: white, black, red, and green. They are packaged and have 6-foot cord and installation instructions. Used, but in good operating condition.

**34.50 WALL TYPE**

Minimum order \$25.00. Items offered subject to prior sale. FOB, Brockton, Mass. Money order or check w/order. Shipments and handling add 5%. Shipments by parcel post or UPS. No CODs. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

**WALLEN**

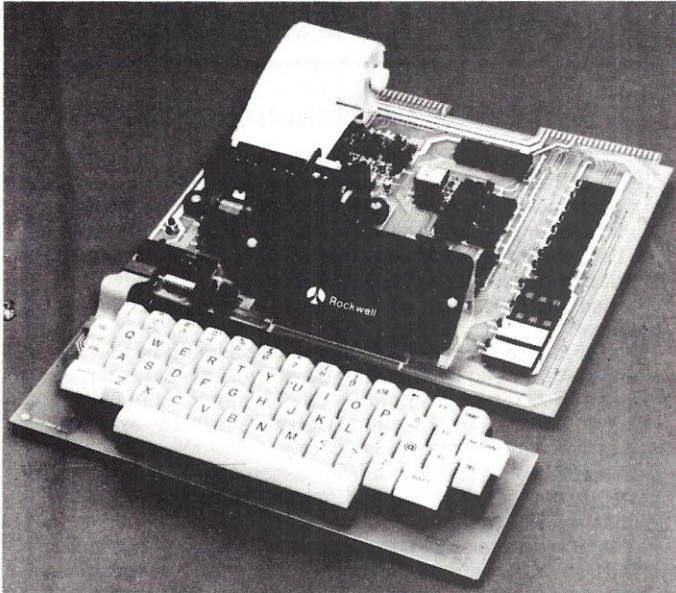
ELECTRONICS CO. INC. Tel: (617) 588-6440-6441

108 SAWTELL AVE., BROCKTON, MA. 02402

ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS  
TEST EQUIPMENT  
CONNECTORS—WIRE



# AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMs hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

## THERMAL PRINTER

Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .

- Wide 20-column printout
- Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- Proven reliability

## FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- 9 control functions
- 3 user-defined functions

## TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

Provides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- 16-segment characters
- High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

## PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .

- R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

## BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

## TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

## ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Monitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- Option and user interface linkage

## ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- Comprehensive Text Editor

## LOW COST PLUG-IN ROM OPTIONS

- 4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass A65-010 \$79.00
- 8K BASIC Interpreter A65-020 \$99.00

## POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

- +5 VDC  $\pm$  5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC  $\pm$  15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak)  
0.5 amps average

**PRICE: \$389.00 (1K RAM) \$439.00 (4K RAM)**

**Plus \$4.00 UPS** (shipped in U.S. must give **street** address), \$10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, \$25 air mail to all other countries

**AIM 65 USER MANUAL \$5.00 plus \$1.50 shipping & handling.**

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

**We've Expanded Again!**

**Note our new address.**

2951 W. Fairmount Avenue  
Phoenix AZ. 85017

(602)265-7564

**RNB ENTERPRISES**  
INCORPORATED





# New Releases for the TRS-80\*

## Mail/List from Galactic Software Ltd.

### A Mailing List for the TRS-80 Model I or Model II

Instant Software always tries to provide you with the best software on the market. Although the Mail/File mailing list program is not published by us, it is so good that we want you to try it.

We have two versions of this mailing list. Pkg. 5000RD is for the Model I with the 5-inch disk drive and Pkg. 5001RD is for the Model II with the 8-inch disk drive. The programs are essentially identical except for the storage media and their respective capacities.

With the 5-inch drive, you can store up to 600 names per disk without DOS, or 300 names per disk with DOS. With the 8-inch drive, you can store up to 2500 names per disk, with or without DOS. (If your list is larger than the single disk maximum, it can be distributed over several disks.)

The program maintains separate alphabetical and ZIP code files under constant sort. When you add a name to your list it will be inserted into its correct position in the files. You will never have to sort your list, it will always be ready to print labels.

The program will record your data in nine fields: two for NAME, and one each for ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE, PHONE NUMBER, PHONE EXTENSION, and a five character CODE field. When you print labels, you have a choice of three different label formats: a three line label, a four line label or a user-defined label. In the three line and user-defined label formats, you may include a message line on your label.

The best feature of this program is the sort process that lets you determine which labels will be printed. You may specify either alphabetical or ZIP code order for all or any part of your list. For example, you can print labels for everyone on your list whose name begins with the letter A, or for all of those people who have the same ZIP code. You can even print labels for only those people named Jones, who are living in a given city or state. (Note: The Model II version can search for *both* first and last names, e.g., John Jones.) Furthermore, you can choose to print labels by using any single field (i.e., specific cities, states, phone numbers, etc.). You may assign specific codes to any name in the CODE field. For example, ACT could stand for active accounts, and INACT for inactive accounts. If you wanted to send a letter to all of your inactive accounts, you would specify the CODE INACT, and labels would be printed only for your inactive accounts. When you print labels, you may specify up to nine different CODES at one time. If your data matches any one of the CODES, a label will be printed.

Files created with the Model I version of this program can be transferred to the Model II version, when you upgrade your hardware.

Package 5000RD requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface with 16K RAM (or more).
3. One (or more) mini-disk drives.
4. A compatible printer (80 or 132 columns).
5. TRSDOS version 2.3.

**Order No. 5000RD (Model I version) \$99.00**

Package 5001RD requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model II with 64K of RAM.
2. Additional Expansion Unit drives (optional).
3. Model II TRSDOS version 1.2.
4. A compatible printer (80 or 132 column).

**Order No. 5001RD (Model II version) \$199.00.**

## Basic Math Program from EMSI

Although we do not publish this package, it is so outstanding that we would be remiss if we didn't offer it to you, our customers. The Basic Math Program is a comprehensive math teaching package divided into six sections. It is, also, the best educational software that we have seen for teaching arithmetic skills. The package was designed and created by a certified math teacher with 15 years of programming experience.

The first three programs in the package comprise: Whole Number Arithmetic by Teaching Objective. This set includes lessons in Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication. (Whole Number Division by Teaching Objective will be available soon.) The fourth program is Fractions and Mixed Number Arithmetic. Logic and Deductive Reasoning is the fifth program in the set. The Metric-English Conversion program rounds out the series.

You, the teacher, can choose a variety of options from the MENU, so as to custom-tailor both practice and test sessions. The program options include: Number of problems/session, Level of problem difficulty, Number of seconds per problem, Type of assistance to be offered (digit by digit or retry), Type of reward, as well as options specific to the Addition and the Subtraction sections.

This package includes an excellent, 60 page Teacher's Manual that explains how to use all program features—even for those people who have no prior experience with a computer system. The manual introduces and explains all of the teaching objectives in terms of the specific skills to be mastered. It contains detailed instructions on how to use the computer. (It even explains the proper cassette loading procedure in easily understood terms.) The manual goes on to show you *exactly* what material will appear on the computer screen, and how to select the program options. It explains how to use the Analysis of Session Results feature, which shows not only the number of problems/number correct, but displays the actual problems given, notes if an incorrect digit was entered, whether it was corrected during the session and whether the student used the HELP feature.

The Fractions and Mixed Number Arithmetic program shows the student every step of how to solve these problems. It waits for the student to enter each answer and—if he/she has made an error—provides a review of the process, so that the error can be found. It can also be run as a "fraction/mixed number calculator".

The Deductive Reasoning program is a modified and much improved Mastermind-type exercise. It may be played as a game, or used to exemplify the rigorous nature of valid inference.

The Metric/English Conversion program will convert quantities (length, area, volume and weight) from Metric to English, or English to Metric. It includes all of the most commonly used units of measure.

First there was the revolution of Computer Assisted Instruction. Now, there's the evolution of this extraordinary "teacher's aide".

**Order No. 5002R \$80.00**

**TO ORDER:** Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 205). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AE accepted).

\*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

# Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296



# New Releases for the TRS-80<sup>\*</sup>

## Utilities

We're proud to present three disassemblers for the TRS-80. For speed and simplicity, we recommend The Disassembler. For complex disassemblies, especially if you wish to make alterations, you may prefer one of our Labeling Disassemblers, either TLDIS or DLDIS.

### TLDIS & DLDIS

You've bought a super machine-code program, but now wonder how it works. Maybe you even used a quick PEEK routine to glance through it when it was in memory. If so, you definitely noticed the complete lack of comments in the code, making it almost impossible for you to decipher and understand it.

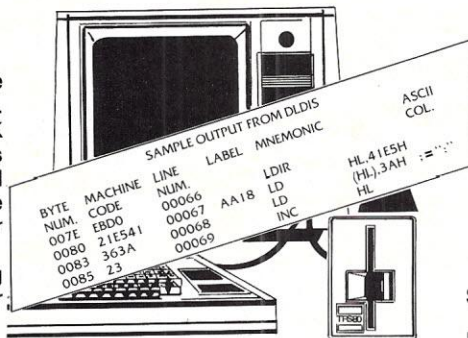
Well, Instant Software's Labeling Disassemblers are the answer to your problem.

TLDIS (Tape-based Labeling Disassembler) and DLDIS (Disk-based Labeling Disassembler) are three-pass, label-assigning disassemblers which assign labels (where appropriate) to the routines in a machine-language program. Their output is almost identical to that of a hand-assembled source code.

You can send the disassembly to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port) or either TLDIS or DLDIS. (The difference between these utilities is the storage mode of the disassembly.)

TLDIS can send the disassembly to cassette tape, DLDIS can send it to disk; both send it to the video monitor. The stored disassembly from TLDIS may be reassembled with Radio Shack's EDTASM<sup>TM</sup>—the disassembly from DLDIS, with Apparat's extension of EDTASM<sup>TM</sup>.

Because of the use of labels, it is a simple matter to change any object code program by disassembling it and then



making changes to the resultant source code, without losing track of jump/load addresses. Labels start with "AA00" and increment up, in even numbered steps (AA02, AA04, etc.). The odd numbers (AA01, AA03, etc.) are left for you to use for the source code during reassembly.

The printing of the disassembly may be temporarily halted by using [SHIFT] @ (just as in BASIC) or it may be ended by pressing the [BREAK] key. It also has a comments column to display ASCII characters used in a LD or CP opcode.

Because TLDIS and DLDIS work only on in-memory programs, they may be relocated in memory to avoid conflict with the program you disassemble.

The next time you need to "climb inside" a machine-code program, take DLDIS or TLDIS with you. We promise that it will be an easier journey.

Order No. 0230R (TLDIS) \$14.95

Order No. 0231RD (DLDIS) \$19.95

### The Disassembler

This is a single-pass, hex-notation disassembler that will send its output either to tape or to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port). The tape output is directly compatible with Tandy's EDTASM<sup>TM</sup>. Thus, you can take an object code tape, disassemble and output it to tape, then use EDTASM<sup>TM</sup> to add, delete, change and even re-assemble your new version.

In addition, it displays the *displacement* and *absolute* address of any relative jumps made by the disassembled program. It also displays any ASCII characters used in a LD or CP opcode.

#### Sample output from the Disassembler

BYTE NUM.	MACHINE CODE	LINE NUM.	MNEMONIC	COMMENTS
706E	22057B	00053	LD	(7B05H),HL
7071	183B	00054	JR	\$ + 3DH ;70AEH
7073	FE52	00055	CP	52H ;="R"
7075	2007	00056	JR	NZ,\$ + 09H ;707EH
7077	CD8F70	00057	CALL	708FH

H means the number is HEX  
\$ means current location counter.

Since the Disassembler works only on in-memory programs, it has been made relocatable so that you may move it around in memory to avoid conflict with the program you wish to disassemble. As an added option, you may also jump to memory locations and transfer control between Disassembler and other utility programs in your computer.

The Disassembler, use it to examine and analyze *any* machine-code program!

Order No. 0232R \$9.95

### Terminal-80

The Terminal-80 package lets your TRS-80 communicate with the rest of the world. These programs give you control of the RS-232 port of your Expansion Interface.

You can connect one or more serial terminals to your TRS-80. Your computer will accept input from the RS-232 port just as if it were entered from the keyboard. Thus, you can use your computer from a remote terminal without having to move your equipment.

The TRS-80 can also be transformed into a "dumb" terminal. You can use it in a time-sharing situation to talk to "big" computers via a modem. All data that you type in will go out through the RS-232 port and all incoming data will be

displayed on the screen.

You can transfer programs over the phone lines. Just load a program into the TRS-80. The LPRINT/LLIST command will transfer the program to a receiving computer via the RS-232 port.

Using the upper/lowercase modification of the TRS-80 is simplified. (You must have the modification kit installed first or follow the detailed instructions included in this package.) Control characters in Level II and Disk BASIC will be properly displayed and all functions such as CHR\$ will work correctly.

This package even includes a BASIC program to set the baud rate. You won't have to tear apart your Expansion Interface if you use more than one configuration.

There are thousands of TRS-80 computers in the world. Let's get together and talk to each other—with the Terminal-80 from Instant Software.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 with 16K of memory.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. An RS-232 Serial Interface (e.g., Radio Shack's No. 26-1145 or the equivalent).
4. An optional upper/lowercase modification kit.

Order No.0130R (cassette-based) \$24.95.

**WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!**

# Instant Software<sup>TM</sup>

<sup>\*</sup>A trademark of Tandy Corporation

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296



# WAMECO

## THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE

### EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

- \* **FPB-1** FRONT PANEL BOARD FOR 8080A AND Z80 SYSTEMS IMSAI COMPATIBLE.  
PCBD ..... \$56.95      KIT ..... \$175.00
- \* **MEM-2** 16K RAM 2114's. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS RAMS) .... \$80.95
- \* **EPM-2** 16/32K ROM USES 2716 OR 2708. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS ROMS) .... \$74.95
- \* **CPU-1** 8080A PROCESSOR BOARD WITH VECTOR INTERRUPT.  
PCBD ..... \$33.95      KIT ..... \$124.95
- \* **IOB-1** I/O BOARD. ONE SERIAL, TWO PARALLEL WITH CASSETTE.      PCBD ..... \$33.95
- \* **FDC-1** FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER BOARD USES 1771.      PCBD ..... \$45.95
- \* **QMB-12** 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$42.95      KIT ..... \$125.95
- \* **QMB-9** 9 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$35.95      KIT ..... \$109.95
- \* **PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$29.95      KIT ..... \$49.95
- \* **RTC-1** REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD WITH TWO INTERRUPTS.  
PCBD ..... \$29.95      KIT ..... \$79.95
- \* **MEM-1** 8K RAM, USES 2102's.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS RAM) .... \$71.95
- \* **EPM-1** 4K 170Z BOARD.  
PCBD .... \$29.95      KIT (LESS ROM) .... \$59.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.  
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.



WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378



#### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 16K RAM BOARD.** Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank-addressing 2114's.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95      Kit 450 NSEC ..... \$249.95
- PT-1** PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95
- PT-2** PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD .. \$28.95
- CCS MAIN FRAME.** Kit (S-100) ..... \$339.95
- APPLE EXTENDER.** Kit ..... \$22.95
- APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE**  
KIT 7490. Kit ..... \$275.00
- ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A.**  
Kit ..... \$350.00
- APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE**  
7710A. Kit ..... \$89.95
- APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE**  
7712A. Kit ..... \$89.95

ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



- PB-1** 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit ..... \$143.00
- CB-1A** 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ..... \$146.00      PCBD ..... \$31.95
- VB-3** 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ ..... \$379.95
- IO-4** Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit ..... \$168.00      PCBD ..... \$31.95
- VB-IC** 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit ..... \$143.00
- CB-2** Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit ..... \$199.95
- AIO** APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL ..... \$144.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



- FDC-1** FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD ..... \$43.95
- FPB-1** Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD ..... \$48.50
- MEM-1A** 8K x 8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD ..... \$28.95
- QM-12** MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only ..... \$39.95
- CPU-1** 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD ..... \$28.95
- RTC-1** Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD ..... \$25.95
- EPM-1** 1702A 4K Eprom card. PCBD ..... \$25.95
- EPM-2** 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95
- QM-9** MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD ..... \$33.95
- MEM-2** 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95
- PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95
- IOB-1** SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE.  
2 parallel, one serial and cassette.  
PCBD ..... \$28.95
- 2708 ..... \$ 9.49      2114L 450 NSEC ..... \$5.99
- 2716 ..... \$35.95      2114L 200 NSEC ..... \$6.99

# MIKOS

(415) 726-7593

P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

#### OCT. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

#### RAM SALE

- MEM-2, PCBD ..... \$25.95
- MEM-2 + PARTS LESS RAM ..... \$49.95
- MEM-2 MIKOS #7 450 NSEC ..... \$199.95

#### MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT

#### WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

- MEM-2** with MIKOS #7 16K ram ..... \$229.95
- with L2114 450 NSEC ..... \$229.95
- MEM-2** with MIKOS #13 16K ram ..... \$249.95
- with L2114 200 NSEC ..... \$249.95
- CPU-1** with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU ..... \$99.95
- QM-12** with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board ..... \$110.95
- RTC-1** with MIKOS #5 real time clock ..... \$65.95
- EMP-1** with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS ..... \$ 49.95
- EPM-2** with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS ..... \$65.95
- QM-9** with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board ..... \$99.95
- FPB-1** with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel ..... \$144.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

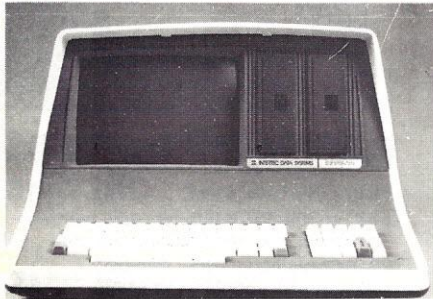
**LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE**  
PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES.  
**PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.**

VISA or MASTERCARD. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.



# Computers, Disk Systems

## SUPERBRAIN® By INTERTEC



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995. **\$2685**  
w/64K Double Density, List \$3345. **\$2883**  
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995. **\$3595**  
W/64K Quad — MiniMicroMart  
Upgrade Special. **\$3395**

## MICROMATION



A 64K complete computer with dual density 8" floppies (1 megabyte). Rack or vertical mounting. Systems with double-sided drives, hard disks, and multi-user (MP/M).

Z+ 100 64K RAM, Computer, \$2495. **\$2099**  
Z+ 120 Includes two 8" disks, \$4995. **\$4199**

"Z" system features new distributed processing multi-user concept with one Z-80 per user, with Z-80 for MP/M (Master Satellite concept).

**AS LOW AS \$11,899!**

## SD SYSTEMS

SDS-100, w/32K RAM, \$6995. **\$5945**  
SDS-200, List \$8995. **\$7645**

## RADIO SHACK TRS-80™

**10% OFF!**



## INTERSYSTEMS formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

### LIMITED TIME \$1299\*

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

### LIMITED TIME \$2895\*

Above without disk controller,  
List \$3195. **LIMITED TIME \$2539\***

\* Prices good until September 15, 1980.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

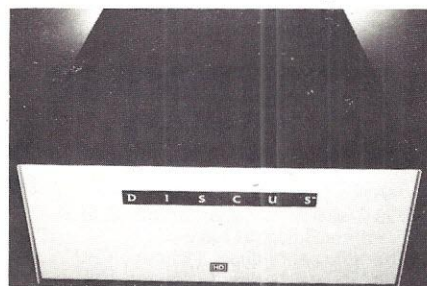
Desk-top computer — **Call for Price!**



## MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of  
formatted storage  
List \$4,995

**\$4,199**



## THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List \$1199. **\$1019**

Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994. **\$1694**

Discus 2+2, Assem., List \$1549. **\$1319**

Dual Discus 2+2, Assem., \$2748. **\$2335**

All Morrow systems now include CP/M® 2.2

✓ 226

## NORTH STAR DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARDS

Kit, List \$399

**OUR PRICE \$329**

Assembled and Tested, List \$499. **\$399**

*In Stock — First Time in 2 Years!*

## FANTASTIC SAVINGS on a "QUAD" DENSITY HORIZON UPGRADE

North Star Double Density Controller Board (see above) and a quad density MPI-52 (features superior disk handling and door mechanism).

MDS-H-MQ/K Kit form  
List \$999

**OUR PRICE \$699**

MDS-H-MQ/A Assembled form, List \$1099

Shipping and insurance: Add \$6.

**\$759**

## NORTH STAR MDS-A Double Density Mini Floppy Disk System

Double Density, Kit  
List \$799

**OUR PRICE \$669**

Assembled and Tested. **\$719**

Quad Version, Kit, List. **\$836**

Assembled, List \$1099. **\$896**

Above MDS-A units do not include cabinet or power supply.

Shipping and Insurance: Add \$7.50.

## Super Special!

## North Star Controller Board, Drive, Cabinet, and Power Supply **\$709**

Complete system similar to above but also includes a cabinet and an assembled/tested power supply for the drive (silver finish). Your choice of Shugart SA-400 or MPI-51 Double Density Drive or MPI-52 quad density drive (MPI drives feature improved door and disk handling mechanism).

w/Controller Bd. kit, SA-400. **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-51. **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-52. **\$809**

w/Assembled Bd. and SA-400. **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-51. **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-52. **\$869**

Shipping and Insurance: Add \$6.

For converting existing Horizon 2 to quad,  
order additional MPI-52

MPI-52 Quad Density Drive **\$379**

Turn Page



# Terminals and Printers!

## TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

**OUR PRICE \$789**

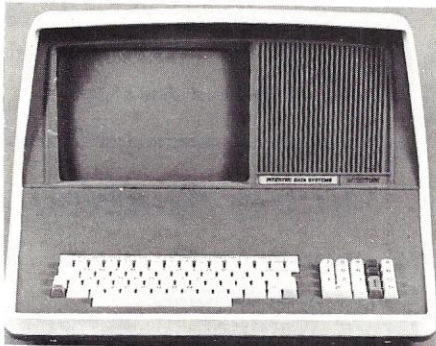
920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030

**ONLY \$849**

## Intertec EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List \$895

**OUR PRICE \$729**



## Intertec INTERTUBE II

List \$995 **ONLY \$799**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

## SOROC



### IQ-120

List \$995

**SPECIAL \$729**

IQ-140 List \$1495  
**SPECIAL \$1149**

## HAZELTINE

1500  
**ONLY \$879**



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 ..... \$749  
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad ..... 849  
1510, List \$1395 ..... 1089  
1520, List \$1650 ..... 1389

## BANTAM 550 From Perkin-Elmer



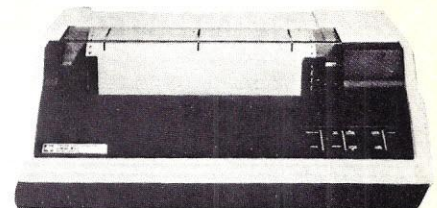
**ONLY \$799**  
with  
anti-glare  
CRT  
**ONLY \$829**

## CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor ... \$679  
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor ... \$849  
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line  
Printer I), List \$1350 ..... 1049  
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU .... 1995  
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU .... 2395  
704 RS232 serial version of 703, \$2350 .. \$1995

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

## TI-810

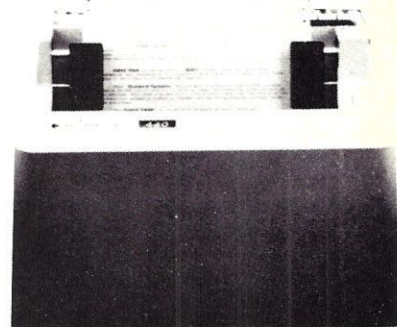


TI-810 Basic Unit, \$1895 . **ONLY \$1695**

TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . \$1895

TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 .... \$1399

## PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List \$995 . **\$895**

w/graphics option, incl. buffer, \$1194 .. \$989

TRS-80 cable ..... 45

## NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

**CALL FOR PRICES!**

## OKIDATA Microline 80

**ONLY \$649**

Tractor Feed Option ..... \$99

Serial interface ..... \$89

**AXIOM IMP I ..... \$699**

**COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf. \$559**

912 w/serial interface, List \$699 ..... \$589

**MICROTEK, List \$750 ..... \$675**

**ANADEx 80-Col. Dot Matrix. .... \$849**

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

✓ 50





# MICROCOMPUTING T.M. LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
91 Aardvark Technical Services.....	119	33 Houston Micro Computer.....	200	303 Personal Computer Systems.....	138
109 Adventure International.....	79	209 IAN Electronics.....	130	112 Personal Micro Computers, Inc.....	187
96 AEI.....	205	264 Industrial Marine Electronics.....	83	11 Programma International.....	139
497 Allen Ashley.....	24	128 Innovative Technology.....	184	202 Progressive Computing.....	130
249 Alpha Products Company.....	94	40 Instant Software.....	15, 21, 166, 167, 236, 237	245 Purser Magazine.....	48
56 American Square Computers.....	71	77 Integrand Research Corp.....	198	137 Quant Systems.....	156
476 Anadex, Inc.....	23	138 Integrated Service Systems, Inc.....	108	295 Quasar Data Products.....	65
319 Analytical Systems.....	155	475 Integrated Service Systems, Inc.....	22	44 Quest Electronics.....	225
495 APF Electronics, Inc.....	24	235 Interlude.....	43	46 R&R Marketing.....	190
349 Apparat, Inc.....	123	225 Intertec Data Systems.....	3	485 Racet Computes.....	26
314 Apple-jack.....	201	279 Island Cybernetics.....	190	101 Racet Computes.....	207
* Archabold Electronics.....	205	92 J.P.C. Products.....	39	482 Radio Shack.....	22
220 Aristol/Polks.....	146	41 Jameco Electronics.....	228, 229	* Radio Shack.....	105
237 Atec Systems.....	48	180 J.E.S. Graphics.....	146	* Rainbow.....	189
192 Audio Video Systems.....	184	164 Jini Microsystems.....	206	496 Rainbow Computing, Inc.....	26
193 Aurora Software.....	150	247 Joe Computer.....	179	491 Rainbow Computing, Inc.....	24
96 Automated Equipment Inc.....	205	99 John Bell Engineering.....	181	142 Random Access, Inc.....	191
55 Automated Simulations.....	25	222 Kilobaud Microcomputing	71	117 Realty Software Company.....	58
159 Beta Computer Devices.....	58	* Kilobaud Microcomputing	71, 99, 109, 201, 210, 215, 216-219	52 RNB Enterprises.....	235
110 CFR Assoc.....	201	124 Krell Software.....	140	20 Robb Report.....	74
5 CMS Software Systems.....	81	198 LNW Research.....	189	102 Robertson Electronics.....	58
256 CPU Shop.....	69	312 Lake City Technical Products.....	156	74 Rondure Company.....	91
79 C & S Electronics Mart, Ltd.....	173	59 Leedex.....	149	321 SS-50 Computing.....	83
148 California Computer Systems.....	28, 29	* Lifeboat Associates.....	10, 11	281 Scelbi Publications.....	116
259 Edward Carlson.....	80	219 MTI.....	146	213 Scitek.....	130
58 Checks to go.....	48	207 Macrotronics.....	130	208 Service Technologies, Inc.....	80
84 Cleveland Consumer Computers.....	54, 55	499 Manhattan Software, Inc.....	26	67 Sirius Systems.....	135
94 Compleat Systems.....	198	479 Matchless Systems.....	23	132 68 Micro Journal.....	150
90 CompuCover.....	118	* Mediamix.....	71	66 Skyles Electric Works.....	206
43 Computart.....	222, 223	129 Med Systems.....	47	205 Sontronics.....	191
147 Compuserve.....	127	492 Mendocino Software.....	24	231 Small Systems Software.....	95
32 CompuSoft Publishing.....	97	108 Micro Architect.....	48	146 Software Central.....	156
97 Computer Corner of NJ.....	213	488 Micro Architect.....	24	302 Software Dev. & Training Inc.....	94
18 Computer Design Labs.....	153	248 Micro Business World.....	211	322 Software Mart.....	100, 101
152 Computer Distributors.....	141	216 The Micro Clinic.....	130	294 Software Review.....	80
133 Computer Information Exchange, Inc.....	189	167 Micro Computer Industries.....	201	229 The Software Trader.....	184
115 Computer Instant Ads, Assoc.....	206	126 Micro Discount Service.....	35, 70	306 Spectrum Software.....	79
80 Computer Services.....	86	100 Micro Management Systems.....	171	288 The Stocking Source.....	30
36 Computer Shopper.....	195	176 Micro Product Unlimited.....	70	162 Structured Program Designers.....	207
105 The Computer Stop.....	38	280 Micro Technical Products.....	115	179 Studio Magnetics Co, Inc.....	94
283 The Computer Stop.....	39	344 Microcomputer Services Corp.....	215	152 Sun Technology.....	86
119 Computer Textile.....	200	30 Microcomputer Technology Inc.....	123	25 Tab Books.....	77
26 Computers Unlimited.....	48	260 The Microcomputer Warehouse.....	70	189 Tab Sales Company.....	141
227 Computers Wholesale.....	188	487 MicroDaSys.....	24	139 Tecmar, Inc.....	173
6 Computronics.....	161	68 Micromail.....	177, 179	118 Telecompute Integrated Systems.....	58
297 Concord Computer Components.....	230	277 Micromint, Inc.....	49	328 Texas Computer Systems.....	215
494 Condor Computer Corporation.....	23	253 Micron, Inc.....	186	65 Tora Systems Limited.....	200
271 Coosol, Inc.....	172	123 Microsette Co.....	58	313 Total Information Services.....	134
292 Coosol, Inc.....	38	86 Mid East Micro.....	155	95 Total Information Services.....	134
141 Custom Electronics, Inc.....	70	* Midwest Scientific Instruments.....	C111	171 Max Ule Adv. & Mkt.....	152
* Cybernetics, Inc.....	191	* Mikos.....	238	325 Urban Aggregates, Inc.....	58
136 DAR Sales.....	150	255 Miller Microcomputer Services.....	46	64 VR Data Corp.....	131
* Data Analysis Systems.....	80	304 Mini Micro Mart.....	147	158 Vandata.....	78
* Delta Systems.....	85	226 Mini Micro Mart.....	239	45 Wallen Electronics.....	234
73 Digital Graphic Systems.....	160	50 Mini Micro Mart.....	240	* Wameco, Inc.....	238
61 Digital Marketing.....	44	238 Mini Micro Mart.....	49	163 Wintek Corp.....	80
38 Digital Marketing.....	163	24 Money Disk.....	190	122 World Wide Electronics.....	70
* Digital Research Computers.....	226, 227	477 Mountain Computer, Inc.....	23	284 Word Wizards.....	190
* Digital Research Parts.....	164	37 Mullen Computer Products.....	145	337 X & Y Enterprises.....	108
199 Discount Computer Products.....	130, 133	81 Multi Business Computer Systems.....	134	* Xymec.....	199
34 Dr. Daley.....	87	333 Mumford Micro Systems.....	140	493 Zapata Microsystems.....	24
489 Duxbury Systems.....	23	* Myron Coy.....	108		
87 Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow.....	59	* National Computer Shows.....	45		
83 Ecosoft.....	140	* Netronics R & D Ltd.....	70, 80, 125, 151, 231		
82 Ecosoft.....	38	291 New England Business Service Inc.....	213		
156 Educational Software Professionals.....	209	265 New Technologies Co.....	80		
60 Eighty Microcomputing.....	213	* NRI Schools.....	165		
* Electravalue Industrial.....	133	103 OEM Systems & Components.....	157		
345 Electrolabs.....	156	130 Olensky Bros. Inc.....	62		
93 Electronic Specialists.....	205	498 OK Machine & Tool Corp.....	20		
47 Electronic Systems.....	220, 221	54 OK Machine & Tool Corp.....	4		
480 Emtrol Systems, Inc.....	20	27 OK Machine & Tool Corp.....	121		
254 Erickson Communications.....	183	89 Omega Sales Co.....	141		
57 Exatron.....	83	140 Omnitek Systems.....	71		
7 Exatron.....	110, 111	29 Optimal Technology, Inc.....	134		
70 FMG Corp.....	63	310 Orange Micro.....	129		
169 Fair Radio Sales.....	152	329 Orion Software.....	35		
75 G.W. Computers Ltd.....	68	106 PAIA.....	155		
301 Galactic Software Ltd.....	207	240 PCD Systems.....	98		
22 Gimix, Inc.....	190, 242	19 Paccom.....	155		
481 Gimix, Inc.....	22	246 Pacific Exchanges.....	70		
42 Godbout.....	224	274 Pacific Exchanges.....	86		
84 Mark Gordon Computers.....	126	71 Pan American Electronics, A Radio Shack			
239 Mark Gordon Computers.....	124	Authorized Sales Center.....	198		
236 Heath Co.....	CIV	483 Panasonic Company.....	20		
8 Heath Co.....	115	13-16 Percom Data.....	C11		
10 Hobby World Electronics.....	232, 233				

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card located on the last page.



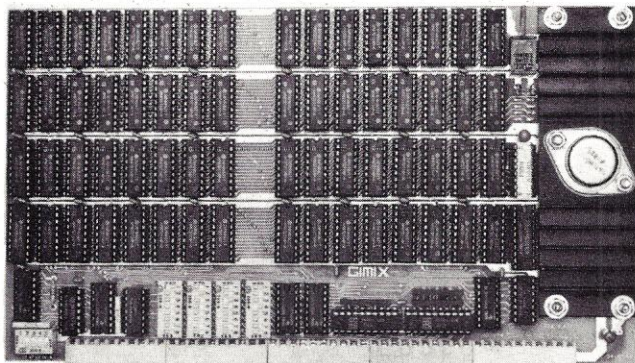


LOOK

## WHAT'S COOKING on the FIFTY BUS 32K STATIC RAM BOARDS

Designed for use with:

- ★ Existing SS50 Systems    ★ SS50C Extended Address Systems



- Assembled
- Burned In
- Tested

16K... \$328.12

24K... \$438.14

32K... \$548.15

16K and 24K Versions are socketed for 32K and require only additional 2114's for expansion.

### FEATURES:

- Decoding for 4 Extended Address Lines (allows memory decoding up to 1 megabyte)
- DIP-switch to set extended addressing or disable it
- 4 separate 8K blocks, addressable to any 8K boundary by DIP-switch
- Each 8K block may be individually disabled
- Write protect either of two 16K sections
- Low power consumption — uses 2114L low power RAMS
- Fully Socketed
- Gold Bus Connectors
- Guaranteed 2MHz operation

## AND NOW...GIMIX OFFERS YOU A Choice of 6800 or 6809 CPU CARDS

You can order your system to fit your needs or select one of the below featured systems. Please contact the factory for further information and availability.

Add as much memory as you need using GIMIX Static RAM Cards for the utmost in reliability.

**32K 6800 SYSTEM** ..... \$1,694.59

Includes: Chassis, 6800 CPU, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O card

**32K 6809 SYSTEM** ..... \$1,844.69

Includes: Chassis, 6809 CPU, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O card

**32K 6809 PLUS SYSTEM** ..... \$1,994.79

Includes: Chassis, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O Card, and features our 6809 PLUS CPU Card with the Time of Day Clock option with battery back-up installed, as well as the 6840 Timer Package that provides 3 independent 16 bit counters.

This system also allows the following options to be added at additional cost:

- Battery back-up of the 1K RAM by substituting CMOS parts.
- A 9511 or 9512 Arithmetic Processor.
- GIMIX or SWTP Dynamic Address Translators.

### EXPORT NOTES:

For 50Hz 230V C.V. POWER SUPPLY ..... Add \$30.00  
80 x 24 VIDEO BOARDS — Specify Format (No Added Charge)

On Orders under \$250.00 for a Single Board, or Chips, please Add \$30.00 Handling and we will ship Air Mail Prepaid. On all other orders we will ship via Emery Air Freight Collect, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. Funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about eight weeks for collection, so we would advise wiring money or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, Account #73-32033. Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

### FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAMS

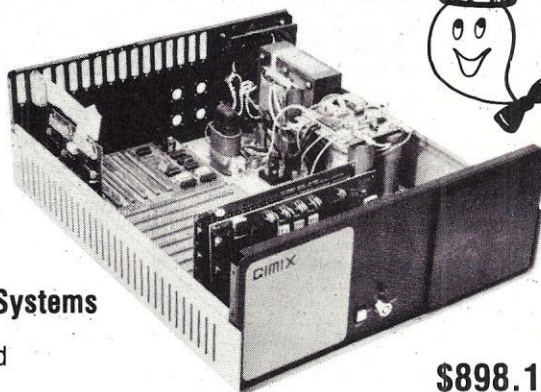
2114L 450 ns .. \$5.90    300 ns .. \$6.40    200 ns .. \$6.90

4044 450 ns .. \$5.90    250 ns .. \$6.90

ADD \$5.00 HANDLING ON ORDERS UNDER \$200.00

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

## THE CLASSY CHASSIS



**\$898.19**

- 25 amp (5V) ferro-resonant constant voltage power supply,
- Heavy weight aluminum cabinet with 3 position key switch, fan, and provisions for two 5" disk drives;
- 6800/6809 Mother Board, fifteen 50 pin and eight DIP-switch addressable 30 pin slots (gold plated pins), fully decoded;
- Baud rate generator on I/O section of Mother Board.

### I/O BOARDS

for the 30 PIN BUS:

1 Port Serial ..... \$ 88.41  
(RS 232 or 20MA, current loop)  
2 Port RS 232 Serial ..... 128.43  
2 Port Parallel ..... 88.42

for the 50 PIN BUS:

8 Port RS 232 Serial ..... 288.40  
8 Port RS 232 Serial ..... 318.46  
with on board Baud Rate generator.  
8 Port Parallel ..... 198.45

### BOTH 6809 SYSTEMS FEATURE OUR NEW TERMINAL BASED GMXBUG 09 SYSTEM MONITOR

GMXBUG 09 includes advanced debugging tools, utility, and memory manipulation routines.

#### Both 6809 Systems:

- ★ Can be reconfigured to allow use of other system monitors (OS-9 and SBUG-E)
- ★ Include 1K of Scratchpad RAM on the CPU
- ★ Allow optional software switching of system monitors.

2MHz 6809's at slight additional cost when they become available.

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C bus and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.



**GIMIX** inc.

The Company that delivers  
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609  
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055





*Call our new toll free number  
for further information.*

**1-800-255-6638**

# The Businessman's Business System

MSI Business Computer Systems offer flexibility and expandability unmatched by any other microcomputer system, large or small. Our SDOS operating system is totally device independent and supports up to four users. This means that you can start with a single user, dual drive, floppy disk system today, and add up to 80 megabytes of hard disk with additional workstations tomorrow. As your business grows, your MSI system grows with you—and your software won't become obsolete.

Perform text processing tasks at one workstation while entering sales orders on another. Add a third workstation in inventory control and a fourth in accounting. That's expandability!!!

- MSI Inventory Software, with complete Bills of Material, provides a complete inventory control and management system for manufacturers.

- Complete manufacturing forecasting, with production pick lists, allows automatic adjustment of component inventory levels.

- All transactions resulting in any change to the inventory data base are written to audit trail files listing date,

time, operator's name, inventory item, and the changes which were made.

- Sales Order Entry/Accounts Receivable Software displays customer balances and credit standing as new orders are entered. Correct product prices and descriptions are obtained from inventory files if desired.

- Invoices are generated automatically as orders are shipped. Customer statements, with aged accounts receivable, are printed on demand.

- Purchase Order Entry/Accounts Payable Software optionally link to inventory program, in order to easily visualize inventory items which are on order.

- General Ledger programs link to the accounts receivable and accounts payable modules for easy updates and posting.

- If your business is expanding and you would like to know how an MSI Computer System can help you make it more profitable, call or write Midwest Scientific Instruments, 220 W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061, (913) 764-3273, TWX 910 749 6403 (MSI OLAT), TELEX 42525 (MSI A OLAT).

**MSI**

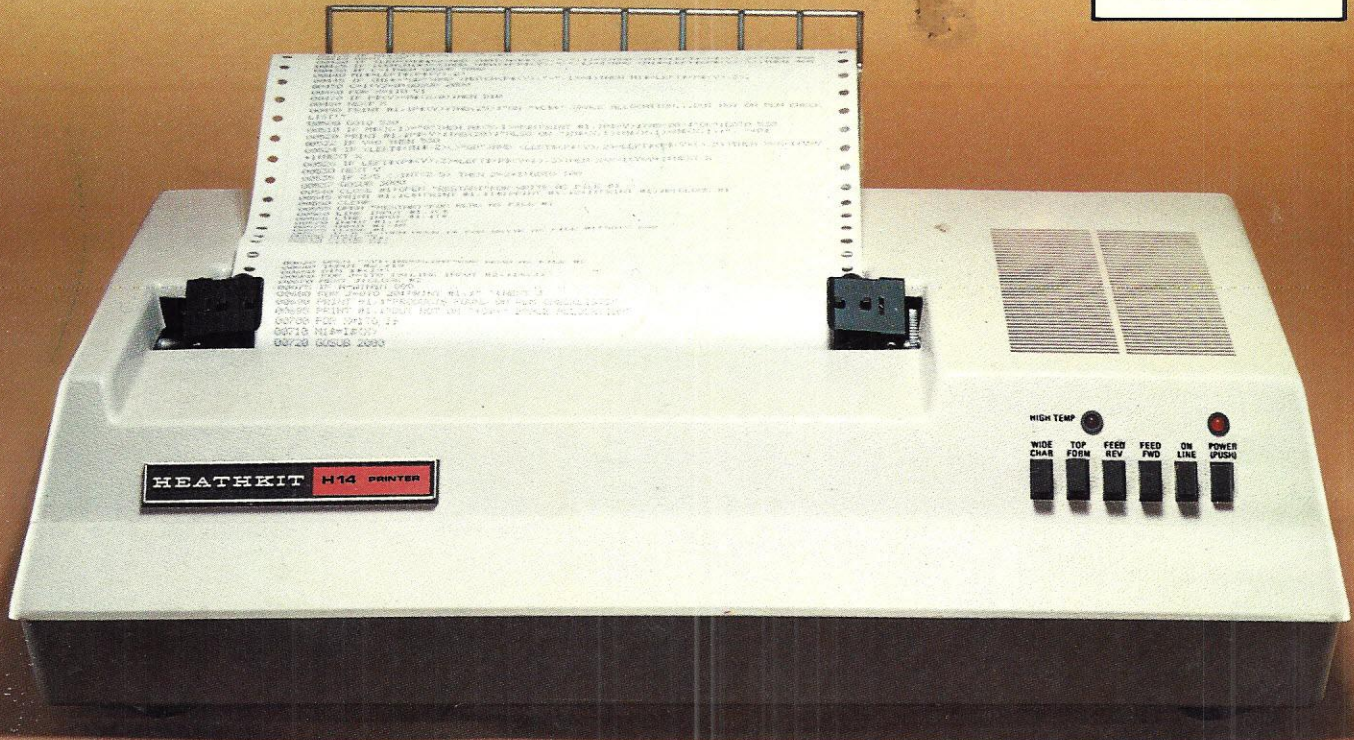
**Small Computers For Big Jobs**

**Midwest Scientific Instruments**



# Very sharp printout at very low payout

**\$595\***



## The Heath H-14 Printer gives you high-performance features at one of the lowest prices anywhere...

- 5 x 7 dot matrix and high quality impact printhead give you clear, easy-to-read images
- Standard 96-character ASCII set, UPPER and lower case
- Operator or software-selectable line widths; 132, 96, or 80 characters
- Compatibility with any computer having RS-232C or 20 mA current loop serial interface, with handshaking
- Sprocket paper feed, with adjustable spacing, to keep paper moving smoothly
- Sustainable print speed approximately 30 characters per second
- "Paper jammed" and "paper out" signals to prevent loss of data
- Selectable baud rates from 110 to 4800
- Convenience of standard fan-fold paper, 2.5 to 9.5 inches wide
- Chrome wire rack to keep paper neat

### Visit your Heathkit Service Center

H-14 Printers are on display at the 61 Heathkit Electronic Centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your telephone white pages for the location nearest you.

In the U.S. Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

\*In kit form, FOB Benton Harbor, MI. Also available completely assembled at \$895.00, FOB Benton Harbor. Prices subject to change without notice.



The H-14's remarkable price includes connecting cables, paper rack, paper, and ribbon — so you're all ready to run. And service for the H-14 is available at 61 Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S. or Canada.

Check out the microprocessor-based H-14 Printer today, in kit form or factory assembled. You'll find complete details in the newest, FREE Heathkit Catalog. Send for yours today, or pick one up at the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center. **Dealer inquiries on assembled units are invited, too.**

**Complete service, so you're never left out in the cold**

**Heath®**  
Computer Systems

**Send for** ✓ 236  
**FREE Catalog**

Write to: Heath Company,  
Dept. 351-704.  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

